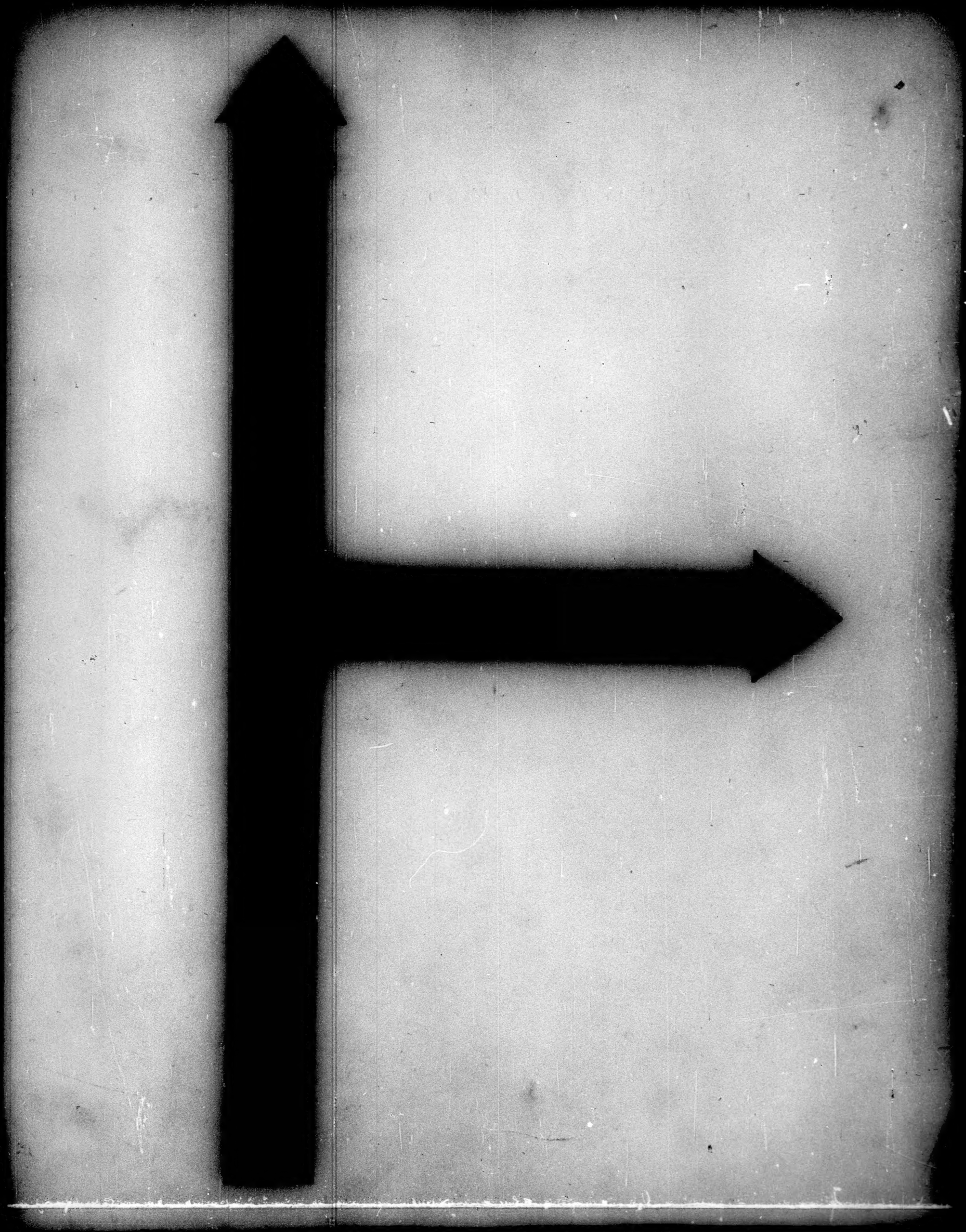




RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13863			
1940					
Feb. 3	Bergensfjord	Oslo			
	Ancon	Port au Prince	244	11	35
4	Quirigua	Havana	125	5	9
	Monterey	Cuba	118	4	7
	Liverpool Rover	Liverpool, N.S.	114	4	15
	Kongsfjord	Bordeaux	21	1	1
	Frontenac	Tampico	30	1	2
	Baalbek	Bahia	29	1	1
	Bassano	Aberdeen	28	1	2
5	W. S. Parish	Aruba	50	2	2
	Veendam	Rotterdam	41	2	2
	Tovedil	Aalborg	260	10	45
	Tela	Barrios	23	1	1
			61	3	5

London
SW.

1 3 8 6 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13863, February 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector before whom oath is taken, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 41725 BILLED FEB 14 1940
~~NOV 30 1940~~

Cards Punched 2/3/40
Cards Removed .....
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk .....

1-8
3-16
1
13863

Arr. 2-3-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				IN TRANSIT					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Gov't Stay	Diplomatic	U.S.	Alien	Under 16 Accompanying Parents	Under 16 Unaccompanied	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	46										
CABIN						27			8	13	94
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS	136					108			17	74	335
TOTAL	182					135			25	87	429

(7 S.I.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	70	27	97
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	231	108	339
Total	301	135	436

S/S Bergensfjord
Norwegian American Line Agency, Inc.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 26th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Johannessen	Agnes K.	55		F	S	Masseuse	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aalesund	QIV.1301	Oslo	10/13-39	✓	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		Trier	Bent GRUNDTVIG	29		M	S	Civil Engineer	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copen-hagen	QIV.012	Copen-hagen	12/19-39	✓	Denmark	Gentofte
3		Bjorksten	Walter	70		M	M	Manager	do	Finnish	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	San Michel	QIV. 188	Helsinki	Dec.12/39	✓	Finland	Helsinki
4		do	Gerda	55		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Viborg	QIV. 189	do	do	✓	do	do
5		Mäki	Taisto	29		M	M	Lagerman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	PV. 83 3-2 Bus	Helsinki	Jan.22/40	✓	do	do
6		Nurmi	Paavo	42		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Abo	PV. 82 3-2 Bus	do	do	✓	do	do
7																					
8														H. L. Manley Insp		2/3/40	8 00 a			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			1																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19* 2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time prior to this entry	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Peder A. Johannessen, Aalesund		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	8/25/24 15 y.	Aug. N.Y.	22 1939	Friend: Magnhild Schou, 1157-82. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Father: Bent Trier, Clausensvei 24, Copenhagen		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	do	do	No	-	-	-	Friend: L.W.F. Bailey. General Motors. Detroit. Mich.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	Gray	do
3	Father in law: August Ramsay. Køklaks. Finland		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	do	Yes	1938/39	Chicago Ill.	May 31. 1939	Son: Johan Bjorksten. 450 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago. Ill.	undcd.	undcd.	undcd.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	grey	blue	do
4	Father: do		do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	Brother: Voitto Lenner. Helsinki. Finland	Finland			yes	Self	do	no				Friend: Hage Quist. 139 W 147 St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	yes	6 mos	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	brwn	blue	do
6	Sister: Siri Nurmi. Åbo, Finland	do			yes	do	do	yes	1932	Los Angeles	July 1932.	Friend: do .	yes	6 mts	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	blde	do	do
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Friend: Export Mgr.

Son: Johan Bjorksten. 450 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago. Ill. — Wpd Cut Semiplegia Right facial Paralysis Ectropion right eye

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

W. Tuell

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rio
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H. A. Tully

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, JANUARY 25TH, 1940,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Langfeldt	Fredrik	58		M	WD	Chief Ships-engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sögne	Ex Order Bona fide seaman				Norway	Kristiansand.
2																						
3														H. S. Manley		Disp 2/3/40		8 22			
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 2/3/40, 19 40.

4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter:Magnnhild Langfeldt, Sanitetsforeningen,Stavanger.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Shipowner: A.I.Langfeldt Kr.sand	Yes	Yes	As sailor			To join norw.s.s."MADRONO", c/o Harris & Co., Pearl Street,New York,N.Y.	In transit to ship.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—436

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ber..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ..., 19

at New York

H. Miller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD . Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY, JANUARY 24th, 19 40

14—430

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	
1		Jensen	Einar	33		M	M	Dr.Phil.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Halden	3-2 Bus VL.506/134					
2		do	Anne Kristine	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Baerum	PV. 374	Oslo	Jan.22.1940	Norway	Oslo	
3	EXEMPT	Juul	Peter	46		M	M	Ship's Chief engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Denmark	Randers	PV. 378 3-2 PC	do	Jan.24 1940	do	do	
4		Ljubinsky	Emilia (MILA)	19		F	S	Student	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Hebrew	Finland	Helsinki	Bona fide seaman			Norway	Aalesund	IN TR
5	EXEMPT	Mathisen	Markus	63		M	M	Ship's Chief engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sem	CIV. 200	Helsinki	Dec.30.1939	Finland	Helsinki	
6	EXEMPT	Nilsen	Jacob	57		M	S	Chief engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Arendal	Bona fide seaman			Norway	Nøtterøy	IN TR
7		Seligson	Elias	46		M	M	Manager	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Hebrew	Finland	Helsinki	CIV.194	Helsinki	Dec.15.1939	do	Arendal	IN TR
8		do	Lea	46		F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Russia	Kherson	CIV. 195	do	Dec.18.1939	Finland	Helsinki	
9																			do	do	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 3/7 O, 19 6

14—430

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father: Jens Jensen. Meltzersgt.1. Oslo	Norway		yes	Self	yes	no			Friend:Tom Barth, Geophysical Laboratory. Wash.D.C.	yes	One Year	no											
2	Father in law: Jens Jensen. Meltzersgt.1. Oslo	Norway		yes	Husband	yes	no			Friend: Tom Barth.Geophysical Laboratory. Wash. D.C.	yes	One Year.	no							5	9	fair	blde	blue	None
3	Wife: Rachel Juul. Ålesund, Norway	Norway		yes	Shipowner Leif Hoegh Oslo	yes	yes	1939	seaman	To join U.S. "HOEGH SILVERLIGHT" Vancouver. Canada.	yes	6 mths.	no							5	8	fair	blnd	blue	do
4	Father: Leo Ljubinskv Unionsgt.18. Helsinki.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	no			Cousin: Ernest Ebersk. 110E 87th St. N.Y.C., N. Y.	yes	In transit								5	8	do	blnd	blue	do
5	Wife: Sigrid Mathisen Nøtterøy. Norway	Norway		yes	Shipowner L. Harboe-Jensen&Co.	yes	yes	1939	As seaman	To join S.S."Port Antonio" New Orleans.	no	perm.	yes							5	6	do	dark	brwn	do
6	Wife: Dagmar Nilsen Arendal	do		yes	do	yes	yes	1939	do	To join S.S."Cadmus" New Orleans	yes	In transit								5	6	do	grey	blue	do
7	Brother: David Selinson. Centralgt.1. Helsinki. Finland	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no			Son in law: Heinrich Greenhut. 2525 Broadway. N.Y.C., N. Y.	no	perm.	yes							5	6	do	blde	grey	do
8	Brother in law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no			Son in law: do	no	do	yes							5	10	do	dark	brwn	do
9																				5	6	do	do	do	do
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Lee

Immigration Officer.

11—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ber..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Fuller

U. S. Immigrant ... Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" CMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ro
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoff Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, January 24th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Abbott	Alice 99490/433	30		F	m	H.Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	No natl. passport	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	R.P. 123-45 GIV-2502	Hamburg, Germany	Jan.11.40.		Germany	Hamburg
2		Åslund	Bengt Olof	39		m	m	Factory Owner	do	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Rimmersboda	PV 220	Stockholm	1/12-40		Sweden	Rimmersboda
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-29-40 Apfelbaum	Maksymilian	45		m	d	Director	do	Polish	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Status changed to Sec. 3(2) Bus. C.O. letter 4/13/40 PV. 69	Stockholm	Jan.20.40		Poland	Warsaw
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	do	Anita	6		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Status changed to Sec. 3(2)(B). C.O. letter 4/13/40	do	do	99490/763	do	do
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/10/40 Akst	Stanislaw NESTAR	43		m	s	Civil Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Status changed to Sec. 3(2)(B). C.O. letter 4/13/40 C.O.Aud. 8-27-41 C.O.file 56029/979	do	Jan.19.40	99490/794	do	do
6	EXEMPT	Bruun	Bertil	30		m	m	Forester	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scand.	Finland	Jumstila	PV 64	do	Jan.19.40		do	do
7	U.S. CIT.	Berg	Geno E.	28		f	m					U.S.A.				PV 76 U.S.Passport No. 93 issued at Stockholm. June 7. 1939	Oslo	1/22-40		Norway	Bestun
8	U.S. CIT.	do	Eric	2		m	s					do					do				
9	UNDER 16	do	Marianne	8		f	s	Child	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	CIV. 87.	Stockholm	Jan.19.40		Sweden	Stockholm
10	UNDER 16	do	Barbro	7		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	CIV. 88	do	do		do	do
11		Chandwitz	Selomon	54		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Russian	Russia	Vladislawow Latvia	PV 1130	Stockholm	1/31-39	VL 503/294	Sweden	Stockholm
12		do	Lennart	17		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	CIV. 91	do	Jan.19.40		do	do
13	EXEMPT	Frankel	Pierre	37		m	m	Businessman	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	Paris	PV 378	Stockholm	1/15-40		do	do
14	EXEMPT	Haraldsen	Malvor	47		m	m	Manager	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	PV 3	Oslo	1/ -40		Finland	Helsingfors
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/30/40 Libkov (LIBKOW)	Meyer	49		m	m	Film Director	do	Polish	do	Poland	Polish	RUSSIA 32	Widoize	Status changed to Sec 3/2 P C.O. Aud. 8-27-41 C.O. file 56029/979	Stockholm	1/15-40		Poland	Warsaw
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/2/40 do	Jadwiga JANITA	33		f	m	H. Wife	do	do	do	do	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Status changed to Sec. 3/2 P C.O. Aud. 8-27-41 (56029/979) 10	do		99490/793	do	do
5th Seaman		Pokorny	Jan Josef Jarodaus 99490/35	25		m	m	Architect	do	English	do	Czecho-Slovakia (Austria)	Bohemian	Czecho-Slovakia	Brno	NQIV 31	do	11/29-39	99490/38	Germany	Prag
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-29-40 Potok	Leon	44		m	m	Director	do	Polish	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bendzin	PV. 70	do	Jan.20.40		Poland	Warsaw
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4-29-40 do	Anna wife	40		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warsaw	PV 68	do	do	99490/764	do	do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	do	Andre	8		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Status changed to Sec. 3(2)(B). C.O. letter 4/13/40	do	do		do	do
21	EXEMPT	Shook	Harold Wilfred	39		m	m	Director	do	English	do	Canada	English	Canada	Sherbrooke Ont.	British passp. No. 90336 issued Pretoria, S. Africa, Apr. 23, 1937.				Canada	Toronto
22		Sirgo	Boris	48		m	m	Musician	do	Finnish	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiborg	PV 211	Stockholm	1/15-40		Finland	Wiborg
23		do	Anna Greta	47		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	PV 213	do	do		do	do
24	UNDER 16	Haitto	Heimo	14		m	s	Musician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wiborg	PV 217	do	do		do	do
25		Sparre	Louis	76		m	m	Count	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Grevelsta	PV. 395	do	Jan.22.40	99503/289	Sweden	Stockholm
26		do	Eva	69		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	Finnish	Finland	Villmas	PV. 396	do	Jan.22.40		do	do
27		Hager	Bror Olof	32		m	m	Civil Engineer	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Södertelje	PV 391	Stockholm	1/20-40		do	do
28		do	Irma Maria	21		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sevalbo	PV 392	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 5-4-40 Karczmar	ANTON (Antoni)	45		m	m	Surgeon	do	Polish	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Status Changed N.I. Sec. 3/2 PV 67	do	1/20-40	99490/796	Poland	Warsaw
30		Lewin	Mirjam	25		f	s	Student	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	IV 79	do	1/15-40		Sweden	Stockholm

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2/3/40, 19 8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every alien or alienage, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Unarda Scharin. Strandvägen 41. Stockholm. Sw.		D.C.	Wash.	yes	State Dept.	yes	yes	1936 1939	Wash. D.C.	Feb. 1939	Department of State, Washington, D.C.	no	pr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Brother: Carl Åslund, Helmstad	Sweden			yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Wash.	Sep. 1925	Friend: Gustaf Gelotte, 74 7th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	Sister: Eva Tempel Stenne 30 Warsawa	Argentina			yes	do	do	no				~~Firm: Alfred Lang~~ (no address) ~~250 W. 89th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.~~ ~~Local Off. 89 Mr Central Park West, N.Y.C.~~	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	grey	blue	do
4	do	do			do	Father	-	no				do	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	do	dark	brown	do
5	Father: Maurycy Akst, Mirjana 18. Warzaw. Poland	Costa Rica			do	Self	yes	no				To San Jose, Costa Rica (no address) ~~Local Off. 50 Park Place, N.Y.C.~~ 560 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Brwn	brwn	do
6	Wife: Anne Sofie Brwn, Bestun Norway.	Canada			do	do	do	no				Friend: T.L. Daniels, 4 Imperial Bld. Moncton, N.B.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	do
7												~~Friend: L. [illegible]~~ 331 West 10 str. Erie, Penna.										no	good							
8												do																		
9	Father: Eric Berg, Peersgt. 14 Stockholm		Penna	Erie	no	Mother	-	no				do	no	pr.	yes									-	-	fair	brwn	brwn	None
10	do		do	do	no	do	-	no				do	no	pr	yes									-	-	do	do	do	do
11	Wife: Elle Jonowitz, Geovlivsgatan, Hudiksvall	Sweden			yes	Self	yes	no				~~Brother: Moses Harris~~ ~~[illegible] str. Utica, N.Y.~~	yes	6 m	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	grey	do
12	do	do			do	Father	-	no				do	do	do	do															
13	Wife: Anna Maria Fraenkel, Brunnsg. 29 Stockholm	do			do	Self	yes	no	1	N.Y.	Dec. 193-	Manufacturer, Great Jo.. New York, N.Y.	no	2 m	do										5	11	do	brwn	blue	do
14	Wife: Elisabeth Rundgren, Kirkevn 31 Oslo	Canada			do	do						Friend: T. L. Daniels, 4 Imperial Bld. Moncton, N.B.	In transit									no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	do
15	Sister in law: Sofia Voide Kopernika 28 Warsawa	Costa Rica			do	do	yes	yes	1	N.Y.	Apr. 1938	~~Firm: [illegible] Harbor, N.Y.~~ ~~Dir. [illegible] St. [illegible]~~ ~~Local Off. [illegible]~~ 560 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.	In transit											5	6	do	dark	brwn	do
16	do	do			do	Husband	no	no				do	In transit											5	4	do	blond	blue	do
17	Father: Jaroslav Pokorny, Kanlirova 31 Prag		N.J.	Harlewood	do	Self	do	no				~~Columbia University, N.Y.C.~~ ~~Librarian Writers Project~~	~~yes~~	~~6 m~~	~~no~~															
18	Sister: Maria Serreth. Masowietzka 11. Warsaw. Poland	Argentina			do	do	do	no				~~Firm: Alfred Lang~~ (no address) ~~250 W. 89th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.~~ ~~Local Off. 89 Mr Central Park West, N.Y.C.~~	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brwn	blue	do
19	do	do			do	Husband	-	no				do	In transit											5	9	do	grey	brwn	do
20	do	do			do	Father	-	no				do	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	blond	do	do
21	Wife: Joyce Shook, Drottningsholmsv. 1. Stockholm	Canada			no	Self	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	March 1937	Brother: Alexander Mc Shook, 181 Jameson ave. Toronto, Ont.	In transit											5	8	do	brwn	do	do
22	Sister-in-law: Ellen Jari, c/o Shell Co. Viborg, Finland		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	do	yes	no				Friend: Yrjo Sjoolom, 104-40th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	pr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	brown	do
23	do		do	do	do	Husband	-	no				do	do	do	do										5	4	do	blond	Blue	do
24	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no				do	do	do	do										5	4	do	brwn	brwn	do
25	Son: Claes Sparre, Trollhattan	Sweden			do	Self	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	Jan. 1938	Son: Per Sparre, 420 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	red	brwn	do
26	do	do			do	Husband	-	do	do	do	do.	do	do	do	do										5	6	do	do	blue	do
27	Firm: Boliden Mining Comp. Boliden, Sweden.	do			no	Boliden Mining Comp. Sweden	yes	no				Western Precipitation Co., Los Angelos, Cal.	do	3 m	do										5	8	do	do	blue	do
28	do	do			no	do	-	no				do	do	do	do										5	8	do	do	blue	do
29	Wife: Lyda Karczmar, Krolewska 31 Warsawa	Mexico			yes	Self	yes	no				~~To Mexico City, Mexico~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~Apt. Hotel, Mexico, D.F.~~	In transit									no	good	no	5	2	do	do	brwn	do
30	Father: Benzion Lewin. Piperatt. 9. Stockholm. Sweden		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	6/3	Father: Benzion Lewin, 3130 Brighton 6 str. Brooklyn.	yes	1 y	no										5	1	do	dark	brwn	do

30 days (bond) Status changed-C.O. letter 4/26/40 66029/653 Cor.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—230

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD"
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Tuttle

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY., January 24th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bjerke	Rudbrand	24		m	s	Office Cl.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aas	QIV 1791	Oslo	1/10-40		Norway	Oslo
2		Gulliksen	Randi	29		f	s	Tijur Skater	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	QIV.1343	Oslo	Dec.8.39.		do	do
3		Henie	Gerd A.	26		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV.1315	do	Nov.10.39.		do	do
4		Hornemann	Anne-Marie	20		f	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 1397	Oslo	1/11-40		do	do
5		Løken	Edith	24		f	s	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	PV 343	do	1/15-40	2 Files 99568/216	do	do
ADMITTED		Matz	Josef	51		m	m	Dentist	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Hebrew	Poland	Bobiwisk	PV 334	Stockholm	12-16-39		Sweden	Stockholm
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	do	Sophie	31		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Poland	Warsaw	PV 336	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	do	Bjørn	4		m	s	Child	no	Too young	no	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	PV. 335	do	do	99490/855	do	do
10		do	Elisebeth	4		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
11	U. S. Cit.	Nielsen	Astrid	31		f	m	H.Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	RP 11[illegible] Exp. 3/2-40 AP 1153438	Wash.D.C.	5/23-37		Norway	Oslo
12	EXEMPT	Cvnstein	Georg	69		m	s	Chemi Engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	do	Oslo	Registered at U.S.Consulate Oslo Nov.15.1938.Born:Dec.17.1938					
13		Rosenthal	Willi	31		m	m	Merchant	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway Consul. Passport	do	do	Berlin	PV 38 RP 1[illegible] AP 1[illegible]	Stockholm Wash.D.C.	1/10-40 3/5-39		Sweden U.S.A.	Stockholm L.I.
14		do	Kathe	30		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP 125812 AP 1[illegible]	do	do		do	do
15		Rosenberg	Anna-Lisa	22		f	s	do	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	QIV 73	Stockholm	1/9-40		Sweden	Stockholm
16	UNDER 16	do	Lars	1		m	s	Child	no	Too young	no	do	do	do	do	QIV 74	do	do		do	do
17		Schrøder	Ole	21		m	s	Student	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Ullern	PV 333	do	11/15-39	VL 99571/46	Norway	Ullern
18		Smit	Frederik Chr.	27		m	m	Manager	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oslo	RP 1[illegible] AP 12[illegible] U.S.Passport No.27[illegible] Renewed Washington,D.C. 5/8-39	Wash.D.C.	5/8-39 4/13-39		U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
19	U. S. Cit.	do	Theresa Marie	23		f	m														
20		Steiner	Max	26		m	m	Draftsman	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	QIV 77	Stockholm	1/16-40		Sweden	Stockholm
21		do	Doris	25		f	m	H.Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Ullevalla	QIV 78	do	do		do	do
22		Schur	Maxim	32		m	m	Pianist	yes	do	yes	Latvia	do	Latvia	Liepaja	PV. 359	do	Jan.8.40		do	do
23		do	Anna Ingeborg	39		f	m	H.Wife	yes	do	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hudiksvall	PV. 360	do	do		do	do
24		Schnetzler	Otto	32		m	s	Mechanical Engineer	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	QIV 1[illegible]	Copenhagen	11/17-39		Switzerland	Baden
25		do	Ursula	29		f	s	Actress	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 1[illegible]	do	do		do	do
26		von Zonneveld	Willem	42	5	m	m	Bulbgrower	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Voorhout	PV. 530	Rotterdam, Holland	Feb.15.39		Holland	Voorhout
27		Stenberij	Hans V.	40		m	m	Manager	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	PV. 397	Stockholm	Jan.22.40		Sweden	Stockholm
28		~~Felbe~~Hansen	Allan	29		m	s		yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	RP 1[illegible] AP 1[illegible]	Wash.D.C.	5/14-39		Denmark	Copenhagen
29		Moe	Reidar	22		m	s	Office Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sandefjord	QIV 37	Oslo	23/1-40		Norway	Sandefjord
30		Sonne-Møller	Grete	33		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Arendal	PV [illegible]	do	17/1-40		do	Oslo

1 -28 Felbe~~r~~Hansen, Allan see Third Class 15-25

FEB - 3 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB -3 1940, *19*

10

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt: Hanne Olsen, Oslo Observatorie terrasse 5 b.		Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col.17	$1000.00					Uncle: Ole Bjerke, Minn. Portland Ave 3371, Minneapolis,																
2	Mother: Vesla Gulliksen, Anton Schjøttsgt. 10 Oslo		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	Self	$700.00	no				Friend: Dorthea Hauge, 1027-71st Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	blue	None
3	Sister: Asta Thomassen, Drammensvn.115 B. Oslo		do	do	yes	do		no				Husband: Leif Henie, Waldorf Astoria, New York	do	do	do								good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do
4	Father: Henrik Hornemann, Ekersbergsgt. 57 Oslo		D.C.	Wash.	yes	see col.17	$200.00	no				Friend: Ruy Hunn, 1561 Fairmont, Washington, D.C.	do	do	do										5	2	do	do	do	do
5	Uncle: Jacob Krogstad, Industrigt. 42 Oslo	Norw.			no	Self		yes	no			Father Harold Isaac, San Diego, Cal.													5	8	do	do	do	do
6	Father-in-law: Herman Rosenhaus, Master Samuelsgt.43 Stockholm	Sweden			yes	Self	$4000.00	yes	no			~~Friend: Hention Lewin~~ ~~2120 Arlington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ ~~211 Sherman Ave, Bronx, N.Y.~~	yes	1 y	no								good		5	5	do	do	brwn	do
7	do	do			yes	Husband	-	no				do	yes	6 m	no									5	6	do	dark	grey	do
8	do	do			yes	Father	-	no				do	yes	(bond) 3 m	no									5	3	do	brwn	do	do
9	do	do			yes	Husband	-	no				do	yes	(bond) 3 m	no									-	-	do	blue	blue	do
10	Husband: Dagfinn Kielsen, Norw.American Line, Oslo		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1 yr.	N.Y.	June 5 1937	Mother: Julia Lie, 15-71 Prin. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Pleasure								good		-	-	do	do	do	do
11	do											do																	
12	Brother: Otto Ornstein, Lingt. 7 Stocksund	Sweden	37647		yes	Self				N.Y.	July 1938	Friend: Julius Hilgenheimer, 10 E 39th Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	today	no													
13	Mother: Jenni Rosenthal, Dessen Hovedg, Oslo		N.Y.	B.Rock	yes	Self	$2000.00			N.Y.	Aug. 15. 1936	Friend: Mrs. Preston Bl. A.t. of A Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.	no	pr.	yes													
14	do in law		do	do	do	Husband	-	no	no	no		do																
15	Father-in-law: O.G. Rolandsen, Allevage. Saltsjø-Duvnäs		do	New York	do	Husband	yes	no				Friend: John A. Garrard, 111 St Mark's (Ft. Bedford) N.Y.	yes	Return	no							good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
16	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no				504 W 110th St. N.Y.																
17	Father: Ole Scarpeier, Mansemd alle 12 Oslo	Norw.			no	Self	$7000.00	no				do	do	do	do													
18	Sister: Inga Sverre, Fredriksbergsv.4 Bygdø		Wash.	Seattle	no	Self	yes	yes	1934	Seattle Wash.	June 10, 1939	Friends: Slater Co. N.Y. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York.	yes	Return to Norway	no									2	8	do	do	do	do
19												Friend: Mons Allenn, 2114-Cal ave. Seattle, Wash.	no	pr.	yes							good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
20	Father-in-law: Marcus Kaplan, Kungholmsstr.143, Stockholm		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$2000.00	no				do																
21	do		do	do	yes	Husband	-	no				Mother: Rachael Steiner, 7..1 Yates ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	pr.	yes													
22	Mother-in-law: Anna Berg, Førsløvsholm	Sweden			yes	Self	$5000.00	no				do	no	pr.	yes									5	3	Chir	brwn	grey green	none
23	Mother: do				yes	Self		no				Cousin: Mr. I.M. Ornstein, 100 E. 10th Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	3 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	brown	do
24	Father: Karl Sennetzler, Bergstrasse 19a Heidelberg		do	do	do	Husband	-	no				do	yes	3 m	no									5	8	do	do	do	do
25	do		Conn.	Groton	no	Self	$400.00	yes	1932	Pa.	5/12	Friend: Brooks S. Avery, Conn. Mill Weiden Point Pl. Groton,	no	pr.	yes	Next Of Kin Dept Ursinus College Collegeville Pa								5	8	do	Prodtr.	prp	do
26	Wife: Astrid von Zornevelt, Hoofdstraat 88 Passenheim		do	do	no	Husband	-	no				do												5	11	do	blond	blue	do
27	Wife: Margareta Stenberij, Linnegt. 96 Stockholm	Holland			yes	self	600.00	yes	3/39	New York	May 19 1939	Cousin: Jos. Kaufman, 1 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	pr.	yes													
28	Father: Nilse Hansen, ~~Sct. Gerandstrede 21 Oslo~~	Sweden			yes	Self	yes	yes	9/18 1939	New York	Jan. 4th 1938	Firm: The Aga Stove Co. 19 E 47th str. New York, N.Y.	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	brown	do
29	Father: Torger Moe, Sandar		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1934 1939	N.Y.		Ford Motor Co. 1710 Broadway, New York, N.Y.												6	0	do	blonde	blue	do
30	Father: Sonne Møller, Tvedestrand	Norway	do	do	yes	Self	$3000.00	yes		Intransit		Friends: Simpson Spence & Young, 8-10 Bridge str. New York, N.Y.	yes	[illegible]	no									5	9	do	do	do	do
					yes	Self	yes	no				Friend: Pauline Orcutt, 214 Oakland Dr. Dayton, O.	yes	Visiting	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

6

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, January 24th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB - 3 1940, 19 11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Creutz	Carl Alfred	37		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 545376 Washington, D.C. July 13th 1939	Amer. Jo. of America, Pittsburg, Pa.
2	~~Deuel~~	~~Frances E~~	35		f	m		U.S.Passport No 17149 San Francisco, Cal. March 23.1935	c/o Chico Record, Chico, Calif.
3	Gaskill	Willis	27		m	m		U.S.Passport No 1708 San Francisco, Cal. June 1939	1861 1/2 Kelton St. Los Angeles.Cal.
4	do	Evelyn	27		f	m			
5	Hervik	Harald	32		m	m		do	do
6	do	Ellen	30		f	m		U.S.Passport 5-755 Washington, D.C. December 1. 1937	29 Pearl str. New York, N.Y.
7	Løken	Harold	32		m	m		do	do
8	do	Signe	30		f	m		U.S.Passport No. 547781 Washington, D.C. May 11.1939	Sigfried Olsen Shipping Co, Drum str. 1 San Francisco,Cal.
9	Ritalta	Richard	24		m	s		do	do
10	do	Julia	24		f	m		U.S.Passport No. [illegible] Washington, D.C. Jan.27.1937	U.S. Shipbuilding Co. Front St. & Liberty Island, N.Y.C.
11	do	Anna	25		f	s		U.S.Passport No. 07[illegible] Washington, D.C. Jan. 27.1939	do
12	Risley	Merle Emmett	39		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 107427 Washington, D.C. March.25.1936	do
13	Smith	Jack	19		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 71 [illegible] St. [illegible]	Chicago Aircraft Corp. East Hartford, Conn.
14	Peterson	Marion F.	1[illegible]		f	s		U.S.Passport No. [illegible] Washington, D.C.	[illegible] Drive, Del Rio, Cal.
15	Heed	Hilma	71		f	m		U.S.Passport No. 27 Helsinki,Finland U.S.Passport No. [illegible] Washington, D.C. Oct. 2.1939	1771 Penobscot [illegible]roit, Mich.
16	do	Hilma							1[illegible] Old Mill Drive, Newton, O.
17	do	Thomas							
18	Lindholm	Joseph Rafael	39						
19								U.S.Passport No. 626777 Washington D.C. Oct.19. 1939	53 Morrison ave. Staten Island,N. Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 - 2 Deuel, Frances E. Did not sail.

Y Shipley
Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANSAND S, JANUARY 25TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY. FEB -3 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Wendt Jacobsen	Julie	32		F	M			
2	do	Norma	6		F	S	November 26th 1931 born at Bronxville, N.Y.	Supreme Court, Westchester County, White Plains, N.Y. July 21st 1939	54, Sagamore Rd., Bronxville. N.Y.
3									do
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Manley Insp 2/3/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16—808

8

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

8

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from Bergen, NORWAY, JANUARY 26th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levee	Daniel	38		M	M		U.S.Passport No. 656999 issued at Washington D.C. Oct.20.1939.	320 Riverside Drive. N.Y.C., N. Y.
2	Schwartz	Siegmund P.	33		M	M	Born March 23rd 1906 at Hazleton, Pa.	U.S.Passport No. 644072 issued at Washington D.C. July 10.1939.	3826-214th St. Bayside, N. Y.
3	do	Elizabeth Jeanette	36		F	M	Born June 17th 1903 at Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.Passport No. 646839 issued at Washington D.C. July 12.1939.	d o.
4	Strauchon	John Le Kies	31		M	S	Born Jan.18th 1909 at Norfolk, Virg.	U.S.Passport No. 12020 issued at Washington D.C. Oct.26.1939.	Pier 9.North River, N.Y.C., N. Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. I. Manley Insp 2/3/40

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the M/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Be, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristjer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

W Tuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 6002
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway., January 26th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ancona	Lola dau #6	41	10	F	M	Singer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian(south)	Italy	Palermo	QIV. 5566	Oslo	Dec.7.39.		France	Paris	
2	EXEMPT	Bauer	Josef	46	3	M	S	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	NIV. 125	Munich	Aug.8.39.	99494/320	Germany	Neukirch-Stockach.	
3	EXEMPT	Brosche	Myrtle A.	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Sarnia	British passp. No.C 16901 issued						
4	UNDER 16	do	Leonie dau	1		F	S	Child	no	too young	no	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm, Feb.21.1936.						
5		Evensen	Marie	34		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Drammen	do.				do	Gävle	IN TR
6		Hirsch	Miranda	19	3	F	S	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian(south)	Egypt	Alexandria	RP.1254262 Ap.1247259	Wash.D.C.	June 28. 1939.		U.S.A.	New York	
7	EXEMPT	Iversen	Ivar	34		M	M	Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	QIV. 5567	Oslo	Dec.12.39		France	Paris	
8		Lundgren	Simon	41	2	M	M	Missionar	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Uppsala	Bona fide seaman	Gothenburg Sweden	Jan.1.40.		Norway	Bergen	IN TR
9		do	Linnea dau	40	6	F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Sweden	Uppsala	IN TR
10		do	Rune son	16	1	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	IN TR
11	UNDER 16	do	Johannes son	13	2	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	IN TR
12	UNDER 16	do	Esther dau	10	6	F	S	Schoolgirl	yes	do	yes	do	do	Brasil	Santos	do	do	do		do	do	IN TR
13	UNDER 16	do	Ruth dau	3	11	F	S	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sao Paulo	do	do	do		do	do	IN TR
14														do	do	do	do	do		do	do	IN TR
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

9

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed in ink

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19*

15

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid for ship's passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
				State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches				
	1	Friend: Eric Allatius. 5 Rue Mallet-stereus. Paris. France.		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	New York N.Y.	July 1939	Friend: Irene Levisohn. Neighborhood Playhouse 16W46St. NYC	yes	und	30 Wed 89st nyc														
	2	Mother: Emilie Bauer. Neukirch-Stockach. Munich. Germ.				yes	do	~~yes~~	no				Friend: John Sundel. Arkansas ave 2271. St. Louis.	no	mts	no									5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	None-
ANSIT	3	Husband: Einar Albert Brosche Sveagt.7. Borlänge. Sweden	Canada			yes	Husband	yes	yes	1936	N.Y.	July 1936	Father: Pharis Albert Allan. 248 Camble St. Sarnia. Canada	In transit										5	7	do	blde	blue	do
ANSIT	4	Father: do.	do			yes	Father	yes	yes				Grandfather: do.	do.										5	4	do	dark	Hazl	do
	5	Father: Johan Evensen. Skoglivn.11. Drammen. Norway		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925/26 1929/35 1935/39	New York N.Y.	June7, 1939	Friend: Mr. Pitt Andersen. 249-86 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	undcd	prm	yes									-	-	-	-	-	do
	6	Friend: Eric Allatius. 5. Rue Mallet-stereus. Paris. France.		N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1939	do	July 1939	Friend: Irene Levisohn. Neighbourhood Playhouse 16W46St. NYC	yes	und	30 Wed 89 St nyc									5	4	do	blde	blue	do
ANSIT	7	Wife: Anne Iversen. Wesselsgt. Bergen. Norway.	Norway			yes	Shipowner Harbog Jensen, Oslo.	$ 10.-	yes	1929	As seaman		Firm: Bennett & Hvoslef. 80 Broadst. N.Y.C. N. Y.	In transit ship										5	9	do	brwn	blue	do
ANSIT	8	Brother: Josef Johansson. Birkagatan 20. Stockholm.	SaoPaolo Brazil			yes	Self	yes	no				Sister: Judith Farver. 822E 5thSt. Duluth. Minn.	yes	3	mts no									5	9	Dark	brwn	blue	do
ANSIT	9	Brother in law: do	do			yes	Husband	-	no				Sister in law: do	yes	do	no									5	6	do	do	do	do
ANSIT	10	Uncle: do	do			yes	Father	$600	no				Aunt: do	yes	do	no									5	8	do	do	do	do
ANSIT	11	Uncle: do	do			yes	do	-	no				Aunt: do	yes	do	no									5	6	do	do	do	do
ANSIT	12	Uncle: do	do			yes	do	-	no				Aunt: do	yes	do	no									5	4	do	do	do	do
	13																								4	-	do	do	do	do
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH ANZJØN MASTER, of the M/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 1883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 26th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andresen	Astrid	34		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	RP1242328 A.1235606	Wash, D.C.	4/27-39		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		Ehrenreich-Petersen	Grethe E.	24		F	S	Teacher of Weaving	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aarhus	QIV.604	Copenhagen	11/21-39		Denmark	Sönderborg
3		Eliassen	Magnhild	16		F	S	Domestic	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Sund	QIV.1347	Oslo	1/2-40		Norway	Glesvær
4	EXEMPT	Hjelmeseth	Emil	47		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Canada	do	do	Nordfjordeid	British passp. No.189/1935 issued U.S. Consul, Bergen March 2.1935.				Canada	Hoadley, Alta.
5		Koppen	Sverre	26		M	S	Seaman	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Fedje	QIV1288	Oslo	10/6-39		U.S.A.	Portland, Oreg.
6		Lee	Anton J.	35		M	M	Cafe-owner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dale, Bruvik	RP.1247455 A.1240041	Wash. D.C.	5/23-39		do	Minneapolis, Minn.
7	U.S. CIT.	do	Esther	27		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Butte, Mont.	Born: March 19, 1912 at Butte, Mont.				do	do
8		Lobanowsky	Jaroslaw	40		M	S	Ballet Manager	do	do	do	Russian	Russian	Russia	Schitonia	QIV.1690	Copenhagen	1/4-40		Denmark	Copenhagen
9		Olsen	Elna	22		F	S	Chambermaid	do	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	RP1235889 A.1230056	Wash. D.C.	3/3-39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10		Sandvik	Anna	39		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP1249432 A.1243825	do	5/1-39		do	do
11	EXEMPT	Aardalsbakke	Arne J.	27		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Davik	Bona fide seaman RP1239411				Norway	Davik
12		Andersen	Cecelie	29		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Manger	A.1232393	Wash. D.C.	4/1-39		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
13		Bruntvedt	Mathilde	41		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	RP1257195 A.1250356	do	7/21-39		do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	U.S. CIT.	do	Allan	7		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Born: Dec. 16, 1932 at Brooklyn, N.Y.				do	do
15		Larsen	Olga A.	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sveio	NQIV 71	Oslo	1/3-40		do	do
16	U.S. CIT.	do	Leif	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Born: July 13, 1937 at Brooklyn, N.Y.				do	do
17		Lövenkrone	Helene	49		F	S	Manageress	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	RP1184782		exp.7/28-40		do	do
18	EXEMPT	Nilsen	Thomas A.	31		M	M	Electrician	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	A.1180037	Wash. D.C.	1/28-38		do	do
19		Wygaard	Olav	19		M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Solvorn	Bona fide seaman QIV.1353	Oslo	1/9-40		Norway	Laksevaag
20	EXEMPT	Risholm	Nils R.	16		M	S	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Bona fide seaman				do	Solvorn
21		Carlsson	Anders E.	33		M	S	Factory hand	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Bratfors	QIV.82	Stockholm	1/18-40	645/181	do	Bergen
22	EXEMPT	Halvorsen	Odd	20		M	S	Galley boy	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Skudesneshavn	Bona fide seaman				Sweden	Eskilstuna
23	EXEMPT	Midtbust	Ivar M.	22		M	S	Engineboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stordalen	do				Norway	Skudesneshavn
24	EXEMPT	Rutherford	Minnie	62		F	W.	Teacher	do	English	do	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Shakspear	British passp. No.72581 issued Ottawa, Octll. 1938.				do	Stordalen
25																				Canada	Guelph, Cnt.
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19*

17

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother: Marthe Sivertsen Valckendorfsgt.4, Bergen		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1o y.	N.Y.	May 2 1939	Friend: Ingrid Nockling, 405-4.Av. New York, N.Y.	No. Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Father Frantz E.-Petersen Alderesrovei 34, Aarhus			Middle-sex	do	do	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother Robert E. Petersen Blackford Ave. Middlesex, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
3	Mother: Anna Eliassen Glesvær		Minn.	Sacred Heart	No	do	$ 0	do	-	-	-	Mother: Anna Eliassen, Glesvær	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
4	Father: Jacob Hjelmeseth Nordfjordeid	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	-	do	$ 0	do	Yes	In transit		Brother: Alfr. Hjelmeseth Hoadley, Alta	Transit Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	do	do
5	Father: Edvard Koppen, Fedje		Oreg.	Portland	Yes	do	$100	No	-	-	-	Brother: Karl Koppen, 3505 S.E.16 Av. Portland, Oreg.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	do	do
6	Mother: Tobjörg Lie, Dale i Bruvik		Minn.	Minneapo-lis	No	Self	$ 0	do	Yes	17 y.	Minn.	June 10, 1939. My Home: 4923-30 Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Lght	do	do
7	Mother-in-law: do		do	do	do	Husband	$ 0	do	do	27 y.	do	do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	do	do
8	Friend: Sergius Potozky, Amagerboul.120, Copenhagen		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-	Friend: Helene Samuelson, 21 W.74 St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
9	Aunt: Agnes B. Larsen, Björndalen 20D, Bergen		do	Brooklyn	do	do	$ 0	Yes	2½ y.	N.Y.	March 21. 1939	Father: Joseph Ortmanns 443-95 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Brwn	do
10	Sister: Edith Sandvik, Jonsvoldsgt. 7, Bergen		do	do	do	do	$ 0	do	12 y.	do	June 3 1939	Friend: Milly Larsen, 870-42 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Lght	Blue	do
11	Father: Henr. Aardalsbakke Davik, Nordfjord	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner: Fjøde Fana	$ 0	do	do		As a Seaman 1939	m/s "Elin K.", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	Father: Knut Andersen, Espeland		N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$ 0	do	12½ y.	N.Y.	May 2 1939	Aunt: Elisa Knudsen, 631-60 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
13	Mother: Malene Rolsen, Wymark, Tysnes		do	do	do	Husb. see col. 23	$ 0	do	do	12 y.	do	Aug.15 1939	Husband: Jonas Bruntvedt 476-50 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brwn	do	do
14	Grandmother: do		do	do	do	Father	$ 0	No	do	7 y.	do	do	Father: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Lght	do	do
15	Mother: Martha Lie, Sveio		do	do	do	Husb. see col. 23	$ 0	Yes	do	9 y.	do	March 21 1939	Husband: Ludolf Larsen 738-00 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Brwn	do
16	Grandmother: do		do	do	do	Father	$ 0	No	do	2 y.	do	do	Father: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
17	Friend: Bjerggt.75, Sandefjord	No	do	do	do	Self	$ 0	Yes	do	1 yr.	N.Y.	1938	Danish Mission-Home, 130 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Blue	do
18	Wife: Betzy Nilsen, Gledesnes, Lakseväag	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner: Wallem, Bergen	$ 0	do	Yes		As a Asg.21 seaman 1939	m/s "Morviken", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
19	Father: Ludvig Nygaard, Solvorn, Sogn		Wisc	Eau Claire	do	Self	$ 0	do	No	-	-	Uncle: Andrew Walker, 404 Garfield Ave. Eau Claire, Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
20	Father: Nils Risholm, St. Halvardsvei 6, Bergen	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner: Odfjell Bergen	$ 0	do	do	-	-	m/s "Gran", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Carl A. Olson, Bratfors		N.Y.	James-town	No	Self	$ 0	Yes	Yes	8 y.	N.J.	1932	Brother: Karl Carlsson, 11 E. Virginia Blvd., Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
22	Sister: Nora Verlo, Theatergt.2a, Bergen	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner: Odfjell Bergen	$ 0	No	No	-	-	-	m/s "Gran", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
23	Grandfather: Ivar Midtbust Stordalen	do	-	-	do	do	$ 0	do	do	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	do
24	Daughter: Mary Stavenes, Valckendorfsgt.2, Bergen	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	do	Self	$ 0	Yes	Yes	Transit			Home: 76 Eramose Rd. Guelph, Ont.	Transit Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., FEB - 3 1940, 19

17

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, church, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, cash, or if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother: Marthe Sivertsen Valckendorfsgt.4, Bergen		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	10 y.	N.Y.	May 2 1939	Friend: Ingrid Nockling, 405-4.Av. New York, N.Y.	No. Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Father Frants E.-Petersen Aldersrovei 34, Aarhus			Middle-sex	do	do	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother Robert E. Petersen Blackford Ave., Middlesex, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
3	Mother: Anna Eliassen Glesvær		Minn.	Sacred Heart	No	do	$10	do	-	-	-	Mother: Anna Eliassen, Glesvær	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brwn	do	do
4	Father: Jacob Hjelmeseth Nordfjordeid	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	-	do	$50	Yes	In transit			Brother: Alfr. Hjelmeseth Hoadley, Alta	Transit Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	do	do
5	Father: Edvard Koppen, Fedje		Oreg.	Portland	Yes	do	$100	No	-	-	-	Brother: Karl Koppen, 3505 S.E.16 Av. Portland, Oreg.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	do	do
6	Mother: Tobjörg Lie, Dale i Bruvik		Minn.	Minneapo-lis	No	Self	$50	Yes	17 y.	Minn.	June 10, 1939.	Home: 4923-30 Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	Lght	do	do
7	Mother-in-law: do		do	do	do	Husband	$50	do	27 y.	do	do	do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	do	do
8	Friend: Sergius Potozky, Amagerboul.120, Copenhagen		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-	Friend: Helene Samuelson, 21 W.74 St. New York, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
9	Aunt: Agnes B.Larsen, Bjørndalen 20D, Bergen		do	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	Yes	21 y.	N.Y.	March 21. 1939	Father: Joseph Ortmanns 443-95 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Brwn	do
10	Sister: Edith Sandvik, Jonsvoldsgt. 7, Bergen		do	do	do	do	$50	do	12 y.	do	June 3 1939	Friend: Milly Larsen, 870-42 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	Blue	do
11	Father: Henr. Aardalsbakke Davik, Nordfjord	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner; Ajde Fana	$50	do	do		As a Seaman 1939	m/s "Elin K.", New York, N.Y.	Transitship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	Father: Knut Andersen, Espeland		N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$50	do	12½ y.	N.Y.	May 2 1939	Aunt: Elisa Knudsen, 631-60 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do
13	Mother: Malene Rolsen, Nymark, Tysnes		do	do	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	12 y.	do	Aug.15 1939	Husband: Jonas Bruntvedt 476-50 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brwn	do	do
14	Grandmother: do		do	do	do	Father	No	do	7 y.	do	do	Father: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do
15	Mother: Martha Lie, Sveio		do	do	do	Husb. see col. 23	Yes	do	9 y.	do	March 21 1939	Husband: Adolf Larsen 738-00 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	-	do	do	do
16	Grandmother: do		do	do	do	Father	No	do	2 y.	do	do	Father: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Brwn	do
17	Friend: Mo Bjerggt.75, Sandefjord		do	do	do	Self	Yes	do	yrs	N.Y.	1938	Danish Mission-Home, 130 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	-	do	do	do
18	Wife: Betzy Milsen, Gledesnes, Laksevaag	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner; Wellem, Bergen	$50	do	Yes		As a seaman 1939	m/s "Morviken", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Blue	do
19	Father: Ludvig Nygaard, Solvorn, Sogn		Wisc	Eau Claire	do	Self	$50	No	-	-	-	Uncle: Andrew Walker, 404 Garfield Ave., Eau Claire, Wisc.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
20	Father: Nils Risholm, St. Halvardsvei 6, Bergen	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	do	Owner; Odfjell Bergen	$50	No	do	do	do	m/s "Gran", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Carl A. Olson, Bratfors		N.Y.	James-town	No	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	8 y.	N.J.	1932	Brother: Karl Carlson, 11 E. Virginia Blvd., Jamestown, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
22	Sister: Nora Verlo, Theatergt.2a, Bergen	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Owner; Odfjell Bergen	$50	No	No	-	-	-	m/s "Gran", New York, N.Y.	Transit ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
23	Grandfather: Ivar Midtbust Stordalen		-	-	do	do	$50	do	do	-	-	-																
24	Daughter: Mary Stavenes, Valckendorfsgt.2, Bergen	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	do	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	Transit			Home: 76 Eramose Rd. guelph, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
25														Transit Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	do
26																							5	6	do	Brwn	do	do
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN, MASTER, of the "S/S BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjøn
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Tuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, JANUARY 25TH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Halvorsen	Trygve M.	56		M	M	Captain	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	R.P.1272890 App.1256473	Wash.D.C.	Nov.3rd, 1939.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
2		Helmichsen	Kari O.	40		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	QIV. 1334	Oslo	Decb.5th 1939.		Do	Mt. Clair, N.J.
3		Jacobsen	Mary	28		F	DW	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.P.1260126 App.121470	Wash.D.C.	Aug.18th 1939.		Do	Chicago,Ill.
4		Johnsen	Johan M.	40		M	S	Elevator-operator	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.P.1234701 App.1228403	Do	Febr.17th 1939.		Do	New York,N.Y.
5		Maland	Olav E.	35		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eigersund H.	QIV.1354	Oslo	Jan.10th 1940.		Do	N.J.
6		Olsen	Osvald K.	23		M	S	Mecanic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	QIV.1330	Oslo	Decb.4th 1939.		Do	Beach Haven,
7	EXEMPT	Salte	Trygve	39		M	S	Missionary	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klepp,Jaeren	PV. 32	Bergen	Jan.26.40.		Norway	Visnes.
8		Skaugen	Marianne	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	NQIV. 75	Oslo	Jan.5th 1940.		Do	Klepp,Jaeren.
9	U. S. CIT.	Do	Marion Olga	4		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No			U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y. July 26th 1935					Do	Haugesund.
10																				Do	Do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George Kjeman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
11 30 AM
FEB - 3 1940

11

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19*40.

19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Signe Halvorsen, N.Blåsenberg 14, Stavanger.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Brooklyn	11/5/39	Friend:Andreas Quitne, 7217-3rd Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None.
2	Sister:Lalla W.Knudsen, Missjonsveien 33, Stavanger.		N.J.	Mt,Clair	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930 1939	NewJersey	12/30	Employer:Monrad F.Dreher, 8 Chester Rd.Montclair,N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
3	Mother:Sandra Bråten, Malde per Stavanger.		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1932 1939	Chicago Ill.	8/22/39	Friend:Olaf Tinglund, 1939-Whipple Ave,Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
4	Father:Gabriel Johnsen, M.Dalgate 30, Stavanger.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1939	NewYork N.Y.	21/2 1939	Friend:Anna Parsill, 323 East 68 Str.,New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
5	Mother:Marie G. Meland, Varhaug, Jaeren.		N.J.	Beach Haven.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 1939	New-Jersey.		Friend:Bruce Hayce, Beach Haven Crest,New Jersey.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
6	Mother:Sofie Olsen, Vismes, Avaldsnes.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	Yes	No				Father:Ådne Olsen, 437-51 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
7	Father:Abraham Salte, Klepp,Jaeren.	Colombia			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1938			Colombia Evangelical Lutheran Mission of S. America, Santa Boyca,Colombia.	In transit to Colombia.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
8	Mother:Olga Bårdsvik, Röksund pr.Haugesund.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23	Yes	Yes	1934 1937	Brook-lyn,NY.	12/6/37	Husband:Olav Skaugen, 545-46 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
9	Do Do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do		Yes	Born in U.S.A.			Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blde	Blue	None.
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

ANSIT

Brooklyn To Haaland

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON MASTER, of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19
at New York

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Fuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from KRISTIANSAND S., JANUARY 25TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andersen	Ragnhild Gesina	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	20-38 Norway	Lista	QIV: 1346	Oslo	1/2 1940		38 Norway	Lista	
2		Sørensen	Sverre	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Spangereid	QIV: 1348	do	1/4 1939		do	Spangereid	
3		Birkeland	Marie	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Austad	QIV: 1359	do	Jan.12.40.		do	Farsund	
4		Johannessen	Olga	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Spangereid	QIV: 1321	do	11/27 1939		do	Spangereid	D
5	UNDER 16	do	Nancy Erna chd	1		F	S					do	do	do	do	QIV: 1322	do	do		do	do	
6		Kongevold	Tønnes Karl	26		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Lista	QIV: 1323	do	11/29 1939		do	Lista	D
7		Nikalsen	Gordi Helene	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Lista	QIV: 1332	do	12/4 1939		do	Lista	
8	U. S. CIT.	Tønnessen	Aagot Theresia	36		F	M					U.S.C.				U.S. Passport No. 529802 issued at Wash. 5/11 - 38						
9	U. S. CIT.	do	Arnhild do	12		F	S					U.S.A.				Born Brooklyn, 1/8 1925						
10	UNDER 16	do	Astrid Margoth	8		F	S	Child	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway 20-38	Farsund	QIV: 1358	Oslo	1/10 1940		Norway 38	Spangereid	Claims citizen
11	EXEMPT	Aas	Karl Eilif	17	9	M	S	Sailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑦	do	Velfjord	Bona fide seaman joining ship				do	Velfjord	IN TR
12	EXEMPT	Faugli	Reidar	19		M	S	do	Yes	do	YES	do	do ⑤	do	Lier	do				do	Trøgstad	IN TR
13	EXEMPT	Helgesen	Ingolf	23	8	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑥	do	Finnsetodden	do				do	Finnsetodden	IN TR
14	EXEMPT	Jensen	Leif Krstian	19	9	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑧	do	Brønnøy	do				do	Tjøtta	IN TR
15	EXEMPT	Johnsen	Arnfinn Johannes	17	11	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑨	do	Refsnes i Fosna	do				do	Refsnes i Fosna	IN TR
16	EXEMPT	Lillejord	Eivind	38		M	M	Ship's engineer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑩	do	Hardanger	do				do	Hisøy	IN TR
17		Jørgensen	Elly	31	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do ⑪	do	Arendal	N.I. 362	3/2 Pl. Oslo	Jan.12.40	L 492/57	do	Arendal	
18	U. S. CIT.	do	Arnt Erik chd	1	1	M	S	Child	No	too young	No	Uds.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Born Dec.19, 1938.						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29			12																			
30																						

Fornuft Kjøn Aug 11 '38

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY., FEB - 3 1940, *19* 21

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read (or has been in reasons why not)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether anarchist	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Sister: Severine Olsen,																												
1	Hamanger, Lista.		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Brother-in-law	$ 25	No				Brother-in-law: Joseph M. Martinsen, 323 - 58th Street, Brooklyn NY.	No	Prm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Adolf T. Sorensen, Jorgenstad, Spangereid.		NY	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Brother: Soren Sorensen, 928 - 58th Street, Brooklyn NY.	Yes	"	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Mother: Tobine Birkeland, Birkeland, Austad pr. Farsund		Ill	Chicago	Yes	do	$ 25	No				Brother: Teodor Hansen, 2954 N. Whipple Str., Chicago Ill.	No	Prm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
4	Brother: Einar Midtbø, Spangereid.		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				(Husband: Johannes Johannessen 5402 - 8th Ave., B'lyn NY	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do
5	Uncle: do		NY	do	Yes	Father		No				Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Blond	do	do
6	Father: Tønnes Kongevold, Midthassel Lista.		NY	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin: Einar Torkildsen, 902 - 59th Str., B'lyn NY.	No	Prm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	Blue	do
7	Father: Kristian F. Mikalsen Ødal Lista		NY	do	Yes	Father	$ 25	No				Uncle: John Carson, 119 Carson Ave., B'lyn NY.	Yes	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
8												Husband: Teodor Tønnessen, 901 -58 Str. Brooklyn NY.																		
U.S.A. ship. 9												Father: do																		
10	Grandmother: Margot Larsen, Farsund.		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				do do	No	Prm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
TRANSIT 11	Friend: Johanne Pettersen Velfjord, Helgeland. Norway.	Norway			Yes	Shipowners Torbensen & Blakstad.	Yes	No				To join: s/s "Arthur W. Sewall, Norw. Consulate Gen. New York	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	Dark	Brwn	do
TRANSIT 12	Mother: Ellen Faugli, Rødøy. Helgeland, Norway .	do			Yes	do	Yes	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	Blde	Blue	do
TRANSIT 13	Father: Ingvald Helgesen, Telnes, Norway	do			Yes	do	Yes	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Dark	do	do
TRANSIT 14	Friend: Anna Sandvaer Skotsvaer, Norway	do			Yes	do	Yes	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Blde	do	do
TRANSIT 15	Father: Nils Johnsen, Refsnes, Fosna, Norway.	do			Yes	do	Yes	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT 16	Wife: Marie Lillejord, Hissy, Arendal. Norway	do			Yes	Shipowners C. H. Sørensen Arendal.	Yes	No				To join: s/s "Velox" San Francisco Cal. Norw. Consulate Gen. New York		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Dark	Brwn	do
17	Father: Axel Aslaksen. Arendalsvn. Grimstad. Norway.	do			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938/1939	B'lyn	2/14/1939	Husband: Arnst Jørgensen St. George Hotel. Brooklyn. NY. c/o Capt. Standard Oil of NJ	Yes	6 mts.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Blde	Blue	do
18												Father: do																		
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ber
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoff Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Tuller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 3069
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List **T5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from KRISTIANSAND S. JANUARY 24th 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dalen	Helena	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28 Norway	Sandeled	RP: 1218788		8/2		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
2		Hoyesen	Thora Helena	56		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Flosta	AP: 1212954	Wash. DC	1938		do	B'lyn
3		Larsen	Johanne Kristine	32		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Lista	RP: 1244996		5/9		do	do
4		Mathisen	Asta	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Kr.sand	AP: 1238340	do	1939		do	do
5		Nielsen	Alfild Mabel	33		F	W	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	RP: 1241134		4/14		do	Boston, Mass
6	U. S. CIT.	do	Wallace	12						U. S. A.		U.S.A.				AP: 1234627	do	1939			
7		Riise	Olaf Gunerius	36		M	M	Mecanic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	20-28 Norway	Mo i Rana	RP: 1252276		6/19			
8		do	Othilie	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	08 do	Lista	AP: 1243522	do	1939		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
9		Andersen	Agnes Benselie	40		F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	06 do	do	RP: 1241173		4/15		do	do
10	U. S. CIT.	Grundeland	Arthur Magnus	32		M	M					U.S.A.				AP: 1234925	do	1939		do	do
11		do	Esther	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	08-28 Norway	Fevik	Born Detroit, Mich. 12/2 1927					
12		Hansen	Alma Birgit	41		F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	06-28 do	Lista	QIV: 1412	Oslo	11/7 1939		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
13	U. S. CIT.	do	Norman	12		M	S					U.S.A.				RP: 1247203		5/20		do	do
14		Ingebretsen	Ole	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	07-28 Norway	Kragero	AP: 1238037	Wash.	1939		do	do
15		Lunde	Agnes	36	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	06-28 do	Sandeled	NQIV. 70 -	4-A Oslo	Jan. 3/40		Norway	Lista
16	U. S. CIT.	do	Daniel	4	11	M	S					U.S.A.				U.S. Passport No. 617615 issued at Wash., D.C. May 9th 1939					
17														U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY.	NQIV. 80	4-B Oslo	Jan. 12/40		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
18																NQIV. 72	do	Jan. 3/40			
19																Born May 7. 1927					
20																Kragero	4-A Oslo	Jan. 1/40			
21																NQIV. 69					
22																Sandeled	4-B do	Jan. 12. 40			
23																NQIV 81					
24																Brooklyn, NY	Born Jan. 2nd 1935				
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			13																		
30																					

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY , FEB - 3 1940 , 19

List 23 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is in possession of a ticket to a country whence he came, or of sufficient money to pay his expenses to such country, or has friends who have such ticket or money	Length of time in the United States	Whether the immigrant is in possession of $50 or more	25 Race or people (Specify to which of the races or peoples mentioned by name he belongs, if any, or to which he belongs)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at foot of this page)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why	31 Whether returned and deported at own expense	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father: Aanon Dalen, Bosvik, Rimsr.		NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/1938	Chicago. Ill	10/19	Brother: Anders Dalen, 1505 Boston Rd. Bronx NY.	Yes	5yrs	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Cousin: Andrea Pedersen, Meiergt. Arendal		PA	Philadelphia	No	do	Yes	Yes	1925/1939	B'lyn	6/3 1939	Sister: Hilaine Nilsen 2933 Memphis Str. Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	Brown	do
3	Mother: Josephine Tobiassen, Nordhassel, Lista.		NY	B'lyn	Yes	do	$25		1935/1939	do	5/2 1939	Sister: Lina Olsen 402 - 50th Str., B'lyn NY.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Blue	do
4	Mother: Bertha Berntsen, Hyst. 1, Kr.sand S.		NY	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920/1939	do	7/6 1939	Husband: Carl Mathisen, 413 - 62nd Str., B'lyn NY.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	Blond	do	do
5	Father: Olaf Pettersen, Markus Tranesgt.12, Kr.sand		Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923/1939	Boston	5/2 1939	Cousin: Mrs. Reymerth, 22 Lindale Ave., Boston Mass.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Light brown	do	do
6												Friend: do																		
7	Brother: Nils Rise, Kolstadgt. 16, Oslo		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928/1939	B'lyn	6/3 1939	Friend: Hilda Krimar, 237 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8	Brother-in-law: do		NY	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923/1939	do	do	do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do
9	Mother: Elise Pedersen, Skeibrok, Lista.		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes	1927/1929	B'lyn	7/6-Z 1929	Husband: Ludvig Andersen 2063-57th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Blond	do	do
10												Friend: 864-60th St. c/o Hamsden																		
11	Mother-in-law: Hanne Grundeland, Sør Audnedal. Norway		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929/1939	B'lyn	6/10 1939	do.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
12	Father: Adolf Berntsen. Utgjell. Lista.		NY	do	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1914/1932	do	6/14 1932	Husband: Hilmar Hansen 556-54th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Blond	Blue	do
13												Father: do.																		
14	Mother: Martha Ingebretsen Sandelad pr. Risør		NY	B'lyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No			½	Father: Ingebret Ingebretsen 33-1st Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
15	Brother: Ludvig Hassel. Gogstad. Pr. Sandefjord		NY	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927/1935	B'lyn	May 1935	Husband: Vernand Lunde, 466 Senator St., Brooklyn.NY	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
16												Father: do																		
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ne, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

W. Tully

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 3069
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, January 24th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Abrahamsen	Aren	18	-	M	S	Dispatcher	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondheim	N.I.V. 375	Oslo	Jan.22.40.		Norway	Trondheim
2		Nieuwejaar	Otte	44	-	M	M	Professer	Yes	De.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	Bergen	NQIV. 30	Gothenburg Sweden	Jan.23.40.		De.	De.
3		De.	Eva (wife)	33	-	F	M	Housework	Yes	De.	Yes	De.	Latvia	Latvia	Riga	NQIV. 31	do	do		De.	De.
4	U. S. CIT.	De.	Arnhild Elsa (child)	6	-	F	S					U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Petsdam, N.Y.	Born April 6th, 1933				De.	De.
5	U. S. CIT.	De.	Fredrik Chr. (child)	5	-	M	S					De.	De.	De.	Ogdensburg, N.Y.	Born August 1st, 1934				De.	De.
6	UNDER 16	De.	Claus Erik	2	-	M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Norway	De.	Norway	Trondheim	QIV. 1362	Oslo	Jan.24.40.		De.	De.
7		Rasmussen	Dagny	38	-	F	D	Land-lady	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	De.	De.	De.	Kelvereid	N.I.V. 480	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 18th 1939	99645/204	De.	De.
8		Vinge	Hans	42	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	De.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	Leksvik	RP 1251644 RA 1245076	Washington D.C.	June 15th 1939		U.S.A.	Ridgeway, Iowa
9		Lundin	Bertil	36	-	M	M	Masseur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Halmstad	RP.1220098 Ap.1214503	do	Ext.to Feb. 13.1940		Sweden	Halmstad
10	U. S. CIT.	Peterson	Axel Emanuel	42	-	M	M					U.S.A.				Nat.papers: Chicago, Ill.	Distr.court.Cook county March 14. 1929.				
11	U. S. CIT.	do	Sonja Edith (dau)	7	-	F	S					do									
12		do	Edith	39	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Illinois	Chicago	Born Nov. 8th 1932					
13		Perman	Agnes	37	-	F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Luleå	RP. 1255054 Ap. 1245935	Wash.D.C.	July1.1939		Illinois	Chicago
14		Svensson	David Johan	56	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Grangärde	NIV. 375	Stockholm Sweden	Jan.13/40	VL 503/252	Sweden	Grängesberg
15		do	Ester Elisabeth	54	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Amnehärad	NIV. 241	Gothenburg Sweden	Dec.6./39	VL 503	do	Skövde
16		do	Henry David	17	-	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Skövde	do	do	do	315	do	do
17		Svensson	Frans Oskar	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
18		Torgner	John Gustaf	34	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Högsäter	QIV.1923	Gothenburg Sweden	Dec.28/39		do	Uddevalla
19		do	Ella (wife)	22	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Linköping	QIV. 84	Stockholm Sweden	Jan.19/40		do	Stockholm
20	UNDER 16	do	Inga Margareta (dau)	6	-	F	S	Child	No	too young	No	do	do	do	Stockholm	QIV.85	do	do		do	do
21		Wirta	Aina Alexandra	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Laitila	QIV.86	do	do		do	do
22	U. S. CIT.	do	Thelma Marion (dau)	13		F	S	Schoolgirl				U.S.A.				RP.1259408 Ap.1252114	Wash.D.C.	Aug.11/39		Mich.	Detroit
23	EXEMPT	Singer	Otto	42	-	M	M	Civil Engineer.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Slovakian	Germany	Klattau, Böhmen	U.S.Passport No.650632 issued at Wash.D.C. Aug. 4th 1939.					
24	EXEMPT	do	Liesl (wife)	25	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Berlin	PV. 71	Helsinki Finland	Dec.30.39.		Finland	Oulu
25	EXEMPT	do	Leo	45	2	M	M	Manager	Yes	Checkish	Yes	Checko-slovakia.	Slovakian	Checko-Slovakia	Klatovy	PV. 72	do	do		do	do
26	EXEMPT	do	Kitty (wife)	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Trebitch	PV. 69	do	do		do	Helsinki
27	UNDER 16	do	Eva (dau)	13		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Praha	PV. 70.	do	do		do	do
28	UNDER 16	do	Irene (dau)	8		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
29		Uhrmacher	Amalie	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tysminicca	QIV.1518	do	Dec.18.39		do	do
30																					

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., FEB -3 1940, *19* 25

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether sailor paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, club, body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only). Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 For the purpose of determining, as fully as may be necessary for the proper enforcement of the law, whether alien should be excluded as likely to become a public charge, the following questions will be answered in the case of each alien: Whether alien is mentally and physically normal, and if not, what defect, mental or physical, is noted	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote 1 at end of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether previously excluded and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported (if any data)	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs. Miriam Abrahamsen, 68-70, Nedre Baklandet, Trondheim, Norway		Oslo (New York)			Mother	$50 —					Cousin: Mrs. Joseph Kessler, 1160 Bryant Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	R 6 months															
2	Sister: Mrs. Adda Blaauw, 18, Welhaven, Oslo, Norway				Yes	See col 17	Yes	No																				
3	Sister-in-law: Do.		Rh.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1928-1936	N.Y.	Aug. 1936	Friend: Daniel Pingree, 45 - Vassar Ave., Providence, Rh.I.	No	Ever	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Aunt : Do.		Do.	Do.	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Yes	1928-1936	N.Y.	Do.	Do.	No	Ever	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Wear glasses
5	Do.		Do.	Do.								do.	No	Ever	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Do.		Do.	Do.								do.																
7	Father: Lars Fagerhaug, Hamsos, Norway	Oslo (New York)			yes	Father	-	no				do.																
8	Brother: Aage Vinge, Leksvik, Norway				Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Ill.	Sept. 19th 1939	Friend: Miss Mathilde Kildal, 1477-Edison Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	1 year	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
9	Father: Karl Ferd. Lundin Radhusgt. 66. Nässjö. Sweden		Iowa	Ridgeway	N.Y.	De.	Yes	Yes	1917-1939	Iowa	July 6th 1939	Friend: Martin Jensen, Ridgeway, Iowa	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	brown	None
10			N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927-1938.	New York N.Y.	Sept. 24. 1938.	Wife: Signa Lundin. 50 W.70.St. New York. N. Y.	Undcd. perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11												Home: 717 Barry. Chicago. Ill.																	
12	Father: C.A.Carlsson. Box 7. Kalix. Sweden.						—					do.																
13	Husband: Tore Perman. Blåns 11. Grängesberg. Sweden.	Sweden	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923-1939.	Chicago Ill.	July 15 1939	Husband: Axel E.Peterson, 717 Barry Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Undcd	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
14	Daughter: Brätta Hellstrøm Spethults Folkskola. Fagersanna.	do			Yes	See col. 23	$10 —	no				Sister: Vera Kalis. 293 Dahlgren Place. B'lyn. NY.	Yes	6 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
15	do .	do			Yes	Self	$4000 —	Yes	1936	Providence R.I.		Brother: Gustav Johanson. 78 Ashmont St. Providence. RI.	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do
16	Sister: do.	do			Yes	Husband	-	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Grey	grey	do
17	Wife: Ruth Svenson. Bangatan 12. Uddevalla. Sweden		Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Father	-	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Bld	blue	do
18	Father: Johan Johanson. Konsistoriegt. 17. Linköping.		N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$3000 —	do	1936-1937.	Toledo Ohio.		Cousin: Sven Hansson. 1958-78 St.N. Seattle. Wash.	Undcd.	prm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
19	Father in law: do		do	do	Yes	do	$500 —	do	1921-24.	Chicago Ill.	June 1924.	Friend: 75 W. New York.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	Grandfather: do		do	do	Yes	Husband	-	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
21	Husband: Wäino Wirta, Svenska Stålpressnings AB. Olofstrøm.		do	do	Yes	Father	-	no				do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
22			Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$2000 —	yes	1911-1939	Detroit Mich	8/19	Home: 18010 Santa Barbara Dr. Detroit. Mich.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	Brwn	do	do
TRANSIT	23 Brother: Ernst Sänger. Iraskova 12. Praha. Germany.	SaoPaulo Brazil 4/5	Argentina	2/22/40			500 —					do.																
TRANSIT	24 Brother in law: do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend: Adolf Hochbaum. Baldwin LocoWorks. Philadelphia. Penn.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brwn	brwn	do
TRANSIT	25 Mother in law: Else Subak . Trebitsch. Mähren. Chechoslovakia	do			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				do																
TRANSIT	26 Mother: do	do			Yes	Self	2000 — Yes	No				Friend: do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	27 Grandmother: do	do			Yes	Husband	-	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	do	do
TRANSIT	28 Grandmother: do	do			Yes	Father	-	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
	29 Father: Max Fischler. 2Beziert Vereinsgasse6. Vienna. Germany.		N.Y.	N. Y.	Yes	do	-	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
	30					Father	$5.-	No				do		do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	do	do	do	do
												Brother: Harry Fischler. 4W 28St. New York C. N. Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brwn	grey	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19
at New York

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

W Tuttle

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY, JAN. 24TH, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
H.T. not coll. 1	EXEMPT	Sorensen	Johan	53		m	m	Able Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tromoy	Bona Fide Seaman				Norway	Arendal	IN TR.
do 2	EXEMPT	Torgersen	Knut Henry	20		m	s	Machine-boy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stokke	do				do	Sandefjord	IN TR
3		Baner	Hisig Leeb	19		m	s	Electrician	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV. 12259	Copenhagen	Nov.21.39		Germany	Hamburg	
4		Rafting	Hans Cato	46		m	s	Gardener	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	HP.1253197 AP.1244722	Wash.D.C.	Jun.23.39		U.S.A.	Roslyn, L.Isl.N.Y.	
5	EXEMPT	Atlasz	George	28		m	s	Journalist	yes	Roumanian	yes	Romania	Roumanian	Romania	Oradea	Tr. 71. 3-3	Stockholm	Jan.20.40		Mexico	ROMANIA ORADEA Mexico City	IN TI
6		Kitaj	Wilhelm PAUL ISRAEL	34		m	s	Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovakia	Prague	QIV. 2857	do	Jan.17.40		Germany	Vienna	
7		Goldstaub	Herbert ISRAEL	41		m	s	Economist	yes	do	yes	do	do	Germany	Vienna	QIV.15771	do	Dec.12.39		Sweden	Stockholm	
8		Olsen	Alexia Kristine	54		f	m	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tv.strand	NQIV. 66 4/A	Oslo	Dec. 5.39		Norway	Tjolling	
9		Henze	Seina	43		f	w	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Lithuania	Jonawa	QIV. 160	Berlin	Nov.28.39		Germany	Berlin	
10		Janower	Martin JULIA ELISABETH	56		m	m	Dentist	yes	do	yes	do	do	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 11101	Berlin	Nov.24.39		do	do	
11		do	Susanna	43		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	German	Germany	Heidelberg	QIV. 11102	do	do		do	do	
12		Kramer	Rudi	34		m	s	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Hamburg	QIV. 13734	Hamburg	Dec.27.39		do	Hamburg	
13		Korn	Kurt (Th.)	26		m	s	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV. 13693	do	Dec.5.39		do	do	
14	EXEMPT	Andersen	Theodor	31		m	m	Able Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Flosta	Ex Order Bona Fide seaman				Norway	Flosta	IN TR
15	EXEMPT	Kristiansen	Ivar	25		m	s	Stoker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Drammen	Ex Order do				do	do	IN TR
16	EXEMPT	Tonnesen	Einar H.	29		m	s	Ships 3rd Mate	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Naresto	do				do	Naresto	IN TR
17	EXEMPT	Thoresen	Kaare	21		m	s	Fireman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Risor	Ex Order do				do	Risor	IN TR
18	EXEMPT	Osmundsen	Oskar	47		m	m	Machinist	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Tromoy	do				do	Tromoy	IN TR
19	EXEMPT	Klemetsen	Erling	30		m	s	Cook	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Glemmen	do				do	Skjeberg	IN TR
20		Jorgensen	Mathias	34		m	m	Ship Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Tjome	do				do	Tjome	IN TR
21	EXEMPT	Kristoffersen	Thor	45		m	m	Able seaman Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Arendal	Ex Order do				do	Arendal	IN TR
22	U.S. CIT.	Carlson	Wilmer J.	35		m	m					U.S.A.				U.S. Passport issued in Gothenburg Jan.23.1940. No.209.						
23		do	Signe Elvira	28		f	m	Housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Swedish	Ljungby	QIV. 1925	Gothenburg Sweden	Jan.23/ 1940		Sweden	Ljungbyholm	
24	U.S. CIT.	do	John Philip	9	11	m	s					U.S.A.				On father's passport						
25		Falbe-Hansen	Allan	29	10	m	s	Civil engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	R.P.1251679 App.1246151	Wash.D.C.	June14/39		Denmark	Copenhagen	
26		Fischer nee BODENDIEK	Wilhelmine	60		f	w	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg-Altona	QIV.5841.	Hamburg. Germany.	Sep.25/39.		Germany	Hamburg	
27		Hansson	Olaus Valfred	49		m	s	Ironworker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tjärna	QIV. 1907	Gothenburg Sweden	Dec.18/39.		Sweden	Strømstad	
28		Munkel 15	Maria	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steiermark	RP.1257876 Ap.1231607	Wash.D.C.	Mar.21/39		Germany	Hamburg	
29		Johanson	Torsten	30		m	s	Artist Painter	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Långelanda	RP.1189491 Ap.1181956	Wash.D.C.	Ext.to Feb.15/40		Sweden	Stillingsøn	
30		Kotilainen	WEIKKO OSMO Kalevi	14		m	s	Schoolboy	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rääkkylä	QIV. 180	Helsinki Finland	Nov.22.39		Finland	Helsinki	

13 - 20 Jorgensen, Mathias Did not sail

H.S. Manly Nov 2 6/40 11 30 a.m.

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

J. Krogh
Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19*

27

	No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purposes of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote)	29 Polygamy (Whether practices polygamy or believes in it)	30 Whether coming with or without wife	31 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
TRANSIT	1	Wife: Christiane Sorensen, Arendal.	Norway BWI				Jorgen P. Jensen, Hisoy.						To join "Marit II", 24 Main St Boston, Mass. Tonny Myswold Nyc	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blond	blue	None
TRANSIT	2	Father: Henry Torgersen, Kamfjordgt. 13, Sandefjord.	Oslo	M		yes	J/Rasmussen	$25	no																					
	3	Mother: Gisela Bauer. General Litzmannsstr. 95. Hamburg. Germ.	BWI via do			yes	Sandefjord	do	no				To join m.s. "Hornes", New York, N.Y. Albert BOWEN 17 Battery Pl Nyc	do																
	4	Brother: Erling Ellefsen, Roschebakken 17, Porsgrunn.		N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	Self	$50 yes	no	adm'td			Friend: Theodor Soller, Amherst Miss. University	do	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	do	do
				N.Y.	Roslyn, L.I.	yes	Self	$100 yes	yes	1926 1939	Roslyn, L.I.	July 6.39	Employer: Carl F. Bertanzel, Roslyn, L.I.N.Y.																	
TRANSIT	5	Father: Ludvig Atlass, Mihailo 10, Oradea, Romania.	Mexico N.Y.			yes	Self	$500 yes	no					do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	red	brown	do
	6	Mother: Helene Kitaj, Kolingasse 9, Wien.		N.J.	E.Orange	yes	Self	$100 yes	no				National City Bank of New York, Avenida Isabella la Catolica 54, Mexico City.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	do
	7	Father: Geo Goldstaub, Matis Hilferstr. 97. Vienna. Germany		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$50 yes	yes	1928	N.Y.		Friend: Werner Kornfeld, 183 William Str. East Orange, N.J.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8m	do	dark	brown	do
	8	Wife: Gudrun Vik, Unnersbo, Larvik/		Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23	$15. yes	yes	1926 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Sep. 1930	Friend: Dr. Hedda Bolgar, 2 E. 103 str., New York City, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
	9	Daughter: Ruth Henze, Klasden Lane 6, London.		N.Y.	New York	yes	do	none yes	Adm'td to no				Husband: Peder H. Olsen, 1729 Humbolt Blvd, Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	blue	do
	10	Aunt: Marie S/ Bornstein, Poppelalle 11, Berlin.		do	do	yes	do	$50 yes	Adm'td to no				Brother-in-law: Harry Henze, 114 w 91 str., New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	grey	blue	do
	11	do		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				Cousin: Jerome A. Perles, 220 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
	12	Mother: Jenny Kramer, Rapstr. 10, Hamburg.		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	grey	grey	do
	13	Mother: Hedwig Korn, Isestr. 21, Hamburg 13.		do	do	yes	Self	$20 yes	no	adm'td to			Brother-in-law: Louis Bear, 47 Washington ave, New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	grey	do
				Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	See col. 23	$36		adm'td to			Cousin: Edith Speer, 800 N. Negley ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	do
TRANSIT	14	Wife: Kirsten Andersen, Flosta pr. Stabo.	Norway N.Y. yes				H.Stambo, Oslo.	$25	no	H.I.A.S.			To join M.T. "John P. Pedersen", Baltimore, Md. New York, N.Y. A L Burbank & Co 17 Battery Pl	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	blue	do
TRANSIT	15	Wife: Marie Kristiansen, Flostad.	do			yes	do	do	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	blue	do
TRANSIT	16	Mother: Cecilie Tonnesen, Naresto pr. Arendal.	BWI via do		Nyc	yes	do	do	no				To join s.s. "Crawford Ellis", New York, N.Y. Bennett Hoesleff 80 Broad St Nyc	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do
TRANSIT	17	Father: Christen Thoresen, Iragsgt. 44, Risor.	do			yes	do	do	no				To join m.t. "John P. Pedersen", Baltimore, Md. New York, N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8d	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	18	Wife: Margit Osmundsen, Tromoy, Arendal.	S.A via do		Nyc	yes	Fearnley & Eger, Oslo	do	no				To join s.s. "Fernbank", New York, N.Y. Dichmann Wright & Pope Inc 44 Whitehall St Nyc	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	19	Mother: Ragna Klemetsen, Skjeberg.	SA via do		Nyc.	yes	Ivaran a/s Oslo	do	no				To join Norw. M.S. "Santos" at New York, N.Y. A Anderson 17 Front St Nyc.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	20	Wife: Ruth Jorgensen Kraakeroy, Fredrikstad.	do			yes	do	do	do				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	21	Wife: Synnove Kristoffersen Mindalen 61. Arendal	BWI do			yes	Jorgen P. Jensen	do	do				To join Norw. s.s. "Marit II" at New York, N.Y. Tony Myswold do 24 Main St Nyc	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
	22																													
	23	Mother: Hilde Johansson, Øbbestorp, Ljungbyholm, Sweden		N.Y.	Hollis	no	Husband	$60 yes	no				198-08 Jamaica ave. Hollis N.Y.																	
	24												Husband: do.	undcd	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blde	brwn	None
	25	Father: Falbe Hansen. St. Strandstraede 21. Copenhagen. Denmark		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1934/39	New York	June 20, 1936	Father: do. Firm: Ford Motor Co. 1710 Broadway. N.Y.C.	undcd	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blde	blue	None
	26	Son: Kurt Fischer. Reeseberg 49. Hamburg, Germany		Cal.	San Antonio	yes	see clm. 23		no	adm'td to			Huntington Valley "Just a Farm", Pa. Husband: Adolf Fischer 357 Evergreen Ave Daughter: Eleonore Claasen 826W. Summit, San Antonio, Texas	do	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	grey	grey	do
	27	Father: Hans Hansson Tjärns. Strømstad. Sweden		N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	Self	$ 1000.-	yes	1910 A25 1927 A29 1931	New York	June 1931	Friend: Arvid Coster 325 Syplus ave. New York. N.Y.	undcd	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brwn	blue	do
	28	Father: Adolf Kunkel Bildhörnerdamm 112. Hamburg		N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	Husband	$ 25.-	yes	1939	New York	Apr. 13 1939	Husbands: Daniel Kunkel. 955, Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brwn	brwn	do
	29	Father: Axel Johansson, Sørthaga, Stillingsøn. Sweden.		Conn.	Bridge-port.	no	Self	$50-	yes	1929/ 1938	see clm 18.	Feb. 19. 1938.	Brother: Bror Johansson. 183 Monroe St. Bridgeport. Conn.	undcd	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brwn	brwn	do
	30	Grandmother: Maria Malonen Hammaslahti. Finland		N.Y.	Johnstown	yes	Father	$25	no	adm'tted to			Father: Väikko Kotilainen 104-2nd Ave. Johnstown, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blde	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJON (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjon

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuer

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ber., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H. Fuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, January 24th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Wahl	Christian	21		m	s	clerk Office	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	03-28 Norway	V.Aker	3/2 PV. 365	Oslo	Jan.17.40	V/L 503/335	28 Norway	V.Aker
2		~~Tjønn~~	Harald	37		m	s	Automobil dealer	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~Tjønn~~	PV 343	Oslo	12-7-39		do	~~Oslo~~
3		~~Wold~~	~~Fernanda~~	23		f	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~Kristiansand~~					do	~~Kristiansand~~
4		Beining	Gunnar	30		m	m	Export agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	QIV. 1363	Oslo	Jan,25.40.		England	London
5		do	Nathalie	33		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Russia 32	St.Petersburg	QIV. 1364	do	do		do	do
6	UNDER 16	do	Jan	3		m	s	Child	no	Too young	no	do	do	England 15	London	QIV. 1365	do	do		do	do
7	UNDER 16	do	Gunnar	1		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do 15	do	QIV. 1366	do	do		do	do
8		Deitchman	Betty	32		f	D	Dress designer	yes	Russian	yes	No natl. passport	Hebrew	Russia 32	Hotin	NQIV 17	Riga	12-28-39		U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.
9	U. S. CIT.	Reines	Joseph	12		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York,N.Y. Born: Sept.11.1927						
10		Eriksen	Harald Meyer	36		m	m	Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	20-28 Norway	Herøy	QIV 1352	Oslo	1/5-40		28 Norway	Oslo
11		Guthe	Thorstein	27		m	m	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	QIV 1360	do	1/15-40		do	do
12		do	Laura	27		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	QIV 1361	do	1/15-40		do	do
13		Nygaard	Kaare Kristian	36		m	m	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillehammer	QIV 1337	do	12/6-39		do	do
14		do	Ella	36		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	QIV 1338	do	12/6-40		do	do
15		Tilmers	Ingrid Marie	29		f	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 1286	do	10/6-39		do	Ø Aker
16		Urstad	Inga	44		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hægbostad	QIV 1307	do	10/23-40		do	Oslo
17		Warberg	Edgar	24		m	s	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	QIV 1325	do	11/30-39		do	do
18		Ragnell	Arthur R	50		m	m	Business man	do	Swedish	do	Finland	Finnish	48-10 Finland	Kemio	RP 1255350 AP 1248561	Wash.D.C.	7/6-39		U.S.A.	R.I. Providence,
19		do	Sigrid E	50		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	08-10 do	Myllykoski	RP 1256346 AP 1248562	do	7/6-39		do	do
20	U. S. CIT.	do	Lilly	16		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Born:Providence,R.I. 9/6-23						
21	U. S. CIT.	do	Harold	20		m	s					do		do	Born:Providence,R.I. 12/17-19						
22		Syversen	Hjørdis P.	42		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	28-28 Norway	Nesodden	RP 1233989 AP 1227830	Wash.D.C.	2/9-39		U.S.A.	Boston,Mass.
23		Olsen	Martha A	54		f	s	Seamstress	yes	do	do	do	do	do 28	Risør	RP 1258433 AP 1251300	do	8-1-39		do	Chicago,Ill.
24		Venepalo	Olga M	53		f	w	H.Wife	do	Finnish	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland 10	Pitkaranta	RP 1218472 AP 1212389	do	7/29-40		U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.
25		Frank	Jakob	68		m	m	Surgeon	do	German	do	Germany	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Forchheim	QIV.18916	Stockholm	Jan.15.40.		Germany	Furth
26		do	Alice	48		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Furth	QIV.18917	do	do		do	do
27		do 16	Helene	21		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV.18918	do	do		do	do
28		Dannenbaum	Meta	58		f	w	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamburg	QIV.18933.	do	Jan.18.40		do	Hamburg
29		~~Lewy~~	~~Philipp~~	54		m	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Landeck					do	Berlin
30		~~do~~	~~Hildegard~~	51		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Schneidemuhl					do	do

George S. Gerard
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
FEB - 3 1940

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

12 - 2 Tjønn, Harald — Did not sail
12 - 3 Wold, Fernanda — " " "
12 - 29 Lewy, Philipp — " " "
12 - 30 do , Hildegard — " " "

Signed

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB - 3 1940, *19*

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of visit if alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States 5 years or less	25 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of any kind from any person, company, or corporation in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother: Ingeborg Wahl, Heimdal Vestre Aker	Norw.			yes	Self	$1671 $600.00	no				Friend: Even Roed, 67 Otis st. Cambridge, Mass.	yes	6 mts.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Cousin: Torkel Hovde, Vestby	Norw.			yes	do	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	1/25	Mother: Louise Tjønn, 5414 5th ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Father: Joachim Wold, ~~Krossen, Kristiensand S.~~	Norw.			No	see col. 23	yes	no				Friend: Gladys Loddengaard, ~~171 Larch ave. Teaneck, N.J.~~	yes	8 m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
4	Father: Ingvald Beining, Stabekk		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$1000.00	no				Friend: John Hoffman, 302 ~~Stratford~~ Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	pr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	grey	do
5	do		do	do	do	Husband	do	do				do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brwn	blue	do
6	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no				do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
7	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no				do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	American Consulate, Oslo		do	do	do	Self	$200.00	yes	yes 1920 1936	N.Y.	9/5/36	Mother: Ethel Deitchman 1604 Washington ave. Bronx, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
9	do		do	do	do	Mother	do	yes	Born in U.S.A.			do				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	blue	do
10	Wife: Solveig Eriksen, Sandakerv. 29 E. Oslo		do	B'klyn	do	Self	$100.00	yes	no			Norwegian Seamen's Ass. 157 Atlantic ave. B'klyn, N.Y.	yes	pr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
11	Mother: Hilda Guthe, Schivesgt. 6 B Oslo		Minn.	Rochester	no	do	$2000.00	no				Friend: Donald Balfour, Rochester, Minn.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	do	do	do	do
12	do		do	do	no	Husband	-	no				do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
13	Mother: Emilie Nygaard, Storgt. 39 Lillehammer		Wis.	La Crosse	no	Self	$200.00	yes	1930 1935	Wis.	12/9	Friend: Alf Gundersen, La Crosse, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	brwn	do
14	do		do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	1936 1932	"	do	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
15	Mother: Thora M. Tilmers, Etterstad 1 Ø. Aker		N.Y.	Floral Park L.I.	yes	Self	$1100.00	yes	1926 1931	N.Y.	4/30	Aunt: Marit Ore, L.I., N.Y. 214 Bryant ave. Floral Park	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	red	grey	do
16	Sister: Karoline Birkeland, Urstad, Hægebostad		S.D.	Lake Preston	no	do	$300.00	no				Fiance: Edward Sjolie, Lake Preston, S.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	BlondBlue		do
17	Brother: Fritjof Warberg, Ullevoldsvn. 95 Oslo		N.Y.	Woodside	yes	do	$600.00	no				Cousin: Astrid Regnell, 5005-43 ave. Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do
18	Mother-in-law: Elisa Palmgren, Myllykoski, Ummeljoke		R.I.	Providence	no	do	$200.00	yes	1910 1939	Providence R.I.	Aug. 1939	Home: 361 Fountain str. Providence, R.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	do	do
19	do		do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	do	do	do	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
20												do																		
21												do																		
22	Father: Hans Syversen, Ringseth, Nesodden		Mass	Boston	no	Self	$50.00	yes	1927 1939	Mass.	3/23/39	Sister: Signe Johnson, 25 Alfred str. Woburn, Mass.	no	pr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	blue	None
23	Sister: Anna Gundersen Tangen, Risør		Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$50.00	yes	1913 1939	Ill.	8/22/39	Sister: Thora Ersland, 3256 Franklin Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
24	Sister: Mathilda Okkolin, Kalliokyla, Kiuruveden		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$1500.00	yes	1925 1938	N.Y.	8/3/38	Friend: Lauri Manni, 115 E 127 str. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	grey	Brwn	do
25	Mother-inlaw: Bahnhofstrasse 6 Furth, Germany		N.Y.	do	yes	Self	$500.00	yes	1928	N.Y.	Dec.	Son: Ludwig Frank, 152 West 78th str. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
26	do		do	do	yes	Husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brwn	do	do
27	do		do	do	yes	Father	-	no				do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
28	Brother-in-law: Richard Dannenbaum, Park Alle 19, Hamburg		do	do	yes	Self	$50.00	no			visit	Son: Frantz Dannenbaum, 401 West End ave. New York, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	grey	do	do
29	Sister: Rosa Klein, ~~Rigaer Strasse 36 Berlin~~		Texas	Euston	yes	Self	yes	no				Nephew: Nathan Klein, ~~Euston, Texas~~	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brwn	do	do
30	do		do	do	yes	Husband	-	no				do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN (Master, Purser, or Surgeon) MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjøn
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ber[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at New York

H Tuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, January 24th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
No headtax Collected	EXEMPT	Arnfinsen	Thomas	63		m	m	Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	04-28 Norway	Hisø	Bona fide seaman				28 Norway	Hisø	IN TRA
do 2	EXEMPT	Andersen	Leif	24		m	s	Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	IN TRA
do 3	EXEMPT	Henriksen	Karl	41		m	m	Mdeengr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kragerø					do	Arendal	IN TRA
do 4	EXEMPT	Kristiansen	Arne	28		m	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arendal					do	do	IN TR
do 5	EXEMPT	Olsen	Gunnar	53		m	m	Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	IN TI
do 6	EXEMPT	Frantzen	Harry	18		m	s	Messboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten					do	Horten	IN TR
do 7	EXEMPT	Helland	Knut	15		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	IN TR
do 8	EXEMPT	Pedersen	Rolf	24		m	m	Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tjøme					do	Nøttersy	IN TR
do 9	EXEMPT	Stordalen	Arthur	19		m	s	Messboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vaale					do	Vaale	IN TR
do 10	EXEMPT	Bakstevold	Kåre	20		m	s	Youngman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	Tønsberg	IN TR
do 11	EXEMPT	Eriksen	Finn	22		m	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tønsberg					do	do	IN TR
do 12	EXEMPT	Hansen	Sigurd	15		m	s	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ramnes					do	Stokke	IN TR
do 13	EXEMPT	Lauritzen	Ivar	15		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Slagen					do	Slagen	IN TR
do 14	EXEMPT	Nordby	Bjarne	16		m	s	Machineboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Høland					do	Vaale	IN TR
do 15	EXEMPT	Wraal	Josef Henry	43		m	s	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo					do	Oslo	IN TR
do 16	EXEMPT	Andersen	Anton	56		m	m	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tjøme					do	Tjøme	IN TR
17		Larsen	Helene Margrete	34		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	03 do	Sarpsborg	PL 377.	Oslo	Jan.24.40.		do	Sarpsborg	
18	UNDER 16	Neugebauer	Heinz	17		m	s	Student	do	German	do	Germany	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Wien	QIV 15775	Stockholm	12/13-39		Germany	Wien	
19		do	Susanne	13		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 15776	do	do		do	do	
20		do	Edith	38		f	m	H.Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 15774	do	do		do	do	
21		Lieben	Max I.	49		m	m	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Flehinger	QIV. 16931	Stuttgart	Jan.5.40		Germany	Pforsheim	
22		do	Minna S.	41		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Rumania 31	Itcksui	QIV. 16932	do	do		do	do	
23		Glezerovs	Haims	39		m	d	Ice-cream Manufactur.	yes	do	yes	Latvia	do	Russia 32	Velish	QIV. 1649	Riga	Jan.12.40		Latvia	Riga	
H.T. not coll. 24	EXEMPT	Grimslia	Aslak	25		m	s	Machine-boy	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	04-28 Norway	Holt.Tv.str	Bona fide seaman				28 Norway	Vegaardshei	IN TR
do 25	EXEMPT	Rinde 17	Olaf	35		m	s	Motorman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sanidal					do	Sanidal	IN TR
do 26	EXEMPT	Toften	Einar	17		m	s	Able Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Helleland					do	Lyngdal	IN TR
do 27	EXEMPT	Abrahamsen	Gustav E.	17		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lyngdal					do	do	IN TR
do 28	EXEMPT	Larsen	Jakob	30		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lista					do	Lista	IN TR
do 29	EXEMPT	Osternes	Olav Martin	30		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Velfjord					do	Lillesand	IN TR
do 30	EXEMPT	Stillufsen Volle	Olav	25		m	s	Ship's Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lista					do	Farsund	IN TR

Jeges Gennow 11 30 FEB -3 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB - 3 1940, *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether the intending alien is in the immigration quota of the country of his birth	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already under contract, the nature and place of such contract	Whether assisted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
TRANSIT	Wife: Anne Anfinsen,					Shipowner																						
1	Hisø, Arendal	Norway			Yes	Jørgen P. Jensen	20 00	no				To join m/t"Marit", Boston, Mass.	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	None
TRANSIT	Father: Victor Andersen,																											
2	Kolbjærnsvig, Hisø	do			no	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Wife Olga Henriksen,																											
3	Kloppene 156 Arendal	do			no	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Mother: Marie Svenningsen,																											
4	Strømsboneset 438 Arendal	do			no	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Wife: Olga E. Olsen,																											
5	Songe 85 Arendal	do			no	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Mother: Anna Fratzen,					Shipowner						To join m/s"Reinholt",																
6	Karljohansvern, Horten	do			yes	Ivaran	20 00	no				De La Rama & Co.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Martin Helland,											Boston, Mass.																
7	Rustadgt. 31 Horten	do			do	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Wife: Liv M. Pedersen,																											
8	Kjøbmandskjær, Nøtterø	do			do	do	-	yes	As seaman			do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Stener Stordalen,																											
9	Solberg, Vaale	do			do	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Brede Bakstevold,											To join m/s"Santos",																
10	Øvregt. 24 Tønsberg	do			do	do	-	yes	As seaman				do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Mother: Agnes Eriksen,																											
11	Tønsberg	do			do	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Einar Hansen,																											
12	Grav, Stokke	do			do	do	-	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Olaf Lauritzen,											To join m/s"Kollbjørg",																
13	Tangen, Jersø pr. Tønsberg	do			do	do	-	no				Port Arthur, Texas	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Father: Jens Nordby,											To join m/s"Talisman"																
14	Fjellhaug, Vaale	do			do	do	-	yes	As seaman			New York, N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Fiancé Dagmar Antonsen,					Shipowner						Uncle: Hans Olsen, 43-04-63 Ford																
15	Mogen Thoresensgt. 11 Oslo	do			no	Odd Berg	-	yes	As seaman			Laurel Hill, L.I., N.Y.	yes 6 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	Wife: Hedvig Andersen,					Shipowner						Friend: Ezno Rapee, Radio																
16	Magersy, Tjøme	do			yes	W.Wilhelmsen	-	no				City Music Hall, New York	no	pr. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brwn	brwn	do
	Father: Hans O. Solberg,											146 Central Park W																
17	Sarpsborg	do	C16719		yes	Self	yes	no				Francis E. Heller	do	do	do	do												
	Friend: Ingvar Kraft.											500 W 40th nyc																
18	Lingagard. Jerna. Sweden.		N.Y.	New York	do	Mother	200 00	no			vis	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	dd	do
19												Daughter: Ruth Lieben,																
	do		do	do	do	do	-	no				1270, Gerard ave. New York. N.Y.	no	over yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	bl.	bl.	do
20																												
	do		do	do	do	Self	yes	no				do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	br/	br.	do
21	Father-in-law: Israel Schläffer						20 00					Brother: Samuel Glezerov																
	Metzgerstrass 2. Pforsheim.		do	do	yes	see col. 23	20 00	no				1317, Ave. N. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	br.	grey	do
22												To join norw. m/s "John P.																
	Father: do		do	do	yes	do	-	no				Pedersen" at New York. N.Y.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	bl.	bl.	do
23	Cousin: Vera Elyasheffs																											
	10a4, Elizabetes Iela, Riga.		do	Brooklyn	yes	do	10 00	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	Wife: Aborga Grimelia	Norway				Helmer Stamco						To join s.s. "Bertha Brovig"																
24	Espelandsmyr st.	N.Y.			yes	Oslo	10	no				at New Orleans. La.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	Father: Eilert Rinde																											
25	Senidal.	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	light	bl.	do
TRANSIT	Mother: Ingeborg Toften					Th. Brovig																						
26	Neveland. Lyngdal	do			yes	Farsund	10	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	bl.	do
TRANSIT	Father: Abraham Olsen																											
27	Drageland. Lyngdal	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	bl.	br.	do
TRANSIT	Uncle: Tonnes Jakobsen																											
28	Lista pr. Farsund.	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	Uncle: Syvert Birkenes																											
29	Birkeland pr. Farsund	do			yes	do	10	no																				
TRANSIT	Father: Kristian S. Velle																											
30	Lista pr. Farsund	do			yes	do	10	no																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tulley

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the M/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rio
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Fuller

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY, January 24th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
H.T. not coll. 1	EXEMPT	Andersen	Arne	16		m	s	Messboy	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Exp. Order Bona fide seaman				Norway	Halden	IN TR
do 2	EXEMPT	Hansen	Jens Brynhild	18		m	s	Able Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Onsoy	do				do	Onsoy	IN TR
do 3	EXEMPT	Berg Olsen	Hans Jakob	24		m	s	Motorman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	do				do	Kraakeroy	IN TR
do 4	EXEMPT	Rattso	Torbjorn	26		m	s	Telegraph operator	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	do				do	Hitra	IN TR
do 5	EXEMPT	Sem	Helge	15		m	s	Deckboy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Halden	do				do	Halden	IN TR
do 6	EXEMPT	Kveseth	Karl Johan	19		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Solum	do				do	Skotfoss	IN TR
do 7	EXEMPT	Anthonisen	Sverre	27		m	s	Ships 3rd Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Larvik	do				do	Tjolling	IN TR
do 8	EXEMPT	Tallaksen	Leif	26		m	m	Steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Exp. Order Bona fide seaman				do	Larvik	IN TR
do 9	EXEMPT	Tysturp	Sigurd	23		m	s	Mess boy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lavik	do				do	Nordfjord	IN TR
do 10	EXEMPT	Oygarden	Eilif	21		m	s	Able Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Heddal	do				do	Heddal	IN TR
do 11	EXEMPT	Hansen	Hans	57		m	m	Ships Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Hotteroy	do				do	Teieholden	IN TR
do 12	EXEMPT	Nilsen	Anker Henry	29		m	s	Boatsvain	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Larvik	do				do	Larvik	IN TR
do 13	EXEMPT	Christiansen	Anker Emanuel	18		m	s	Machine boy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Solum	do				do	Solum	IN TR
do 14	EXEMPT	Mo	Birger Jens	29		m	m	Motor man	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Larvik	do				do	Sandar	IN TR
do 15	EXEMPT	Pettersen	Erling Trygve	30		m	m	Steward	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sandar	do				do	do	IN TR
do 16	EXEMPT	Strom	Kristen	27		m	s	Machine-boy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Eidanger	do				do	Porsgrunn	IN TR
do 17	EXEMPT	Stenersen	Olga	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Arendal	Trans.Cert. No. 78.	Oslo	Jan.23.40.		do	Hisoy	IN TR
do 18	EXEMPT	Moe	Peder Emil	28		m	s	Ships Chief officer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Stokke	Exp. Order Bona fide seaman				do	Stokke	IN TR
do 19	EXEMPT	Gothesen	Gerd	31		f	s	Dentist asst.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Horten	Transit 75.	Oslo	Jan.22.40		do	Horten	IN TR
20		Ambjor	Arne	25		m	m	Able Seaman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	QIV. 7.	Oslo	Jan.10.40.		U.S.A.	B'lyn.N.Y.	
21		Henriksen	Soren Albert	36		m	s	Cook	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Ejorring	RP.1227972 AP.1221956	Wash.D.C.	Nov.18.38		do	Chicago.Ill.	
22	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1/29/40 Jorgensen	Anne Marie	26		f	s	Book-keeper	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Hertsminde	PV. 429	Copenhag.	Dec.22.39		Denmark	Copenhagen	IN TR
23	EXEMPT	Larsen	Lauritz	44		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Canada	do	do	Roplvig	British passp.No. 115967 issued Copenhagen Jan.13. 1940.				Canada	Salmarhurst N.B.	IN TR
24		Vadsterup-Nielsen	Jens	29		m	s	Hotel worker	yes	do	yes	Denmark	do	do	Esbjerg	QIV. 611	Copenhagen	Dec.18.39		Italy	Venice	
25		Helso	Agnes PAULINE	32		f	s	Beauty-cian	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Trondheim	RP.1243513 AP.1237120	Wash.D.C.	Apr.29.39		U.S.A.	New York.N.Y.	
26	E.I.File 99306/356	Ostbye	Mabel	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Chicago, Ill.	PV. 339	Oslo	Mar.8.39		Norway	Oslo	
27		Petissoff	Käthe Elsa	34		f	m	do	yes	German	yes	No National Passport	German	Germany	Gleiwitz	QIV. 16336	Berlin	Dec.19.39		Germany	Berlin	
28		Laufer	Berta Margarethe	34		f	m	do	yes	do	yes	Germany	do	do	Vienna	QIV. 19049	Copenhag.	Jan.9.40		do	Vienna	
29	UNDER 16	do	Eveline Gerda	1		f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	QIV.19050	do	do		do	do	
30		Mollander	Anton Nathan	47		m	s	Merchant	yes	German	yes	do	do	do	Hbg. Altona	QIV. 18924	Stockholm	Jan.17.40		do	Hamburg Altona	

H.L. Mauly May 2/3/40 11 30 a.m.

18

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB - 3 1940, *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 of this manifest for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, addition, penalty, or exaction imposed in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien himself or in the United States	Last foreign residence	Whether alien himself or in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
TRANSIT	1 Mother: Astrid Andersen 11,Sykehusgate, Halden	Norway via Japan	N.Y. via Mex		yes	W.Wilhelmsen Oslo	10	no				To join norw. M.S. "Talisman" at New York.N.Y.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	bl.	br.	None
TRANSIT	2 Grandfather: Anders Olsen Dale, Orebekk, Onsoy	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	bl.	br.	do
TRANSIT	3 Father: Johan Ludv. Olsen Bjolstad. Kraakeroy	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	4 Father: Olaf C. Olsen Melandsjo. Hitra	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	5 Father: Bjarne Sem 1. Villerupsgaten, Halden	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	6 Mother: Inga Kveseth Skottfoss, Solum.	B.W.I. via do	N.Y. via Mex		yes	Joh.Rasmussen Oslo	10	no				To join norw.M.S. "Norvik" at New York.N.Y.	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	7 Father: Alfred Antonisen 77. Mollergt.O.Halsen,Larvik	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	8 Wife: Eline Tallaksen 8.Haakonsgate, Larvik	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	dark	bl.	do
TRANSIT	9 Mother: Johanna Tysturp Davik, Nordfjord	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	bl.	br.	do
TRANSIT	10 Father: Kittel Oygarden Orvella, Heddal	do	"		yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	blackgrey		do
TRANSIT	11 Wife: Kristiane Hansen Thuesveien 5.Teichoiden.Tonsberg	do			yes	do	10	no				To join norw. M.S. "Norness" at New York.N.Y. Albert E BOWEN 17 BATTERY PL NYC	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	dark	blue	do
TRANSIT	12 Mother: Hanna Nilsen 34,Reperbanegt.Larvik	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	lightbrown		do
TRANSIT	13 Father: Carl Christiansen Solum pr. Porsgrunn	do			yes	do	10	no				To join norw. M.S. "Norfold" at New York.N.Y. Albert BOWEN 17 Battery Pl	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	do	blue	do
TRANSIT	14 Wife: Henrikke Mo, Lofterod i Sandar.	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	15 Wife: Mrs. Erling Pettersen Hopstad pr. Sandefjord	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	16 Mother: Karen Strom 3b.Kappelkroken, Porsgrunn	do			yes	do	10	no				do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	17 Sister: Elisabeth Larsen His pr. Arendal	B.W.I. via do	Mex.		yes	husband	$100	yes				Husband: Capt.Alfred Stenersen s.s."Cadmus", New York.N.Y.	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	18 Mother: Haralda Moe, Melsomvik pr. Tonsberg	Cuba via do	Mex		yes	Korn.Olsen Stavanger	10	no				To join Norw.s.s. "Anderson" at New York.N.Y.	60 Days		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	19 Father: Georg Gothesen O.Braarudsgt.3, Horten	Chile	N.Y.		yes	self	$250 7/9/40	yes				Fiance: Johannes Lyng Puente Alto, Chile	20 do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	bl.	bl.	do
	20 Sister: Laura Monsen 2, Veiten, Bergen		N.Y. B'lyn		yes	do		yes	1935 10 mos.	B'lyn	Jan.	Wife: Astrid Ambjor,	2 do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	bl.	bl.	do
TRANSIT	21 Father: Christian Henriksen 22, Bispensgade, Hjorring		Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$50	yes	1939.	N.Y.	25.	417.63rd str.B'lyn,N.Y.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	bl.	br.	do
TRANSIT	22 Father: Laurits Jorgensen 33. Langegade, Hertsminde	Denmark Japan	N.Y. via		yes	do	$100	yes	1930-	Chicago	Dec.	Friend: Soren Olsen 5051.Montana str.Chicago.Ill.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	lightbl.		do
TRANSIT	23 Brother: Otto Larsen Blaamysvej 7.	Canada			yes	do		yes	1936.	Ill.	16,04	Fiance: Aage Nielsen (Engineer) m.s."Marsken Maersk,New York.N.Y.	In transit	60 Days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	bl.	grey	do
	24 Mother: Kjopm. K. Nilsen Onsbjerg, Samso. Denmark				yes	do	$100	yes				Home: 54 St John St. St.John,N.B. Canada	1 Day In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	bl.	bl.	do
	25 Aunt: Emilie Nielsen 67.Sandakerveien.Oslo		N.Y. New York Tompkinsville		yes	self		yes				Friend: Esther CHEW 195 Old Army Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.	ever yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	bl.	grey	do
	26 Husband Ole Osthye 15. Obs. Terr. Oslo	Norway	N.Y. St.Isl.NY.		yes	do	$400	yes	1925- 1937.	New York N.Y.	June 2. 1939	Friend: Johanne Bergren 388,Victory Blvd.Tompkinsville.	no do yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	br.	bl.	do
	27 Brother: Heinz Schnabel 59, Stallscheiberstr.Berlin		N.Y.		yes	husband	$400 3 mos	yes	1938.	Aug. on visit	1939.	Father: Paul C. Peterson 916,S.Barendo,L.Angelss.Cal.	yes 6 m. no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	bl.	bl.	do
	28 Mother: Mrs. A. Feifasek 12.Bonnegasse, Vienna		N.Y. New York		yes	husband	$25	no				Husband: Konstantin Fetissof 30,Rockefeller Plaza,New York	no ever yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	br.	bl.	do
	29 Grandmother: do		do	do	yes	husband	$25	no	Admitted to	NCJW		Husband: Erwin Laufer 19, E.95th str. New York.N.Y.	no do yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	bl.	br.	do
	30 Mother: Sulamith Hollander Palmaille 10.Hamburg/Altona		do	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	yes	Admitted to	11/15		Father: do	no do yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		do	br.	br.	do
												Cousin: Hermann Hollander 5000,15th ave.B'lyn.N.Y.	no do yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	bl.	do

633 W 142 St NYC
518 HAMMOND ST SUPERIOR, WIS.
Bro 154 Nassau St NYC.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB -3 1940 day of _____, 19

at New York

H Tuteen

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engibeer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KRISTOFFER HANNAAS, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bergen
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kristoffer Hannaas

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of , 19

at New York

H Tuttle

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 8602
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY, JANUARY 24TH, 1940.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gutkind	Werner	33		m	s	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwerin	QIV.18922	Stockholm	Jan.16.40		Germany	Schwerin
DEPORTED ST 2	EXEMPT	Lechner	Karl Johann	43		m	m	Artist	yes	do	yes	do	German	do	Vienna	[illegible]	do	Jan.19.40		do	Vienna
DEPORTED ST 3	EXEMPT	do	Kamilla Therese	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	BOHEMIAN	do	Schattan	" 66	do	do		do	do
DEPORTED ST 4	EXEMPT	do	Peter Friedrich		10	m	s	Child	-	do	yes	do	GERMAN	do	Vienna	" 66	do	do		do	do
5		Mauthner	Siegfried	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovakia	Praha	#1858 QIV.[illegible]	Stockholm	Jan.15.40	N.Y. Spec. Insp. 032-826- 5/26/43	do	do
6		do	Anna	47		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Germany	Wien	#1859 QIV.[illegible]	do	do		do	do
7		Traugott	Moritz	63		m	m	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Hamburg	QIV.18925	do	do		do	Hamburg
8		do	Therese	58		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18926	do	do		do	do
9		do	Franz	56		m	m	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18927	do	do		do	do
10		do	Bianca	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18928	do	do		do	do
11		do	Anneliese	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18929	do	do		do	do
12	UNDER 16	do	Peter Hugo	12		m	s	-	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18930	do	do		do	do
13		Wolf	Paul	56		m	m	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Aachen	QIV.18912	do	do		do	Aachen
14		do	Sibilla	44		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Siegburg	QIV.18913	do	do		do	do
15		do	Lore	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Gelsen-Kirchen	QIV.18914	do	do		do	do
16	UNDER 16	do	Ruth	12		f	s	-	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV.18915	do	do		do	do
17		Johansson	Johan Herbert	44		m	m	Surveyor	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	RP.1226820 AP.1220980	Wash.D.C.	Nov.5.38		Sweden	Eskilstuna
18		P-1946294-8/24/43 Molvikson	Morduch	56		m	m	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Hebrew	Russia	Rezekne	PV. 387	Stockholm	Jan.17.40		do	Stockholm
19		do	Lennart	20		m	s	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	PV. 386	do	do		do	do
20		Schwarz	Heinrich	45		m	s	Guardian	yes	German	yes	Germany	do	Czecho-Slovakia	Praha	QIV.2856	do	do		Germany	Vienna
21		Konig	Josefine	22		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17471	Gothenburg Sweden	Ja.22.40.		Sweden	Stockholm
22		Tucker	Arnold Wasson	29		m	m	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Edmonton, Alta.	British passp. no.[illegible]294 issued Ottawa Dom. Apr.19. 1933.					
23		do	Susanne	28		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	do	German	Germany	Vienna						
24		Sundin	Gustaf	29		m	m	Merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm Hoboken, New York	QIV. 46.	Stockholm	Nov.16.39			
25	U. S. CIT.	do	Elsie Florence	29		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Born: July 22nd 1910.					
26	U. S. CIT.	do	Fritz Robert	4		m	s					do									
27		Kasikoff	Edward	39		m	m	Pattern-maker	yes	Russian	yes	No National Passport	Russian	Sweden	Stockholm	Born during mothers stay abroad					
28		Ginzburg	Salomon	45		m	m	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Zerkowiec	QIV.1405	Riga	Dec.28.39		Russia	Moscow
29		do	Doba	51		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Polotsk	QIV.1397	do	Dec.7.39		Latvia	Riga
30	UNDER 16	do	Berthold	12		m	s	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	Latvia	Riga	QIV.1398	do	do		do	do
														Germany	Vienna	QIV.1399	do	do		do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB - 3 1940, *19* 35

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by transportation company, society, friends, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of disembarkation)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Otto Gutkind 29, Schaferkamps alle, Hamburg		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$116- yes no				Cousin: Alice H. Guthrie 239.E.75th str.New York.N.Y.	no	everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	bl.	bl.	None
2	Aunt: Marie Orater, Vienna IV, Germany	Argentina			yes	self	yes no				Friend: Dr/Adolf Borstendorfer Asuncion, Paragyay	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
3	Friend: do	do			yes	husband	$50 yes no				Friend: do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brwn	grey	do
4	Friend: do	do			yes	father	- no				Friend: do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do
5	Mother-in-law: Therese Weiss 21,Alserstrasse, Vienna,Germany		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes no				Cousin: Paul E.Meyer Larchmont, N.Y.	no	everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	None
6	Mother: do		do	do	yes	husband	$85- yes no				Friend: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	blond	do	do
7	Daughter: Hedwig Schmuser 184,Fuhlsbuttlers st.Hamburg		do	do	yes	self	yes no				Son: Wolfgang Traugott 260.Brown str.Provindence.R.I.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
8	Daughter: do		do	do	yes	husband	$70- yes no				do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	do	do
9	Brother-in-law: John Streit 14,Hegestieg,Hamburg		N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	yes no				Brother: Felix Traugott 47.Duncan ave.Jersey City.N.J.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	brown	do
10	Brother: do		do	do	yes	husband	yes no				Brother-in-law: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	blue	do
11	Uncle: do		do	do	yes	father	$60- yes no				Uncle: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	dark	do	do
12	Uncle: do		do	do	yes	do	yes no				Uncle: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do
13	Friend: Rabin dr.Cronheim Mosaisks Troessamf.Stockholm		Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes no				Son: Ernst S. Wolf 2212,Rogers ave.Baltimore,Md.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	blue	do
14	Friend: do		do	do	yes	husband	$50 yes no				Son: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	grey	brown	do
15	Friend: do		do	do	yes	father	yes no				Brother: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
16	Friend: do		do	do	yes	do	yes no				Brother: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	dark	do	do
17	Cousin: Erik Johnson 65.Karlbergsv. Stockholm		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$25 yes yes	1933- 1936.	NewYork N.Y.	Dec.7 1938.	Brother: Hugo Johanson 17.W.106 str.New York.N.Y.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	dark	do	do
18	Wife: Helene Molvidson 21.Malmskillnadsg.Stockholm	Sweden N.Y.			yes	self	yes yes	1912	on visit	1913	Friend: J. Karlebach 104, W.57th str. New York.N.Y.	yes	3 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do
19	Mother: do	do			yes	father	$50 yes no				Friend: do	yes	do no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do
20	Cousin: Dr. Oscar Sobatka Caldecksgasse 9. Vienna.		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$25 yes no				Friend: B.Wilhelm Huebsch, Viking Press. New York.N.Y.	no	everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do
21	Friend: Kaj Pineus Gothenburg Sweden		do	do	yes	husband	$25 yes no				Husband: Ernst Konig 33.W.94 str. New York.N.Y.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	dark	brown	do
22	Friend: Mrs. Kate Stangeberg Stokskarsgatan 3.Stockholm		Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes yes	1915-20 1933.	L.Ang. N.Y.	June 15. 1933	Friend: Mrs.Berta Hamilton 1727.Edgemont ave.L.Angeles.C.	yes	3 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	brown	do
23	Friend: do		do	do	yes	husband	$50 yes yes	do	do	do												5	6	do	blond	blue	do
24	Brother: Sven Sandin Vadde		N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	yes no				Mother: Mrs. Sandin 148.Webster ave.Jersey C.N.J.	no	do no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
25												no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
26							$1500															5	0	do	blond	blue-grey	do
27	Wife: Olga Kasikoff, Raina Blvd.31S. Riga.Latvia		Ohio	Clevel.	no	self	$150 yes yes	1909- 1931.	Detroit Mich.	Oct. 28. 1931	Cousin: Erich Wiky 2369,W.41 str.Cleveland.Ohio.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Mother: Sara Ginsburg 1/3-5,Baznicas Iela.Riga.Latvia		N.J.	Essex	yes	see col.23	yes no				Cousin: Dr.John Pinsky 301 Main str.Orange,Essex.N.J.	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	grey	do
29	Mother-in-law: do		do	do	yes	do	$50 yes no				Friend: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	red	blue	do
30	Grandmother: do		do	do	yes	do	yes no				Friend: do	no	do yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	brown	brown	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Math. Anzjøn

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

H. Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

20

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, NORWAY, January 24th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York FEB - 3 194[illegible]

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Brondelsbo	Ingebrigt	48		m	m		Supreme court, Kings County, Brooklyn.N.Y. June 12th 1919.	131, Eltingville Blvd. Staten Island. N.Y.
2	do	Ellen M.	45		f	m		do	do
3	do	Jens	9		m	s	Jan. 27th 1930. New YorkN.Y.		do
4	do	Anne*lise	4		f	s	Febr. 17th 1935. New York.N.Y.		do
5	Bursell	Barbro	9		f	s	Novbr. 9th 1936. New York.N.Y.		Carl Bursell Jackson Heights, N.Y.
6	Carlson	Rachel	33		f	s		U.S. Passport # 613540, Wash.D.C. April 26th 1939.	Garrison. Iowa.
7	Christiansen	Fred	70		m	w		U.S. Passport # 235, Oslo, Norway. Jan. 9th 1940.	3028, Alabama ave. Washington,D.C.
8	Christiansen	Ragnhild	60		f	w		U.S. Passport # 652809, Wash.D.C. Aug. 15th 1929.	2528, Portland ave. Minneapolis.Minn.
9	Ellison	Emma Alfrisa	55		f	m		U.S. Passport # 616891, Wash.D.C. May 8th 1939.	620, Westmount Drive Hollywood, Cal.
10	Johnson	John Adolf	59		m	m		District court, Kings County Brooklyn.N.Y. July 5th 1927.	41, 2nd place Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	Malmquist	Herbert A.	48		m	s		District court, Camp Devens, Mass. Septbr. 20th 1918.	80. Sommerville ave. East Braintree,Mass.
12	Moureau	Angot	75		f	w		U.S. Passport # 5085, Wash.D.C.May 12.1937. Renewed. Expires to July 3rd 1940.	U.S. Naval Station, Great Lakes, Ill.
13	Nelson	Guttorm	47		m	m		U.S. Passport # 649962, Wash.D.C. Aug. 1st 1939.	544, So. 4th street Montesano, Wash.
14	Rogers	Percy Couch	42		m	m	Decbr. 15th 1897, Gloucester, Mass.		Exeter, N.H.
15	do	Lillian H.	38		f	m	July 3rd 1901, Wallingford, Conn.		do
16	do	Brandon M.	11		m	s	April 23rd 1938. Exeter, N.Y.		do
17	Rose	Anna M.	50		f	m		U.S. Passport # 600688, Wash.D.C. Febr. 14th 1939.	Duxbury. Mass. Father: John Seakvist,
18	Seakvist	Oswald	3		m	s	Decbr. 25th 1936. Brooklyn.N.Y.		219, 53rd str. B'lyn,N.Y.
19	Severson	Anna	59		f	w		Husband born in U.S. Married: June 1st 1911.	7693, Rodger ave. Chicago.Ill..
20	~~Schwartz~~	~~Siegmund Philip~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~March 23rd 1906. Hazleton.Pa.~~		3826, 214th place ~~Bayside.N.Y.~~
21	~~do~~	~~Elizabeth Jeanette~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~June 17th 1903. Brooklyn.N.Y.~~		~~do~~
22	Swank	Roy Laver	30		m	m	March 5th 1909. Camas, Wash.		Haward Medical School, Boston. Mass.
23	Wold	Ingeborg Margrethe	43		f	w		U.S. District court, Suffolk County Boston, Mass. Septbr. 23rd 1936.	43, Whiteman str. Somerville,Boston,Mass.
24	Berndt	Charles R.F.	12		m	s	Octbr. 27th 1927, New York.N.Y.		1448. Parker street Bronx, N.Y.
25	de Cabrera	Maria Hede	37		f	m	Septbr. 1st 1902. New York.N.Y.		630, Perry Bldg. Philadelphia. Pa.
26	do	Jack	9		m	s	March 18th 1930, Deldire.N.Y.		do
27	Hammerum	Marie Louise	40		f	m		Supreme court, Suffolk County, Patchogue, N.Y. July 1st 1933.	Woodland Park, Bellport.L.I.N.Y.
28	do	Helen Tove	10		f	s	July 29th 1929. Brooklyn.N.Y.		do
29	do	Marie Else	10		f	s	do		do
30	Staker	Ernest Vernon	39		m	s	July 31st 1900. Mt.Pleasant, Utah.		221, Valley Rd. Ithaca, N.Y.

H Tullos Dyg 9 a m

20-20 Schwartz, Siegmund Philip see 8 - 2
20-21 do , Elizabeth Jeanette see 8 - 3

S. Kruger
Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 37

21

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, JANUARY 24., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB -3 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Anna Marie	69		f	w		U.S.Passport No. 233 Oslo, December 21. 1939	7411 State Rd. Holmesburg,Philadelphia,Pa.
2	Drews	Walter	35		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 605644 Washington, D.C. March 17.1939	Rt. 5 Box 273, Waukesha,Wis.
3	do	Marcella	23		f	m		do	do
4	do	Deanna	1		f	s		do	do
5	Haenes	Merle	18		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 596674 Washington, D.C. January 13.1939	55 Baynton str. Grand Rapids,Mich.
6	King	Marie	50		f	m		U.S.Passport No 67652 Washington, D.C. May 29.1925	1843 Castro str. SanFrancisco,Cal.
7	Olsen	Arne Vik	18		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 238 January 23rd 1940 Oslo District Court of U.S.	1729 Humbolt Blvd.Chicago,Ill
8	Pettersen	Nils	39		m	m		Brooklyn, N.Y. February 23.1932 U.S.Passport No. 608248	4815 ave N. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Schramm	Ella	41		f	m		Washington, D.C. March 30.1939	2270 Colorado Blvd. Los Angelos,Cal.
10	do	Frederick	13		m	s		do	do
11	Eck	Gust T.	35		m	m		U.S. Passport no. 394110, issued at Wash., D.C. Apr. 20.1937	112 Falconer Street Jamestown, N.Y.
12	Johnson	Edvin	18		m	s		U.S.Passport no. 52 issued at American Cons. Helsinki. Finland. Jan. 16. 1940.	Plain Field, Conn.
13	Meland	Gustav T.	54		m	m		Supreme Court of Kings County Held at Brooklyn,N.Y.,Jan. 15th 1923	364 - 58th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Nelson	Ludvig	33		m	m		U.S. District Court held at Chicago, Ill. May. 28th 1936	1031 Chicago Ave. Evanstone, Ill.
15	do	Agda	30		f	m		District Court of U.S., helt at Chicago, Ill., June 30th 1938	do
16	Paananen	Ernst	60		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 35354 issued at Wash.,D.C. May 4. 1938	2056-5th Ave. N.Y.C.. N. Y.
17	Søderlund	Walter	29		m	s		Supreme Court of Richmond County Held at New York,N.Y.,Feb. 1st 1934	205 E 77th Street New York, N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N Tulin Engr 84502

21

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 37 21

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, JANUARY 24., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB -3 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Anderson	Anna Marie	69		f	w		U.S.Passport No. 233 Oslo, December 21. 1939	7411 State Rd. Holmesburg,Philadelphia,Pa.
2	Drews	Walter	35		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 605644 Washington, D.C. March 17.1939	Rt. 5 Box 273, Waukesha,Wis.
3	do	Marcella	23		f	m		do	do
4	do	Deanna	1		f	s		do	do
5	Haanes	Merle	18		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 596674 Washington, D.C. January 13.1939	55 Baynton str. Grand Rapids,Mich.
6	King	Marie	50		f	m		U.S.Passport No 67652 Washington, D.C. May 29.1925	1843 Castro str. SanFrancisco,Cal.
7	Olsen	Arne Vik	18		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 238 January 23rd 1940 Oslo District Court of U.S.	1729 Humbolt Blvd.Chicago,Ill
8	Pettersen	Nils	39		m	m		Brooklyn, N.Y. February 23.1932 U.S.Passport No. 608248	4815 ave N. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Schramm	Ella	41		f	m		Washington, D.C. March 30.1939	2270 Colorado Blvd. Los Angelos,Cal.
10	do	Frederick	13		m	s		do	do
11	Eck	Gust T.	35		m	m		U.S. Passport no. 394110, issued at Wash., D.C. Apr. 20.1937	112 Falconer Street Jamestown, N.Y.
12	Johnson	Edvin	18		m	s		U.S.Passport no. 52 issued at American Cons. Helsinki. Finland. Jan. 16. 1940.	Plain Field, Conn.
13	Meland	Gustav T.	54		m	m		Supreme Court of Kings County Held at Brooklyn,N.Y.,Jan. 15th 1923	864 - 58th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Nelson	Ludvig	33		m	m		U.S. District Court held at Chicago, Ill. May. 28th 1936	1031 Chicago Ave. Evanstone, Ill.
15	do	Agda	30		f	m		District Court of U.S., helt at Chicago, Ill., June 30th 1938	do
16	Paananen	Ernst	60		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 35354 issued at Wash.,D.C. May 4. 1938	2056-5th Ave. N.Y.C.. N. Y.
17	Søderlund	Walter	29		m	s		Supreme Court of Richmond County Held at New York,N.Y.,Feb. 1st 1934	205 E 77th Street New York, N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 38 22

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANSAND S. JANUARY 25TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY. FEB - 3 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bentsen	Kristian Emil	35		M	M		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. New York, NY., March 28th 1939	951 - 56th Street, Brooklyn NY.
2	Gundersen	Palmer	28		M	M	U.S. Passport No.: 80293 Issued at Wash.D.C., March 2nd 1934		5035 Wellington Ave., Chicago Ill.
3	do	Aagot	28		F	M	do		do
4	do	Tennia Janette	4		F		Born Dec.8. 1935. Born in Norway during parents stay abroad		do
5	Hansen	Arnt	51		M	M		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y., Brooklyn, NY. March 16th 1926	38 - 2nd Place, Brooklyn NY.
6	Kristiansen	Lina Germanda	54		F	M		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y., Brooklyn NY., November 2nd 1905 (Husbans paper)	775 - 49th Street, Brooklyn NY.
7	do	Fredrik Weier Lundin	20		M	S		Father's Papers	do
8	do	Sonja Ellinor	13		F	S		do do	do
9	Ommundsen	Osmund	44		M	S		District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn NY., December 12th 1933	751 - 52nd Street, Brooklyn NY.
10	Torwig	George	40		M	M		District Court, Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y., October 2nd 1928	574 - 77nd Street, Brooklyn NY.
11	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	54		M	S	U.S. Passport No.:636432 Issued at Wash.D.C. June 17th 1939		716 - 55th Street, Brooklyn NY.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17							PAS		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, JANUARY 25TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. 1940.

FEB -3 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Abrahamsen	Mildred S.	15		F	S	Born at Brooklyn,N.Y. June 8th 1924.		528-50Th Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Antonsen	Louise	54		F	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn,N.Y. July 31st 1917.	557-46 Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Ballew	Thelma	41		F	M		Passport No.648489 issued at Washington D.C. July 25th 1939.	2621- Shelby, Dallas, Texas.
4	Bjoland	Georg	33		M	M		Passport No.616223 issued at Washington,D.C. May 4th 1939.	1141-58 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Do	Martha	25		F	M		Do De	Do Do
6	Figved	Severin	69		M	M		Passport No.635974 issued at Washington D.C. June 16th 1939.	209 So.La Salle Str.,Chicago,Ill.
7	Kolstö	John	50		M	M		Passport No.172686 issued at Renewed Washington D.C. March 8,1930. May 6th 1932.	742-52 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Do	Nilda	57		F	M		Do Do	Do Do
9	Olsen	Otto	53		M	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn,N.Y. April 21st 1936.	528-50 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Do	Evelyn P.	17		F	M	Born at Brooklyn,N,Y. August 20th 1922.		De Do
11	Paulsen	Tobias	75		M	M		District Court of Cook County, Chicago,Ill. March 31st 1939.	5907-W.Superior Str.,Chicago,Ill.
12	De	Regina	61		F	M		Do Do	Do De
13	Sinnes	Ole	38		M	S		District Court of Alaska,Second Division, Nome, Alaska, June 23rd 1937.	Nome, Alaska.
14	Skeie	Lindtner L.	40		M	M		Territory of Alaska, Alaska Division, Juneau,Alaska Sept.16th 1938.	Box 75. Juneau, Alaska.
15	Strand	Lars	27		M	S		District Court of O'Brien County, Primghar,Ia. Apr.17th 1936.	Toppenish, Wash.
16	Thormodsen	Carl	51		M	M		District Court of Camp Sheridan, Ala. July 19th 1918.	1701-Albany Ave,Chicago,Ill.
17	Qualheen	Agnes O.	35		F	M		District Court of Kings County, Brooklyn,N.Y. June 14th 1938.	557-46 Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
18	De	Thelma L.	3		F	S	Born at Brooklyn,N.Y. May 27th 1937.		Do De
19	Do	Mildred E.	1		F	S	Born at Brooklyn,N.Y. Febr.10th 1939.		Do Do
20	Gabrielsen	Olaf S.	36		M	S	Born at Brooklyn,N.Y. Sep. 10th 1903	Seaman's Certificate of identificetion No.Z145298. Issued Aug.15.1938. New York C.	187.21.115 Rd. St.Albans, N. Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMMIC

23

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, 26th January, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB - 3 1940, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Atwood	Jenny S.	37	-	F	M		District Court, Kings Co., held at Brooklyn, N.Y.- Sept.18th 1928	31 Dietz Street Hempstead, L.I. New York
2	do	Louis J.	8	-	M	S	Born: August 12th, 1931, Cranford, N.J.		do do
3	Kliassen	Anton M.	57	-	M	M		District Corut, Eastern Dist, of New York Brooklyn, N.Y. -Nov.24th, 1931	559-51st Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Lowry	Oliver H.	29	-	M	M	Born: July 18th, 1910 Chicago, Ill		Harvard University, Boston, Mass.
5	do	Norma	31	-	F	M	Born: August 15th, 1908 Peterson, Iowa		do do
6	do	Susan	1	-	F	S	Born: July 20th, 1938 Boston, Mass		do do
7	do	Stephen	-	8	M	S	Born: Dec.22.1939 Copenhagen, Denmark.		do do
8	Olsen	Martha M.	53	-	F	W		District Court, District of Minnesota Duluth, Minn. May 7th, 1932	426 - 4th Avenue Duluth, Minn.
9	Solberg	Thor	46		M	M		Distr. Court, Eastern Distr. N.Y., held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 27, 1931	7610-5. Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

244

" Bergensfjord " New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940 Oslo, Norway, Jan. 26th 1940 42

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
45						
44M.	4 KARCZMAZ, Antoni,					
43M.	5 LECHNER, Karl Johann	3rd Cl.				
35F.	" Kamilla Theresa					
(MoM.	" Peter Friedrich					
49M.	6 LIBKOV, Mayer, (Libkow)	Cabin,				
33F.	" Jadwiga, Janita					
31M.	7 MATZ, Josef,	"				
31F.	" Sophie,					
2M.	" Bjorn,					
4F.	" Elisabeth,					
25M.	8 POKORNY, Jan Josef Jaroslav	Cabin,				
14M.	9 POTOK, Leon,	"				
42F.	" Anna,	"				
8M.	" Andre,					

BERGENSFJORD 2/3/40-S.I.

Local Agents .....

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

42

Port of New York, N.Y., Febr. 7th 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. " Bergensfjord "
from port of Oslo, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 244 Number of seamen deserted ---
Seamen discharged --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Seamen shipped on at this port --- Total crew this date 244

Febr. 3rd, 1940, consigned to
ing at pier 86, and is
United States

(17)
on of Immigrant Inspector
ds column for use of rament officials only)

Bergensfjord 2/3

- 22
363

Form 518
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 1.

S. S. BERGENSFJORD-Norwegian American Line *arrived* February 3, 1940. , 19 , M., , from 41

	Index No.	NAMES Del.El. 2/5/40- 12:00 Noon	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
33M.	1	AKST, Stanislau, Nestor Cabin,	2	5	1	Dt. transit Transit Bond 30 days 99490/794	
45M.	2	APPELBAUM, Maxymilian, "	2	3	2	"	Larsson
6F		" Anita,		4		Transit to terminate 2/23/40 99490/763 " "	
46M.	3	BAUER, Josef,	19	2	1	" 3/2 Writers & LPC. (Hebr. Polish) Med. V. appl. 2/27/40	Tuller
43M.	5	LECHNER, Karl Johannes 3rd Cl.	2	29	1	" 99490 796 transit Transit Bond 30 days (Pol.-Heb)	Larson
35F.		" Kamilla Theresa	9	2	3	" W.C.I. "F". LPC. (Germ.)	
40M.		" Peter Friedrich		3		" Deadline to appeal " Transit "	Tuller
49M.	6	LIBKOV, Majer, (Libkow) Cabin,	2	15	2	" " " "	
33F.		" Jadwiga, Janita		16		" Transit Bond 30 days 99490/793 (Germ.-Heb)	Larson
31M.	7	MATZ, Josef, "	1	6	4	" 3/2 (Sw.-Heb)	German
31F.		" Sophie,		7		" Bonds - Canada "	
2M.		" Bjorn,		8		" 99490/855 " "	
4F.		" Elisabeth,		9		" " " "	
25M.	8	POKORNY, Jan Josef Janulane Cabin,	2	17	1	" Letter from Int. Pol. Secretary to E. Columbia Bond to 2/19 (Czech.Sl.-Heb) 99490/38	Larson
44M.	9	POTOK, Leon, "					
42F.		" Anna, "	2	18	3	" transit bonds (Pol.-Heb)	
3M.		" Andre,		19		" Transit 2/23/40 99490/764 not S.I.	
				20		" "	

BERGENSFJORD 2/3/40-S.I.

Local Agent

MOTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

Del.—Excl. Date	Del.—Excl. Port	Del.—Excl. Secy	Remandings Date	Remandings Port	Remandings Secy	Admitted Date	Admitted Port	Admitted Secy	Admitted Time
2/6	96	JR				2/14	48	EC	11 40 am
2/6	42	G.M.				2/6	47	EC	1 15 pm
2/6	126	G.M.							
2/7	144	E.C.	2/23	18	A.K.				
2/6	135	JR				2/7	136	C.C.	11 30 am.
2/7	108	J.R.							
2/6	96	JR				2/14	48	EC	11 40 am
2/7	111	G.M.							
						2/7	22	EC	2 40 pm
2/7	85	Sm				2/6	96	EC	
2/6	97	S.S.				2/6	31	G.M.	2/7 10 89 M. 11 30 am.
2/6	42	G.M.							
						2/6	47	EC	1 15 pm

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Date	Record No.	Orders

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. .....

S. S. BERGENSFJORD-Norwegian American Line *arrived* February 3, 1940. , 19 , M., , from 41

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI. 2/5/40- 12:00 Noon	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dec.—Excl. Date	Dec.—Excl. Page	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
43M.	1	AKST, Stanislau, Hector Cabin,	2	5	1	Dt. transit Transit Bond 30 days (Pol.-Heb) 99490/794	Larsson	2/6	96	JR				2/14	48	EC	11 40 am									
45M.	2	APPELBAUM, Maxymilian, "	2	3	2	"	"	2/6	42	G.M.				2/6	47	EC	1 15 pm							9	9	9
6F		" Anita,		4		" transit to Canada 2/23/40 99490/763	" "																	2	4	2
46M. 45	3	BAUER, Josef,	19	2	1	" 3/2 Interned & LPC. (Theo. Polen) mod. v. appeal 2/29/40	Tuller	2/7	126	G.M.	3/2	3	18 a.m.													
40M.	4	KARCZMAR, Antoni, "	2	29	1	" transit 99490 996 Transit Bond 30 days (Pol.-Heb)	Larson	2/7	144	E.C.														24	25	25 Left mar
43M.	5	LECHNER, Karl Johannes 3rd Cl.	9	2	3	" (Germ.)		2/6	135	JR				2/7	136	C.C.	11 30 am							2	2	2
35F.		" Kamilla Theresa		3		W.C.I. " LPC. Deadline to appeal " Transit "	Tuller	2/7	105	JR											2/9/40 3 pm	Transshipped	Uruguay	8	10	8
40MoM.		" Peter Friedrich		4		" " " Cris Granted " "																				
49M. (Libkow)	6	LIBKOV, Majer, Cabin,	2	15	2	" " Transit Bonds 30 days 2 99490/793 (Germ.-Heb)	Larson	2/6	96	JR				2/14	48	EC	11 40 am									
33F.		" Jadwiga, Janita		16		"	" "																	18	18	18
51M.	7	MATZ, Josef, "	1	6	4	" 3/2 (Sw.-Heb)	German	2/7	111	G.M.				2/7	22	EC	2 40 pm									
31F.		" Sophie,		7		" Brandt-Lemmle	" "																	8	12	8
2M.		" Bjorn,		8		" 99490/855	" "																			
4F.		" Elisabeth,		9		" "	" "																			
25M.	8	POKORNY, Jan Josef Jaroslaus Cabin,	2	17	1	" Letter from Lt. Columbia Lt. P.O. Student to Bond to 2/1/40 (Pol.-Sl.-Heb)	99490/38 Larson	2/7	85	Brm	2/6	96	EC													
44M.	9	POTOK, Leon, "	2	18	3	" transit	"	2/6	97	B.S.	2/6	31	G.M.	2/7	108	G.M.	11 30 am							2	2	2
42F.		" Anna, "		19		" Transit Bonds to 2/23/40 99490/764	"	2/6	42	G.M.				2/6	47	EC	1 15 pm							3	6	3
3M.		" Andre,		20		" "	" "																			

BERGENSFJORD 2/3/40-S.I.

Form 699

Bergensfjord 2/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

42

PORT OF New York, N.Y., Febr. 7th 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Bergensfjord", 19

from port of Oslo, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 244 — Number of seamen deserted ---

Number of seamen discharged --- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---

Number of seamen signed on at this port --- — Total crew this date 244

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 3rd, 1940, consigned to Norwegian America Line, Agcy, Inc.; is now lying at pier 86, and is expected to sail February 7th, 1940, for Norway via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
		N	
		E	

54—1438

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
N					
O					
		N			
		E			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

PURSER

M/S „BERGENSFJORD" Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

54—1438

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
N			
E			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

V44

Vessel "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 24th 1940. 43

BERGENSFJORD

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Aasjen	Mathous	32 yrs.	Commander	1/5-39	Oslo	no	yes	56	m	Scand.	Norway	5-11	168	None		
2	Yes	Hannaas	Kristoffer	1 mt.	Surgeon	12/12-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6-0	190	do		
3	Yes	Iversen	Eli	2 mts.	Trained nurse	9/25-39	do	no	yes	36	f	do	do	5-6	153	do		
4	Yes	Knoph	Sverre	21 yrs.	Purser	1/5-39	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-8	168	do		
5	Yes	Skavang	Nils B.	11 mts.	-	1/asst.9/25-39	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	6-1	168	do		
6	Yes	Pedersen	Erik	14 -	-	2.asst.11/1-39	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-11	160	do		
7	Yes	Eymund	Christian	18 yrs.	Electrician	1/5-39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-11	198	do		
8	Yes	Viegels	Reidar	17 -	do	8/28-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	170	do		
9	Yes	Vello	Edmard	29 -	Chief Officer	12/11-39	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-9	167	do		
10	Yes	Sundt	Harald	7 -	1.officer	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
11	Yes	Grenburt	Ivar	13 -	2. -	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6-0	175	do		
12	Yes	Johannessen	Sverre	14 -	3. -	1/10-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	165	do		
13	Yes	Eriksen	Leif	21 -	Carpenter	1/5-39	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
14	Yes	Samuelsen	Thorbjørn	19 -	2nd. do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-11	170	do		
15	Yes	Løvne	Edmund	20 -	Boatswain	12/11-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	230	do		
16	Yes	Steffensen	Jotmund	13 -	2. -	12/11-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-10	170	do		
17	Yes	Hansen	Albin	2 -	Storekeeper	1/5-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	150	do		
18	Yes	Ernes	Birger	10 -	Quartermaster	1/3-39	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-7	163	do		
19	Yes	Haarbøl	Kristian	7 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8	160	do		
20	Yes	Hoyberg	Nils	6 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
21	Yes	Ditlef	Odvar	10 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-10	165	do		
22	Yes	Tangen	Arne	6 -	do	7/3-39	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
23	Yes	Havig	Helge	13 -	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
24	Yes	Ræcond	Olaf	11 mt.	Able Seaman	8/28-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
25	Yes	Jørgensen	Peder	4 yrs.	do	7/4-39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
26	P.E.	Danielsen	Karl	10 -	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-11	160	do		
27	Yes	Karlsen	Dagfin	3 -	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
28	Yes	Hilseth	Anders	3 -	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	165	do		
29	Yes	Olsen	Ragnar Asbjørn	15 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	160	do		
30	Yes	Hermansen	Øivind	1 -	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9	168	do		
31																		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Bergenefjord", arriving at New York, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan 26th 1940.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
32 1	yes	Pettersen	Hjalmar	18 yrs.	Able Seaman	12/11-39	Oslo	no	yes	37	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	156	None		
33 2	P.A. Re no	Fjeldal	Haaken	8 -	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-10	154	do		
34 3	yes	Arvik	Julius	3 -	do	5/5-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
35 4	yes	Fennelund	Haaken	5 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	165	do		
36 5	yes	Aker	Arne	4 -	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	160	do		
37 6	P.R. no	Risholm	Nils	12 -	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8	160	do		
38 7	yes	Abelquist	Per Werner	1 -	Ord. Seaman	6/3-39	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	6-2	172	do		
39 8	yes	Moss	Sven	3 -	do	6/5-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
40 9	yes	Hilertsen	Mortens	1 -	Youngman	12/11-39	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-11	167	do		
41 10	yes	Hikelsen	Rolf	2 -	do	2/6-39	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	170	do		
42 11	yes	Johansen	Nils Otto	6 mos	do	12/13-39	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-9	155	do		
43 12	P.R. no	Nilsen	Wilhelm Karl	1 yrs.	Deck Hand	1/22-39	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6	132	do		
44 13	yes	Selfjeld	Anemund	1 -	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
45 14	yes	Halien	Kristian Oluf	1 -	Mess boy	11/1-39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-10	155	do		
46 15	yes	Eggen	Olaf Einar	1 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	6-1	170	do		
220 16	yes	Sunde	Johan	10 -	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-8	160	do		
221 17	yes	Olsen	Olaf J.	16 -	Sailmaker	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	160	do		
236 18	yes	Tjostheim	Ivar	2 -	Watchman	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	6-2	170	do		
237 19	P.R. no	Sabol	Karl Victor	15 -	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-5	130	do		
239 20	yes	Brekesse	Jacob	5 -	Able Seaman	5/6-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8	160	do		
241 21	yes	Fredriksen	Frank	5 -	do	7/3-39	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	162	do		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H Tuller Insp.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Bergensfjord", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Oslo, Norway Jan. 26th 1940. 45

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
47	1	Yes	Solvesen	Asmund	31 yrs.	Chief Engineer	1/5-39	Oslo	no	yes	55	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	182	None	
48	2	Yes	Andreassen	Julius	17 -	1st. Engineer	6/3 - 39	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-7	156	do	
49	3	Yes	Andersen	Lars	17 -	2nd -	6/28 - 39	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-7	156	do	
50	4	P.R. no	Bjelsen	Alf	30 -	3rd -	1/22- 39	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-7	160	do	
51	5	yes	Kristiansen	Birger	6 -	Electrician	11/1-39	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-9	157	do	
52	6	yes	Gulbrandsen	Johan	30 -	Deck engineer	12/11-39	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-6	175	do	
53	7	yes	Pettersen	Magnus	20 -	Refr. -	1/5-39	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5-8	165	do	
54	8	yes	Jensen	Ivar J.	18 -	4th engineer	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	167	do	
55	9	yes	Christiansen	Karl	16 -	do	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5-8	143	do	
56	10	yes	Rasmussen	Christian	30 -	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-10	156	do	
57	11	yes	Larsen	Amandus	20 -	Asst. engineer	9/25-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-7	160	do	
58	12	yes	Halvorsen	Conrad	20 -	do	8/5-39	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-5	167	do	
59	13	yes	Jensen	Helger	8 -	do	8/28-39	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
60	14	yes	Nyberg	Karl	29 -	do	3/4-39	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5-8	159	do	
61	15	yes	Jensen	Jens	22 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-7	158	do	
62	16	yes	Strand	Jens	10 -	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-8	162	do	
63	17	yes	Olsen	Olaf	3 mts.	Asst. Electr.	9/25-39	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9	156	do	
64	18	yes	Edvensen	Helmer	8 yrs.	Boiler Repr/	7/3-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-11	163	do	
65	19	yes	Andresen	Henry	11 -	Storekeeper	1/5-39	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	170	do	
66	20	yes	Brendstrup	Karl	23 -	Greaser	6/5 - 39	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-8	160	do	
67	21	yes	Nilsen	Arne	8 -	do	7/3 - 39	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
68	22	yes	Mitthassel	Oscar	3 -	do	6/5 - 39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
69	23	P.R. Norw.	Urhammer	Ingvald	4 -	do	1/22 - 40	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-11	160	do	
70	24	P. R. no	Buhl	Anton	12 -	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
71	25	yes	Staff	Anders	1 -	do	1/5 - 39	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-11	150	do	
72	26	yes	Oterhals	Kristian	1 -	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-11	170	do	
73	27	yes	Fjordvik	Rolf	4 -	do	6/5- 39	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-7	180	do	
74	28	yes	Olsen	Ragnar	4 -	do	7/31 - 39	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-10	160	do	
75	29	yes	Nilsen	Ole	3 -	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-6	145	do	
76	30	yes	Johansen	Willy	3 -	do	5/5 - 39	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-6	165	do	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

W Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s. s. "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 24th 1940.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
77	1	yes	Andersen	Rolf Steen	6 yrs.	Fireman	7/3 - 39	Oslo	no	yes	32	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	152	None	
78	2	P.E. no yes	Hansen	Reidar	10 -	do	1/22 - 40	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
79	3	P.E. no	Erabostad	Arthur	10 -	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-11	175	do	
80	4	P/E. no	Solberg	Harald	14 -	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	150	do	
81	5	yes	Andersen	John	2 -	Reserveman	6/5 - 39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
82	6	yes	Larsen	Haakon	3 mts.	do	6/28 - 39	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-9	159	do	
83	7	P. E. no	Eng	Rolf	2 -	Mess boy	1/22 - 40	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-9	166	do	
84	8	First no	Svendsen	Simon	0 -	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	140	do	
87	9	yes	Larsen	Ragnar	10 mts.	Dynamoman	5/5 - 39	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-8	155	do	
88	10	yes	Tysherud	Arne	6 -	do	4/3 - 39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-11	167	do	
89	11	P. E. no	Klausen	Arne	1 yrs.	Mess boy	1/22 - 40	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
91	12	P.E. no	Andresen	Ragnar	1½ -	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	6-2	170	do	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

H Tullen Insp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON ...

Sheet No. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 26th 1940

47

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply had been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
93	1	yes	Nelsen	Ole	33 yrs	Chief Steward	11/1-39	Oslo	no	yes	45	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	150	None	
94	2	yes	Petersen	Carl P.	18 -	1.waiter Cab.	5/5 - 39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
95	3	yes	Ekeberg	Frithjof	13 -	3.cl.Steward	1/5-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-11	180	do	
96	4	yes	Sether	Sverre	11 -	do	4/3-39	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-10	160	do	
97	5	yes	Arnesen	Egil	9 -	Prov.master	1/5-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8	165	do	
98	6	yes	Johansen	Erling	3 -	1.prov.mas	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10	166	do	
99	7	yes	Nilsen	Sverre	20 -	2. -	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-7	170	do	
100	8	yes	Berg	Harald	12 -	Linenman	4/3-39	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5-10	160	do	
101	9	yes	Syvertsen	Helmer	7 mths	Printer	3/3-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-10	182	do	
102	10	yes	Nilsen	Martin	20 yrs.	Chief Cook	1/5-39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-9	172	do	
103	11	yes	Robertsen	Halfdan	15 -	1.cook cab.	4/3-39	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-10	167	do	
104	12	yes	Johansen	Hiken	9 -	1. - 3rd cl.	1/5-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-6	165	do	
105	13	yes	Larsen	Leonard	1 -	Cook	4/3 - 39	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-10	160	do	
106	14	P.R. no	Thorvaldsen	Ragnvald	7 -	do	1/30-40	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	170	do	
107	15	yes	Storhaug	Minder	2 -	do	3/9-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-11	165	do	
108	16	yes	Larsen	Aron Martin	22 -	do	6/5-39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	160	do	
109	17	yes	Haugland	Georg Martin	12 -	do	12/15-39	Bergen	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-9	145	do	
110	18	yes	Øvik	Håkon Ansgar	5 -	Cook's help	6/5-39	Oslo	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-10	150	do	
111	19	yes	Skorpen	Sverre	8 -	Asst. Cook	8/28-39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
112	20	yes	Øveen	Louis Jonny	2 mts/	Cook's help	9/25-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
113	21	yes	Bye	Georg	8 -	do	6/5-39	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-11	155	do	
114	22	yes	Skjeldahl	Knut	1½ yrs.	Asst. cook	4/3-39	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	155	do	
115	23	yes	Magnussen	Harry	½ -	Cook's help	5/5-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	145	do	
116	24	yes	Ørbog	Paul	1 -	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	145	do	
117	25	yes	Grotte	Olaf	2 -	Pastry Baker	1/5-39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6-1	165	do	
118	26	yes	Hermansen	Herman	17 -	1.baker	5/5-39	do	no	yes	69	m	do	do	5-9	170	do	
119	27	yes	Reed	Olaf	1 -	2. -	4/3-39	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-9	158	do	
120	28	yes	Pettersen	Rolf	1½ -	Butcher	7/31-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
121	29	yes	Thorsen	Finn	5 mts.	- help	1/5-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9	155	do	
122	30	yes	Kristiansen	Kristian	16 yrs/	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	200	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

W Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s.s. "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 26th 1940. 48

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
123	1	yes	Kjemperud	Kristoffer	9 yrs.	Cab.waiter	5/5-39	Oslo	No	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9	155	None	
124	2	Yes	Nilsen	Ragnar	7 yrs.	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-1o	162	do	
125	3	yes	Nilsen	Nils	1 yr.	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-1o	162	do	
126	4	yes	Kvalen	Gunnar	1 -	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-11	167	do	
127	5	yes	[illegible]kromme	Johan	1 -	Off.waiter	9/29-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-1o	154	do	
128	6	yes	Lie	Hans Houstue	7 -	Cab.waiter	7/3-39	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-9	155	do	
129	7	yes	Lund	Halvor	1 -	do	11/1-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9	157	do	
130	8	yes	Gabrielsen	Arne	2 -	do	6/31-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	16o	do	
131	9	yes	Sliming	Harald Andreas	1	do	11/1-39	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-11	16o	do	
132	10	P.R. No	Johnsen	Fred	13 -	do	1/28-4o	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-6	13o	do	
133	11	P.R. No	Brunthen	Oster	17 -	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	14o	do	
134	12	P.R. No.	Eriksen	Th.E.	12-	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	14o	do	
135	13	yes	Regde	Petter	1o-	do	6/5-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-1o	163	do	
136	14	P.R. No	Hansen	Anders Juling	11 -	do	1/22-4o	do	no	yes	31	do	do	do	5-7	16o	do	
137	15	yes	Skredsvig	Karen	1 -	Chamber maid	7/3-39	do	no	yes	2o	do	do	do	5-8	15o	do	
138	16	P.R/ No	Solli	Lilla Olsen	9 -	do	1/23-4o	do	no	yes	41	do	do	do	5-5	119	do	
139	17	yes	Lunde	Selvoig	1 -	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5-1o	16o	do	
14o	18	P.R. No	Tellaksen	Olga	18 -	do	1/22f4o	do	no	yes	37	f	do	do	5-6	148	do	
141	19	yes	Pettersen	Peder	12f	Cab.pantryman	8/31-39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-11	155	do	
142	20	P.R/ No	Olsen	Peder	15 -	2. do	1/22-4o	do	no	yes	4o	m	do	do	5-9	15o	do	
144	21	yes	Johnsen	Trygve	1 -	Reservoman	7/31-39	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-11	161	do	
145	22	yes	Hermansen	Jens	1 -	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-9	157	do	
146	23	yes	Dahle	Sven	1 -	do	11/1-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7	140	do	
147	24	yes	Jensen	Anna	1 -	Help girl	1/5-39	do	no	yes	54	f	do	do	5-5	139	do	
148	25	P.R. no	Laupsa	Torgeir	4 -	Reservoman	1/22-4o	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	15o	do	
149	26	no P.R.	Solid	Karl Johan	4 -	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-1o	17o	do	
15o	27	yes	Moen	Birger	1o -	Cab.waiter	1/5-39	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-7	159	do	
151	28	yes	Kristiansen	Andns	1o -	3rd Cl.waiter	12/11-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-7	168	do	
152	29	yes	Simonsen	Erling	2 s	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-1o	169	do	
153	30	yes	Ajer	Anston	1 -	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	154	do	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

W Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436 5
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 7.

Vessel s.s. "Borgenafjord", arriving at New York, N. Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 24th 1940.

49

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
154 1	yes	Ruud	Karl Oscar	5 yrs	3rd Cl.waiter	1/5-39	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norway	6-0	160	None		
155 2	yes	Olafsen	Edvard	2 -	do	7/31-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-10	156	do		
156 3	no P.E.	Andersen	Bernhard	8 -	do	1/20-40	do	no	yes	25	m	do	Dansk do	5-9	160	do		
157 4	yes	Aggen	Kire	5 -	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
158 5	P.E. no	Johansen	Johs.	10 -	Reserveman	1/20-40	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10	165	do		
159 6	yes	Bakken	Gunnar	5 -	3rd Cl.waiter	1/5-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-10	157	do		
160 7	yes	Thompsen	Nerolf	3 -	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-10	159	do		
161 8	yes	Ruud	Erling	9 -	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-9	160	do		
162 9	yes	Larsen	Arnold	6 -	3rd Cl.waiter	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
163 10	yes	Åsvistad	Oluf Hansen	1 -	Reserveman	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-6	163	do		
164 11	yes	Hallquist	Gudrun	2 mts.	Chambermaid	9/25-39	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	6-8	160	do		
165 12	yes	Dahlen	Gunvor	1 yrs.	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	28	f	do	do	5-7	148	do		
166 13	yes	Madsen	Esther	1 -	do	2/6-39	do	no	yes	36	f	do	do	5-8	160	do		
167 14	yes	Sommerstad	Elfi	6 -	do	11/1-39	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5-6	140	do		
168 15	yes	Aarflath	Berthe	1 -	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5-9	150	do		
169 16	yes	Risak	Karl	11 -	3rd Cl.pantryman	1/5-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	176	do		
170 17	yes	Pedersen	Sigurd	8 -	Reserveman	4/3-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
171 18	yes	Sloen	John	22 -	3rd Cl.waiter	1/5-39	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-9	160	do		
172 19	yes	Skjefstad	Kjell	8 -	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-11	170	do		
173 20	yes	Bypvik	Erling	1 -	do	4/3-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-10	168	do		
174 21	yes	Akenes	Hilda	7 -	Help Girl	1/5-39	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-7	163	do		
175 22	P.E. no	Andersen	Carsten	12 -	Reserveman	1/20-40	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-11	190	do		
176 23	yes	Rugge	Erling	4 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9	165	do		
177 24	yes	Hagen	Olaf	1 -	do	2/2-39	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-10	168	do		
178 25	yes	Dahlum	Kare	4 -	do	4/3-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
179 26	P.E. no	Wahl	Oscar	5 -	do	1/20-40	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-11	175	do		
180 27	yes	Hynnum	Age	1 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	155	do		
181 28	yes	Mork	Harry	3 -	do	1/20-40	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	160	do		
182 29	yes	Jensen	Peder	1 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	160	do		
183 30	yes	Pedersen	Ketil Peder	5 -	do	11/1-39	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	190	do		

B40

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OE FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s. s. "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N. Y., FEB - 3 1940, 19..., from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 24th 1940. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
184	1	yes	Norman	Knut Henry	1 Yrs.	Reservemen	5/5-39	Oslo	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	164	None		
185	2	yes	Beckelie	Ole	1 -	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-9	170	do		
186	3	yes	Hartsmen	Hiten	2 -	do	2/6-39	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10	180	do		
187	4	yes	Simonsen	Franklin	1 -	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10	164	do		
188	55	yes	Simonsen	Trygve	1	Reserve man	9/25-39	Oslo	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-10	193	do		
189	6	yes	Thorstensen	Charles	1	do	1/5-39	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5-7	167	do		
190	7	yes	Thorsen	Knut	1 1/2	do	12/20-39	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	175	do	AGK	
191	8	yes	Jensen	Einar	5	do	7/31-39	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	157	do		
192	9	P.R. No.	Berger	Johannes	4	do	1/20-40	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-7	163	do		
193	10	yes	Nilsen	Jorgen	30	do	5/5-39	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-10	169	do		
194	11	P.R. No	Olsen	Adelheid	2	Chamber maid	1/22-40	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-5	130	do		
195	12	No	Nilsen	Esther Svendsy	4	Reserve man	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	6-0	170	do		
196	13	P.R. No	Olsen	Bjarne	3 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7	142	do		
197	14	P.R. No	Pedersen	August Bernhard	5	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	169	do		
198	15	yes	Schmid	Liv	3 m.	Chamber maid	12/11-39	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5-9	150	do		
199	16	P.R. No	Vaaben	Johanne	10	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5-6	140	do		
200	17	P.R. No	Hansen	Hanglé	15	do	do	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5-5	130	do		
201	18	yes	Olsen	Nina	1	do	6/5-39	do	no	yes	28	f	do	do	5-8	150	do		
202	19	yes	Bjerkeli	Ruth	7 m.	do	do	do	no	yes	34	f	do	do	5-9	153	do		
203	20	P.R. No	Jorgensen	Oleng	5	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	35	f	do	do	5-5	130	do		
204	21	P.R. No	Hansen	Astrid	1 1/2	Help girl	do	do	no	yes	34	f	do	do	5-5	135	do		
205	22	yes	Christensen	Sonja	3 m.	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5-8	140	do	BaP	
206	23	yes	Jensen	Gerlha	8 m.	do	7/31-39	do	no	yes	19	f	do	do	5-9	150	do		
207	24	yes	Berdal	Christian	28	1. gunnerymen	3. 8/25-39	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-5	140	do		
208	25	P.R. No	Olsen	Harry	2m	2. do	3.yl. 1/22-40	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-7	160	do		
209	26	P.R. No	Ericsen	Sverre	2	Reserve man	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-10	166	do		
210	27	yes	Bakkeodt	Asta	5 m.	do	7/31-39	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-11	167	do		
211	28	P.R. No	Larsen	Knut	6	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	150	do		
212	29	yes	Andreasen	John	2	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	165	do		
213	30	yes	Sundsvoll	Kristian	3 m.	do	9/25-39	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	148	do		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1860

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20 Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Seagulf" arriving at New York, N.Y. FEB - 3 1940, 19__, from the port of Oslo, Norway

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
224	1	yes	Andreasen	Roman	1	Reserve seam	9/25-39	Oslo	no	yes	35	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	160	Scars	
225	2	yes	Jensen	Vivian	3	Engr.girl	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9	155	do	
226	3	yes	Aabel	Helge	1	Mess girl	3/6-39	do	no	yes	21	f	do	do	5-7	140	do	
227	4	yes	Kjar	Gudrun	1	do	do	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do	5-9	143	do	
228	5	yes	Simonsen	Ralf	1o m.	Barber	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	168	do	
229	6	yes	Grimstvelt	Sigvald	1o m.	do	9/29-39	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-11	167	do	
230	7	yes	Vesning	William	1	Machinist	12/11-39	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
231	8	yes	Knoop	Knoop	1	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	166	do	
232	9	yes	Simonsen	Erling	3 m.	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7	156	do	
233	10	yes	Hjem	Thorolf Olsen	1 m.	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-8	165	do	
234	11	yes	Vang	Torgrim	1	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-6	165	do	
235	12	P.E. No	Gulbrandsen	Ragnvald	5	Cook	3/22-40	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
237	13	P.E. No	Arvesen	Haakon	2	Reserve seam	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
238	14	P.E. No	Engebretsen	Bugen	1	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	155	do	
239	15	yes	Hilding	Birger Juul	1/4	do	12/11-39	Bergen	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
234	16	P.E. No	Pig-Johansen	Annie	0	do	[illegible]	Oslo	no	yes	46	f	do	do	5-2	142	do	
243	17	yes	Olsen	Willy Gosth	1/2	Refrigerator	6/5-39	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7	130	do	
246	18	yes	Thiel	Frithjof Olsr	1 1/2	do	12/11-39	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	150	do	
247	19	yes	Larsen	Rudolf	1	do	3/6-39	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-10	165	do	
248	20	yes	Jacobsen	Ernst	1	Cab.waiter	12/11-39	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-8	148	do	
249	21	yes	Thomasen	Erling	1	Refrigerator	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	159	do	
250	22	P.E. No	Rivertsen	Ernest	11	do	1/22-40	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-11	159	do	
251	23	P.E. No	Hansen	Kristian Peder	11	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-7	140	do	
252	24	P.E. No	Gunnius	Sigil	25	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-10	150	do	
253	25	P.E. No	Olsertsen	Harry	25	Reserve seam	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-11	176	do	
254	26	P.E. No.	Kristiansen	Knut	23	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	154	do	
255	27	P.E. No	Reiersen	Sivind	1	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	155	do	
258	28	First No	Hansens	Liv	0	Mr.Steve	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-4	140	do	
260	29	P.E. No	Haug	Alfhild	5	Mess girl	do	do	no	yes	26	f	do	do	5-6	132	do	
	30									yes	41	f	do	do	5-6	145	do	

H Tullen Dyg

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s.s. "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, FEB - 3 1940, 19__, from the port of Oslo, Norway, Jan. 24th 1940. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
136	1 P. E. no	Dønnum	Karl	11 yrs.	3cl.waiter	1/20-40	Oslo	no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Norwegian	5-11	196	None		
177	2 P.E. no	Larsen	Robert	3 -	Reservoman	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	6-1	175	do		
190	3 P.E. no	Berg	Gunnar	6 -	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-7	150	do		
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Closed with 242 members of crew

H. Tullen Insp

No.

American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
Brice A. Perkins
(Consul)

Date JAN 24 1940

$2.00 STAMP

Kr 8.84

SERVICE No. 371

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 3 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of Oslo, Norway Jan.24.1940.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
7 1	P.E. No	Hartmann	Peder Daniel	23	Wirel.Oper.	1/22-40	Oslo	No	Yes	44	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9	180	None		
233 2	P.E. No	Fossum	Hans S.	4	3.Purser asst.	do	do	No	yes	29	M	do	do	5-8	160	do		
90 3	P.E. No	Haines	Arne	1½	Mess boy	do	do	No	yes	23	M	do	dp	5-11	165	do		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 244 members of crew.
(Supplementary)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Bergen (City) Norway (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
A. G. Heitberg
Vice (Consul)
Date JAN 26 1940
The validity of this visa expires ... from the date hereof, unless the period of the alien's stay in the United States is limited, in which case the visa shall continue in force only ...
Seal and Stamp

A. G. Heitberg

Service: 7s
No fee presented

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MATH. ANZJØN MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Math. Anzjon
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB - 3 1940 day of ....., 19....

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at New York

E. Thornton
Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-3-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41722 BILLED FEB 14 1940

N.M.
Cards Punched 2/21/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/26/40 M.H.
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.							UNDER 16 ACCD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					32	2					
CABIN											1	36
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					32	2				1	36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	32	36
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	32	36

Panama Railroad Co

515 Ancon

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, Haiti, January 30th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT Not Paid	Lescot	Elianne	18		F	S	None	Yes	French Span.Eng.	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Diplomatic Passport #1062 Port au Prince, Jan.20th, 1940	do	do		Haiti	Port au Prince
2	DIPLOMAT Not Paid	Lescot	Andree	14		F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	do	do	do	do		Haiti	Port au Prince
3	EXEMPT H.T.Paid	Zatzman	Jacob E.	49		M	M	Merchant	yes	"	Yes	Great Britain	Russian	Russia	Gritzev					Canada	St.John's N.Brunswick
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55 4

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1940

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Grandmother - Madame Sainte Aude, Port au Price		Washington, DC		No	Father	No	Yes	Sept. 1937	Wash.	Sept. 1939	Father-Haitian Minister at Washington, D.C. Elie Lescot-Haitian Legation, 16th St. Wash. D.C.	Yes	9																	
2	do do		do										No	mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Black	Br	None
3	Wife-Tillie 77 High St. St.John's, N.B. Canada	In transit to Canada			No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Jan. 1940	NY	Jan. 1940	do do In transit to Canada - leaving within two days. Commodore Hotel while in New York address in Canada same as Column #17	Yes	9																	
4													No	mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	Br	None
5													Yes	2																
6													No	days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Black	Br	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master, of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D.H.Swinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ANCON - 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., January 28th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.Paid	O'Brien	Kathleen	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	08-15 England	Lyndhurst Hampshire	~~IV #3007 - Balboa Heights~~ June 16, 1939			Y	U.S.A.	Meriden Conn.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. - Rec'd at Balboa Heights 2/3/1940 F.C.P.

26

3

Total passengers . . . 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1940

57 3

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Age (in years at nearest birthday) and sex	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the same foreign country from which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband-Thomas-Box #385, Balboa Heights, Canal Zone		Conn.	Meriden	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	June 1939	Conn.	Aug. 1939	Sister-in-law Mrs.C. Bilger, 63 Griswold St. Meriden, Conn.	Yes	10 days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Black	Br	None
2													No																
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H.Swinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., Jan. 28th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb. 3rd., 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AUSTIN	BEATRICE L.	21		F	M	Warren. R.I.	11/5/18		31½ Farewell St. Newport, R.I.
2	BOEHM	GUSTAVE A.	50		M	M	Philadelphai, Pa.	10/15/89		Souderton, Penna.
3	BOEHM	CATHERINE	46		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	9/29/93		-do-
4	BROZINO	JOHN jr.	22		M	S	Allentown, Penna.	5/2/17		932 Edgemont Ave., Palmertown, Penna.
5	BRUMBACK	TWEEDE D.	43		M	M	Memphis, Mo.	2/17/96		Vienna, Virginia RFD#3
6	CROUCH	WILLIAM	31		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	6/12/08		59 Clay St. San Francisco, California
7	DAVIS	CARL M.	37		M	S	Elk Garden, W.Va.	9/9/02		P.O.Box# 327 Kitzmiller, Maryland
8	DUTKA	JOSEPH M.	33		M	S	Moodus, Conn.	9/3/06		43 C. Street. Portland, Maine
9	GAVIN	MAMIE R.	37		F	M	Lynchburg, Va.	2/9/03		210 Yeardley Ave., Lynchburg, Va.
10	HANEBUT	HENRI W.	39		M	M	Portland, Oregan	5/10/1900		1361 Barrows Road Oakland, California
11	HANEBUT	MIGNON M.	39		F	M	Clarendon, Ark.	5/18/1900		-do-
12	KELLEHER	THOMAS	34		M	S	St.Louis, Mo.	9/22/05		105 Broad St. New York, N.Y.
13	LAUCK	BEHM R.	37		M	S	Palmyro, Penna.	11/14/02		510 E. Maple St. Palmyro, Penna.
14	LAUGHLIN	MARY A.	60		F	S				5907 16th. St. No.Arlington, Va.
15	MOULTON	JAY L.	25		M	S	Cadillac, Mich.	11/23/14	Supr.Crt.Bklyn, N.Y. Dec.15/1915	428 E. Pine St. Cadillac, Michigan
16	MC CUE	ANDREW	64		M	M	Paterson, N.J.	1/23/76		514 E. 26th. St. Paterson, N.J.
17	NEVERS	FELAND A.	40		M	S				2441 7th.Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	NORRIS	LUTHER G.	34		M	M	Ruston, La.	2/17/06	New York, N.Y. Nov. 22nd. 1937	1440 18th. Place S.W. Washington, D.C.
19	O'DAY	WENDELL R.	23		M	S	Port Angeles, Wash.	11/13/16		517 W. 8th. St. Port Angeles, Washington.
20	PARKER	WILLIAM B.	39		M	M	Blacksburg, So.C.	7/7/1900		3817 Windom Pl. N.W. Washington, D.C.
21	QUAILER	MICHAEL	42		M	M	New York, N.Y.	3/26/97		2205 Davidson Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	REANEY	ARTHUR F.	54		M	M	Burlington, N.C.	12/5/86		4406 15th. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	WHITE	ERWING F.	28		M	M	Baltimore, Md.	2/23/11	27	3355 Brothers Pl. S.E. Washington, D.C.
24	WHITMORE	OTTO B.	29		M	M	Canton, S.Dak.	4/4/10		223 E. 6th. St. Ames, Iowa
25	WHITMORE	BETTY M	21		F	M	Erie, Kan.	11/2/18		-do-
26	WOLFF	FLORRIE	45		F	S			Supr.Crt.Bklyn, N.Y. 1916	455 W. 34th. St. New York, N.Y.
27	ZICKL	FREDERICK	42		M	M	New York, N.Y.	11/13/97		54 8th. St. New Dorp, Staten Isl. NY
28	ZICKL	ELIZABETH	31		F	M	New York, N.Y.	9/9/08		-do-
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RR SS CO
Local Agents PANAMA RR SS CO

ANCON FEB 3 - 1940

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Sailing from Port au Prince, January 30th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York - February 3rd, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cabrera	Ramon J.	37		M	M	Norwood, Pa. - September 21st, 1902		64 Blackburn Road, Summit, N.J.
2	Ives	Wadsworth	31		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn. - May 14th, 1908		Box #163, Trumbull, Conn.
3	Ives	Agnes	31		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. - February 29th, 1908		do
4	Margaret	Sister Lydia	71		F	S	Dayton, Ohio - July 17th, 1868		17 Louisburg Sq. Boston, Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ANCON FEB 3 - 1940

28

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Cotler, George	26	USA			
Harry, John H.	36	"			
Magula, Victor K.	23	"			
Klepac, John	34	"			
Morrissey, Breta	65	"			
Chacon, Alberto	30	"			
Nieman, Edward H.	42	"			
McElwee, Francis	35	"			
Beck, Edwin	25	"			
Quinonez, Miguel	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. H. Swenson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Anc. 13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

Feb. 8th. 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "ANCON"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 125 Number of seamen deserted . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 125 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 125 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 3rd. 1940, 19, consigned to Panama RR SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R. N.Y.C., and is expected to sail 4 PM 2/8/40, 19, for Haiti & Panama C.Z.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jose Rial	43	USA	New York Jan.17th. 1940
Schneider, Charles	29	"	" "
Monteakes, Antoine P	41	"	" "
Salas, Ernest	37	"	" "
Tarpey, Rita	23	"	" "
Dalesio, Marcel	36	"	" "
Otero, Francisco	32	"	" "
De Rosa, Raymond	26	"	" "
Cepeda, Daniel	27	"	" "
Rousseau, George	33	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 125 all USA

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB. 3RD., 19 40, *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI / 30/1940 ' 61

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1240

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SWINSON	DAVID H.		MASTER	1/17/40	New York	No	Yes		M	USA	USA					
2		HEADLY	WILLARD L.		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	Yes	"	43	M	"	"					
3	No	DE BOER	ARCHIBALD M.		2ND."	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
4		JACOBS	VOLKERT F.		3RD." SR	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMANY	"					
5		HOFFMANN	MILFORD		3RD."	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	"					
6		CONOVER	WALLACE D.		PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"					
7		BURKS	WILLIAM R.		1ST.ASST."	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"					
8		DOWNS	RUSSELL		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
9		DARLINGTON	ALBERT		CHF.RADIO	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLAND	"					
10		PIERCE	ALEXANDER		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	HUNGARY	"					
11	NO	BELLEZA	JOSEPH S.		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
12		ANGELL	EMMETT D.		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"					
13		RUIS	ANTONIP P.		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	55	M	CHILE	"					
14		BROWN	THEODORE J.		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	RUSSIA	"					
15		BIRTH	STUART		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	41	M	PORTUGAL	"					
16		ISAKSSON	JOHN E.		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FINLAND	"					
17		PIERCE	LONNIE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	"					
18		RIAL	JOSE		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPAIN	"					
19		MARCONI	JOSEPH		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	"					
20		JORGENSEN	OTTO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	NORWAY	"					
21		ESHEIM	HAKON A.		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Norway	"					
22		ROMORINI	LORENZO		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ITALY	"					
23		GOWCHECK	STEPHEN		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"					
24		ROSA	GUILLERMO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PTO.RICO	"					
25	NO	PRICE	GARLAND		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
26		CUBAS	CLEMENTE		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	EL SALVADOR	"					
27		SHARP	DURMAN C.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	USA					
28		SWEENEY	BERNARD J.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
29		LAVIN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRELAND	"					
30	NO.	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"					

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RR SS CO

Local Agents PANAMA RR SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

ANCON FEB 3-1940

1-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
30
30

Total 30

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "A N C O N" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB. 3RD. *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

82

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO.	RYDER	HOWARD		A. B.	1/17/40	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	49	M	USA	USA					
2		SCHNEIDER	CHARLES J.		O. S.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"					
3	NO.	FRANK	LAWRENCE L.		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
4		ROBINSON	MOE		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
5		PETERSEN	JULIUS		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	41	M	DENMARK	"					
6		GATHERAL	MALCOLM I.		1ST.ASST."	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTLAND	"					
7	NO.	DILLON	JOHN T.		2nd."	"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
8		HEARD	THELBERT C.		3rd." SR	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
9		LOHSE	HENRY V.		3rd."	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					
10		DAVIDSON	FRANK J.		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"					
11		GRABLE	LEE		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"					
12		ELY	HOWARD		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
13		GUISSARD	MARC		CH.ELECTR'N	"	"	"	"	43	M	BELGIUM	"					
14		VEDDER	HIRAM B.		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	USA	"					
15		STEINMAN	SAUL		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
16	NO	PAGE	ANDREW H.		CH.REF.ENGR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
17		MILLER	NORMAN		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
18		PAGE	WILLIAM		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
19		FAUST	THOMAS J.		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
20		PRUITT	HAROLD E.		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
21		ZAREMBA	JOHN J.		OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
22		HARRINGTON	JOSEPH T.		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"					
23		ZIEGLER	SHERMAN E.		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"					
24	NO.	MONTEARES	ANTONE P.		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	GREECE	"					
25		RYAN	JOSEPH A.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
26		KORLATOWITZ	JOHN J.		W.T.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"					
27		FRAZIER	FRANCIS C.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
28		FAUNTLEROY	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"					
29		ANDERSON	SAMUEL		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"					
30	NO	OAKLEY	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

1-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
30
30
Total
30
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB. 3RD., *19* 40, *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO.	SALAS	ERNEST		FIREMAN	1/17/40	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	PTO.RICO	USA					
2		ROLDAN	JOHN C.		WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAIN	"					
3	NO.	GONZALEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPAIN	"					
4		LEAHY	JAMES J.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"					
5		MAC KENZIE	JAMES		CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTLAND	"					
6		SCHWAMM	WILLIAM		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMANY	"					
7	NO.	TARPEI	RITA		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	25	F	USA	"					
8		FORSYTHE	PENELOPE		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	SCOTLAND	"					
9		MILLS	WILLIAM H.		STORKEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	USA	"					
10		NOLTE	FRANK		SAL.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMANY	"					
11		MARTIN	JOHN		WAITER-LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLAND	"					
12		ROSAS	RICHARD DE		WAITER	"	"	"	"	37	M	PTO.RICO	"					
13		MURPHY	PATRICK J.		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRELAND	"					
14	NO.	NEWMAN	CHARLES B.		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"					
15		DUGUID	LAWRENCE		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLAND	"					
16		RICHARDSON	ELBERT		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	USA	"					
17	NO.	DALESIO	MARCEL		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	FRANCE	"					
18	NO.	OTERO	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	PTO.RICO	"					
19		MUNDING	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	GERMANY	"					
20		POWER	JOHN B.		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	"					
21		STAADEN	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMANY	"					
22		DAVIES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	71	M	IRELAND	"					
23		STEVENS	EDWARD C.		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ENGLAND	"					
24		MORAN	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
25		CARLSON	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
26		ADDIKS	FRANK		ROOM STWD.	"	"	"	"	54	M	GERMANY	"					
27		WEIGLEB	ERNEST E.		"	"	"	"	"	64	M	GERMANY	"					
28		MEADOWS	JOHN R.		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLAND	"					
29		DE ROSA	RAYMOND		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	"					
30		MC CANLESS	JULIAN A.		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS

30

30

Total 30

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3

40

TOTAL ABSENGEIS 30

Total 30

30

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB. 3RD., *19* 40, *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

64

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PICCIANO	MICHAEL		ROOM STWD.	1/17/40	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	29	M	USA	USA					
2		SOSINSKI	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMANY	"					
3		KAPPE	GUSTAVE W.		BAR TENDER	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	"					
4		ROTHBART	ALBERT		LOUNGE STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
5		REUSS	EVERETT J.		DECK "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
6		DRAKE	FRANK E.		NIGHT "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
7		ANNISON	NICHOLAS		BELL.WATCH	"	"	"	"	44	M	GREECE	"					
8		WENDEL	VICTOR A.		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
9		RICO	MIKE P.		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"					
10		GOSSELIN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
11		DIAZ	LUIS E.		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	PTO.RICO	"					
12		ULLOA	CELSO Z.		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	48	M	PERU	"					
13		GILL	PERCY		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	B.W.I.	"					
14		GONZALEZ	NICK		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	PTO.RICO	"					
15		BEAUCHAMP	TOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
16		CEPEDA	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
17		SHERALD	HARRY F.		PORTER	"	"	"	"	38	M	USA	"					
18		HEBECKER	AUGHST		C H E F	"	"	"	"	58	M	GERMANY	"					
19		BARCHIS	JOSEPH		ASST."	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"					
20		MONASTERIO	MARTIN		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPAIN	"					
21		GREBSKY	MICHAEL		FRY "	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	"					
22		TELES	ANTONIO		ROAST"	"	"	"	"	54	M	GREECE	"					
23		BORCHFELD	FRIEDRICK		CH.BAKER	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	"					
24		MEINECKE	JOHN		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	51	M	GERMANY	"					
25		STOFFREGEN	AUGUST		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	58	M	GERMANY	"					
26		BRAEME	KARL		CH.PANTRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMANY	"					
27	NO.	HILLEBRENNER	HENRY		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMANY	"					
28		REYES	JOSE R.		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	21	M	PTORICO	"					
29	NO.	ROUSSEAU	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	USA	"					
30		HAEFFNER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMANY	"					

1 — Steward's clerk
2-3 ft

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1-3

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
30
30

Total
30
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB. 3RD., *19* 40, *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

65

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1942

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		VIERAS	GUADALOUPE		UTILITY	1/17/40	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	PTO.RICO	USA					
2		NEEDHAM	PATRICK		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	USA	"					
3		VASQUEZ	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	PTO.RICO	"					
4		SILVA	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	PTO.RICO	"					
5		DONOVAN	JOSEPH A.		NIGHT PANTRY	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES
125

No. 1
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the Issuance of Visa
Cristobal S Portou Trace
Joseph H. White
Joseph H. White
Vice Consul
Date JAN 22 1940

No fee prescribed

F. Haytien and [illegible]

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL ENGE[illegible]
30

Total
30
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON, MASTER, *of the* S/S "ANCON", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D. H. Swinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* February, *19*45

Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanisn.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. RAMUS, Surgeon of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41727 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/27/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/27/40

Clerk

Arr. 2-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPTED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible] Stat.	[illegible] Can.	U. S. C.	[illegible]	[illegible] RET'D	[illegible] 4 MONTHS	[illegible] 18 ACC'T	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					24					3	30
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
Total	3					24					3	30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—420

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	24	30
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	6	24	30

17 cruise pass. n/c (1 alien)

Quirigua

United Fruit Co.

95

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA". Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. - JANUARY 20 1940																			
1	NOT COUNTED	BISHOP	ISOBEL M	29	✓	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	TORONTO					CANADA	TORONTO
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA - JANUARY 28 1940																			
2		CALVO DE LEON	RAFAEL	39	✓	M	S	BACTERIOLOGIST	ENGLISH		Y	COSTARICAN	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE					COSTA RICA	CARTAGO
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 29 1940																			
3		RABINOVITCH	MICHEL	35	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK					COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
4		SUZANNE	GEORGES E.	34	✓	M	M	ACTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	APP1257210 R.P.1274289	WASHINGTON D C	12/11/39		U S	CAL. HOLLYWOOD
5	EXEMPT	WEBER	HEINRICH	34	✓	M	M	CHEMIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE						
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - FEBRUARY 1 1940																			
6	EXEMPT	LIBERIO	GIUSEPPE	46		M	W	DESIGNER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	LANCIANO					COLOMBIA	CALI
7	EXEMPT	VIOLANTI	SILVIANO	45	✓	M	M	MANFCTRR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME					CANADA	MONTREAL
8		Series of three 30 not used.																		CANADA	MONTREAL
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(23)

3

Total passengers 47
U. S. citizens 40
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether arrested and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to the country whence he came after temporary temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MO: MARY A BISHOP 415 WALMER RD TORONTO CAN	CANADA VIA ~~NY~~ Buffalo			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANSIT 1940	NYC	1/20 1940																			
2	SIS: MRS MARTA HARRINGTON APARTADO 237 SAN JOSE C R	COSTA RICA VIA NY			N	ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION	Y	Y	26 YRS	WASHINGTON DC	DEC 1926	INTRANSIT TO CANADA col 17 1	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	HAZ	NONE
3	WI: AMALIA RABINOVITCH 46-47 CALLE COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	COLOMBIA VIA NY			N	SELF	Y	Y	3MOS 1939	NYC	12/2 1939	C/O ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION RADIO CITY, NEW YORK NY	YES	MOS	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6½	MED	BK	BR	NONE
4	WI: MRS G SUZANNE 4313 KRAFT AV HOLLYWOOD CAL		CAL	HOLLYWOOD	N	SELF	Y	Y	16 YRS	HOLLYWOOD	1/17 1940	FND: SIDNEY JAFFE 9 CLINTON ST NEWARK N J	YES	MOS	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT	BR	BLU	NONE
5	WI: MRS ELLIE WEBER CALI COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY			Y	SELF	Y	Y	JAN 1939	NYC	JAN 1939	WI: MRS G SUZANNE 4313 KRAFT AV, HOLLYWOOD CAL BUS: DUPONT CHEMICAL CO WILMINGTON DEL	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
6	FND: MR CHAS LAFORGE 77 ST CATHERINE ST MONTREAL	CANADA VIA ~~NY~~			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANS 1940	NYC	1/20 1940	INTRANSIT TO CANADA col 17 1	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLND	GRY	NONE
7	FND: MR GERALDI GASCO 2050 BLEURY ST MONTREAL CAN	CANADA VIA ~~NY~~			Y	SELF	Y	Y	TRANS 1940	NYC	1/20 1940	INTRANSIT TO CANADA col 17 1	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
8																									5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "QUIRIGUA" *from* HAVANA, CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C R Glenn

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4TH *day of* FEBRUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW ----, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
			CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. - JANUARY 20 1940						
NOT COUNTED 1	BLATZ	WILLIAM C	26		M	M	DEC 20 1913 WILMINGTON DEL		FAIRVILLE DEL
2	BLATZ	ANNA M	22		F	M	SEP 2 1917 BROOKLYN N Y		AS ABOVE - LINE 1
NOT COUNTED 3	BOCKUS	CHARLES E	71		M	M	JUL 10 1868 BOSTON MASS		975 PARK AV NEW YORK NY
NOT COUNTED 4	BOCKUS	MARY H	67		F	M	NOV 12 1872 BOSTON MASS		AS ABOVE - LINE 3
NOT COUNTED 5	CARLSON	FRANZ J	43		M	S	NOV 14 1896 HARTFORD CONN		36 PEARL ST HARTFORD CONN
NOT COUNTED 6	DANCE	NETTIE W	33		F	S	APR 11 1906 WILSON N C		1754 LANIER N W WASHINGTON D C
NOT COUNTED 7	FRITZSCHE	ALLAN W	44		M	M	APR 28 1895 CLEVELAND OHIO		254 WASHINGTON AV ELYRIA OHIO
NOT COUNTED 8	FRITZSCHE	JOSEPHINE B	43		F	M	JUN 1 1896 CLEVELAND OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 7
NOT COUNTED 9	LOBDELL	HARRY L	58		M	M	DEC 6 1881 TROY N Y		8326 LEFFERTS BLVD KEW GARDENS NY
10	LOBDELL	JANE E	55		F	M	MAR 15 1884 SLATINGTON PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 9
NOT COUNTED 11	HARRISON	S.HERBERT	36		M	S	OCT 27 1903 CALDWELL N J		PASSAIC AV, CALDWELL N J
NOT COUNTED 12	MAUGER	HELEN J	29		F	S	JAN 10 1910 ST LOUIS MO		715 QUINCY N W WASHINGTON D C
13	MONCURE	JAMES A JR	40		M	M	SEP 15 1899 RICHMOND VA		WESTMORELAND PL RICHMOND VA
NOT COUNTED 14	MONCURE	CELESTE V	32		F	M	DEC 1 1907 FORT VALLEY GA		AS ABOVE - LINE 13
NOT COUNTED 15	NAIR	HARRY L	36		M	S		FATHER'S PAPERS NEW BRITAIN CONN OCT 1910	11 ASYLUM ST HARTFORD CONN
16	RAPPRICH	WILLIAM F	31		M	S	MAR 16 1908 CLEVELAND OHIO		17545 MADISON AV LAKEWOOD OHIO
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, , CUBA - - JANUARY 24 1940						
17	JORDAN	GRETA	27		F	M	JUN 13 1913 CHICAGO ILL		707 BONNIE BRAE RIVER FOREST ILL
18	LUCKOW	GLADYS	40		F	M	MAR 4 1899 BLOOMINGTON ILL		520 NO MELROSE CHICAGO ILL
19	SMITH	CHARLES H	58		M	M	NOV 22 1881 NEW YORK N Y		WORCESTER MASS
20	BLANCHARD	ROLLO K	50		M	M	FEB 27 1886 BARRE VERMONT		50 W 50TH ST NEW YORK N Y
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA - JANUARY 28 1940						
21	JORDAN	RICHARD	28		M	M	JAN 15 1912 CHICAGO ILL		707 BONNIE BRAE RIVER FOREST ILL
22	PASCHAL	GEORGE R	37		M	M	AUG 9 1902 JACKSONVILLE FLA		ALEXANDRIA VA
23	PASCHAL	JACINTHA	37		F	M	AUG 18 1902 JACKSONVILLE FLA		AS ABOVE - LINE 22
24	PASCHAL	DONALD	9		M	S	JUL 14 1930 JACKSONVILLE FLA		AS ABOVE - LINE 22
25	SMITH	ERNEST	66		M	M	OCT 26 1874 MARTIN FERRY OHIO		4 RIVERSIDE DR WILKES BARRE PA
26	SMITH	MARJORIE	54		F	M	APR 24 1895 WILKES BARRE PA		AS ABOVE - LINE 25
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 29 1940						
27	O'HEARN	MATTHEW C	51		M	M	JUL 25 1887 BOWLING GREEN KY		2336 CALIFORNIA ST WASHINGTON DC
28	O'HEARN	KATHERINE	46		F	M	MAR 23 1894 MOBILE ALA		AS ABOVE - LINE 27
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - FEBRUARY 1 1940						
29	ANSIN	DAVID	54		M	M	OCT 4 1885 BOSTON MASS		197 FRIEND ST BOSTON MASS
30	GROSSBERG	GWENN	25		F	S	JUN 27 1914 BROOKLYN N Y		1025 ST JOHNS PL BROOKLYN NY

30

	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	4	64
		4
	4	68

Total 64 / 4 / 68

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—8086 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, ----, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - FEBRUARY 1 1940 - CONTINUED								
1	GODDARD	THOMAS J	57		M	M	AUG 20 1882	ZANESVILLE OHIO	152 E 78TH ST NEW YORK N Y
2	GODDARD	JEAN T	50		F	M	OCT 2 1889	PORTSMOUTH OHIO	AS ABOVE - LINE 1
3	GODDARD	MARGARET	24		F	S	AUG 16 1915	NEW YORK N Y	AS ABOVE - LINE 1
4	MC CLATCHEY	ELIZABETH B	48		F	S	JAN 7 1892	PHILADELPHIA PA	1715 P ST N W WASHINGTON D C
5	MILLER	CAROLINE	24		F	S	JUL 13 1915	TOLEDO OHIO	277 PARK AV NEW YORK N Y
6	PLEIBEL	CAROLYN	47		F	S	DEC 7 1892	PHILADELPHIA PA	4927 KNOX ST PHILADELPHIA PA
7	SHIELDS	JOHN	56		M	M	APR 5 1883	LINDEN ALA	1781 RIVERSIDE DR NEW YORK N Y
8	SKINNER	RICHARD D	46		M	M	APR 21 1893	DETROIT MICH	1035 PARK AV NEW YORK N Y
9	ST JOHN	ARCHER	40		M	M	OCT 15 1899	CHICAGO ILL	WILTON CONN 78 OLD ORCHARD RD NEW ROCHELLE N Y
10	STRAUB	VIRGINIA	33		F	M	MAR 30 1906	NEW YORK N Y	
11	----LAST LINE--------								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—936

QUIRIGUA
FEB 1 - 1940

1-6
2-4
3-1

TOTAL PASSENGERS
64
4
68

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Duplicate 2/4 - 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

7th February, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "QUIRIGUA"
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 118 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 14 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York February 4, 19 40, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., N.Y.C., and is expected to sail February 7th, 19 40, for KINGSTON-BARRANQUILLA-CARTAGENA-CRISTOBAL AND RETURN VIA KINGSTON via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14—1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Manuel Oquealda	39	Filipino			
Louis Warner	40	American			
Aaron Horodas	28	American			
Lawrence Barbeau	40	American			
Elizabeth Bevan	44	American			
Harold Bagley	27	American			
Frank Uzarewich	20	American			
Ramon Mosquera	37	American			
Avelino Ogando	50	American			
Harry Newman	37	American			
Alfred Smith	43	American			
Peter Passos	48	American			
James Grove	38	American			
Antonio Ramos	45	American			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Faustino Casino	38	Filipino	Oct 25 1939 New York
William Logan	26	American	Oct 25 1939 New York
Frank Krushina	19	American	Dec 15 1939 New York
Edward Stone	27	American	Dec 16 1939 New York
Frank Barosa	43	American	Jan 19 1940 New York
John Galvin	24	American	Dec 16 1939 New York
John Littlefield	23	American	Feb 1 1940 Havana, Cuba

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

118

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A" *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GLENN	CHARLES		MASTER	JAN 20'40	N.YORK	YES	YES	64	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SWAN	EARL		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	RAWDING	BRUCE		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	CHURCH	ARCHIE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	NIERODA	JOHN		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	WIDEN	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	170	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	DIETZ	JULIUS		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	N O	LATHROP	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	150	NONE	NONE	
11	YES	BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	47	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	138	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	MURRAY	JOHN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	PEDERSEN	HELMER		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	LEONDAR	LEW		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	FUERTE	NICOLAS		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	137	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	SEREMOS	SEVERO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	122	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	130	NONE	NONE	
18	YES	BISLIG	LOPE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	111	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	ROCO	FELEOMENO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	117	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	116	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	113	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	133	NONE	NONE	
24	YES	ROMPE	IGNACIO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	118	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	CASINO	FAUSTINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	112	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	SABONDAL	GREGORIO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	128	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

QUIRIGUA FEB 4 - 1940

	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	4	64
		4
	4	68
Total		64
		4
		68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6
2-4
3-1

0

	TOTAL PASSENGERS
4	64
	4
4	68

Total
64
4
68

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "Q U I R I G U A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 4, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SILVER	SARDON		MUSICIAN	JAN 20'40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	BROWN	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	RAMUS	CARL		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	66	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	O'KEEFFE	PATRICK		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	MC KEE	DAVID		2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	KRUSHINA	FRANK		3RD "	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	N O	COOTES	ARCHIE		CH ENG'R	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	WILSON	JOHN		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		CH REFG "	"	"	"	"	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	CAMPBELL	GEORGE		2ND ASST "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	WEIR	WALTER		3RD " "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	N O	TRAVIS	HARRISON		JR3RD " "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	PETERSON	ALBIN		CH ELECTRCN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR		JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	MUIR	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	N O	MC KEON	FRANCIS		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	STONE	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	CURNOW	WILLIAM		DK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	WEBB	PHILIP		STUD,OBSRVR.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	CAMANO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	DIAZ	JOSE		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	MORALES	FIORENCIO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	BLANCO	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	CASAL	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	SARDINA	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	ALONZO	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	PEREZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
4	68

Total 64 / 4 / 68

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN " QUIRIGUA " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y. , FEBRUARY 4 , *19* 40 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARCIA	JOSE		FIREMAN	JAN 20'40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	169	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	FREIRE	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	FRAGA	PASCUAL		WIPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	133	NONE	NONE	
5	YES	LORENZO	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	135	NONE	NONE	
6	N O	VILA	ARTURO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	123	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	WALKER	ALLAN		CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	HANNAH	THOMAS		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	N O	SAMUELS	LEONARD		SALOON "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	MINSHALL	ALICE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	SCOTT	WALTER		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	MURUAGA	JULIAN		CH COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	GOITIA	DAMASIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO		4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		5TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	BATANZOS	JOHN		VEG "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	HOFFMAN	PAUL		SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	GARCIA	BERNARD		ENGMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	N O	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	VARADY	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	DIAZ	GABINO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	121	NONE	NONE	
23	N O	BAROSA	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	N O	URIBE	JUAN		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	RENKE	WILLIAM		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	MOREUS	IVAN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-6	132	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	GONDRA	MARTIN		CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	LEFLER	MARIO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	COHEN	GEORGE		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS
4
68
Total
64
4
68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine; or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LOPEZ	CARMELO		LINENKEEPER	JAN 20'40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	HEUN	FRANK		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	BIANCHI	JUAN		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	YES	SORIANO	ISAAC		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	VASILAKY	PETER		SM RM "	"	"	"	"	35	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	CRUZ	JOSE		WAITERS MESS	"	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	YES	CASTILLO	NOLBERTO		P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	GARCIA	CASIMIRO		CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	YES	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	WILSON	FRANK		3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	GALVIN	JOHN		F M BOY	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	ANOOS	PHILIP		S M "	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	114	NONE	NONE	
13	YES	LANDA	LEWIS		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	WILDE	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
15	YES	KOCH	HARRY		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
16	YES	KENNY	DANIEL		B R STWD	"	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
17	YES	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	57	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18	YES	POSNER	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	SNOW	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	173	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	SEIMER	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
21	YES	SCHONROGG	CARL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	YES	SMITH	SIDNEY		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	PALACIOS	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	KALENDER	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	WANBERG	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	RAPP	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	MULDER	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
28	Cleared	Customs	Overcharges	seventeen	(117)	None	Crew											
29																		
30	No	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN		UTILITY	FEB. 1 1940	CUBA HAVANA	YES	YES	23	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
	Cleared	Customs	Overcharges	eighteen	(118)	None	Crew											

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN - MASTER, of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C R Glenn
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

A Kaz
~~Immigrant Inspector.~~

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 1 - 1940
SEEN
...ne journey to the
...d States via
...
...ICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
...D WITH — 118 —
SERVICE No 585 FEE $ NIL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA MAY BE PRESCRIBED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton May, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. B. Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41728 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Pursued 2/21/40

Cards Removed 2/27/40

Cards Compared 2/27/40

Clerk

1-6
2-4
3-1

Ent. 2-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Monterey

Transferred to Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED									TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. alien	em. stay	in Transit	U.S.	U.S. RETURNING	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOM.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					48	3			4	64
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	1					2	1				4
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	10					50	4			4	68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	16	48	64
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	2	4
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	18	50	68

1 transit n/c

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 1ST., 1940

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ R.	JESUS	39	1	M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

82

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4TH., *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS. MANUELA MENENDEZ. 516 AGUILA STREET. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	9-25 NY.	1939	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Monterey", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Kay, *Surgeon of the* S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* thirty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Michigan, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. Burton Kay

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* February, *19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Ray, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MONTEREY" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	KRIEG	MAX	36	✓	M	M	WAITER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	POLISH (NORTH)	POLAND	POSEN	NQIV(4-A)					
2	HTP.	BALDESCHI	FRITZ ROBERTO	42	✓	M	S	CHEMICAL FACTORY	YES	ENG. ITAL. ITALIAN FRENCH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (NORTH)	ITALY	LIVORNIO	449	HAV. CUBA.	1-27-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	PAGNONI	GIOVANNA D.	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ITAL. ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN (SOUTH)	ITALY	ALBISOLA S. ELLERA.	QIV(NP) 5189	HAV. CUBA.	1-30-40		U.S.A.	NEWARK. NJ.
4	HTP.	MARINO	LUIGI	35	✓	M	S	COOK	YES	ITAL. ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	TORRE DEL GRECO.	QIV(NP) 5191	HAV. CUBA.	1-30-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
5	HTP.	FRICK	HELEN GERTRUDE	26	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	FREN. SPAN. ENG. GERM	YES	SWISS	SWISS	SWITZER-LAND.	GENEVA	QIV(NP) 5192	HAV. CUBA.	1-30-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	HTP.	MOLKE	HENRY(HEINRICH)	30	✓	M	M	PAINTER FUR	YES	GERM. ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV(NP) 1158	HAV. CUBA.	1-30-40		SWITZER-LAND.	GENEVA
7	HTP.	TAVANTZIS	NAOUM	24	✓	M	M	EXPERT	YES	GREEK-ENG.	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CASTORIA	QIV(P) 21749	HAV. CUBA.	2-1-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP.	CARCICH	GIOVANNI	40	✓	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ITAL. ENG.	YES	ITALY	(NORTH) ITALIAN	ITALY	CHIUSI LUSSINGNANI	QIV(P) 104 QIV(NP) 5199	HAV. CUBA.	2-1-40		U.S.A.	ASTORIA. L.I.N.Y.
9																	HAV. CUBA.	2-1-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 4TH., *19*40

78

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any adv. anticipated, prostitute, or agreement, contract, or permit, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MICHAELINA KRIEG. LEIPZIG. GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1935 1940	NY.	I-24 1940	WIFE.MRS.FANNY J.KRIEG. 1215 SENECA AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER.ZAIDA CARRANI LIVORNIO. ITALY.		NJ.	NEWARK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1940	NY.	I-26 1940	FRIEND.DR.V.VENTIBOGLIO 326 FRELIGHUYSEN.NEWARK.NJ.	R-NO E-Y	YES	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.AGOSTINO FIORDALIN ALBISOLA.ELLERA.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1940	NY.	I-26 1940	HUSBAND.MR.DINO PAGNONO 3023-PAULDING AV.BRONX.NY.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.DOMENICA OREFICE TORRE DEL GRECO. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	NY.	I-26 1940	BROTHER.MR.DOMENICO DEROSA. 2473 ASTOR AV.BRONX.NY.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.JOHANNES FRICK GENEVA.SWITZERLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	I-24 1940	HOME.HOTEL ST GEORGE BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.P.MOLKE HAMBURG. GERMANY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	NY.	I-26 1940	WIFE.MRS.ANNA MOLKE 207 E.39TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER.MR.ATHANASIUS TAVANTZIS CASTORIA. GREECE.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937 1940	NY.	I-12 1940	WIFE.MRS.KATHERINE TAVANTZIS-R-NO 24-28-27TH ST.ASTORIA.NY.	E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS.ANNA NICOLICH CHIUSI.LUSSINGNANO.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1940	NY.	I-26 1940	COUSIN.MR.JOSEPH GALLESICH.R-NO 543 W.50TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Monterey", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Ray, Surgeon of the S.S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspe

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Mariscal	Federico	29		M	M	Diplomat	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	01-82 Mexico	Mexico City	Dip. 133	Mexico	1/11/40		82 Mexico	Mexico City
2	DIPLOMAT	S. de Mariscal	Virginia	22		F	M	Home	yes	English Spanish	yes	Mexico	American	U. S. A. 3	Norfolk, Va.	Dip.133	Mexico	1/11/40		Mexico	Mexico City
3	DIPLOMAT	Mariscal	Federico		6	M	S	Infant	no	- - -	no	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Dip. 133	Mexico	1/11/40		Mexico	Mexico City
4	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Guarino	Maja	24		F	S	Student	yes	English French Spanish	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 31	Agrigenta	QIV 4455	Mexico	11/28/39		U.S.A.	New York
5	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Olivier	Jean	51		M	M	Merchant	yes	French Spanish	yes	France	French	France 11	Barcelonette	PV 163	Mexico	1/24/40		Mexico	Mexico City
6	EXEMPT H.T.P.	Wartenweiler	Dora	32		F	S	None	yes	French Spanish	yes	Switzerland	French	Mexico 82	Guadalajara	PV 164	Mexico	1/24/40		Mexico	Guadalajara
7	EXEMPT	Rodriguez	Inocencio	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain 31	Abelendo	PV 165	Mexico	1/25/40		Mexico	Puebla
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			34																		
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 4, 1940

14—430

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Whether a prostitute, or a woman who has come for any other immoral purpose? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of page for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father, Federico Mariscal, 9a Colima 292, Mexico City	Brazil	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	Mexican Government	yes	yes	1929	Calif.	1938	Friend, S. Pardo Bolland, Mexican Embassy, New York	R-y E-n	6 6 dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None noted
2	G'Mother, E. Moran de Reyes, Elorduy 8, Mexico City	Brazil	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	do	yes	yes	1937	Texas	1938	do	R-y E-n	6 dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None noted
3	G'Father, Federico Mariscal 9a Colima 292, Mexico City	Brazil	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	do	yes	no	- -	- -	- -	do	R-y E-n	6 dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	2	n	Good	No	-	-	Lt	br	br	None noted
4	Friend, C. Cowedor Lu Torre, Antonio Sola 70, Mexico C.	- -	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	July 1939	Mother, Ada Guarino, 166 E. 56 St., N.Y.C.	R-y E-n	6 mos	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl.	Br.	None noted
5	Brother, Agustin Olivier, Juana Ines de la Cruz 107	France	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1934	N.Y.	Oct. 1934	Wife, Mme. Clotilde Olivier, Bezce, Saint Eloi, France	R-y E-n	6 dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Gr.	Br.	None noted
6	Mother, G. Bidart, Escobedo 183, Guadalajara, Mexico	France	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	Self	yes	no	- -	- -	- -	Brother, J. Wartenweiler, Rue D'Enghien 36, Paris, Fr.	R-y E-n	10 dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br.	Bl.	None noted
7	Friend, J. Martinez Lorenzo, Honduras 17, Mexico City	Spain	N.Y.	- - - -	yes	Self	yes	no	- -	- -	- -	Wife, Carmen T. de Rodriguez Abelenda, Spain	R-y E-n	1 wk.	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Br	Br.	None noted
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Monterey" *, from* New York *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* February *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 4, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adrians	Ethel	38		F	D	November 11,1901	New York City		24 East Ridgewood Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
2	Aubel	Verne	51		M	M	August 7,1888	Mercer Co., Penna.		483 Brattle Road, Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Aubel	Nancy	49		F	M	September 29,1890	New Castle, Penna.		With husband line #2
4	Brown	Francis	36		M	S	December 31,1903	Amherst, Mass.		325 East 41 Street, New York City
5	Cass	Erna	41		F	S	November 29,1898	New York City		230 West 41 Street, New York City
6	Cohen	Pincus	44		M	M	November 25,1896	Buffalo, N.Y.		53 Calvin Court, Bradford, Penna.
7	Cohen	Ruth	40		F	M	April 15,1900	Buffalo, N.Y.		With husband line #6
8	De Roy	Emanuel	50		M	M	November 5,1889	Pittsburgh, Penna.		457 Luzurne, Johnstown, Penna.
9	De Roy	Sari	40		F	M	August 5,1899	Duquesne, Penna.		With husband line #8
10	Ellenbogen	Harry	39		M	M	September 6,1900	New York City		52 Rockland Ave., Larchmont, New York
11	Ellenbogen	Sylvia	30		F	M	November 28,1909	New York City		With husband line #10
12	Fein	Paul	44		M	M	May 28,1895	New York City		175 West 79 Street, New York City
13	Fein	Selsa	33		F	M	May 30,1906	New York City		With husband line #12
14	Fierberg	Jacob	45		M	M	April 1,1894	Hartford, Conn.		20 Chatham Street, Hartford, Conn.
15	Fierberg	Gladys	42		F	M	February 9,1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.		With husband line #14
16	Fitzpatrick	Gladys	28		F	S	February 17,1912	New York City		135-37 95 Street, Ozone Park, L.I., N.Y.
17	Glasser	Samuel	34		M	M			2538715-U.S.District Court - August 18,1927 - New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1472 52 Street,
18	Glasser	Fanny	27		F	M	May 26,1912	New York City		With husband line #17
19	Hartnett	Eugene	29		M	S	September 8,1910	Jersey City, N.J.		9 S. Brookwood Dr., Montclair, N.J.
20	Lester	Henry	48		M	S	July 4,1891	New Rochelle, N.Y.		35 Pintard Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Libby	Virginia	30		F	S	September 14,1909	Hartford, Conn.		629 New Britain Ave., Hartford, Conn.
22	Liggett	Mae	32		F	S	November 23,1907	Bowie, Texas		Circle Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico
23	Lowenthal	Leonard	43		M	M	September 29,1896	Baltimore, Md.		501 Belmont Ave., Williamsport, Penna.
24	Lowenthal	Sarah	29		F	M	September 26,1910	Philadelphia, Penna.		With husband line #23
25	Marron	Walter	40		M	M	December 27,1898	Gold Creek, Mont.		85 Densler Road, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
26	Marron	K. Louise	38		F	M	February 6,1901	Everett, Mass.		With husband line #25
27	Mc Ardle	Thomas	43		M	M			Through Parents	42 Brookhouse Drive, Marbelhead, Mass.
28	Mc Ardle	Helen	35		F	M	April 14,1905	Decatur, Ill.		With husband line #27
29	Miles	John	55		M	M	July 28,1884	Murfreesboro, Tenn.		Executive Mansion, Santa Fe, New Mexico
30	Miles	Hannah	30		F	M	August 7,1909	Cimarron, Kansas		With husband line #29

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 4, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rimelspacher	Charles	57		M	M	September 18,1883 Mt. Vernon, Ohio	Federal Court - March 15,1918 - Newark, New Jersey	512 Prospect Street, Maplewood, N.J.
2	Rimelspacher	Emla	51		F	M			With husband line #1
3	Rubinoff	Mae	38		F	S	January 31,1902 New York City		3206 150 Street, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
4	Rubinoff	Jeanette	36		F	S	January 29,1904 New York City		With sister line #3
5	Singer	Ida	42		F	W	December 20,1897 St. Paul, Minn.		5242 Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
6	Spencer	Arthur	44		M	M	September 26,1895 El Dorado, Kansas		Circle Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico
7	Tiller	Martin	37		M	M	August 6,1902 New York City		651 West 188 Street, New York City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. Co.
Owners
Local Agents

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 83 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American "Monterey" Sailing from Havana.Cuba., February 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. February 4th....., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mensch	Edward	26		M	M	New York. N.Y.	Jan. 9. 1914		785 Home Street. New York. N.Y.
2	Mensch	Natalie	21		F	M	New York. N.Y.	Feb.16. 1919		With husband Line 1
3	Tishman	David	50		M	M	New York. N.Y.	Apr.18. 1889		1095 Park Avenue, New York. N.Y.
4	~~Landman~~	~~Miriam~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cincinnati. Ohio.~~	~~Mar.15. 1904~~		~~895 Central Pk.West. New York. N.Y.~~
5	Redfield	Hamlin D.	38		M	S	Smethport. Pa.	Jan.17. 1902	Thru father's papers.	Smethport. Pa.
6	Margolin	Aaron	24		M	S				133 Lamberton St. Trenton. N.J.
7	Beatty	James A.	43		M	M	New York. N.Y.	Jul.15. 1896	U.S.Federal Court. Brooklyn. N.Y.	512 Eldert Lane, Brooklyn. N.Y.
8	Beatty	Bride M.	42		F	M			1917	With husband Line 7
9	Maxwell	John	36		M	S	Philadelphia.Pa.	Sept.17.1904		4456-Overbrook Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.
10	Correa	Mathias	29		M	S	New York. N.Y.	Mar. 4.1910		23 West 9th St. New York. N.Y.
11	Hughes	John B.	45		M	M	Richmond. Va.	Apr. 7.1895		2018 West Broad St. Richmond. Va.
12	Hughes	Martha	38		F	M	Bayonne. N.J.	Oct. 26.1906		With husband Line 11
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18	Line #4, Miriam Landman did not embark, not on board,									
19	Thomas Lederer Purser.									
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

37

Line ..... NEW YORK (USA Mail) S. S. Co.
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

16—606

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Ray, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan (U.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—80

Form 504A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 List ____ DC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MONTEREY" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	HTP.	LOW	JACQUES	60	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV(NP) 15529	HAVANA, CUBA.	DEC. 27. 1939	12 GERMANY	VIENNA	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		38																			
29																					
30																					

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 4TH....., 1940

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid by self, prepaid, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any railway, steamship, or other transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain on line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Polygamy? (Practice of more than one wife at the same time.)	Ever been refused admission to the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Time or period of years	If yes—Where?		Race	Last country from which permanently migrated	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	FRIEND.MRS.ROSA KUNHRICH 163 DESTRAMPES ST. STOS SUAREZ. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$230 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.FRANK STEVENS 522 WEST 134TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	Med NO	NO	Cert NO	NO	NO	Laundry NO	GOOD	Lt NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BLUE GRY	NONE
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Monterey", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Ray, Surgeon of the S.S. "Monterey", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners Channel," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 590A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

6 List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Bolaños	Angela	40	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	01-82 Mexico	Toluca	Dip.134	Mexico	1/11/40	✓	82 Mexico	Mexico City	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

39

6

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 4, 19 40

87

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full amount, whether in cash, whether by relative, whether by himself, whether by other person, or by what other means. If by relative, state which: father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, friend, employer, Red Cross, HIAS, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, E. Barista Fernandez, Camino Real de Toluca #23, Mexico.	Brazil	N.Y.	- - - - - -	yes	Federico Mariscal	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	1920	Salvador Pardo Bolland, Mexican Embassy, New York	B-y / E-n	dys	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None Noted
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—890

4. List on this form only United States citizens [illegible]

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO. 6
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Church, Master, of the S.S. "Monterey", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H A Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

Form 589 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Konz	Richard	25		M	S	July 31,1914 Lakewood, Ohio		1471 Wayne Ave., Lakewood, Ohio.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Effective 4-29-941

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 436 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

CONSULAR PASSENGER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, January 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Steves	Richard	22		M	S	June 4,1917 Jersey Shore, Penna.		3603 Broadway, New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 hours 4:20 P.M.

41

4

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Burton Ray, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 583
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS) S. S. AMERICAN "MONTEREY". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA. CUBA., FEBRUARY 1ST....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	SU YUEN-KAI SU	LORENZO	44	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE	Y	CUBA	HAVANA	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

42

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4TH....., *19* 40

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this said sum of passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the alien is in the United States in pursuance of a previous contract or agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States in pursuance of such contract or agreement										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAV, CUBA.	CHINA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
	2																														
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. "Montana", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S. S. MONTEREY - NY & Cuba Mail SS Co. *arrived* February 4, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES Del. & E.I. 2/5/40-10:00 A.M.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector
24M	1	GUARINO, Maia 1st cl.	5	4	1	Italy-Italian No valid Imm. visa & Form	
		SS Monterey - 2/4/40 S.I.					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
Def.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted												
Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
						2/5	99	CC	11 05 am									

Total
1
1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Keenan	James	26	U. S. A.			
Gil	Enrique	20	"			
Salvante	Victor	28	"			
Ferrario	Pidel	54	"			
Rivera	Martin	30	"			
Rivera	Gerardo	55	"			
Rayer	Harry	37	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

Monterey 74

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 9th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey
from port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 115 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 7 . Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 14 East River, and is expected to sail February 9th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico. via United States port of None First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

34—9419

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Pereira	Saturnio	32	U. S. A.	6-28-39	New York
Farathis	Costas	53	"	6-28-39	"
Polik	Max	41	"	1-13-40	"
South	William	40	"	12-27-39	"
Crandall	Alfred	25	"	1-18-40	"
Diaz	Eustacio	45	"	1-18-40	"
Frye	John	34	"	12-27-39	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

(114)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP " MONTEREY " , *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , FEBRUARY 4th, , *1940*, *from the port of* CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be dis., charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Church	Harris		Master	12/4/39	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	U S	A			None		
2		Pedersen	Gort		1st.Officer					54								
3		Hawkins	Frank		2nd. "					38								
4		Harrison	William		3rd. "					56								
5		Rasmussen	Otto		Jr.3rd "					51								
6		Sueder	Wlademar		Carpenter					40								
7		Peterson	Lowell		Bos'n					43								
8		Christensen	Charles		Quartermaster					24								
9		Dzyich	Thomas		"					41								
10	No P E	Martinez	Ensilio		"	1/15/40				38								
11		Vasques	Carlos		A.B.Seaman	12/4/39				36								
12		De Windt	Gomerendo		"					43								
13		Pereria	Saturnio		"					32								
14		Anderson	Egbert		"					35								
15		Belmonte	Emilio		"					30								
16		Jackson	Robert		"					31								
17		La Cruz	Jose		"					32								
18		Gillard	Malcom		OED. "					33								
19		Mendez	Gaspar		"					33								
20		Gonsalez	Carmelo		"					27								
21		Peden	Thomas		Purser					40								
22	No P E	Maillard	Chris		1st.Asst"					37								
23		Washburn	Hal C		2nd. " "					43								
24		Ray	Claude B		Doctor					57								
25		Packer	Harry		Chief Radio					30								
26		Bush	Max		2nd. "					29								
27		Foster	Charles		3rd. "					27								
28		Thomas	Alexander		Watchman					41								
29	No P E	O'Connell	Michael		"	1/10/40				55								
30		Preuss	William		"	12/4/39				57								

Total: 1 1

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

MONTEREY FEB 4 - 1940

3-1

40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

3-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP " MONTEREY " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* FEBRUARY 4th. *, 1940 , from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Victor	Irving		Musician	1/19/40	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U	S	A			None	
2		Zivelli	Joseph		"	12/4/39				45								
3		Globerman	Zissy		"					34								
4		Duncan	George		Cadet					21								
5		Erskine	Arthur		Chief Eng'r.					52								
6		Horn	Edward		1st.Asst"					32								
7		Landgraff	Carsten		2nd. " "					47								
8		Mangana	Jack		3rd. " "					24								
9		Peterson	John		Jr 3rd "					43								
10	No	Larsen	Alf		Jr. "	1/19/40				30								
11		Morrison	William		Electrician	12/4/39				56								
12		Littlefield	Charles		Ch.Ref.Engr.					45								
13		Thompson	William		2nd." "					24								
14		Moreno	Augustin		Ref.Oiler					33								
15		Forathis	Costas		Watertender					43								
16		Garcia	Manuel		"					47								
17	No	Lada	Enoch		"	1/19/40				43								
18		Vignie	John		Fireman	12/4/39				37								
19		Gonzalez	Andres		"					43								
20		Beltor	Luis		"					48								
21		Lopez	Pedro		"					49								
22		Lugo	Ramon		"					28								
23		Neira	Jose		"					42								
24		Mosquera	Marcelino		"					38								
25		Valcarcel	Elpidio		"					30								
26	No	Polik	Max		"	1/19/40				41								
27		Martico	Juan		Wiper	12/4/39				40								
28		South	Willie		"	12/29/39				40								
29		Sherrett	Henry		"	12/4/39				25								
30		Edwards	Alan		Cadet	12/4/39				23								

Total

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

Form 439
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

3-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP " MONTEREY " , *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y. , FEBRUARY 4th. , *19* 40 , *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

32

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No P E	Pond	James	✓	Chief Steward	1/15/40	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	U S A				None		
2		Woods	James	✓	2nd. "	12/4/39				29								
3		Melendez	Hilario	✓	2nd.Cabin"					29								
4		Brown	Frank	✓	Sal.Steward					28								
5		O'Connell	Mary	✓	Stewardess					41								
6		Morino	John	✓	Storekeeper					37		Spanish	Spain	5/8	150	✓		
7		Steagall	Ralron	✓	Printer					46		U S A						
8		Dick	Leon	✓	Barber					55								
9		Frye	John	✓	Tel.Operator					34								
10		Finamori	Francisco	✓	"					29								
11	No PE	Vega	Monserrate	✓	Bellboy	1/19/40				27								
12	No PE	Crandall	Alfred	✓	"	1/19/40				25								
13		Wood	Harold	✓	Ber.Steward	12/4/39				36								
14		Haberlandt	Paul	✓	Sm.Rm. "					27		German	Germany	5/8	148	✓		
15	No P E	Young	George	✓	Deck "	1/15/40				35		U S A						
16		Orbe	Gregorio	✓	Chief Cook	12/4/39				52								
17		Garcia	Antonio	✓	2nd. "					33								
18		Padilla	Nicholas	✓	3rd. "					22								
19		Garcia	Guillermo	✓	4th. "					22								
20	No PE	Diaz	Eustacio	✓	5th. "	1/19/40				45								
21		Segarra	Alfonso	✓	6th. "	12/4/39				25								
22		Ermaquin	Florian	✓	Butcher					52		Spanish	Spain	5/9	155	✓		
23		Costain	John	✓	Baker					50		U S A						
24		Cabrera	Felix	✓	2nd. "					35								
25		De Windt	Humberto	✓	Pantryman					45								
26		Suares	Antonio	✓	Scullion					21								
27		Dominguez	Arthur	✓	"					40								
28		Jackson	Guernsey	✓	Kit.Utility					42								
29		Parnell	Elmer	✓	Dishwasher					28								
30		Arkins	Joseph	✓	Off. Mess					21								

Total
1
1

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

LIVERPOOL ROVER FEB 4 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

_____
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [redacted] port of the United States

Vessel S/S "MORRO CASTLE" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4th., 1940, from the port of HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

87

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1		Negron	Gilberto		Engr. Mess	12/4/39	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U S A				None		
2		Sebastain	Edward		P O "					30								
3		Sexto	Evaristo		Firemen "					30								
4		Belfort	Cornelius		Sailors "					44								
5	NO RE	Muresco	Frank		Wite Steward	1/19/40				57								
6		Amoroso	Joseph		B R "	12/4/39				55								
7		Valderas	Louis		"					38								
8		Christensen	Jos		"					55								
9		Natal	Juan		"					39								
10		Valencia	Abigal		"					46								
11		Vasquez	Lala		2nd.Cabin "					48								
12		Rosenzweig	Morris		Waiter					29								
13		Schmidt	Kurt		"					51								
14		Henriques	Julio		"					61		Dutch	Holland	5/7	151			
15		Gonzalez	Agustin		"					27		U S A						
16		Everson	Peter		"					55								
17		Pena	Noel		"					43								
18		Cook	Frank		"					34								
19		Mercado	Luis		"					23								
20		Leigner	Charles		"					57								
21		Krieta	Charles		"					23								
22		Flores	Rafael		Bath Steward					27		Venezuela	Venezula	5/8	163			
23		Rodrigues	Quentin		Gl.Hole "					35		U S A						
24		Rodrigues	Rafael		Utility					29								
25		Closed cuntys Are Hundred Fourteen (114) None Mewrs & Crew																
26																		
27																		
28																		

29 SUMMARY OF CREW	W/E	Nat.	Aliens	TOTAL
DECK	20	14	-	34
30 ENGINEERS	13	13	-	26
STEWARDS	33	16	5	54
	66	43	5	114

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 23 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Mail Con Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 114
PASSPORT No 421 FEE $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

LIVERPOOL ROVER FEB 4 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. A. Church
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of February, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIVERPOOL ROVER
FEB 4 - 1940

2/14

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required by the immigration laws to be delivered by the masters or representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from a foreign port or place.

Port of arrival: the port of LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(10) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	[illegible]			[illegible]ele Welsh	Canadian	5'10	180	Tattoo right arm	
2	[illegible]			"	"	5'9	176	None	
3	[illegible]			" Scotch	"	5'11	168	Tattoo both arms	
4	[illegible]			" Dutch	"	5'7	148	None	
5	[illegible]			" English	"	6'3	190	None	
6	[illegible]			" "	"	5'10	186	"	
7	[illegible]			" "	"	5'10	154	Tattoo right arm	
8	[illegible]			" "	"	5'11	165	None	
9	[illegible]			" "	"	5'8	165	"	
10	[illegible]			" "	"	5'6	148	"	
11	[illegible]			" "	"	5'7	140	"	
12	[illegible]			" "	"	5'10	173	"	
13	[illegible]			" "	"	5'11	144	"	
14	[illegible]			" Dutch	"	5'10	245	"	
15	[illegible]			" Scandinav-ian	"	5'8	170	"	
16	[illegible]			" English	"	5'8	136	Tattoo left arm	
17	[illegible]			" "	"	5'7	155	" right arm	
18	[illegible]			" "	"	5'6	136	" both arms	
19	[illegible]			" Welsh	"	5'8	210	None	
20	[illegible]			" English	"	5'3	126	"	
21	[illegible]			" "	"	5'10	180	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13863

Port of Port Arthur, Texas, July 6, 1940

I, master of the S.S. Lindsay Rose (Nationality) Scotch, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 4, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd., is now lying at Pier 4 Bunk, and is expected to sail July 6, 1940, for Liverpool, N.S. via United States port of Port Arthur, Texas. First port of call in United States this voyage was Port Arthur, Texas.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively shall fill in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all aliens who have been employed in any capacity on board such vessel, specifying those to be paid off and discharged at such port, and also containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as known, the name of any alien employed on board such vessel who has not been reported, and the circumstances of the case in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as known, the name of any alien likely to be found on board such vessel who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave it thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel who will not leave it thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or have been left behind; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens or any of the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or been left behind; and in case of the failure of such, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or been left behind; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report, or to make due report, concerning any alien who may be discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, or to report concerning the whereabouts of any alien whom he is required to report, or to make due report concerning any alien whom he is required to report, or to whom correct lists are not delivered by the master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Furness Withy S.S. Co.

Local Agents Furness Withy S.S. Co.

14—1940

LIVERPOOL
FEB 4-1940

FRONTENAC
FEB 4-1940

FRONTENAC . FEB 4-1940

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

ct of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any
port of the United States

LIVERPOOL ROVER, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., February 4, 19 40, from the port of

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
Family name	Given name			When	Where					
Williams	Ralph	28 yrs	Master	12-1-40	Liverpool N.S.	No	Yes	39	Male	Welsh
Rion	William	17 "	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
More	William	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch
Conrad	Orrin	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch
Freeman	Alvin	10 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	"	English
Kent	Stanley	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"
Publicover	Morton	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"
Hartman	Maurice	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
Publicover	Eldred	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"
Smith	Laurie	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
Inness	Eugene	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
Laws	David	27 "	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"
Mathieson	Andrew	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
Reinhardt	Chester	18 "	3rd "	30-1-40	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch
Hanson	Lawrence	15 "	F'man&D'kmn	12-1-40	"	"	"	36	"	-ian Scandinav
Baker	Vernon	6 mos.	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English
Dexter	Clarence	5 yrs.	Fireman	14-1-40	"	"	"	28	"	"
Baker	William	9 "	"	12-1-40	"	"	"	29	"	"
Evans	William	11 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh
Cleveland	Lawrence	3 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English
Warrington	Harry	10 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"

Complete 1.45 P.M. 2/4/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list.
Note.—
is pu

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

...and Shipping Company

Local Agents 14—1265 Furness Withy S.S. Co.

...apers.
...upon

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIVERPOOL ROVER, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., February 4, 1940, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Williams	Ralph	28 yrs	Master	12-1-40	Liverpool N.S.	No	Yes	39	Male	Welsh	Canadian	5'10	180	Tattoo right arm	
Rion	William	17 "	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	176	None	
More	William	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'11	168	Tattoo both arms	
Conrad	Orrin	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	"	5'7	148	None	
Freeman	Alvin	10 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	6'3	190	None	
Kent	Stanley	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	166	"	
Publicover	Morton	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	154	Tattoo right arm	
Hartman	Maurice	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	165	None	
Publicover	Eldred	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	
Smith	Laurie	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	148	"	
Inness	Eugene	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	
Lewis	David	37 "	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	173	"	
Mathieson	Andrew	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11	144	"	
Reinhardt	Chester	18 "	3rd "	30-1-40	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	"	5'10	245	"	
Hanson	Lawrence	15 "	F'man&D'kmn	12-1-40	"	"	"	36	"	-ian Scandinav	"	5'8	170	"	
Baker	Vernon	6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'8	136	Tattoo left arm	
Dexter	Clarence	5 yrs.	Fireman	14-1-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	155	" right arm	
Baker	William	9 "	"	12-1-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	136	" both arms	
Evans	William	11 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	"	5'8	210	None	
Cleveland	Lawrence	3 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'3	126	"	
Warrington	Harry	10 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10	180	"	

Complete 1.45 P.M. 2/4/1940

John [illegible]
Immigration Inspector

...and Shipping Company

Local Agents 14—1240 Furness Withy S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this ...

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession ...

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FRONTENAC FEB 4 - 1940

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. Williams, Master, of the British S/S "Lucerne Rose", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

R. A. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

John Bostock
Immigrant Inspector.

2/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 566 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KONGSFJORD sailing from Bordeaux, France, 1/20, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GOLD	BELLA	44		F	M	N.Y City. March 4 1895		Portland 67 West 44th St N.Y City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Hollis Olding
10:20 am Insp't

FRONTENAC
FEB 4 - 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

arr. 2-4-40

Lyra

S/S Ronsdam

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total		1	1

FRONTENAC FEB 4 - 1940

2/4

CREW

No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Sverre Gedestad	40	Norwegian			
Arvid Hansen	25	"			
Odd Lervaas	27	"			
Vasty Sliper	19	"			
Johan Lier	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr. Stang
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—3618

Form 509

Kongsfjord 3/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New-York 304

Febr.16th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. Kongsfjord from port of Bordeaux, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr.4th, 1940, consigned to Norwegian-America Line; is now lying at pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail Febr.16th, 1940, for Norway via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ivan Zurak Dalmatia	30	Yougos-lav	I/6-40.Bordeaux
Anton Radic Croatia	38	"	" " "
Alfonso Yzoul	30	Spaniard	" " "

16—3618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 697
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

30 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KONGSFJORD, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 4, 1940, from the port of BORDEAUX Jan 20/40

102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	BANG	CHRISTIAN	40	Master	27/7/37	Oslo	no	yes	55	M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'8"	165	mil		
2	no	BJØRNSTAD	OLAF	25	chief officer	2/10/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	150	"		
3	yes	EIKANGER	JOHAN	16	2 "	25/1/38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"		
4	no	TODAL	TRYGVE	12	3 "	11/10/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
5	"	SANDE	ANDERS	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	185	"		
6	no	FYLLINGSNES	JOHANNES	9	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		
7	no	EGELAND	HANS	2½	A.B.	27/7/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"		
8	no	KAAS	PETTER	11	"	11/10/39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"		
9	no	ANDERSEN	GISLE	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	"		
10	no	DIAZ	FRANCISCO	27	O.S.	6/1/40	Bordeaux	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'6"	140	"		
11	no	NORDSTRAND	OLE	2	"	11/10/39	Oslo	"	"	22	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	145	"		
12	no	BREIBY	LEIF	3½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
13	no	HAUGE	GEORG	2½	"	25/7/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"		
14	no	ERIKSEN	OLIVER	2½	deckboy	11/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"		
15	no	PEDERSEN	LORENZ	26	chief engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
16	no	GRØNBEK	BJARNE	13	2 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
17	no	ELIASSEN	HILMAR	9	3 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"		
18	no	AUNE	KARL	16	4 "	27/7/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"		
19	no	BERNTSEN	OLAF	1	electrician	11/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
20	no	HAKKEN	OLAF	3/12	mecanician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
21	no	ZURAK	IVAN	10	motorman	6/1/1940	Bordeaux	"	"	29	"	Dalmatian	Yougoslav	6'0"	160	"		
22	no	RADIC	ANTON	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	CRoatian	"	5'10"	160	"		
23	no	REGES	HERMANEZ	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'11"	155	"		
24	no	YZOUL	ALFONSO	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'7"	150	"		
25	no	BJERVED	AKSEL	1	"	11/10/39	Oslo	"	"	17	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	140	"		
26	yes 25	WERNERSEN	MORTEN	15	Steward	26/7/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
27	no	TITTERNES	SVERRE	11	cook	11/10/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
28	no	KRISTIANSEN	BJØRN	10/12	cookmate	27/7/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
29	no	HANSEN	ARVID	3/12	messboy	11/10/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"		
30	no	ADOMAS	OLECHNACIUS	7	Oiler	19/1/ 40	Bordeaux	"	"	39	M	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5'5"	160	"		

KONGSFJORD
FRONTENAC
FEB 4 - 1940

PX-12538-7/21/42 v/l 99644/850

Closed with thirty (30) names including Master

Line NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

J. W. Ellery
Immigrant Inspector.

Service No. 122 . Fee $ 8.00
U.S. Gold Equal to Fm. 20.00

American Consulate at Bordeaux, France (Country)
No. —
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Brest
Date January 19, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BORDEAUX, FRANCE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Rec'd

FEB 4 - 1940

FRONTENAC

	(1) No. on list	Where member of crew joined vessel
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chr. Bang, of the M/S KONGSFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 19 40

Chr. Bang
Master, First or Second Officer.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

214

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Protocol 74

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Karl Halvorsen NORWEGIAN S. S. "FRONTENAC"
(Nationality)
February 7th., 19 40
from port of Tampico, Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 29 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . None . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . Two . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . Two
Number of seamen signed on at this port . Three . Total crew this date . . 30 . . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4th., 19 40, consigned to Tankers Corporation, 17 Battery Place; is now lying at Varner Queensland, and is expected to sail February 7th, 1940, for Tampico, Mexico via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gunnar Jorgensen	19	Norwegian			
Reidar Smith	18	"			
Eilif Spanås	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Halvorsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1918

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Olaf Lofteanes	26	Norwegian	New York 15/12-1939	Stomac Trouble
Odd Joh[illegible]	20	"	Oslo 27/12- 1938	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olaf Lofteanes	26	Norwegian	New York 5/2 1940
Odd Johansen	20	"	" 6/2 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

3-1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "FRONTENAC", arriving at New York, on Feb. 1, 1940 from the port of Tampico, Mexico

FRONTENAC

FEB 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Halvorsen	Karl	15 years	Master	9/6-37	Skien	No	yes	50	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	170		do	
2	"	Haugnes	Bernhard	8 "	1. Off.	29/3-36	Oslo	"	"	38	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	170		"	
3	"	Irulsen	Sigurd	18 "	2. Off.	27/12-38	"	"	"	35	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180		"	
4	"	Dundal	Björn	10 "	3. Off.	16/1-40	New York	"	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	170		"	
5	"	Andreassen	Fridtjof	23 "	1. Eng.	21/4-38	Oslo	"	"	53	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	236		"	
6	"	Egeal	Hermod	23 "	2. Eng.	11/2-39	"	"	"	60	"	—"—	—"—	5'10"	240		"	
7	"	Marlinsen	Fritz	4 "	3. Eng.	27/12-38	"	"	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	140		"	
8	"	Olsen	Bernt	18 "	Steward	—"—	"	"	"	43	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	150		"	
9	"	Andersen	William	14 "	Cook	—"—	"	"	"	37	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	135		"	
10	"	Olavesen	Trond	2 "	Galley boy	—"—	"	"	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140		"	
11	"	Julsonsen	Olav	7 "	Messboy	—"—	"	"	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'4"	125		"	
12	"	Olsen	Einar	6 "	Carpenter	—"—	"	"	"	35	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	150		"	
13	"	Egge	Kristoffer	12 "	Boatswain	—"—	"	"	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	160		"	
14	"	Loftesnes	Olav	10 "	A. B.	14/12-39	New York	Yes	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	180	Re-shipping foreign	"	
15	"	Johansen	Helge	9 "	" "	27/12-38	Oslo	No.	"	34	"	—"—	—"—	5'5"	120		"	
16	"	Ryalen	Marlen	9 "	" "	—"—	"	"	"	25	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	160		"	
17	"	Johansen	Odd	3 "	O. S.	—"—	"	"	"	20	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	150		"	
18	"	Jansen	Karl	9 "	" "	—"—	"	"	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	144		"	
19	"	Aland	Edmund	11 "	" "	15/1-40	New York	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	170		"	
20	"	Hansen	Hakon	11 "	" "	27/12-38	Oslo	"	"	22	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	150		"	
21	"	Syversen	Gold	11 "	" "	—"—	"	"	"	18	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	142		"	
22	"	Gilbert	William	14 "	Steward	21/4-38	"	"	"	35	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	130		"	
23	"	Halvorsen	Johan	27 "	Donkeyman	21/12-36	Fredstad	"	"	45	"	—"—	—"—	5'6"	140		"	
24	"	Breimo	Stein	9 "	Fireman	27/12-38	Oslo	"	"	33	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	145		"	
25	"	Larsen	Henry	7 "	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	26	"	—"—	—"—	5'7"	140		"	
26	"	Viste	Endre	9 "	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	23	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	160		"	
27	"	Kristensen	Josef	11 "	—"—	15/12-39	New York	"	"	30	"	—"—	—"—	5'9"	187		"	
28	"	Nilsen	Hans	13 "	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"	29	"	—"—	—"—	5'11"	180		"	
29	"	Nicolaisen	Erling	2½ "	Oiler	15/1-40	—"—	"	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	5'8"	170		"	
30																		

Closed with Twenty-Nine (29) Members of Crew

C.	Total
	1
	1

Line: Ships Service Oil Co.
Owners: Hall & Peterson, Agts
Local Agents: Tankers Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Halvorsen, Master, of the T/S Frontenac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Halvorsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1940

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

2149

Closed with 29 members of crew
No. ✓
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of SS. FRONTENAC
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul American Vice Consul
Date JAN 26 1940
Service No. 65
Fee $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-4-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/21/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2-27-40
Clerk

Now.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Basilea

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	1		1

1 stowaway incl.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Baalbek — Passengers sailing from Para Brazil, January 22, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CAMARA	JEHOVAH EMANUEL			M	S	Marine fireman	yes	Eng + Span	yes	Brazil	Af black	Brazil	Bahia	none	—	—	99399/365	Brazil	Para	D
2		alias CASTLE,	DE JESUS	26																		
3		alias SAAVEDRA,	EDUARD TEN																			
4			ORLANDO PLUMMER																			
5									Inspected at Ellis Island February 5, 1940													
6									W.H. Hegge					Inspector		See file 99399/365						
7																						D
8																						
9																						D
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		43																				
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4, 1940

300

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, church, State, or possession.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	uncle Antonio Cavara Emanuel Bautta St 15, Para	BWI via N.Y.	–	–	no	stowaway	none	yes	1937 to 1939	various places	Sept 28 1939	to Mario Bruz 114 St at 5 Ave N.Y.	yes	visit	No	yes	No	No	No	No	yes	yes	good	No	5	5	dark	bl	br	none
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. BAALBEK-Booth Line arrived February 4,1940. , 19 , M., , from [redacted]

Index No.	NAMES Del.SI,2/5/40-3:00 p.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Serial	Remarkings Date	Remarkings Page	Remarkings Serial	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serial	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Office	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
[redacted]	1	CAMARA,Edward P. alias Castle,alias Saavedra,	1	1	1	99399/365 STOWAWAY,NI [redacted] &LPC (Sf.-BI.) Magee c/o Master reported arrival 3/4/40 Deferred	2/7	43	JR	2/8	155	CC	2/8	155	CC	9				2/10 2:15 pm	Baalbek		5	5	5

BAALBEK 2/4/40-S.I.

Baalbek 2/6

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 16 1940
IMMIGRATION
NATURALIZATION
SECTION HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

108

PORT OF Philadelphia

Feb.13th, 19 40

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) M.S. Baalbek from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 12th, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd; is now lying at Pier 98 So., and is expected to sail Feb.15th, 1940, for Para, Brazil via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a cash allotment to cover

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Edward Van Castle	27	British			
2	Edward Anderson	19	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Cont. van der Vijver
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1919

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

Baalbek 2/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

200

Port of New York 2/10

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. BAALBEK, 1940
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/3 - 1940, consigned to Booth American Shipping Co., is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail 2/10 1940, for Para via United States port of Philadelphia, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 18 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N. Y.

14-1919

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Roald Rynestveit	19	Norwegian	23rd May 1938	Venereal
Johannes Berg-Nilsen	22	-do-	April 3rd 1939	-do-

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Baalbek 2/5

Form 440

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) S. S. BAALBEK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: FEB. 13TH, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 5TH, 1940, consigned to BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION, is now lying at PIER 20 STATEN ISLAND, and is expected to sail FEB. 10TH, 1940 for PARA, BRAZIL via United States port of PHILADELPHIA

First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ED.ANDERSEN	19	BRITISH			
ED.PEN CASTLE	26	BRAZILIAN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION
ATTY
AGENT XXXXX

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—6212.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
GERHARD BERG NILSEN	21	NORWEGIAN	OSLO 5/23/39	V.D.
ROAL[illegible]NERTSEN	18	NORWEGIAN	OSLO 5/23/39	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s "BAALBEK" arriving at New-York Feb. 4, 1940, from the port of BAHIA-BRAZIL

213

BAALBEK

FEB 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														Metres	Kilos			
1	Yes	VON DER LIPPE	Conrad	1/4	master	23.6.37	Oslo	no	Yes	62	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1.78	72	none	none	
2	"	BJØRNSTAD	Thrip	1/8	Chief Officer	5.4.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.79	78	"	"	
3	"	ARNESEN	Ewen	1/6	2° "	23.5.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.76	74	"	"	
4	"	PEDERSEN	Ståle	1/10	3° "	5.4.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.74	70	"	"	
5	"	WOLD	Harald	1/7	Boatswain	23.5.38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.74	74	"	"	
6	"	OLSEN	Carl	1/3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72	73	"	"	
7	"	RØNNING	Christian	1/9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	72	"	"	
8	"	BRYN	Per	1/4	Wiperboy	29.7.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.76	70	"	"	
9	"	BERG-NILSEN	Eckard	1/2	Mess Boy O.S.	5.4.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.78	74	"	"	
10	"	ANGELL	Olav	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.74	72	"	"	
11	"	BENTSEN	Arne	1/3	A.B.	29.4.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	72	"	"	
12	"	WOLD	Alf	3/4	O.S.	29.3.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.79	75	"	"	
13	"	LEIFSEN	Nils	1/10	Chief Engineer	23.6.37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.78	73	"	"	
14	"	CHRISTENSEN	Halvdan	1/2	2° "	12.12.38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.77	74	"	"	
15	"	JOHANSEN	Bjarne	1/6	3° "	23.5.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.79	74	"	"	
16	"	FJELDSGAARD	Trygve	1/4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.76	82	"	"	
17	"	FOLVIK	Asbjørn	1/3	Motorman	15.12.38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.74	70	"	"	
18	"	PEDERSEN	Arne	1/7	"	29.7.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	71	"	"	
19	"	JOHANNESEN	Eilif	1/4	Oiler	5.4.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.77	72	"	"	
20	"	FINK	Rolf	1/3	Motorman	16.12.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.71	70	"	"	
21	NO	SELVAAG	Asbjørn	1/4	"	6.12.39	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	74	"	"	
22	Yes	WOLD	Per	1/1	Oiler	12.12.38	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82	79	"	"	
23	"	CHRISTENSEN	Christian	1/3	Chief Steward	23.5.38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.80	82	"	"	
24	"	GUNDERSEN	Snip-	1/10	Chief Cook	6.6.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	72	"	"	
25	"	REINERTSEN	Roald	1/2	Mess Boy	23.5.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82	79	"	"	
26	"	FRØLAND	Harry	1/1	Messboy	14.12.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.71	70	"	"	
27	"	HAGEN	Per	1/1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.78	74	"	"	
28	"	FJELBERG	Sigrid	1/4	Stewardess	5.4.39	"	"	"	40	Fem	"	"	1.64	66	"	"	
29	Closed with twenty eight members in the crew ligt.(including master)																	
30																		

Original Crew List, Visa.

John L. Killough, Jr.

American Consulate No.
at Bahia Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen

Brazil Ports

Immigrant Inspector.

SERVICE No. 11

Fee $2.00 U.S. Cy. equal to Rs. 44000.

Line The Booth American Shipping
Owners Fred. Olsen & Co
Local Agents The Booth - line

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

L-13
3-22

40

TOTAL
ASSEGEH:
112
420
532

Total

112
420
532

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comt. von der Lieth, of the M/S „BAALBEK"

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Comt. von der Lieth
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1940

John F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

2/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Lamb.	39	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. H. Owen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 449-10-26

Bassano 2/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

Port of New York.

10 FEBRUARY, 1920.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "BASSANO"
from port of HULL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3 February. 1920, consigned to Ellerman & Wilson Line. N.Y. inc.; is now lying at No 5 Bush Docks., and is expected to sail 11 February, 1920 for Halifax N.S.
via United States port of —
this voyage was New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK
STATION

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G.W. Wood.	42.	British.	11/1/40. Hull. England v.B. Leprosy Hospital

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

50 Aliens

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BASSANO *arriving at* New York Feb. 4 1940, *from the port of* HULL. 1/11/40 Aberdeen 1/29/40 219.

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. A.	No.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	1	Casson	Dunslay Harwood		46	Master	3/1/40	Hull	WO.	Yes.	61	Male	English	British	5'9"	175	Wil
Yes	2	Stott	James		30.	Mate.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	148	Wil.
Yes	3	Poskitt	Sidney		15.	2nd.Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	154	-do-
	4	Etches	James		10	3rd Officer	6/1/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-doe	5'7"	150	-do-
	5	Bjerkan	Harold		15.	Carpenter	3/1/40	Hull	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	Scandinavian	Norge	5'9"	165	Tattoo Right Arm
Ye	6	Stromberg	Charles		45.	Bosun	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	59	-do-	-do-	N.B.S.	6'0"	196	Tattoo Left Arm.
	7	Ferguson	Harry		14.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	English	British	5'7"	140	Wil.
	8	Taylor	Ben		26.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'11"	196	3rd Finger Right Hand short.
	9	Brown	Walter		39.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	130	Wil
Yes	10	Lambert	Walter		4.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	145	-do-
	11	Hansen	Frederick		12.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	180	-do-
No	12	Weike	John		12.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	148	Tattoo Both Arms.
Yes	13	Kendle	Frederick John		20.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	132	Wil
No	14	Sandau	Adolph		29	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	Danish	W.B.S.	5 5"	126	Tattoo Both Arms.
No	15	Russell	William		10	-do-	4/1/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	English	British	5'5"	148	Scar left wrist.
Yes	16	McLaren	Arthur		30	Chief Engineer	3/1/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	53	-do-	Scotch	-do-	5'6"	136	Wil
No	17	Johnston	Alexander		30	2nd. -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	English	-do-	5'7"	166	-do-
No	18	Jones	John Owen		20	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10"	192	-do-
NO	19	CODD.	EDWARD.		2.	4th -do-	8/1/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	6' 4"	129	-do-
No	20	Gamble	Douglas		4mths.	5th -do-	3/1/40	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	English	-do-	6'0"	155	Wil
No	21	Reed	Thomas		1st Trip	6th -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	154	-do-
Yes	22	Watton	JLoh		32	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	59	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	141	Tattoo Right arm
Yes	23	Raddings	Frederick		35	Greaser	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	56	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	154	-do-
Yes	24	Peterson	Earnest		28	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	55	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	192	-do-
No	25	Karlsen	Boye		24	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	46	-do-	Scandinavian	Norge.	5'8"	196	Wil
Yes	26	Hamby	Fred		13	Fireman & T.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	English	British	5'6"	161	Tattoo left arm
Yes	27	Clinton	Arthur		15 mths.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'10½	156	Two Hernia Scars
Yes	28	Weaver	Edward		12	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	147	Tattoo Right Arm
Yes	29	Douglas	William		3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	133	Wil
Yes	30	Johnson	John.		40	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	59	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	161	Tattoo Right Arm.

Line ELLERMAN WILSON LINE

Owners " "

Local Agents " " 24 STATE ST

OVER

J. Mulcahy Asst

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (5). (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 9 JAN 40 HULL

BASSANO

FEB 4 - 1940

13-22

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS

112

420

532

Total

112

420

532

13.
3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, MASTER, of the S/S BAGANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D N Carver
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS
112
420
532

Total
112
420
532

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bassano, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/4/40 1940, from the port of HULL via ABERDEEN. 1/11/40 1/26/40 214

No.	State whether member of crew of vessel last preceding voyage to U. S. A.	(1) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	Kemp	Reginald		9yrs	Fireman & T.	3/1/40	Hull	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'6"	141	Tattoo Right arm
2	-do-	Grant	Alexander		14	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	Scotch	-do-	5'7"	188	Nil
3	-do-	Langley	Thomas		20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	English	-do-	5'7"	182	Tattoo Left Arm
4	No	Dudding	Leonard		13	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	154	Nil
5	No	Snow	John		29	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	136	Tattoo Both arms
6	No	Smith	Joshua		12	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	137	Tattoo Right Arm
7	No	Roberts	Robert		5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	154	Tattoo Right Arm
8	No	Laheney	Joseph		10	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'9"	150	Nil
9	No	Harker	Harry		20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	138	Tattoo both arms
10	Yes	Wyse	Henry		20	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	160	Tattoo Right Arm
11	No	Hancock	George		38	Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	58	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	118	Nil
12	No	Gouldthorpe	Laverick		23	Ass -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	137	-do-
13	No	Jarvis	John Edward		26	Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	162	Tattoo left arm
14	No	Howard	Thomas Edward		14	Ass Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'3"	126	Nil
15	No	Mansfield	Frederick William		4	Mess Room Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'4"	128	-do-
16	No	Owbridge	Albert		3½	Cabin Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'6"	140	-do-
17	No	Shephardson	George		1	Galley Boy	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	126	-do-
18	YES	O'KEEFFE.	CYRIL GEORGE.		20	W.T.O	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'8"	140	-do-
19	NO	CALLICOTT	EDWARD.		7	W.T.O.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5'7"	138	-do-
20		Palmer	Albert		28	Supernumary Deck hand	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 10"	160	-do-
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	No	WOOD.	GEORGE WILLIAM.		3 YEARS.	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	11/1/40.	HULL	NO	YES.	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'6"	145	NIL
30	No	Mc Intosh	DANIEL		6 years	A.B.	23/1/40	Aberdeen	No	Yes	21	male	Scotch	British	5'8"	156	nil
31	No	COUTTS.	J. PARKS.		5 years.	A.B	24/1/40	do.	No.	Yes.	22.	male	do.	do.	5'9"	160	nil.

Closed with fifty (50) members of Crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at HULL (City) ENGLAND (Country)
SEEN For the journey to the United States via Aberdeen.
Consul ILO C. FUNK
Date CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. JAN - 9 1940
Service No: 17
Fee $2.00 - 10/4.

AMERICAN CONSULATE JAN 9 1940 HULL ENGLAND

M.M. OFFICE 9 - JAN. 40 HULL

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

R. A. Leeson
D. Supt.

Line ELLERMAN WILSON LINE
Owners .. .. ..
Local Agents .. .. 24 STATE St. N.Y.

11 2/12 To Leith from Port of Hull
4 2/20 - 2/21 To Consul at Aberdeen.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

TOTAL PASSENGERS	
	112
	420
	532
Total	
	112
	420
	532

O W.S. FARISH

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, MASTER, of the S/S BASSANO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O N Canu
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1920

J Mulcahey
Immigrant Inspector.

214

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Roger Kelting	38	U. S.			
Robert A. Hoke	21	"			
Frank Walsh	40	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Marine Department
H. J. Vanderborn
By _____ Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2610

FORM 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

W. S. Tarbox 2/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

215

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "W. S. FARISH" February 20, 1940
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 41 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N. J.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail February 8, 1940, for Aruba, N. W. I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Aksel Selvik	34	U. S.	January 19,1940 at New York
Jesus Elcoro	31	"	" " " " " "
J. Janssens	25	U. S.	LOST AT SEA. February 3,1940.
			Signed on 1/19/40 at New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. S. FARISH, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 5, 1940, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. 1/28/40

118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	JAKOBSEN	ANDREW B.	28	MASTER	JAN. 15	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	MALE	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	175	NONE	
2	YES	SELVIK	AKSEL	18	CH. MATE	JAN. 20	"	"	"	34	"	SCANDIN.	"	5-9	165	"	
3	NO	GODWIN	JAMES R.	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	157	"	
4	NO	SIMPSON	CHARLES R.	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-	152	"	
5	YES	MARTIN	JOHN P.	26	CH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	193	"	
6	"	PATTEN	REGINALD S.	21	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	
7	"	MANSER	JOHN D.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
8	NO	WALTZE	ROBERT M.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	
9	YES	HIDALGO	STEPHEN	23	RADIO OPR	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPA-AME	"	5-7	145	"	
10	NO	KLEIN	JOHN A.	30	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	162	"	
11	"	SENNA	JOSEPH J.	12	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	PORTUGISH	"	5-10	150	"	
12	YES	EBELING	MAX	32	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	52	"	GERMAN	1st Pa.	5-6	147	"	
13	"	KOTYK	WILLIAM	21	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	POLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	167	"	
14	"	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM W.	12	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	160	"	
15	"	RESPESS	WILLIAM H.	18	A.B.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	
16	"	OWEN	OSCAR	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ESTONIA	"	5-4	156	"	
17	"	AMOS	GRADY B.	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	"	5-4	152	"	
18	NO	STACEL	ERICK E.	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	HUNGARY	"	5-11	163	"	
19	YES	HOLMER	JAMES O.	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	160	"	
20	"	WEEDEN	LEONARD	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	153	"	
21	NO	JANSSEN	JEAN M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	FRENCH	"	5-9	164	"	Lost overboard at sea Feb 3rd 1940 A.W. Jakobsen Master
22	"	EARLE	JAMES H.	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	165	"	
23	YES	KORNACKI	THEODORE C.	6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	
24	"	NIXON	JOHN D.	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
25	"	AUTREY	WILLIAM H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	176	"	
26	NO	SAARLOOS	JAMES	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	
27	YES	OSTERHOUDT	JOSEPH	16	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	193	"	
28	"	BENNETT	MACK	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-3	184	"	
29	"	HEARD	MAXWELL L.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	168	"	
30	"	VERA	LOUIS	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPA-AME.	"	5-3	130	"	

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

O. W. Stern
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

O W.S. FARISH FEB 5 - 1940

2-13
3-22

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
112
420
532

Total
112
420
532

2.-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. JAKOBSEN, MASTER of the AMERICAN S. S. "W. S. FARISH", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A B Jakobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb 1940

O C Kenn
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. S. FARISH, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 5, 1940, *from the port of* ARUBA, D.W.I. 1/28/40 117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940 When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1940 Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	CLOONAN	JAMES L.	18	STOREKEEP.	JAN. 19	NEW YORK	YES	YES	47	MALE	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	162	NONE	
2	"	ELCORO	JESUS	10	FIREMAN	JAN. 20	"	"	"	31	"	CUBAN	"	5-7	155	"	
3	YES	COLEMAN	JOSEPH	21	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	SPANISH	1st.Pa	5-5	169	"	
4	"	FERRO	VALENTIN	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8	157	"	
5	"	GUNDLACH	ALFRED W.	12	WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	182	"	
6	"	STODDARD	FRANCIS	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	157	"	
7	"	KITA	STANLEY M.	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	149	"	
8	"	GETER	ARGLESS W.	6	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-	154	"	
9	NO	TURBEVILLE	WILLIAM T	4	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	
10	YES	WHELDEN	ROSS G.	5	P.O.MESS	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
11	"	MARSHALL	OTTO D	3	CREW MESS	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	147	"	
12	"	BROOKS	JACK E	2	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	168	"	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

O.W.Denn Dup. New York to Aruba and return

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. JAKOBSEN, MASTER of the AMERICAN S. S. "W. S. FARISH", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A B Jakobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 19 40

O W Senn
Immigrant Inspector

2/5

0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

C. 2-13
3-22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.V.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.V.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.E.Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41730 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched	2/27/40
Etc.	
Cards removed	
Cards Checked	2/27/40
Clerk	

Arr. 2-5-40

Veendam

Holland America Line

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Over Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Returning U.S. Residents	In Transit	Diplomats in Accepted Status	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN												
CABIN	73					16	1			13	9	112
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB												
3rd CLASS	333					42	1			38	6	420
TOTAL	406					58	2			51	15	532

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	96	16	112
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	378	42	420
Total	474	58	532

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number only. NON-IV, NON-PV, or NF and give number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if a question is asked, or what passed)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	GORDON	ARCHIBALD HUGH	61		M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA				CANADA	VICTORIA B.C.	
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

44

St Emergency

H. M. Immigrant Inspector

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 5th FEBRUARY, 1940.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Do not answer "U. S.")	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] has money or funds sufficient for his support and passage)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Years and months	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending alien is to be employed in the United States, and if so, by whom	Kind of labor or service to be performed	Whether the intending alien has a ticket through to his destination	25 Sex	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether anarchist	31 Whether coupled and deported	32 Condition as to health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BROTHER; MR H.P.GORDON. INGLEWOOD. BICKMANSWORTH. ENG.	CANADA via SEATTLE Wash.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	TRANSIT	6.8.39. NY	McAlpin Hotel, Broadway, New York N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	8 wks		M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	SPECTACLES
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Filippo
(Signature of master)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univerasity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Laughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP, and give series of not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HARRISON	ERNEST WILLIAM	37		M	M	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	08-17 WALES	CAERPHILLY GLAM.	REENTER PERMIT Y 1233341 1226472	Wash.	1.30.39		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

N. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

15

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

26

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (City, County, and State, if known)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year	Month	Port	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER:C.HARRISON, 3str. MIDDREDS AVE,LUTON,BEDS ENG.		SAN FRANC/ CAL.		NO	SELF	YES	YES 1930-1932	S.FR. CAL.	2.10.39 N.Y.		WIFE:A.M.HARRISON, 100 SANTA GUEZ AVE,SAN FR/ CAL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—899

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Filippo, master, of the Dutch S.S. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here witness chooses "affixed thereto" or "numbered for certain thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CRT, NRVT, PV, or RP, and give station of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BINFIELD	GLADYS KATHLEEN	29		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	N.I.3844 SEC.3(2)	LONDON	1.2.40	VL603/178	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		EDWARDS	MARIA MERCEDES	46		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HULL	N.I.3890 SEC.3(2)	DO	1.11.40		DO	DO	
3		TYERMAN-TAYLOR	AMY	52		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOOTLE	N.I.3382 SEC.3(2)	DO	10.10.39		DO	DO	
4		~~BAYLES~~	~~DAPHINE MARY~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~ENG.FR.GER.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HARROGATE~~	~~N.I.3605 SEC.3(2)~~	~~DO~~	~~11.8.39~~		~~DO~~	~~HOVE~~	
5		~~WILSON~~	~~VICTOR~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~TIMBER AGENT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENG.SWED. NOR.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~W.HARTLE POOL~~	~~N.I.~~				~~DO~~	~~W.HARTLE POOL~~	
6		WARNFORD-DAVIS	RENEE	47		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG.POL.FR.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	N.I.3604 SEC.3(2)	LONDON	11.8.39		ENGLAND	LONDON	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

46

J.H.Montgomery
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 4 Bayles,Daphine Mary cancelled, see Man.2 line 18.
Line 5 Wilson Victor cancelled, see man.8 line 3.

THE PURSER:

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

26

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 5th, 1940.

120

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, or the same was paid by husband, parent, other person, or by whom furnished, etc., if a prepayment)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes	20 No	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes	21 If Yes— Years and months	21 Where?	21 Date of last admission	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER;MRS C.B.WILLIAMS.59 GRANGE AVE,N.FINCHLEY.LONDON. ENG.	ENGLAND	via NY	NO	SELF	YES	NO					FRIEND;MRS G.PALMER CRAIG. 232,N.5TH ST,READING. PA.	LEGS 60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	FRIEND;CAPT.J.A.LEIGHTON. 456,UPPER RICHMOND RD,PUTNEY. LONDON. ENGLAND	ENGLAND	via NY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.4.21.39. NY			FRIEND;MRS E.CURTIN.40WE. 83RD ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6¾	FR	BRN	GRN BRN	DO
3	BROTHER;MR G.TAYLOR.WESTWOOD HOUSE,BOSTON SPA.YORKS. ENG.	ENGLAND	via NY	NO	SELF	YES	NO					MOUNT POCOMO NURSING HOME MOUNT POCOMO. PA.	6 mths	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
4	~~MOTHER;MRS A.FRENCH.27, BRUNSWICK TERR.HOVE.ENGLAND.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~NY~~	~~NO~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~					~~HUSBAND;MR W.D.BAYLES.C/O~~ TIME & LIFE,ROCKEFELLER CENTRE,NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY BRN	BRN	DO
5	~~SISTER;MISS K.WILSON. 29, ORANGE RD,W.HARTLEPOOL. ENG.~~	~~CANADA. NY~~		~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~						YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	FR	BLUE	DO
6	MOTHER-IN-L;MRS A.WARNFORD-DAVIS.18 PRINCE ED.MANS, PALACE CT,BAYSWATER.LONDON. ENG.	ENGLAND	via NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	New York N.Y.MAR.38. NY			HUSBAND;MR WARNFORD-DAVIS. 150 SAN CARLOS,E.50TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	6 MTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40
at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.Z.Douglilin

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS.

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if examined, indicate as what proved)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of act issued)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll.	1	UNDER 16	WINOMULLER	NANS WALTER	6		M	S	NONE	NO XXX	CHILD	NO	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	DORTMUND	QIV.15163	LONDON	12.19.39		12 GERMANY	SCHLUCHTERN
	2		SELIG	LUCIAN	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	MECHTSHEIM	QIV.18248	DO	1.22.40		DO	WIESBADEN
	3		SELIG	ERNA	47		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSTBOFEN	QIV.18250	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	4		SELIG	ELLEN	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	QIV.18251	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
	5	UNDER 16	SELIG	KARL LUDWIG	13		M	S	DO	YES	ENG. GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18249	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
	6		SHAPIRO	EVELYN EDITH	18		F	S	DO	YES	ENG.FR.	YES	BRITISH	DO	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	QIV.608	DO	1.3.40		ENGLAND	LONDON
	7		STELLNER	VALESKA ISALENA	39		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	German	DO 15	DO	QIV.626	DO	1.8.40		DO	DO
	8	U.S. CIT.	STELLNER	JOHN RICHARD	33		M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY B				AUG. 8TH 1906.		DANVILLE.	ILL.)						
	9		CAPPEL	PAUL HERMANN	55		M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENG.FR.GER	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	SIEGBURG	QIV.18282	LONDON	1.22.40		12 GERMANY	COLOGNE
	10		CAPPEL	META	50		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHOLT	QIV.18283	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
	11		CAPPEL	RUTH MARGRIT	18		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.18284	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
	12		WOLFF	JENNY (sister in law)	53		F	WID	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHOLT	QIV.18285	DO	1.22.40		ENGLAND	LONDON
	13		HOCHFELD	ROLF	33		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.17895	DO	1.12.40		12 GERMANY	MUNCHEN
	14		HOCHFELD	GERDA	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.17896	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	15		EISENBERG	LENE	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG.FR.GER	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	QIV.8433	DO	1.24.39		ENGLAND	LONDON
	16	UNDER 16	EISENBERG	FRED	3		M	S	NONE	UNDER AGE		-	FRENCH	DO	FRANCE 11	PARIS	QIV.8436	DO	1.24.39		DO	DO
	17		LEHMANN	PAUL	54		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY 12	DARMSTADT	QIV.18416	DO	1.24.40		DO	DO
	18		LEHMANN	CLARA	50		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	MICHELSTADT	QIV.18417	DO	1.24.40		DO	DO
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27		17																			
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

6.30 PM

J. Briggs U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6.40 PM

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

86

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 5th, 19 40.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent address) Foreign country (Insert "Same" if destination is U.S.)	17 In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said has in his possession $50 and if less, how much?)	20	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	21 If Yes— Year or period of years	21 If Yes— Where?	21 If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the said intends to return to the United States after a temporary absence	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the said intends to apply for admission to the United States for permanent residence	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the said intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether suffering from tuberculosis in any form	27 Whether suffering from a mental disease	28 Whether a physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living	29 Whether a professional beggar	30 Whether an idiot	31 Whether deaf and dumb	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	GRANDFATHER;MR P.SCHULER 11 FRANZSTR,BOCHUM.GERMANY.		VA.	RICH-MOND	NO	MRS I BAUM	500	NO				UNCLE;MR A.WINDMULLER, 1210,LORRAINE AVE,RICHMOND.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER;MR O.SELIG.60, ORANIENSTR,WIESBADEN.GERMANY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	300	YES	1937			BROTHER;MR M.SELIG.155, RIVERSIDE DR,NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
3	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1938	NY.I.20.38	NY	DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
4	UNCLE: DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO				UNCLE: DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
5	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
6	FATHER;MR E.SHAPIRO. 235, WILLESDEN LANE,LONDON.ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	father 45	YES				UNCLE;MR N.FINK.250,W.94TH ST,NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
7	SISTER;MRS M.E.LASCELLES.32 VICEROY LODGE,HOVE.SUSSEX.ENG.		ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	HUSBAND	45	YES	YES	1922-Mipdon 1935	JULY, S.MASS. NY	HUSBAND;MR J.R.STELLNER. 961,MERCHANDISE MART,CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
8												HOME;																		
9	BROTHER;MR C.CAPPEL. 84, LINDENTHALGUSTEL,COLOGNE. GERMANY		CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	745	YES	NO			BRO-IN-L;MR A.BRADY.3737, DIVISADERO ST,SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	SPECTACLES
10	DO		CAL.	DO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	GRY BRN	NONE
11	UNCLE: DO		CAL.	DO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO				UNCLE: DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
12	AUNT;MRS M.REYERSBACH. DORCHESTER HTL,PARK LANE, LONDON. ENGLAND.		CAL.	DO	NO	SELF	50	NO				husband: DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
13	COUSIN;MR R.HOCHFELD. 14, CLAREMONT PK, LONDON. ENGLAND.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	165	YES	NO			COUSIN;MR J.FLOEB. 523,W. 6TH ST, LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
14	DO		CAL.	DO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
15	UNCLE:D.ROSENBERG,100 GREEN HILL,LONDON N.W.3 ENGLAND		N.Y.	New York -		HUSBAND	200	NO				UNCLE; B.SELIPER 176,6 176str,East,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
16	1.1.-DO-		N.Y.	NewYork -		FATHER	-	NO				GR'PARENTS: DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
17	BROTHER:M.STRAUS, 70 WOOD-stock AVE.GOLDERS GREEN N.W. 11 England		N.Y.	NEWYORK -		SELF	200	YES	NO			STRAUS; 121W105str NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
18	BROTHER: DO		N/Y.	NEWYORK -		HUSBAND	YES	NO				-DO-	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BL	BRN	DO
19													NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	WHITE	BLUE	DO
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Douglass

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		KEW	MAY HONOR WYLDE	51		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-ON-MERSEY	QIV.598	LONDON	12.27.38		ENGLAND	LONDON
	2		VICKERS	HERBERT	53		M	M	PROFESSOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	YES	ENG.FR.	YES	DO	DO	N.WALES	CONNAH'S QUAY.FLINTSHIRE.	QIV. 523	LONDON	NOV.6TH 1939		DO	FALMOUTH
	3		BASCH	OSWALD ISRAEL	62		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	LINZ O/D	QIV.13479	DO	11.27.39		GERMANY	OFFENBACH O/M
	4		BASCH	HELENE SARA	59		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERNALS-WIEN	QIV.13480	DO	11.27.39		DO	DO
	5		BASCH	ELISABETH EMMA	28		F	S	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OFFENBACH	QIV.13064	DO	11.16.39	M.A. 99472/518	DO	DO
	6		CAHN	ERNST ISAAC	43		M	M	BANK MANAGER	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	KREUZNACH	QIV.12968	DO	11.14.39		DO	FRANKFURT O/M
No Head Tax coll.	7		CAHN	ANITA HELENE	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.12969	DO	11.14.39		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	8	UNDER 16	CAHN	ELEONORE JULIE	7		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	QIV.12970	DO	11.14.39		DO	DO
	9	UNDER 16	CAHN	ROBERT LEOP. B	1		M	S	DO	NO	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.12971	DO	11.14.39		DO	DO
	10		DANIEL	OTTO	59		M	M	TEXTILE AGENT	YES	ENG. GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST WENDEL	QIV.18075	DO	1.17.40		DO	WUPPERTAL
	11		DANIEL	HILDA	55		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	QIV.18076	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
	12		EHRENFELD	GUSTAV	62		M	M	BUSINESS	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	QIV.14895	DO	12.13.39		ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM
	13		EHRENFELD	MALVINA	59		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.14894	DO	12.13.39		DO	DO
	14		HEITLER	OSKAR	54		M	S	LAWYER	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.10359	DO	10.26.39		DO	LONDON
	15		ISRAEL	HUGO	63		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HILDESHEIM	QIV.13150	DO	11.20.39		DO	DO
	16		KORANYI	ERNA	45		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.10541	DO	10.31.39		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	17		LOW	GERTRUD	37		F	WID	NONE	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.13004	DO	11.15.39		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	18	UNDER 16	LOW	EVA MARIA	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.13005	DO	11.15.39		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	19	UNDER 16	LOW	GEORG WILHELM	13		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.13006	DO	11.15.39		DO	DO
	20	UNDER 16	LOW	STEFAN CARL	9		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.13007	DO	11.15.39		DO	DO
	21		MAYER	PAUL ADOLPH	32		M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.15117	DO	12.19.39		DO	DO
	22		MAYER	MARGARET REGINA G	27		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	QIV.15118	DO	12.19.39		DO	DO
	23		ROSENBAUM	PAUL	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.15068	DO	12.18.39		GERMANY	M.GLADBACH
	24		ROSENBAUM	LUCIE SARA M	38		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	QIV.15069	DO	12.18.39		DO	DO
	25		ROSENBAUM	JOHANNA	66		F	WID	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HATTUNGEN	QIV.15070	DO	12.18.39		DO	DO
	26		SILBERBACH	RITA ROSA	26		F	S	NONE	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	BONN	QIV.14668	DO	12.7.39		ENGLAND	LONDON
	27		WEISS	SIEGMUND	57		M	M	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHHEIM	QIV.14905	DO	12.12.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
	28		WEISS	ELISABETH	47		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	QIV.14906	DO	12.12.39		DO	DO
	29		WINDMULLER	HUGO	40		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BECKUM	QIV.15161	DO	12.19.39		DO	SCHUCHTERN
	30		WINDMULLER	GERDA EMMA	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	QIV.15162	DO	12.19.39		DO	DO

48

6 Pr. Albury Dup

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

86

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940.

127.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has paid his own passage or has had it paid by others, and if by others, whether by relatives or friends or by his employer, and if by employer, whether by a corporation, firm, or individual)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, agreement, or understanding, written or oral, express or implied (Contract labor)	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why	Whether ever in prison or almshouse within five years previous to date of application for visa	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien will or will not be admitted to the United States. (Section 3, Immigration Act of 1924)	Whether alien has or has not a ticket through to ultimate destination. (Section 23, Immigration Act of 1924)	Whether alien is or is not in possession of $50 in cash. (Section 23, Immigration Act of 1924)								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER; REV. C.H.S. KEW. 66 FLANDERS MANSIONS, BEDFORD PK, LONDON. W.4. ENGLAND.		FLA.	ODESSA	NO	FIANCEE; J. LAWSON INGLIS.	200 YES	NO		TB		FIANCEE; MR J. LAWSON INGLIS LAKE FERN. ODESSA. FLA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	RED	GREY BRN	NONE
2	SISTER; MISS P VICKERS. 54 HIGH ST. CONNAH'S QUAY, CHESTER. ENGLAND.		CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1936	SAN FR. 1936 May 15 Cal.		FRIEND; MR A.M. DUDLEY. WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CO. EAST PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
3	MOTHER; MRS E.S. BASCH. 10 NESTROYGASSE, WEIN. GERMANY.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA YES	SELF		YES	YES	1924	NY. 8.6.24 NY		SON; MR J.W. BASCH. 6604, N. 17TH ST, PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
4	DO		PA.	DO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BLUE	DO
5	Gr.m.: DO		PA.	DO	YES	FATHER	YES	NO				Brother; DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
6	SISTER-IN-LAW; MRS S. LONDON 3 HINDENBURGPLATZ, MAINZ. GERMANY.		PA.	DO	NO	SELF	YES	NO				BRO-IN-L. DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
7	DO		PA.	DO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
8	AUNT: DO		PA.	DO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO				Uncle; DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR	RED	BLUE	DO
9	DO		PA.	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR	BLD	BLUE GREY	DO
10	COUSIN; MR G. BRUECK. 36 WORTMANNSTR, WUPPERTAL. GERMANY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				COUSIN; MRS E. FRANKFIELD. 37, E. 64TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR	GRY	BLUE	DO
11	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
12	FRIEND; MRS D. LOW. 65B, LEXHAM GDNS, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DAUGHTER; MISS M. EHRENFELD. 3311, BROADWAY, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BLUE	DO
13	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
14	MOTHER; MRS L. HEITLER. 30 LERCHENFELDERSTR, VIENNA 8 GERMANY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				FRIEND; MR E. GEIRINGER, 50 POPLAR PL, NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
15	DAUGHTER; MISS R. ISRAEL. 5 ERSKINE HILL, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				COUSIN; MR H.V. WALDHEIM. 2609, E. MENLO BLDV, MILWAUKEE. WISC.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
16	COUSIN; MRS S.L. HECHT. 25 ESMOND RD, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				HUSBAND; MR K. KORANYI. 209; W. 74TH ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
17	SISTER-IN-L; MRS M.H. LOW. 48 QUEENS GATE GDNS, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	HEWLETT, L.I.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				SISTER; MRS E. MONATH. 15 HARBOR RD, HEWLETT. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
18	AUNT; DO		N.Y.	DO	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO				AUNT; DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
19	DO		N.Y.	DO	YES	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	FR	BRN	DO
20	DO		N.Y.	DO	YES	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5½	FR	FR	GRY	DO
21	MOTHER-IN-L; MRS I. METTER 49, W. KENSINGTON COURT, LONDON. ENGLAND.		LA.	NEW ORLEANS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	NEW ORLEANS LA. 6.30.37 NY		BRO-IN-L; MR R.B.M. KOCH. 1516, JOWIAT ST, NEW ORLEANS. LA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	DK	DK	DO
22	DO		LA.	DO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	DO 6.30.37 NY		DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DK	DK	DO
23	UNCLE; DR A. GUNNPERZ. 15 KOERNERSTR. BERLIN. GERMANY.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO				BROTHER; MR F. ROBB. 2033 W. 7TH ST, LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
24	DO		CAL.	DO	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
25	DO		CAL.	DO	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
26	UNCLE; MR A. SILBERBACH. 9 KINGSLEY CLOSE, LONDON. ENGLAND.		OHIO.	CLEVE-LAND	NO	FATHER	YES	NO				AUNT; MRS M. SILBERBACH. 1373, E. BLVD, CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	RED	GRY	DO
27	SISTER; MRS M. SACHS. 16 MIDDLETON RD, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				FRIEND; MR F. REGENSBURG. 110, CRESCENT PL, TAMPA. FLA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	RT ARM MISSING	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	RT ARM MISSING BELOW ELBOW
28	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	FATHER-IN-L; MR P. SCHULER 11 FRANZ⊘TR, BOCHUM. GERMANY.		VA.	RICH-MOND.	NO	SISTER MRS I BAUM.	YES	NO				BROTHER; MR A. WINDMULLER. 1210 LORRAINE AVE, RICHMOND. VA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BLUE GRY	GLASSES
30	DO		VA.	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.V.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univarsity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C.Long Lieut.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 19 40.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	MARY	56	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	CHILIAN	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	VALPARAISO	Trans.Cert. 2549	LONDON	Jan.24 '40	VL-480/54	CHILE	VALPARAISO
	2		~~BROWN~~	ESTHER ANNIE	67		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KENDAL						
No Head Tax coll.	3	EXEMPT	NILSON	VICTOR	59	✓	M	S	TIMBER AGENT	YES	ENG.SWED. NOR.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	W.HARTLE-POOL	TR.CERT. 2551	LONDON	1.25.40		ENGLAND	~~BOWLAND BRIDGE~~ W.HARTLEPOOL
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

49

P. Montgomery
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 2 Brown, Esther Annie cancelled. Did not sail.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

THE PURSER:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 6th FEBRUARY, 1940.

220

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country viz (port if desirable)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation was paid by the alien, master, agent, relative, friend, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket through to his destination	Whether he has the necessary amount of money in his possession	Whether he has been assisted by any other person or society	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SON;MR P.G.ANDERSON.SHIELHILL HOUSE,NR FORFAR. ANGUS. SCOTLAND.	CHILE.		NY	YES	SELF	YES	NO				Bus.rel.:Guthrie Balfour Co. 67 Wallstr.New York N.Y.	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2¾	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	~~BROTHER;MR W.E.BROWN.ORELWITH.CHILE. ORANGE OVER SANDS. LANCS.ENG. NY~~				~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~				DO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
3	SIST/:K.NILSON, 29 GRANGE RD.W.HARTLEPOOL, ENGLAND	CANADA via ROUSES POINT N.Y.			YES	SELF	YES	NO				Bus.Rel.T.L.Daniels, 4 Imperial Block,Moncton NewBr. Canada	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Dutch s.s.Veendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Filippo
Signature of master

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* February *, 1940*

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Write whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be)

13

W.van Ouderveen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C.Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CHV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give number of not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
517 sent																					
1		OTTOLENGHI	ASTOLFO (CARLO)	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG. IT.	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN R.	ITALY	ROME	NQIV. 342 4/R	LONDON	12.13.39	7514/261	ENGLAND	OXFORD
2		LUSTIG wife & child	SOFIE	48		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG. GER. FR.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VANEU	NQIV. 365 4/17	DO	1.5.40		DO	LONDON
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			50																		
29																					
30																					

H. H. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

1

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—620

8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , 5th FEBRUARY , *19* 40.

138

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether cash, draft, money order, or name of prepaying friend, relative, employer, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you a polygamist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Are you coming for any purpose or to engage in any occupation for which you will receive a salary or wages?	Have you been in prison or in almshouse within the past year? (Or in a hospital or asylum within the past year? Or in a charitable institution within the past year? Or supported by charity within the past year?)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether polygamist	Whether anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country (City or town)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last arrival		Temporary visitor for business	Temporary visitor for pleasure	In transit to another country											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		FATHER; MR A.OTTOLENGHI. VILLA CERIANA.PIEVE LIGURE.	ITALY.	PA.	ALLEN-TOWN	YES	SELF	YES	NO				MUHLENBERG COLLEGE. ALLENTOWN. PA.	YES	Admitted to Bars 21. 1940 in the	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
2		Sister i.l. J.Harvey, 46 Hamley Rd.Edmonton London N 18, England		ILL	CHICAGO.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				HUSBAND; MR A.H.LUSTIG. IND.CASING CORP.CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLUE	DO
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Filippo, master (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Filippo
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J. Douglass
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universtity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for service thereon," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5 TRANSIT.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
No Head Tax coll. 1	EXEMPT	DE JONG	RICHARD	43	1	M	M	SECRETARY	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	TRANSIT						
No Head Tax coll. 2	EXEMPT	DO	WILHELMINA wife	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DUTCH INDIES	TJEPOE	[illegible]	ROTTERDAM	1.8.40		DUTCH E. INDIES	BATAVIA	
3																	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W Tuller Dog 3 45 Pm

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

ERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 6th, 1940.

230

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by express, money order, bank draft, or by whom purchased, whether by relative, friend, employer, or employee)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its intended home or permanent residence: State	City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether a bona fide visitor for business or pleasure	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.A.DE JONG.196 WILLEMSP.WEG.AMSTERDAM.HOLL.	DUTCH E.INDIES VIA SANFRANCTSCO	Cal.	DO	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	in trans. MAY.	OCT.1918 in trans.	San Fr. Cal.	BROTHER.J.DE JONG.IOWA DESMOINES NAT.BANK. DESMOINES.IOWA.	IN TRANSIT	1 mth		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	HUSBAND	-	yes	1918	Sept 1918	S.Franc. Cal.	BRO.I.L. DO	DO	1 mth		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Dutch s.s.Veendam *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Filippo
Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* February *, 19* 40

at New York N.Y.

J.C.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.V.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 TRANSIT CANADA

HOLLAND-AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

M2

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll.	EXEMPT	BREUER	KARL	35		M.	M	INDUSTRIAL	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BOTTROP	TRANSIT (DB)	AMSTERDAM	1.20.40	77490/797	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
No Head Tax coll.	EXEMPT	DO	HILDEGARD	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	BERLIN		DO	DO			DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll. 3	EXEMPT	VAN RECHTEREN LIMPURG	ADOLPH F.	48		M	M	STOCK-BREEDER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	PV 667	ROTTERDAM	3.24.39		CANADA	CHILLIWACK B.C.	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

52

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 1940.

135

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order, and if by express company, bank, or other person or company)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country to (port in dependency)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	AUNT.A.ANDRIESSEN.BERGWEG	CANADA VIA			YES SELF	MORE NO				To mother-Clara Bruner 5267 Byron Ave. Montreal Canada	C																
	2	324.ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND	ROUSESPOINT		N.Y.							Dutch Sept 19 1940 (Land)																
	3	DO DO	DO	DO		YES HUSBAND	300	NO			BROTHER-Lt. ARTHUDOLPH A. BYRON AVE. MONTREAL. Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
	4	SISTER.F.DE VOS VAN STEEN-	CANADA VIA			yes SELF	MORE	YES	Several times all over		BROTHER	Dutch Sept 19 1940 (Land)																
	5	WYK.SPARRENHEIDE.DRIEBERGEN	Blaine Wash.					9.4.39-9.9.39	IN TRANSIT N.Y.		R.B. WIFE.VAN RECHTEREN LIM- PURG.CHILLIWACH.B.C.CAN.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
	6	HOLL.										5 MKS										WOODEN LEG BY ACCIDENT	5	4	DO	BRO.	GREY	WOODEN LEG BY ACCIDENT 1912
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Xi

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Jo Zonglin.
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." or "on the same line")

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Jos Longaker

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3 QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if unable to read, state race or people)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN DER VEGT	LEENDERT	31		M	M	ASST. INSP.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	QIV.2221	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		HOLLAND	
2		EVERARDS	JOHAN	42		M	M	MARINE SUPERTN-TENDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRONINGEN	QIV.2224	DO	1.9.40		DO	HILLEGERS-BERG
3		DO	ANNA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEUWER-SCHANS	QIV.2225	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	No Head Tax coll. UNDER 16	DO	JURRIENA	8		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	QIV.2226	DO	DO		DO	DO
5	No Head Tax coll. UNDER 16	DO	JAN	6		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2227	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		KLEYN	JAN	49		M	M	INSPECTOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2228	DO	1.9.40		DO	AMSTERDAM
7		DO	FEMKETJE	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEUWER-AMSTEL	QIV.2229	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		DO	SPE 022-359 - 3/5/43 TUNNETTA	20		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WATER-GRAAFSMEER	QIV.2230	DO	DO		DO	DO
9	No Head Tax coll. UNDER 16	DO	FRANCISCA	15		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2231	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		NEUBERG	BERTA	75		F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERNE	QIV.12517	DO	11.13.39		DO	DO
11		MAYER	HENRIETTE	37		F	S	SALES-WOMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAINZ	QIV.13717	HAMBURG	12.13.39		GERMANY	BREMEN
12		SIMON	ERNST	67		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WERDEN	QIV.12412	ROTTERDAM	11.1.39		HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
13		DO	ELSE	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.12413	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		LISSMANN	JAKOB	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUENSHOVEN	QIV.10759	DO	10.24.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
15		DO	HEDWIG	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RANDEGG	QIV.10760	DO	DO		DO	DO
16	No Head Tax coll. UNDER 16	DO	RONALD	1		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	ENGLAND	NEWDON	QIV.10761	DO	DO		DO	DO
17		KAHN	JOSEF	62		M	M	MANUFACT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	GEMMINGEN	QIV.15598	DO	12.1.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
18		DO	ERNA	52		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN-GLADBACH	QIV.15599	DO	DO		DO	DO
19		GLASS	MARGARETE	59		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ISERLOHN	QIV.18783	DO	1.11.40		DO	DO
20		EHRLICH	SIGMUND	59		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOSBACH	QIV.17268	ANTWERP	1.13.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
21		DO	JOHANNA	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FREUDEN-BERG	QIV.17269	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		NATHAN	FRITZ	49		M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BINGEN	QIV.18840	ROTTERDAM	1.22.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
23		DO	LUCIE	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOCHEM	QIV.18841	DO	DO		DO	DO
24	No Head Tax coll. UNDER 16	DO	DORIS	4		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.18842	DO	DO		DO	DO
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			53																		
29																					
30																					

6.45 P.M. John A. Wade Insp.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

80

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 1940. 237

	No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Spell out name)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, letter of credit, or otherwise; if prepaid, write "Prepaid")	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): If Yes—Year (period) of years	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a visitor for pleasure	Whether for business	Whether to join relatives or friends	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming for prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	28 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	29 Whether a skilled laborer	30 Whether able to read	31 Whether able to write	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	1	WIFE.N.V.D.VEGT.LANDSMEER, HOLLAND		CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	EMPLOYERS	NO																							
	2	MOTHER I.L. G.PLUISTER. 32 VAN HAMELSTR.GRONINGEN.HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				BUSINESSREL.THE TRANSPACIFIC TRANSPORTATION CY. 140 CALIFORNIA STR.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	GREY	NONE
	3	MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND'S EMPLOYERS	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	4	GR.MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER'S EMPLOYERS	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	5	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	6	BROTHER. J.KLEYN. LEEDE 38 ROTTERDAM.HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO	NO	EMPLOYERS	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	7	BRO.I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND'S EMPLOYERS	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
	8	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER'S EMPLOYERS	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	9	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
	10	COUSIN.E.BERG.45 MICHEL-ANGELOSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				SON.Walter W.NEUBERG.120 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
	11	AUNT.B.MUELLER.13 BAHNHOF-STR.MAINZ.GERM.		TEX.	BRECKEN-RIDGE	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				COUSIN.Otto O.BENDORF. P.BOX 812.BRECKENRIDGE.TEXAS	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
	12	ACQ. K.EGGEBRECHT. 37 RUHR-TALSTR.ESSEN-WERDEN.GERM.	DO	CAL.	SANTA MONICA	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1937	CAL.	7-1-1937	SON.Kurt SIMON. 740 AMALFI-AVE. SANTA MONICA. CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
	13	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO 19 Malibu Beach Bath. Beach Co.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	14	BRO.I.D. J.LICHTENSTEIN.23 CONGRESSTR.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.Ralph K.CAHN.895 WEST-END AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	15	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO 276 Riverside Drive	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
	16	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	17	BROTHER. A.KAHN. 17 COUR-BETSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.Y.	SARATO-GA SPRINGS	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DAUGHTER.Paul P.RONALD.15 EAST AVE.SARATOGA SPRINGS.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
	18	BRO.I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
	19	COUSIN.F.HANE.598 KEIZERS-GRACHT.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		CAL.	LOS AN-GELES	NO	SEE COL. 17	MORE	NO				SON.Richard R.GLASS.815 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING. LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
	20	SON.K.EHRLICH.44 AVENUE RICHARD NEYBERGH.BROSSELS. BELGIUM		L.I. N.Y.	WOODSIDE	NO	SELF	50	NO				SISTER.B.WETZLER.4305 61ST STR.WOODSIDE.L.I.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
	21	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				SISTER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
	22	FRIEND.K.STAVENHAGE N.31 SOFIALAAN.AMSTERDAM.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	7.13.-7.23.38	NEW YORK.N.Y.		BROTHER.Otto O.NATHAN.132 W. 11TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
	23	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
	24	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	25																														
	26																									-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—686

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

J.C.Coughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—439 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by certain steamer on the date fixed by law), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940,

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

HOLLAND-AMERI

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BERG	GUSTAAF	51		M	M	MECHANIC, ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BEVERWYK	3/ Gov Diplomat PV. 5	GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL THE HAGUE	1.2.40		DUTCH E. INDIES	BANDOENG
2		~~DE JONG~~	RICHARD	43		M	M	~~INSURANCE BUSINESS~~	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	PV.				DO	BATAVIA
3		~~DO~~	WILHELMINA	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	D.EAST INDIES	TJEPOE, JAVA		DO	DO		DO	DO
4		GRULLEMANS	DOMINICUS	48		M	S	BULB-GROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWYK	PV. 541	ROTTERDAM	2.23.39	503/441	HOLLAND	LISSE
5		~~HAHN~~	LUISE	61		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MOOSBACH	PV.364	BRUSSELS	11.3.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
6		~~LOEWENTHAL~~	MARTIN	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KISSINGEN	PV. ~~385~~	BRUSSELS	~~1.10.40~~		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
7		~~DO~~	ANNA	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	PV. ~~386~~	DO	DO		DO	DO
8		VON DER PORTEN	MAX X	60		M	WD	MINING-ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	PV. 176	ISTANBUL	5.15.39	4498/631	TURKEY	ANKARA
9		~~VAN RECHTEREN LIMPURG~~	ADOLPHE	46		M	M	~~STOCK-BREEDER~~	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	PV.667	ROTTERDAM	3.24.39		CANADA	CHILLIWACH. B.C.
10		HOEPFNER	CHARLOTTE	30		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLEN	PV.183	ISTANBUL	6.2.39	4490/631	TURKEY	ANKARA
11		VELDHUYZEN VAN ZANTEN	GERRIT	41		M	M	BULB-GROWER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	PV.330	ROTTERDAM	11.14.39		HOLLAND	HILLEGOM
12		HOFFMANN	MENDEL	64		M	M	DIRECTOR OF A METALTRADING CY.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV.838	AMSTERDAM	3.8.39		DO	AMSTERDAM
13		DO	ROSA	61		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV.838	DO	DO	503/439	DO	DO
14		~~SCHARFF~~	HEINRICH	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	KOENIGSBERG	PV.838	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		RES	JOHN	42		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LANDAU	PV.329	BRUSSELS	10.3.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
No Head Tax coll. 16	EXEMPT	NUMAN	JAN	53		M	M	FACTORY DIRECTOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	CASTRICUM	PV.114	ROTTERDAM	1.12.40		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
No Head Tax coll. 17	U.S. CIT.	MAYLES	WILLIAM	31		M	M					U.S.C.		U.S.A.	MORGANTOWN	W.VA. MARCH 8TH 1908	AMSTERDAM	1.22.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
18		DO	DAPHNE	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	~~ENGLISH~~	ENGLAND	STANGATE	PV.3603	LONDON	11.8.39	4 505/378	ENGLAND	HOVE
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W Tuesday Sings 5 45 PM

54

Line 2 de Jong, Richard cancelled. See Man. 5-1. Line 3 de Jong, Wilhelmina cancelled. See Man. 5-2. Line 5 Hahn, Luise cancelled. Did not sail. Line 6 Loewenthal, Martin cancelled, Did not sail. Line 7 Loewenthal, Anna cancelled. Did not sail. Line 9 Van Rechteren Limpurg, Adolphe cancelled. See Man. 4 line 3. Line 14 Scharff, Heinrich cancelled, did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

86

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—486

A LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 19 40

120

16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, whether has been in receipt of relief or support, whether in penal or charitable institution, or passage paid by charitable or penal institution)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether the holder is in the United States in pursuance of a visa issued by an American consular officer	Length of time the holder has been in the United States	Whether the holder is in the United States in pursuance of a nonimmigrant passport	Age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan as a result of which he will receive compensation	Whether ever deported	Whether ever excluded and debarred	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.E.BERG.ADR.GOEDKOOP-LAAN 89.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND	DUTCH E.INDIES VIA SAN FRANCISCO	YES		SELF	MORE	NO					DUTCH LEGATION WASHINGTON.D.C.	YES	11 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRO.	NONE
2	~~MOTHER.A.DE JONG.WILLEMS-PARKWEG 196.AMSTERDAM.HOLL.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~YES~~	~~MAY-JULY 1918 ON VISIT~~			~~BROTHER.J.DE JONG.IOWA DESMOINES NAT.BANK.DES-MOINES.IOWA~~	~~YES~~	~~7 WKS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~BLO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
3	~~MOTHER.I.L. DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~AUG.-SEPT 1918 ON VISIT~~			~~BROTHER IN LAW. DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~BLO.~~	~~GREEN~~	~~NONE~~
4	FATHER.C.GRULLEMANS.19 HEEREWEG. LISSE.HOLLAND	HOLLAND VIA NEWYORK	NO		SELF	MORE	YES	1939-FEB.-JUNE ALL OVER		2		BUSINESS ADDR.COPEX CO. INC.95 BROAD STR.NEWYORK N.Y.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
5	~~SISTER I.L.A.OPPENHEIMER. 14 AVE ERNESTINE.BRUSSELS~~	~~BELGIUM VIA NEWYORK~~	~~YES~~		~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~					~~COUSIN.R.OPPENHEIMER.123 MAYHEW DRIVE.SOUTH ORANGE N.J.~~	~~DO~~	~~3 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~GREY~~	~~BRO.~~	~~NONE~~
6	~~FRIEND.N.BURGER.196 AVENUE DE TERVUEREN.BRUSSELS.BELG.~~	~~DO~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~				~~COUSIN.L.GUTMAN.10 WEST 47 STR.NEWYORK.N.Y.~~	~~DO~~	~~5 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~GREY~~	~~BRO.~~	~~NONE~~
7	~~DO DO~~	~~DO~~			~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~-~~	~~NO~~				~~DO DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~BRO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
8	DAUGHTER.MRS.DR.U.SOLNA. BUEDWERSTR.17.ZUERICH.SW.	AUSTRALIA VIA SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO		SELF	MORE	NO					TAFT HOTEL.NEWYORK.N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
9	~~SISTER.BARONESS DE VOS VAN STEENWYK SPARRENHEIDE ARNHEM.HOLLAND~~	~~CANADA VIA~~			~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~YES~~	~~SEPT.1939 IN TRANSIT~~		~~9.9.39~~		~~BROTHER.COUNT VAN RECH TEREN LIMPURG DUTCH LEGATION.WASHINGTON.D.C.~~	~~YES~~	~~3 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GREY-ISH~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
10	MOTHER.J.HOEPFNER.STEEGER-STR.71.BERLIN.GERMANY	AUSTRALIA VIA SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO		SELF	MORE	NO					TAFT HOTEL.NEWYORK.N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	~~WOODEN LEG~~ GOOD	NO	6	3	DO	BLO.	GREY	WOODEN LEG
11	WIFE.J.VELDHUYZEN VAN ZANTEN."WESTERKIM".HILLEGOM HOLL.	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK	NO		SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES ALL OVER		5.13.39		BUSINESSADDR.COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROADSTR.NEWYORK.NY.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER.J.L.H.LEWLN.81 BEETHOVENSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLL.	DO	DO		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	3.30.39-5.13. NEW YORK.NY. 1939			SON.L.HOFFMANN.125 KNICKERBOCKERSTR.SPRING-DALE.CONN.	DO	8 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	BLO.	GREY	NONE
13	MOTHER DO	DO	DO		NO	HUSBAND	-	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
14	~~WIFE.M.SCHARFF.347 AVENUE LOUISE.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM.~~	~~BELGIUM VIA NEW YORK~~			~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~YES~~	~~5.13.39-5.14. NEW YORK.NY.1939~~			~~BROTHER.P.SCHARF.165 W. 57TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.~~	~~DO~~	~~4 MOS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~GREY~~	~~BRO~~	~~DO~~
15	WIFE.L.BES.348 HOOFDSTR. SASSENHEIM.HOLLAND.	HOLLAND VIA NEW YORK	NO		SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES TRAVELLING JUNE 6.1939				BUS.ADDR. COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROAD STR.NEW YORK.NY.	R-YES E-NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
16	WIFE.C.NUMAN.STADIONWEG 116 AMSTERDAM Z. HOLLAND	DO	DO		NO	SELF	MORE	YES	FEB.-MAY 1927 ALL OVER			BUSINESS ADDR.GUARANTEE TRUST BANK.NEWYORK.N.Y.	DO	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	SCAR RIGHT HAND
17	MOTHER.A.FRENCH.27 BRUNS-WICH TERRACE.HOVE.ENGLAND	GR.BRITAIN VIA NEW YORK	NO		SELF	MORE	NO					BUS.REL.TIME & LIFE INC. 5TH AVE.ROCKEFELLER CENTER NEW YORK.N.Y.																		
18												DO DO	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	NONE
19																														
20																									5	8	FAIR	BLO	BRO	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AMERICAN LINE.

...United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch S.S.VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940.

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—230

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—230 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JAN. 24TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., Febmary 5, 1940.

248

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VAN HOUT	LOUIS	20		M	S	DETROIT MICH. APRIL 16TH, 1919		
2	~~BAYLES~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~31~~		M	M	MORGANTOWN W.VA. MARCH 8TH, 1908		8430 BENSON AVE. DETROIT MICH.
3	LUSTIG	ALBERT	47		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. 2 AUG.1928	808 MONONGALIA AVE. MORGANTOWN W.VA.
4									1335 W. 47TH STR. CHICAGO ILL.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									55
30									

Jacques L. Leman 5-2m FEB - 5 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 2 Bayles, William cancelled. See Man. 2-17.

THE PURSER

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

NATURALIZATION SERVICE

States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CABIN CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. 5th FEBRUARY 6, 1940.

141

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BREENE	GUNDY	53		F	M		17TH JULY,1933. DISTRICT COURT, WAYNE CO. DETROIT. MICH.	DETROIT.MICH. 14559 Ilene Ave
2	~~CLUTE~~	~~JOSEPHINE~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			
3	KELLY	NELLIE	50		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	
4	KELLY	FLORENCE	25		F	S	June 15 1914 BROOKLINE. MASS.	District Court of Boston Mass. June 1921	~~CHESTNUT HILL.MASS. 101~~ CHESTNUT HILL ROAD
5	MATHER	ELEANOR GEORGE	23		F	M	APR. 28TH 1916. BOSTON. MASS.		ROXBERRY.MASS. 1 GAY ST
6	MATHER	GILLIAN KATHARINE	1		F	S			DO
7	MILLER	ADAM BOYLE	37		M	M		BY PARENTAGE	PROVIDENCE.R.I. 31 JOHN ST
8	MILLER	ELIZABETH MANSE	31		F	M	JAN. 27TH 1909. N.BRADDOCK. PA.	5TH DEC. 1929. DISTRICT COUNTY COURT PITTSBURGH. PA.	DO
9	WOOD	JOSEPH ELMER	52		M	M	SEPT. 1ST 1887. FREEPORT. ILL.		IRWIN.PA. 502 SPRUCE ST
10	HAY	WELLINGTON BURT	51		M	M	AUG. 4TH 1888. ST PAUL. MINN.		DO
11	HAY	LOUISE TAYLOR	49		F	M	MAR. 14TH 1890. ROCHESTER. N.Y.		ROCKFORD.ILL. 504 KING ST
12	HAY	NICHOLAS ROMEYN T	17		M	S			NEW YORK CITY.N.Y. 625,PARK AVE
13	GORDON	VIRGINIA	31		F	S	AUG/ 2 1908 ST/ LOUIS MO.	BY PARENTAGE	DO
14									DO
15									DO N.Y.131E66 str.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Roger St Germain U.S. Immigrant Inspector FEB - 5 1940

56

Line 2 Clute,Josephine cancelled.Did not sail.

THE PURSER:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, (Here whether changes "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

F.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 22.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 19 40.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 City or town, State, Province or District
1		PEAT	ELIZABETH BRYNAN	45		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DENNY	NQIV.372	LONDON	1.24.40		ENGLAND	DENNY
No Head Tax coll. 2	U. S. CIT.	PEAT	DAVID MEALLS	43		M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION; JULY 6TH 1929. FEDERAL COURT, PORTLAND. MAINE.)												
No Head Tax coll. 3	U. S. CIT.	PEAT	DAVID WOOD	14		M	S	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH; OCT. 9TH 1925. PORTLAND, MAINE.)												
No Head Tax coll. 4	U. S. CIT.	PEAT	JANET DRNNAN	9		F	S	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH; FEB. 4TH 1930. PORTLAND, MAINE.)												
No Head Tax coll. 5	U. S. CIT.	PEAT	MARGARET MEALLS	8		F	S	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH; SEPT. 5TH 1931. PORTLAND, MAINE.)												
No Head Tax coll. 6	U. S. CIT.	PEAT	MARY GOVAN	2		F	S	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH; DEC. 7TH 1937. PORTLAND, MAINE.)												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

J. Coughlin Insp 7 Pmr

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940.

149

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relative, whether self, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, city, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER; MRS A. ANDREWS. 80, ANDERSON DR, DENNY. SCOTLAND.		MAINE.	PORTLAND	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924-1938	8.17.38. PORTLAND. Maine NY		HUSBAND; MR D.M.PEAT. 24 GRAND ST, PORTLAND. MAINE.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
2												HOME; DO																	
3												FATHER; DO																	
4												FATHER; DO																	
5												FATHER; DO																	
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Vaendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Office master

J.E.Zonghlini

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whichever appears inapplicable, "sailing therewith" or "employed by veracious thereat," as the case may be.)

144

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4289

List 21.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	WANG	CHAO-LUA	26	1	M	S	Gov't Off. STUDENT	YES	ENG. CHIN.	YES	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	SOOCHAW	11-4 Status changed to Sec 3(1) C.O. Instr. 1-9-42 Status changed to Temp. Vc C.O. Instr. 10-10-42 (Sc. 15452) NY .3789 SEC. 3(1)	LONDON	12.14.39	172/134	15	ENGLAND	LONDON
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

58

71

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

96

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 5th FEBRUARY, 19 40.

245

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other cash or by remittance, whether paid by himself, whether by relative, friend, employer, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant has a ticket through to his ultimate destination in the United States	Length of time the immigrant has been in the United States	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND; PROF. C. H. LANDER. CITY GUILDS COLLEGE, EXHIBITION RD, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				Pass. Dept of Tech, Long Bridge Trace Students Club: c/o CHINA INSTITUTE. 117, W. 57TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	YLW	BRN	DK	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , 5th FEBRUARY , 19 40.

248

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether by relative, whether by other person, or by transportation company, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FRIEND; PROF. C. H. LANDER. CITY GUILDS COLLEGE, EXHIBITION RD, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				Mass. Inst of Tech, Grad Engrg & Physics Dept & Harvard Univ Students Club: c/o. CHINA INSTITUTE. 117, W. 57TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	YLW	BRN	DK	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

84

I, A.Filippo, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
Officer
master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 194 0
at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.V.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht,
Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W Vandeckleip

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	McCORDICK	JOHN ALEXANDER	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	CANADA	TORONTO	TRANS.2544	LONDON	1.23.40			
No Head Tax coll.	2	EXEMPT	STEWART	CLARENCE S	26		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	ENGLISH	CO	MANITOBA	TRANS.2545	DO	1.23.40		FRANCE	PARIS
No Head Tax coll.	3	EXEMPT	SKIDELSKY	BORIS JACORBRITCH	32		M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	ENG.FR.RUS.	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	RUSSIA	Vladivostok	TRANS.2541	LONDON	1.22.40		ENGLAND	LONDON
	4																				MANCHURIA	HARBIN
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

59

Total passengers 59
U. S. citizens 39
Aliens 20

J. Loughlin Insp 8 pm.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 6th FEBRUARY, 1940.

247

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, labor, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND;MAJOR U.SIMPSON.C/O CANADAAN LEGATION.PARIS.FRANCE.		CANADA via Buffalo N.Y.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	NY 7. Buffalo N.Y.	5.38. NY																			
2	FRIEND;MRS E.PEARSON.26, REDCLIFFE SQ,LONDON.ENGLAND.		CANADA via Buffalo N.Y.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937 N.Y.	Home:171 Roxborough Drive Ont. Toronto,Canada.	YES	2/3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	MOLE LEFT CORNER MOUTH
3	BROTHER;MR S.SKIDELSKY. 26 PARK CRES,PORTLAND PL,LONDON. ENG.	Manchuria via SEATTLE		Welsh.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.9.	2.39 NY	Home:Apt.7,075 Creole Gardens,Toronto Ont.Canada	YES	2/3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4												IN TRANSIT TO Manchuria to steamer Hain Maru Aunt:R.L.Scholtz,Atlantic Highlands,N.J.,Maple Spring Farm.	YES	1 mth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
(Sign name.)
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J.E.Coughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "prepared by" whichever does not apply)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		STERN	MORITZ	54			M	NONE	YES	GER.DUTCH.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	ULRICHSTEIN.	QIV.18030.	LONDON.	1.17.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
	2		STERN	JOHANNA	43		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SELIGENSTADT.	QIV.18031.	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
	3		STERN	WOLFGANG H.	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SELENKIRCHEN.	QIV.18032.	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	4	UNDER 16	STERN	HANS J.	16		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.18033.	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
	5		STERN	HERMANN	32		M	S	SOLICITOR.	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	NEUSANDEZ.	QIV.3605	DO	1.16.40		ENGLAND	LONDON
	6		STERN	JULIUS	29		M	S	CHEMIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.3604	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
	7		NOTT	CHARLES STANLEY	52		M	M	publishr & WRITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LUTON	QIV.604	DO	1.2.40		DO	DO
	8		WILSON	ANNA ELSE	60		F	WID	publig. art. MERCHANT	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRUNDEN	QIV.18341	DO	1.23.40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
	9		WOHLFARTH	HANS	33		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	DO	BAD HOMBURG	QIV.17971	DO	1.15.40		ENGLAND	RICHBOROUGH
	10		WOHLFARTH	ALICE BETTY	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	QIV.17972	DO	1.15.40		DO	LONDON
	11		SCHOENEMANN	MAX	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAINSFARTH	QIV.18044	DO	1.17.40		DO	DO
	12		SCHOENEMANN	DOROTHEA	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.18396	DO	1.24.40		DO	DO
	13		TAUBER	EMIL H	28		M	S	LEATHER CUTTER	YES	ENG.POL.	YES	POLISH	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.13285	DO	11.21.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
	14		HEIN	MAX	36		M	M	OFF/CLERK	YES	ENG.GERM.	YES	GERMAN	DO	DO	KOCHEN a/M	QIV.13353	DO	11.22.39		GERMANY	KOBLENZ
	15		SIMON	JAMES	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.13284	DO	11.22.39		GERMANY	ERNDTEBRUECK
	16		BAUER	HEINZ (K.H.S.)	22		M	S	PRINTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.13477	DO	11.22.39		ENGLAND	HARBOROUGH LEIS.
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28			60																		
	29																					
	30																					

J. Jaeger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 1940.

149

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves, family, or passenger)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether visa was issued in the country whence alien came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER;MR K.STERN.29, HIDDENWEG,TIENHOVEN.UTRECHT.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO					NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4¾	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	DO HOLLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	NY.	SEPT. 22, NY	SISTER;MRS N.CAHN. 551,W. 178TH ST,APT 22,NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
3	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5¾	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
4	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	DO	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
5	FRIEND;MR C.FRANCIS. 23, MONTAGUE MANSION,LONDON. ENG.		D.C.	WASH.	NO	SELF	YES	NO				UNCLE;MR H.LEDER.3323 CONNECTICUT AVE,WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
6	DO		D.C.	WASH.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1937 1938	WASH.	MAR. 1 NY	DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BLUE	DO
7	FATHER;MR E.MOTT.2,WEST COMMON.HARPENDEN. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1928	NY. NY	1928	WIFE;MRS R.L.MOTT. 50, LOCUST AVE,NEW ROCHELLE.N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
8	SIS-IN-L;MRS L.MUELLER. 9, WERNECKSTR.MUNICH.GERMANY.		N.Y.	LYNBROOK L.I.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1938	NY	MAY, 38. NY	COUSIN;MRS J.KUNY. 99, MELROSE AVE,LYNBROOK.L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
9	BROTHER;MR S.WOHLFARTH. 3, HERCULESSTR,AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO				FATHER-IN-L;MR J.STEIN. 436,FORT WASH.AVE,NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
10	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	RED	GRY	DO
11	MOTHER;MRS C.SCHOENEMANN.2 HEIMERANSTR,MUNICH.GERMANY		N.Y.	NewYork -		SELF	YES	NO				COUSIN;MISS R.GRABER. 601 W.115TH ST,NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
12	DO		N.Y.	NewYork -		HUSBAND	YES	NO				DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
13	FRIEND;MR W.GOLDSCHMIDT.2 NICKELGASSE 5,VIENNA.GERMANY.		N.Y	Brooklyn	YES	SELF	YES	NO				COUSIN;DR S.RUBINSTEIN. 1902,BAY PARKWAY,BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	Mother 1.1.:B.Schoenewald, 24 Bahnhofstr.Koblenz,Germany		Ill	Chicago	NO	SELF	YES	NO				Aunt;L.Rubinstein,420 Surfstr.CHICAGO Ill.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	Mother:F.Simon,Schlachterstr. 47, Hamburg,GERMANY		N.Y.	YONKERS	YES	SELF	YES	NO				Cousin;E.Loewinger,199 Warburton Ave,Yonkers N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
16	Father:L.Bauer,Bb 20 Mannheim,Germany		N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO				Sister:S.Bauer, 63 Stephen Ave.,Newark,N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J.O.Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

List 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		DOVE	HENRY FREDERICK M	36		M	M	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT YARMOUTH	QIV.610	LONDON	1.3.40		ENGLAND	LONDON	
	2		DOVE	SHEILA PATRICIA	33		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	QIV.611	DO	1.3.40		DO	DO	
No Head Tax coll.	3	UNDER 16	DOVE	CHRISTINE SHEILA	12		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CLACTON-ON-SEA	QIV.612	DO	1.3.40		DO	DO	
	4		KEANE	MARY	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	DO	YES	DO	IRISH	EIRE 13	ROSCOMMON	QIV.1427	DUBLIN	1.16.40		IRELAND	ROSCOMMON	D
	5		KEANE	KATE	24		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	IRISH	DO	DO 13	DO	QIV.1426	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO	
	6		BAUMANN	SIEGFRIED	24		M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	KARLSRUHE	QIV.14972	LONDON	12.14.39		ENGLAND	LONDON	D
	7		BRUNNER	ROBERT	51		M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.10436	DO	10.27.39		DO	DO	
	8		HAAS	FRIEDRICH	39		M	M	FURNITURE DEALER	YES	ENG. GER.	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.17584	DO	1.5.40		GERMANY	VIENNA	
	9		HAAS	PAULA	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.17585	DO	1.5.40		DO	DO	
	10		HALPERN	JOSEPH	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND 39	PRZEMYSL	QIV.3613	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO	
	11		HALPERN	EVA	50		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WAREZ	QIV.3614	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO	
	12		HALPERN	STELLA	27		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRODY	QIV.3615	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO	
	13		HALPERN	DORYAN	20		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	TARNOW	QIV.3616	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO	
	14		HECHT	PAUL	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	AIX LA CHAPELLE	QIV.13052	DO	11.15.39		DO	AIX LA CHAPELLE	
	15		HECHT	HEDWIG	29		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 13	COLOGNE	QIV.13053	DO	11.15.39		DO	DO	
	16	UNDER 16	HECHT	DORIS R.S.	-	11	F	S	NONE	NO	under age INFANT	NO	BRITISH	DO	ENGLAND 5	NOTTINGHAM	QIV.14750	DO	12.11.39		ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	
	17		HIRSCHHORN	ANNELIESE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY 12	FUERTH	QIV.17843	DO	1.11.40		DO	LONDON	
	18		HIRSCHHORN	HEINZ ANTON	15		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	DO	QIV.17842	DO	1.11.40		DO	DO	
	19		HOCHFELD	ROLF	33		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.17895	DO	1.12.40		GERMANY	MUNCHEN	
	20		HOCHFELD	GERDA	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.17896	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO	
	21		HOMBURGER	SIEGFRIED	36		M	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	QIV.14892	DO	11.12.39		DO	KARLSRUHE	
	22		JERUSALEM	ALFRED	65		M	M	NONE	YES	ENG/GER.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA 26	DRENIC	QIV.2811	LONDON	1.11.40	VL636/739	GERMANY	VIENNA	
	23		JERUSALEM	ELSA	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	QIV.17858	DO	1.11.40	VL636/739	DO	DO	
	24		KOSAK	MARIA	24		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.12892	DO	11.13.39		ENGLAND	BRAINTREE	
	25		MANDLER	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG.GER,	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14900	DO	12.13.39		GERMANY	VIENNA	
No Head Tax coll.	26		MANDLER	ALICE 61	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14901	DO	12.13.39		DO	DO	
	27	UNDER 16	MANDLER	THOMAS PAUL	2		M	S	NONE	NO	MINOR	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14902	DO	12.13.39		DO	DO	
	28		REINGENHEIM	FRITZ	38		M	S	LEATHER DEALER	YES	GER. ENG.	YES	DO	DO	DO	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	QIV.17810	DO	1.10.40		DO	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	
	29		ROSENDAHL	WILLY	44		M	DIV	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WUPPERTAL	QIV.15042	DO	12.15.39		DO	WUPPERTAL	
	30		ROSENTHAL	FRANZ WILHELM	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.317	DO	11.24.39		ENGLAND	OXFORD	

Line 19 Hochfeld,Rolf and line 20 Hochfeld,Gerda cancelled,did not sail.
Line 21 Homburger,Siegfried cancelled,did not sail.
Line 30 Rosenthal,Franz Wilhelm cancelled, sea man.17 line 5.

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

THE PURSER:

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, *19* 40.

233

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, draft, remittance, or letter; and by whom sent. If by a person, whether by relative, whether by other person, or by a society, corporation, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER; MR H.C.DOVE. WARWICK CASTLE HTL, CLACTON-ON-SEA		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NY. 1.13.29. NY	BROTHER; MR L.J.DOVE. 70, RIVERSIDE DR, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	GRY	NONE
2	F.i.L DO ESSEX. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928 1929	NY. 6.1.29 NY	DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BLUE GRY	DO
3	Gr.F. DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1928 1929	NY. 6.1.29 NY	DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BLUE GRY	DO
4	BROTHER; MR H.KEANE. CLOONCAN BALLINGLOUGH. CO. ROSCOMMON.		N.J.	NEWARK.	YES	SISTER MRS J.HOWARD	YES	NO			SISTER; MRS J.HOWARD. 40 BROAD ST, NEWARK. N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	FR	BLUE	DO
5	DO EIRE.		N.J.	NEWARK	YES	DO	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	FR	BLUE	DO
6	COUSIN; GREILSHEIMER. 23, ARTHUR RD, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	COUSIN MR J.GREILSHEIMER	YES	NO			COUSIN; MR J.GREILSHEIMER. 84, WILLIAM ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	DO
7	SISTER; MRS H.MELHARDT. MARKS HALL, COGGESHALL, COLCHESTER, ENG.		N.Y.	NYC	YES	COUSIN MRS M.DARKOW	YES	NO			COUSIN; MRS M.DARKOW. 16, E. 82ND ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
8	FATHER-IN-L; MR S.KLARVIR. 16 HABERLGASSE, VIENNA. GERMANY.		ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND; MR L.SCHNADIG. 5138, KENWOOD AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
9	DO		ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
10	FRIEND; MR K.MANDELBAUM. 109 PARK AVE, WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER; MR W.HALPERN. 3006, 29TH ST, ASTORIA. L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
11	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
12	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	GRN BRN	DO
13	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
14	FATHER-IN-L; MR L.AUERBACH. 15 MELTON RD, WESTBRIDGFORD. NOTTS. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN; MRS K.ROSENO. 59, E. 96TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
15	Fath. DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
16	Gr.F. DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	FR	BLD	BLUE	DO
17	UNCLE; MR K.STRAUSS. 58, FITZJOHNS AVE, HAMPSTEAD. LONDON. ENGLAND.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			FATHER; MR M.L.HIRSCHHORN 321, W.82ND ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	GRY	DO
18	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	DO	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BLUE GRY	DO
19	~~COUSIN; MR R.HOCHFELD. 14, CLAREMONT PK, LONDON. ENGLAND.~~	~~CAL.~~	~~LOS ANGELES~~		~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~COUSIN; MR J.F. LOEB. 523, W 6TH ST, LOS ANGELES. CAL.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~DO~~
20	~~DO~~	~~CAL.~~	~~DO~~		~~NO~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~DO~~
21	~~FATHER; MR L.HOMBURGER. 20, ZIRKEL, KARLSRUHE. GERMANY.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.~~		~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~UNCLE; MR M.STERN. 91, FORT WASH. AVE, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FR~~	~~BRN~~	~~GRY~~	~~DO~~
22	BROTHER; MR M.JERUSALEM. 15, Marianengasse VIENNA. GERMANY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND; MRS R.REISCHLOCH 1636 LINCOLN RD, MIAMI BEACH. FLA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	WHT	BRN	NONE
23	Br.i.l. DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1913	NY. 1913. NY	DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
24	FATHER; MR K.SPACEK. 39, ATZGERSDORFER ST, VIENNA. GER.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	DO	YES	NO			HUSBAND; MR W.KOSAK. 40 [illegible] ST, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRY	DO
25	Parents in L; R.Fried, The Dell Hydro, Malvern, Worc., England.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND; MR H.SCHWARZ. 80 JOHN ST, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	GRN BRN	DO
26	Parents; DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			aunt: [illegible] 56 W. 82 St. NYC	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	SPECTACLES
27	Gr.Par. DO		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			DO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
28	Father; J.Reingenheim, Hans Rickmerstr. 1, Gelsenkirchen. GERMANY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO			AUNT; MRS L.DEVRIES, 284, WALL AVE, PATERSON. N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BRN	DO
29	FATHER; MR E.ROSENDAHL. 127, LUDENDORFF ST, WUPPERTAL.		ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	LOAN ALLIANCE. LONDON.	YES	NO			FRIEND; REV J.PELTZ. 1241, N.WASH. AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
30	~~FATHER; MR K.ROSENTHAL. 47, VOLMERHISTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.~~	~~OHIO.~~	~~CIN-CINNATI.~~		~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~HEBREW UNION COLLEGE CINCINNATI. OHIO.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FR~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~DO~~

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

master

J.O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" pursuant thereto," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univarsity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
	1		COHN	FRANCISKA	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENG.FR.GER.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	OLOMOUC	NQIV.369	LONDON	1.13.40		06 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	OLOMOUC	
No Head Tax coll.	2	U. S. CIT.	COHN	MYRON N	30		M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH. BORN AUG.22ND 1909. BINGHAMPTON. N.Y.)														
	3		TEITELBAUM	JOAN LOWIE	27		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	TRANENT	NQIV. 24	GLASGOW	12.13.39		16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	
No Head Tax coll.	4	U. S. CIT.	TEITELBAUM	HAROLD	31		M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BY BIRTH; BORN FEB.1ST 1908. JERSEY CITY. N.J.)														
	5		ROSENTHAL	FRANZ WILHELM	25		M	S	Professor LANGUAGE MASTER	YES	ENG.GER.	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	NQIV.317	LONDON	11.24.39		15 ENGLAND	OXFORD	
No Head Tax coll.	6	U. S. CIT.	KNAPP	JOSEPH BURKE	27		M	M	(UNITED STATES CITIZEN BLJ BIRTH)						U.S.A.Portland Ore., 25.1.1918								
	7		KNAPP	FLORENCE A.H.	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	NQIV.370	LONDON	20.1.40		15 ENGLAND	LONDON	
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

J. de Longchamps Esq 8.30 pm

62

D D D

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , FEBRUARY 5th, 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the alien himself, by relative, whether such, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or other body, or by government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER; MRS H. NATZLEROVA. 3 DVORAKOVA, OLOMOUC. CZECHOSLOVAKIA		N.Y.	BINGHAMTON	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				HUSBAND; MR M.N.COHN. 14 GRAND BLVD, BINGHAMTON. N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2												HOME; DO																		
3	SISTER; MRS E. FERGUSON. 155, HADDINGTON RD, TRANENT SCOTLAND.		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				SIS-IN-L; MRS M. WALLACE. 383 COMMUNIPAW AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FR	FR	BRN	NONE
4												SISTER; ,DO																		
5	FATHER; MR K. ROSENTHAL. 47 WOLHERSCHSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.		OHIO. CINCINNATI.		NO	SELF	YES	NO				HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, CINCINNATI. OHIO.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	Cousin: Harold C. Eaves, 56 Newhall, Birmingham 3 England		D.C.	Washington	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NEW YORK N.Y.	23.10.39	BUS. REL.; FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD, WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBLD	GRN		NONE
7												-do-																		
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

222.

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.Filippo
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

184.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

List 15. QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEISS	ALEXANDER	27		M	M	MEDICAL PRACTICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.18764	ROTTERDAM	1.6.40		HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND
2		STRAUSS	MAX	37		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	THUENGEN	QIV.18712	DO	1.2.40		GERMANY	UNSLEBEN
3		FRIEDMANN	RUDOLF	35		M	S	BOOKKEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.15565	DO	12.1.39		DO	VIENNA
4		KOOPMANN	LOUIS	51		M	S	AGRICULTURIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERNE	QIV.11172	HAMBURG	11.1.39		DO	NEUENDORF
5		HIRSCH	ELSA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRABEN	QIV.16266	ROTTERDAM	12.19.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
6		SALPETER	MATHILDE	39		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	CZ.SLOV.	DO	POLAND 39	WOROCHTA	QIV.2384	BORDEAUX	12.21.39		FRANCE	PARIS
7		BLUMENTHAL	LEOPOLD	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY 12	FRANCFORT	QIV.15651	ROTTERDAM	12.8.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
8		DO	ELISABETH	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.15652	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 9	UNDER 16	DO	GERDA	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.15653	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		EPSTEIN	FELIX	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.15740	DO	12.21.39		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 11		DO	GERTRUD	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	QIV.15741	DO	DO		DO	DO
12	UNDER 16	DO	SONJA	3		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV.15742	DO	DO		DO	DO
13		GRUENBERG	BERTA	23		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	RHEINE	QIV.18754	DO	1.4.40		DO	DO
14		SPANIER	AMALIE	60		F	WD	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRUESSEN	QIV.18833	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
15		SPANIER	WERNER	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ENGER	QIV.18832	DO	1.22.40		DO	DO
16		BUTLER	HANS	36		M	M	PHYSICIAN //	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.12504	DO	12.8.39		DO	ZANDVOORT
17		BUTLER	ANNA	27		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRAKAU	QIV.12505	DO	DO		DO	DO
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			63																		
29																					
30																					

J. Luiga Gr. Off.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 6th, 1940.

255

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than by himself, by parent, husband, wife, or other person, or by relative, society, city, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure
1	WIFE.CH.WEISS.HOFWYCKPLEIN 21.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK BRONX	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			
2	AUNT.E.POMMER.15 ERFURTER-STR.ARNSTADT.GERM.		DO	DO	NO	DO	15	NO			
3	BROTHER.K.FRIEDMANN. VIENNA.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	DO	MORE	NO			
4	MOTHER.S.KOOPMANN.HEINE-MAN STIFT.KIRCHRODE-HANNO-VER.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	NO	DO	MORE	NO			
5	PARENTS.J.WILLSTAEDTER. 7 AKADEMIESTR.MANNHEIM.GERM.		DO	DO	-	DO	5	NO			
6	BROTHER.J.SALPETER.11 NA-CELNE.PRAGUE 5.CZ.SLOV.		COLO.	DENVER	NO	DO	50	NO			
7	SISTER.I.WEISS.174 LECKSTR. AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	MORE	NO			
8	SISTER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO			
9	AUNT DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO			
10	FATHER.I.EPSTEIN.163 CHITAM HILL ROAD.MANCHESTER.ENGLAND		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	10	NO			
11	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO			
12	GR.FATHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO			
13	BROTHER.F.GRUENEBERG.36 BIESBOSCHSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLM		PA.	SOUDERTON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			
14	DAUGHTER GERTRUD SPANIER. RUBENSTR.63. AMSTERDAM HOLL.		CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	45	NO			
15	SISTER DO		DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO			
16	MOTHER ANT.BUTLER. VELKE-MEZERICI. CZ.SLOV.		NY	NEWYORK	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			
17	MOTHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO			
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

No. on List	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																	
2	UNCLE.W.KASTNER.2187 BARNES AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
3	COUSIN.F.LUDWIG.1018- 5TH AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	FRIEND.E.SCHERZ.54 MIDDLE-TONSTR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
5	COUSIN.W.NEUBERG.16TH AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	HUSBAND.E.HIRSCH.709 W. 178TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	BROTHER.C.HALL.B.O.BOX 602 DENVER.COLO.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
8	COUSIN.P.KATZ.11 N.CHARLES STR.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9	DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
10	DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
11	UNCLE.H.HEIMANN.878 EAST 176TH STR.BRONX.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
12	DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
13	DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
14	BROTHER.L.GRUENBERG.25 WALNUTSTR.SOUDERTON.PA.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
15	SON ALBERT SPANIER.150 EDGEWOODSTR.HARTFORD, CONN	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
16	BROTHER DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
17	BROTHER V. BUTLER.883 HUNTS POINT AVE. NEWYORKCITY.NY.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
18	BROTHER I.L. DO	NO ALW.	YES	MB	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRN	BLUE	DO
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J. Zonglin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 14.

156.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

List No. ____ QUOTA. ____

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FRÖHLING	LEOPOLD	52		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	THUER	QIV.17278	ANTWERP	1.15.40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
2		DO	FRIEDA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KEMPENICH	QIV.17279	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		DO	WERNER	18		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAYEN	QIV.17280	DO	DO		DO	DO
4		MERGEL	ABRAHAM	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	ZABSEZYKI	QIV.3342	DO	12.28.39		LUXEMBURG	LUXEMBURG
5		DO	ESTHER	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.3343	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		HERRMANN	ROSE	24		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ROUMANIA	SERETH	QIV.202	DO	12.21.39		DO	DO
7		HALPERN	ISAK	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	POLAND	KAMINKA	QIV.3462	DO	1.9.40		DO	DO
8		DO	CHANA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRODY	QIV.3463	DO	DO		DO	DO
9		DO	NORBERT	16		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.3464	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		GUTMANN	OTTO	27		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEUTERS-HAUSEN	QIV.17153	STUTTGART	1.16.40		GERMANY	NUERNBERG
11		HELICZER	JOSEF	31		M	M	FURRIER	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	STRUSOW	QIV.3486	ANTWERP	1.13.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
12		DO	ELLA	27		F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.17265	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	13 UNDER 16	DO	SUSI	3		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.3489	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		BLEIWEISS	HERMANN	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.14288	DO	12.5.39		DO	DO
15		DO	INGEBORG	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14289	DO	DO		DO	DO
16		HERRMANN	FRITZ	19		M	S	LOCK-SMITH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OBERHAU-SEN	QIV.17285	DO	1.17.40		LUXEMBURG	MERSCH
17		KAUFMANN	WALTER	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.11604	STUTTGART	11.17.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
No Head Tax coll.	18	DO	ERNA	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11605	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	19 UNDER 16	DO	HERBERT	7		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11607	DO	DO		DO	DO
	20 UNDER 16	DO	RENATE	2		F	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11606	DO	DO		DO	DO
	21	STEINWEG	ERNST	21		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	WICKEDE	QIV.18790	ROTTERDAM	1.13.40		DO	WICKEDE
	22	SELIGMANN	ISAAK	61		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	RUSSIA	MINSK	QIV.1343	STUTTGART	11.15.39		DO	HANNOVER
	23	ROSENBACH	HEINZ	20		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	HAAF	QIV.18766	ROTTERDAM	1.6.40		DO	KASSEL
	24	FRANK	GUSTAV	49		M	M	REPRESEN-TATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MEMMELS-DORF	QIV.18951	STUTTGART	1.5.40		DO	BAMBERG
	25	DO	FRIEDA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WINDSBACH	QIV.18952	DO	DO		DO	DO
	26	WEINSTOCK	KURT	23		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	QIV.18777	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		HOLLAND	WERKDORP
	27	SOMMER	SALLY	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OESTRINGEN	QIV.18746	DO	1.3.40		DO	HOOK OF HOLLAND
No Head Tax coll.	28	DO	GERTRUD	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DUESSEL-DORF	QIV.18747	DO	DO		DO	SCHEVE-NINGEN
	29 UNDER 16	DO	RUTH	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.18748	DO	DO		DO	THE HAGUE
	30	RIES	ERNST	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	BUNDE	QIV.18765	DO	1.6.40		DO	AMSTERDAM

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 6th, 1940.

157

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash of himself, wife, father, mother, husband, or other person, or by the agent of a steamship company, railway, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	ACQ. S.KAHN.AVENUE VAN RYSWYCK 184.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		WISC.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SEE COL. 17	MORE	NO				SISTER I.L. H.KAHN. 2011 EASTPARK PLACE.MILWAUKEE. WISC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				SISTER. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				AUNT DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
4	FRIEND.S.LEVY.RUE DE STRASBOURG 48.LUXEMBOURG.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	50	NO				COUSIN.J.BRETTSCHNEIDER. 32 ST.NICOLAS TERRACE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	MOTHER I.L. R.HERRMANN. AVE.DU BOIS.LUXEMBOURG.	DO	DO	DO	-	SELF	20	NO				HUSBAND.J.HERRMANN.565 W. 162ND STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	FRIEND.S.ISRAEL.63 RUE NEYPERG.LUXEMBOURG.	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	30	NO				FRIEND.O.HASJINGS.3797 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
8	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
9	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	FATHER.B.GUTMANN.6 LINDENASTR.NUERNBERG.GERM.	DO	DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23	20	NO				COUSIN.J.ENSTEIN.248 AUDULON AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
11	PARENTS.C.HELICZER.35 KAZIMIERZOWSKA.LEMBERG.POLAND.		N.Y.	FLUSHING	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.L.SCHWAM.143 GERANIUM STR.FLUSHING.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
12	PARENTS I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
13	GR.PARENTS DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
14	MOTHER I.L. L.SACHS.3 HAYNSTR.HAMBURG.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				SISTER.S.BERGES.34 HILLSIDE AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				SISTER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
16	FATHER.K.HERRMANN.MERSCH. GR.D.DE LUXEMBOURG.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				SISTER.L.HERRMANN.174 PROSPECT PLACE.BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
17	MOTHER.S.KAUFMANN.51 WEYERSTR.COLOGNE.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	-	NO				COUSIN.J.KAUFMANN.91 CENTRAL PARK WEST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
18	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
19	GR.MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
21	MOTHER.H.STEINWEG.130 HELLWEG.DORTMUND-WICKEDE.GERM.		N.Y.	LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	SEE COL. 23	40	NO				BRO.I.L. W.RETTIG.45-15 45TH STR.LONG ISLAND CITY. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
22	SISTER I.L. H.KAUEMANN.42 BREZILIUS STR.ESSEN.GERM.		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	DO	5	NO				WIFE.E.SELIGMANN.2478 GRAND AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
23	PARENTS.M.ROSENBACH.10 MOLTHESTR.KASSEL.GERM.		MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	8	NO				COUSIN.W.ROSENBACH.2239 BROOKFIELD AVE.BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	PARENTS.I.L. SCHWEIZER. 3 ST.PAULS PLATZ.MUNICH.GERM.		MICH.	MIDLAND	NO	DO	50	NO				UNCLE.L.MEINSTEIN.1101 E. PARK DRIVE.MIDLAND.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY-GREYISH	DO
25	PARENTS DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
26	FATHER.A.WEINSTOCK.2 BLUMENSTR.STUTTGART.GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	11	NO				COUSIN.C.STAMM.417 WEST HORTTERSTR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
27	FRIEND.M.DRUKKER.126 GEVERSDEYNOOTWEG.SCHEVENINGEN.HOLL.		CAL.	OAKLAND	NO	DO	MORE	NO				SISTER.A.SOMMER.655 SANTA RAY AVE.OAKLAND.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	MO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	GREY-BLUISH	BLUE	DO
28	FRIEND. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				SISTER I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				AUNT DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
30	UNCLE.A.NORDEN.73 POMONAPLEIN.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND.		FLA.	JACKSONVILLE	NO	SELF	60	NO				UNCLE.A.MEYERHOFF.1011 KINGSTR.JACKSONVILLE.FLA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	RED	BLUE	SCAR ON HEAD

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master (Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J.C.Laughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

Master.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether it appears "sailing therewith" or "employed by current thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

List 13 SCTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

HOLLAND-AMER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		PRIFER	BETTINA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	11/1617 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16568	VIENNA	1.15.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
No Head Tax coll.	2	UNDER 16	DO	ERWIN	16		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16570	DO	DO		DO	DO
	3		DO	GERDA	14		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16569	DO	DO		DO	DO
	4		WEISZ	IGNAZ	56		M	M	PLUMBER	YES	11/1617 GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	CZ.SLOV.	KUTZ	QIV. 2286	DO	1.10.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	5	UNDER 16	POPPER	FRIEDRICH	41		M	M	EDITOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16697	DO	1.18.40		DO	DO
	6		DO	HERMINE	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16699	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	7	UNDER 16	DO	EVA	15		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	DO	QIV.16698	DO	DO		DO	DO
	8		EHRLICH	CHANA	37		F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	11/1617 GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	SANOK	QIV. 3715	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	9	UNDER 16	DO	PAUL	13		M	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 3716	DO	DO		DO	DO
	10	UNDER 16	DO	HELENE	7		F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV. 3717	DO	DO		DO	DO
	11		BLOCH	WALTER	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	11/1617 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16572	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
	12		DO	SALOMEA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	QIV.16573	DO	DO	Sp. Insp. 632-1492	DO	DO
	13		SCHOLDER	MORITZ	35		M	M	MAIDING-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16495	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
	14		SCHAEFLER	MAXIMILIAN	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16502	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	15	UNDER 16	DO	JULIA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	POLAND	STANISLAW	QIV.16504	DO	DO		DO	DO
	16		SIMON	ALFRED	4		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16503	DO	DO		DO	DO
	17		BRACH	HUGO	54		M	M	DOCTOR BIOLOGY	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PIRMASENS	QIV.18806	ROTTERDAM	1.16.40	U/L 632/276	HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND
	18		GOLDBERG	DAVID	57		M	M	TEXTILE MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.12092	ANTWERP	11.13.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
	19		LIPSCHITZ	ALFRED	55		M	M	JURIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WESTER-KAPPLEN	QIV.11239	STUTTGART	11.2.39		GERMANY	DORTMUND
	20		DO	DORA	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ILATOW	QIV.18814	ROTTERDAM	1.18.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
	21		DO	HAENSE	18		F	S	OFF. CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SCHRIMM	QIV.18815	DO	DO		DO	DO
	22		BLEICHER	SAMUEL	53		M	M	WATCH-MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.18816	DO	DO		DO	DO
	23		DO	IDA	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	BORYSLAW	QIV. 3701	VIENNA	1.12.40		GERMANY	VIENNA
	24		FRANKENSTEIN	MAX	33		M	M	OFF. CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	QIV. 3702	DO	DO		DO	DO
	25		LOEWITUS	ARTHUR	37		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16578	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
	26		FEUER	JOSEF	41		M	M	PAPER-HANGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16482	DO	DO		DO	DO
	27		MARX	SIGMUND	60		M	WD	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16484	DO	DO		DO	DO
	28		LIBERMAN	KLARA	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAIERTAL	QIV.14406	ANTWERP	12.20.39		DO	LUDWIGSHAFEN
	29		HESS	JETTA	70		F	WD	NONE	YES	11/1617 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BELGIUM	BORGERHOUT	QIV. 370	ANTWERP	1.19.40		BELGIUM	BORGERHOUT
	30														GERMANY	RICHEN	QIV.17296	ANTWERP	1.18.40		LUXEMBURG	ETTELBRUECK

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

H H Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

I CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 5th, 1940

159

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port & date of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, letter of credit, or prepayment)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to country of which a citizen or subject	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND.B.PRIFER.KUSZEWICZA		OHIO	HAMILTON	NO	SELF	30	NO				FRIEND.D.SILVER.1306 CERO-	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	12.LEMBERG.POLAND											AL AVE.HAMILTON.OHIO																		
3	FATHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
5	WIFE.E.WEISZ.TABORSTR.21A. VIENNA.GERMA		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	10	NO				BROTHER.M.WEISS.1627 STILLWELL AVE.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	GREY	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER.G.POPPER.STIFTGASSE 15.VIENNA.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	10	NO				FRIEND.R.WISCHNIK.295 MADISON AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
7	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLO.	GREY	NONE
8	GR.MOTHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE.S.PESKOWITZ.683 WILLOUGHBY AVE.BROOKLYN. DO N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
9	HUSBAND.M.EHRLICH.WOHLMUT- STR.17.VIENNA.GERMANY																													
	DO	DO	DO	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	15	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
10	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	MOTHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BLO.	GREY	NONE
11	FATHER.A.BLOCH.HETZGASSE 42-10.VIENNA.GERMANY																													
		DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	10	NO				COUSIN.M.BLOCH.164 SCHENK AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
12	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
13	WIFE.R.SCHOLDER.TABORSTR. 54-18.VIENNA.GERMANY																													
		DO	NEWYORK	-	SELF		15	NO				BIECE.E.ANTMANN.1142 COL- LEGE AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
14	FATHER.S.SCHAEFLER.STOROJINETI NEAR CERNAUTI.ROUMANIA		N.J.	VERONA	NO	SELF	20	NO				FRIEND.H.KAPLAN.44 HOWARD ST.VERONA.N.J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
15	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DO	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
16	GR.FATHER. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				COUSIN.S.CAHN.85-33 108TH STR.RICHMOND HILL.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
17	PARENTS.H.SOMON.GR.BLEICHE 45-III.MAYENCE.GERMANY																													
			N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.I.GRONAU.79-5TH AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	GREY	BLUE	NONE
18	WIFE.I.BRACH.67 RUE BASQUET BRUSSELS.BELGIUM											DAUGHTER.B.GOLDBERG.675W SHERIDAN ROAD.CHICAGO.ILL.																		
		DO	DO	DO	-	SELF	30	NO				COUSIN W.FLIEG. 1884-72 STREET. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
19	WIFE.H.GOLDBERG.MUNSTERSTR. 51.DORTMUND.GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25	YES	AUG.1935-SEPT. CHICAGO. 1935 Ill.			DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
20	SISTER I.L.R.NAUM.SLINGERBEEK- STR.6.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
21	SISTER. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				COUSIN.A.SCHUTZMANN.1231 PEIN ST.WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
22	AUNT. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO.	NONE
23	SISTER.M.GRESCHLER.GR.PFARR- GASSE 4-7.VIENNA.GERMANY		D.C.	WASHING- TON	NO	SELF	30	NO				FRIEND.S.LEWIS.1317 EDDY RD.CLEVELAND.OHIO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BRO.	GREY	NONE
24	SISTER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				COUSIN.J.NADEL.1704 UNDER- CLUFF AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
25	WIFE.MRS.FRANKENSTEIN.GR. SCHIFFGASSE 3.VIENNA I Germ.		OHIO	CLEVE- LAND	NO	SELF	30	NO				FRIEND.S.SIEGEL.125 DIVIS- ION AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
26	SISTER.M.ALTINGER.NASSDOR- FERSTR.4.VIENNA.GERMANY		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	5	NO				SON.E.MARX.240 W.102ND ST.44 APP.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
27	WIFE.E.FEUER.KLEMENTINEN- GASSE 28.VIENNA.GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOK- LYN	NO	SELF	20	NO				COUSIN.J.LIBERMAN.~~2201~~ 3445 ~~V.AVENUE~~ Ave J. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-ISH	BLUE	NONE
28	BROTHER I.L. S.KAHN.164 AVE VAN RYSWYK.ANTWERP.BELGIUM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				DAUGHTER.B.HESS.2700 KINGSBRIDGE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DO	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
29	MOTHER.J.LIBERMAN.SCORPION STR.21.ANTWERP.BELGIUM				NO																									
			N.Y.	BROOKLYN	-	SELF	10	NO																							
30	DAUGHTER.R.HERTZ.ETTELBRUECK. LUXEMBURG.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO					NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Filippo

master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J. Zaglio

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

169

H.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Longhlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

List 182 QUOTA

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

682

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHMIED	JOSEFA VL 635/549	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.9674	VIENNA	10.30.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
2		WEINBERG	BERTA	27		F	S	SALES-WOMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUENSTER	QIV.8564	HAMBURG	10.6.39		DO	MUENSTER
3		REISKIN	SERL	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	BRODY	QIV.1916	VIENNA	12.18.39		DO	VIENNA
4		MUENZ	KURT	30		M	M	SHOE-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.6602	DO	12.21.39		DO	DO
5		DO	CHARLOTTE wife	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.6603	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		DO	ANNA middle	54		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16499	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
7		KAUFMANN	AMALIA	83		F	WD.	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16513	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
8		DOMONKOS	ELLA	50		F	WD.	LANGUAGE-TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16510	DO	DO		DO	DO
9		KOLLMANN	WALTER	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	WAIDHOFEN	QIV.12186	ANTWERP	11.28.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
10		DO	GRETE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIENER NEUSTADT	QIV.12187	DO	DO		DO	DO
11		KUH	HERBERT	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.14292	DO	12.6.39		DO	DO
12		DO	RENATE	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14293	DO	DO		DO	DO
13		ALBERT	HANS	28		M	M	EDITOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.12219	DO	11.24.39		DO	DO
14		DO	HILDEGARD wife	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOHENBERG	QIV.12220	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		MUEHSAM	ALICE	50		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.10992	BERLIN	11.9.39		GERMANY	BERLIN
16		LOEB	FRIEDERIKA	37		F	S	PIANIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.11479	STUTTGART	11.13.39		DO	PFORZHEIM
17		FISCHER	HERTA	20		F	S	HOUSEWORK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16608	VIENNA	1.16.40		DO	VIENNA
18		JOACHIMSTHAL	SIEGBERT	56		M	M	LUNCHROOM OWNER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.10975	BERLIN	11.6.39		DO	BERLIN
19		DO	MARTA	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WALLDORF	QIV.10976	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		MAYER	DAVID	59		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUEHLHEIM	QIV.18750	ROTTERDAM	1.3.40		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
21		DO	BERTHA	60		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WITTELS-BERG	QIV.18751	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		DO	ALFRED	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.18752	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		KRAUS	MEIER	46		M	M	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	STANISLAU	QIV.3683	VIENNA	1.11.40		DO	VIENNA
24		DO	PERL	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.3684	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		WOLFF	KARL	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	MECHERNICK	QIV.18784	ROTTERDAM	1.12.40		DO	MECHERNICK
26		RINDLER	ALFRED	27		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16579	VIENNA	1.16.40		DO	VIENNA
27		RADO	KATHARINE	45		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16493	DO	1.12.40		DO	DO
28		SCHINDLER	JULIE	58		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LISSA	QIV.1357	BERLIN	1.16.40		DO	LEIPZIC
29		LOEWENTHAL	MATHILDE	57		F	WD.	SHOP-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16514	VIENNA	1.12.40		DO	VIENNA
30		DO	REGINE	26		F	S	HOUSEWORK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16511	DO	DO		DO	DO

66

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

George Kleinman FEB - 5 1940
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in such person, whether sent by or collected from such person or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the alien is to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country whence he came	24 Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to the ultimate destination	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether previously excluded and deported	31 Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER.E.FROEHLICH. 5-4 FRANZ HOCHEDLINGERGASSE. VIENNA IV.GERM.		MO.	ST.LOUIS	NO	SELF	3	NO				HUSBAND.E.SCHILED.HOTEL MO. KINLEY.1700 BLVD.AT DELMAR STR. ST.LOUIS.MO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	FATHER.J.WEINBERG.4 AM KAMMGRABEN.MUENSTER.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	5	NO				BROTHER.W.WEINBERG.768 OCEAN AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
3	SISTER I.L. R.STROH. 97 WAEHRINGERGURTEL.VIENNA 18 Germany		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				FRIEND.L.DANIELS.497 LINDEN BOULEVARD.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
4	AUNT.P.MUENZ.9-11 THURM-GASSE.VIENNA IX.GERM.		DO	DO	-	DO		NO				FRIEND. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
6	SISTER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	SELF	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
7	ACQ. SKALITZER.1-9 WIESING-ERSTR.VIENNA I.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	DO		NO				COUSIN.J.FINKELSTEIN.1533 44TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	8	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
8	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
9	BRO.I.L. S.SINGER.12 RUE BODEGHEM.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO		NO				AUNT.H.GOLD.49 STR.WEST OF BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
10	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
11	PARENTS.F.KUH.65 ISESTR. HAMBURG.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF		NO				COUSIN.A.MEYER.1800 W.41ST PLACE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
12	PARENTS I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
13	FATHER.L.ALBERT.21A TABOR-STR.VIENNA.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF		NO				FRIEND.M.WOLF.85 E. 79TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
14	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
15	COUSIN.M.WOLFF.27 SYBELSTR. BERLIN.GERM.		N.J.	LAWRENCE	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.G.MUEHSAM.9 LAW-RENCE LANE.LAWRENCE.L.I.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY-GREY ISH	GREY	DO
16	FATHER.M.LOEB.36 LAMEGSTR. PFORZHEIM.GERM.		N.J.	NORWOOD	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				COUSIN.R.WOIKE.KENSINGTON AVE. NORWOOD.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
17	MOTHER.E.FISCHER.22-16 SCHEUCHGASSE.VIENNA IX.GERM.		MICH.	GROSSE POINT PARK	NO	SELF		NO				UNCLE.E.EGER.1381 LAKE-POINTE AVE.GROSSE POINTE PARK.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
18	SISTER I.D. R.FRUEHAUF.11 AN DER SPANDAUERBRUECKE. BERLIN.GERM.		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				DAUGHTER.H.LEHRER.1466 TOWNSEND AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
19	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	DO	"	"	"
20	BROTHER.J.MAYER.P.A. MR. HAMBURGER. P.6.13.MANNHEIM. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				SON.E.MAYER.502 W. 43RD STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
21	BRO.I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-BRO ISH	BRO	DO
22	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				BROTHER BO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
23	COUSIN.D.TRAUNER.10 WOLFS-AUGASSE.VIENNA 20.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.R.VOICHICK.1458 E. 14TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
25	COUSIN.A.LEVI.5 KLEINE GRACHT.MAASTRICHT.HOLLAND.		N.J.	ELISA-BETH	NO	SELF		NO				SISTER ANNA MANN.1143 ELISA-BETH AVE.ELISABETH.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
26	PARENTS.M.RINDLER.BEZ. FLOSSGASSE 10-13.VIENNA II. Germany		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				COUSIN.S.RINDLER.1810 SOM-MERFIELD STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
27	FATHER.B.RADO.LAINZER-VER-SORG.HAUS.VIENNA XIII.GERM.		N.Y.	Bluepoint		SELF		NO				COUSIN.O.GLUECK.BLUE POINT N.Y. ANIMAL HOSPITAL	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	SCAR UNDER CHIN
28	BROTHER.S.SCHLAPP.40 NORD-STR.LEIPZIG. C.1. GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				SON.M.SCHINDLER.918 WINONA AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
29	BROTHER.I.RICKER.3 JUDEN-GASSE.VIENNA I.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				COUSIN.W.ADER.90 WADWORTH AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
30	UNCLE DO		DO	DO	-	MOTHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
													NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

121.

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.Filippo
~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.Zoughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11. TRANSIT

HOLLAND-AMERI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll	1	EXEMPT	DEWAELE	ANDRE	15		M	S	NONE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	WOLUWE ST. LAMBERT	TRANSIT PV.153	BRUSSELS	1.17.40		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

67

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 19 40

182

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by himself, wife, father, mother, husband, other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	INSTITUT DES SOURDS & MUETS	CANADA VIA			YES	PARENTS	100	NO				via D.F.A.	2			0	0	0	6	4	7	7	9	med Cert	5					
2	AVENUE J.HENRI 278. BRUSSELS BELGIUM	ROUSES POINT N.Y.										PARENTS. M. DEWAELE. LEAMINGTON. ONT. CANADA	days IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Masked Palate NO SEE COL. 37	5	-	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	Professes DEAF AND DUMB
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, Purser, or Steward Officer)

A.Filippo

master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Jos Longobardi

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Places of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d. Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univerasity of Utrecht,
Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W.v.d. Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

List 10. QUOTA.

HOLLAND AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		FRIDBERG	JACOB WILHELM	58 57		M	WD.	MERCHANT Umbrella Maker	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	30-12 GERMANY	MAYENCE	QIV.11588	STUTTGART	11.16.39		12 GERMANY	MAYENCE
2		HAUSER	ARNOLD	34		M	M	LAWYER	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	WEITERSFELD	QIV.12101	ANTWERP	11.13.39		04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
3		DO	REGINA (nee KAUFMANN)	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.12103	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
ADMITTED 4		SPEYER	KLARA (CLARA)	52		F	DIV.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	ESSEN	QIV.14334	DO	12.11.39		12 LUXEMBURG	MERSCH
ADMITTED 5		DO	EVA BEATTE	19		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.14336	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
ADMITTED 6		DO	GERHARD FRIEDRICH	23		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14335	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
7		FRYDMAN	ISRAEL	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND 39	RADOM	QIV.3274	DO	12.15.39		04 BELGIUM	LIEGE
ADMITTED 8		LANDAU	GENENDEL	58		F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	HOLLAND ~~DUTCH~~	DO	DO 39	USCIE SOLNE	QIV.2502	DO	12.18.39		04 DO	ANTWERP
9		SAMUEL	ERNST	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY 12	HERMESKEIL	QIV.17258	DO	1.11.40		12 LUXEMBURG	TROISI-REEGS
10		COHN	IRMGARD	21		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	MERZIG	QIV.16465	BERLIN	1.17.40		12 GERMANY	BERLIN
11		CROMBACH	NICOLAS	32		M	M	SERVANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 37	HEERLEN	QIV.~~836~~ 1511	ANTWERP	10.18.39		04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
12		DO	ANNA mother	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	BELGIUM 04	LIEGE	QIV.~~1582~~ 268	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
13		COHNHEIM	HERBERT	27		M	S	LABOURER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	GLEIDINGEN	QIV.13706	HAMBURG	12.8.39		12 GERMANY	GLEIDINGEN
14		TONKONOGY	JACOB	48		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	HONDURAS	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA 32	NEMIROW	QIV.1849	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40		27 HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
15		DO	NINA	45		F	M	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 32	MOSKAU	QIV.1850	DO	DO		27 DO	DO
16		KAUFMAN	EMMA	65		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	DIEDELSHEIM	QIV.8637	STUTTGART	10.18.39		12 GERMANY	NEIDENSTEIN
ADMITTED		JORDAN	WILHELM EMANUEL ISRAEL	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DINKELS-BUEHL	QIV.13863	DO	12.5.39		04 DO	STUTTGART
18		HEYMANN	GRETCHEN	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGEN	QIV.16868	DO	1.2.40		04 DO	FRANCFORT
19		ASCHERMANN	GERTRUDE	35		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16496	VIENNA	1.12.40		04 DO	VIENNA
20		DOERNBERG	SOFIE	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NOERDLINGEN	QIV.14069	STUTT-GART	12.14.39		04 DO	MANNHEIM
No Head Tax coll. 21	UNDER 16	DO	ILSE	13		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.14070	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
22		SALOMON	REBEKKA	27		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ESCHWEILER	QIV.13945	STUTTGART	12.8.39		12 GERMANY	DUERWISS
23		OEHLBERT	WILLY	37		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHAUERN-HEIM	QIV.14101	DO	12.15.39		04 DO	MUTTERSTADT
24		MEISLER	NAFTALI	41		M	M	WASHER-MAN	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND 39	SZCZURO-WICE	QIV.3662	VIENNA	1.9.40		04 DO	VIENNA
25		DO	CHAWE G.	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 39	PODHAJRE	QIV.3661	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
26		GOTTSCHALK	LUDWIG	37		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY 12	RHEIDT SIEGKREIS	QIV.17003	STUTT-GART	1.9.40		04 DO	BONN
27		DO	OLGA	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BONN	QIV.17004	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 28	UNDER 16	DO	HANS 68	6		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	RHEIDT	QIV.17005	DO	DO		04 DO	DO
29		BLATT	ISIDOR	52		M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.14216	VIENNA	12.5.39		04 DO	VIENNA
30		DO	HENRIETTE	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND 39	KRAKAU	QIV.14221	DO	DO		04 DO	DO

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

George Sherman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 5 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

151

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible])	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.H.FRIDBERG.29 BREI-DENBACHERSTR.MAYENCE.GERM.		CONN.	BRIDGE-PORT	NO	SELF	50	NO				To niece-Suzanne Stein 1659 Hutchinson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.City																
2	PARENTS.H.HAUSER.9-33 SCHMELZGASSE.VIENNA II.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				~~COUSIN.A.WITTSTEIN. 910 CLINTON-AVE.BRIDGEPORT. CONN.~~	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
3	PARENTS I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				COUSIN.C.IGER.7611 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	FRIEND.L.HIRSCHHAHN.67 BRUESSELERSTR.COLOGNE.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	DO DO		DO	DO	-	MOTHER	-	NO				To cousin-Julius Kaufmann, ~~DAUGHTER.E.HIRSCHHAHN. 21 MITCHELL DRIVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.~~ 612 Townsend Ave, Bronx, N.Y. SISTER	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	DO DO		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				~~DO~~ DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
7	FATHER G. FRYDMAN.CHLODNA 66. WARSAW. Poland		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				UNCLE.M.FREEDMAN.2486 GRAND CONCOURSE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
8	BROTHER A.MONDERER.28 STEENBOKSTR. ANTWERP Belgium		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO		NO				To cousin-Jack Landau-402 Lenox Rd Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~COUSIN.H.BERKOWITZ. 787 E. 175TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.~~	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
9	COUSIN.R.FRIEDMANN.18 RUE WILSON.LUXEMBURG.Luxemburg		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	DO	MORE	NO				COUSIN.M.GOLDSTEIN.434 PARK PLACE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	MOTHER.A.COHN.16 TIDENWAL-DERSTR.BERLIN.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE COL. 23		NO				COUSIN.R.CEDELMAN.3730 SAKE SHORE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
11	STEP-SON R.VIROUL.85 BOULE-VARD CLOVIS.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM		CAL.	SOLE-DAID	NO	DO		NO				Friend: F.WEYBRET.Starrouts SOLEDAD .CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
12	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	FATHER.M.COHNHEIM.54 HAUPT-STR.GLEIDINGEN.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.H.BLUM.WEIRFIELD AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
14	COUSIN.J.COIRE.33 RUE DE COUTEAU.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO		NO				COUSIN.J.TONKONOGY.305 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
16	SISTER.B.LOEBMAN.4 NAHSTR. BINGEN.GERM.		N.Y.	QUEENS VILLAGE	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				SON.K.KAUFMANN.94-14 212TH STR.QUEENS-VILLAGE. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
17	WIFE.D.JORDAN.49 HEGELSTR. STUTTGART.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO		NO				BRO.I.L. FAKLAU.100 EAST 182ND STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
18	HUSBAND.H.HEYMAN.18 EFFRA RD.DUBLIN. IRELAND		N.Y.	STATEN ISLAND	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.M.LICHTENSTEIN.353 HOYT AVE.STATEN ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-BLUE ISH	BLUE	DO
19	MOTHER.E.ASCHERMANN.32 REM-BRANDTSTR.VIENNA.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				ACQ.S.LOEBL.108 W. 78TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	ACQ.S.ENGEL.7 GROSSE MER-ZELSTR.MANNHEIM.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF		NO				HUSBAND.P.DOERNBERG.35 FORT WASHINGTON.NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
21	DO DO		DO	DO	-	MOTHER	-	NO				FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
22	PARENTS.K.SALOMON.69 GRUEN-STR.DUERWISS.B.ESCHWEILER. GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23		NO				FUTURE HUSB.H.HIRSCHBERG. 827 -49TH STR.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
23	BROTHER.F.OEHLBERT.K.4.19A. MANNHEIM.GERM.		N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	DO		NO				SISTER.H.KOCH.605 LINWOOD AVE.BUFFALO.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
24	MOTHER I.L. M.CZARNE.8-21 HOLLANDSTR.VIENNA II.GERM.		CAL.	LOS AN-GELES	NO	SELF		NO				COUSIN.M.GANG.2256 EAST LIVE OAK.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
25	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
26	SISTER.G.WERNER.7 OSTSTR. KREFELD.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF		NO				BRO.I.L. W.MAAS.204 WEST 108TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
27	SISTER I.L. DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
28	AUNT DO		DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
29	FATHER I.L. A.SCHMIED.28 FLEISCHMARKT.VIENNA I.GERM.		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.B.KLEIN.1692 CLAIR-MONT AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
30	FATHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch ss. Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40
at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.V.d. Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univeraity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumánian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 9. QUOTA.

HOLLAND A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HELD	GEORG	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV.11010	BERLIN	11.14.39		GERMANY	BERLIN
2		DO	HELENE	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11011	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		SPANIER	WILHELM	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BUENDE	QIV.18755	ROTTERDAM	1.4.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
4		DO	CAECILIE	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GREBENSTEIN	QIV.18756	DO	DO		DO	DO
5		LANDECKER	GEORG	21		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORDENBURG	QIV.16283	DO	12.28.39		DO	WERKDORF
6		JOSEPHSOHN	ADELE	54		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANGENBERG	QIV.11284	STUTTGART	11.28.39		GERMANY	DUISBURG
7		DO	THEA	16	mo	F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DUISBURG	QIV.13993	DO	12.11.39		DO	DO
8		MAY	SALLY	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEDERMENDIG	QIV.17060	DO	1.11.40		DO	NIEDERMENDIG
9		DO	JETTCHEN	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOOF	QIV.17061	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		MAYER	EMMY	58		F	DIV.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.9423	VIENNA	10.16.39		DO	VIENNA
11		LANGE	REGINA	46		F	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.19004	BERLIN	1.5.40		DO	BERLIN
12		KAUFMANN	SOFI	18		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLICHINGEN	QIV.17002	STUTTGART	1.9.40		DO	BERLICHINGEN
13		SECKBACH	ERNA	70		F	WD.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	QIV.8636	DO	10.16.39		DO	FRANCFORT
14		KAISER	OLGA	50		F	S	MILLINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16476	VIENNA	1.8.40		DO	VIENNA
15		FELDMANN	OTTO	40		M	S	REPRESENTATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.9399	DO	10.16.39		DO	DO
16		DO	FANNI	70		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CHWALATITZ	QIV.2531	DO	DO		DO	DO
17		HAASE	ERNA	44		F	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GELSENKIRCHEN	QIV.11369	STUTTGART	11.6.39		DO	COLOGNE
18		SCHLAEFFER	CAECILIE	26		F	M	MODEL-DESIGNER	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	LEMBERG	QIV.3347	ANTWERP	12.29.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
19		WEISS	GEORG	53		M	M	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.14217	VIENNA	12.5.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
20		DO	MARGARETHE	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14218	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		LOEWENSTEIN	DAVID	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DIEMARDE	QIV.15601	ROTTERDAM	12.1.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
22		DO	CHARLOTTE	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAUTERBACH	QIV.15602	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	UNDER 16	DO	MARGOT	8		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FULDA	QIV.15603	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		DO	MARIANNE	71		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANGENSCHWARZ	QIV.15604	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		SELIGMANN	EDGAR	37		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DIERDORF	QIV.11396	STUTTGART	11.8.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
26		DO	IRMA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALTENKIRCHEN	QIV.11397	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	UNDER 16	DO	GUENTHER	2		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11398	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		PLAUT	OTTO	54		M	M	BANKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	UELZEN	QIV.14452	ANTWERP	12.29.39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
29		DO	IRENE	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	QIV.14453	DO	DO		DO	DO
30		KARLEBACH	HEINRICH	63		M	WD.	PRIVATE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUCHSAL	QIV.17233	DO	1.8.40		DO	DO

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

187

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or by express, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by transportation company, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COUSIN.M.HEYN.34 LEHNDORFF-STR.BERLIN-KARLSHORST.GERM.		N.Y.	ELMSFORD	NO	SELF	20	NO				FRIEND.F.STIX.VALLEY FARM ELMSFORD.N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BRO	NONE
2	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	RED	GREY	DO
3	SISTER.H.TIETJE.42 KONINGS-LAAN.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SEE COL. 17	MORE	NO				UNCLE.F.VORENBERG.417 WASH-INGTON ST R.BOSTON.MASS.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	SISTER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	AUNT.E.OKONSKI.52 OBER-HA-BERBERG.KOENIGSBERG.PR.GERM.		VA.	HYDE-FARM-LANDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO				ACQ.W.FRANKEN.HYDE FARM-LANDS NEAR BURKEVILLE.VA.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
6	FATHER.S.COHEN.LANGENBERG. RHEINLAND.GERM.		R.I.	PROVI-DENCE	NO	SEE COL. 23	10	NO				BRO.I.L. A.OSTER.141 BEL-LEVUE AVE.PROVIDENCE.R.I.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
7	GR.FATHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
8	I.L. MOTHER.E.HEISER.144 KIRCH-STR.NIEDERMENDIG.GERM.		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	-	NO				COUSIN.H.GOTTSCHALK. 8 FEATHERBED LANE.BRONX.NY.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	BRO.I.L. W.MAYER.56 DOEB-LINGER HAUPTSTR.VIENNA 13. Germany		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	10	NO				SON.K.MAYER 3850 N.CLARK STR.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
11	MOTHER.B.KANT.6 RAABESTR. BERLIN N.8.55. GERM.		L.I. N.Y.	ASTORIA	NO	SEE COL. 23	-	NO				HUSBAND.H.LANGE.2825 34TH STR.ASTORIA.L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
12	MOTHER.M.KAUEMANN.BERLICH-INGEN A.JAGST. GERM.		MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	20	NO				COUSIN.M.GUTMANN.3910 LI-BERTY HEIGHT.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	SISTER.M.MANASSE.TALHEIM, WEIERT.GERM.		ILL.	STURGIS	NO	DO	50	NO				SON.A.SECKBACH.STURGIS, ILL.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
14	SISTER.E.WOEGERER.34 MARGA-RETHENSTR.VIENNA V.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	4	NO				FRIEND.A.EPSTEIN.140 W. 69TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
15	UNCLE.B.SCHWARZBART.24 MA-SAGASSE.BRUNN.MAEHREN. Germany		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	-	NO				BROTHER.W.FELDMANN.14294 ROSEMARY AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
16	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	SON	-	NO				SON DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
17	MOTHER.B.HAASE.1 A MERKENS-STR.COLOGNE-EHRENFELD.GERM.		PA.	PHILADEL-PHIA	NO	SEE COL. 23	20	NO				BROTHER.C.HAASE.4534 NORTH 10TH STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
18	PARENTS.L.GOLDSTEIN.134 RUE ROYALE ST.MARIE.BRUSSELS. Belgium		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				HUSBAND.R.SCHLAEFFER.1202 E.15TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
19	COUSIN.R.BONDY.20 HOLLAND-STR.VIENNA II.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.L.WEISS.282 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
21	SISTER I.L. P.KUGELMANN.8 WALBURGERSTR.WITZENHAUSEN. GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.M.OETTINGER.115 CENTRAL PARK WEST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
22	SISTER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
23	AUNT DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
24	FRIEND DO	DO	DO	DO	-	SON	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
25	FATHER.M.SELIGMANN.DIERDORF GERM.	DO	DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				COUSIN.S.SCHOEMANN.245 W. 107TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
26	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
27	GR.FATHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
28	MOTHER.K.PLAUT.5 BRUCKEN-STR.UELZEN.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BRO.I.L. M.MICHELS.330 WADSWORTH AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
30	COUSIN.E.MEERAPFEL.74 STA-DIONWEG.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 17	MORE	NO				SON.F.KARLEBACH.600 W. 186TH STR.3 D.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
																							NO	5	7	DO	GREY	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—42

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univeraity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether foregoing "is filing therewith" or "contained in certain thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Douglas

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

List 8 QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TWOROGER	GERD nc 2w	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV.16285	ROTTERDAM	12.28.39		27 HOLLAND	WERKDORP
2		HIRSCH	PAUL nc 2w	25		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	AACHEN	QIV.16286	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		KIWI	HERMANN nc 2w	26		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND 29	SCHWER-SENZ	QIV.2503	DO	12.21.39		DO	DO
4		MENDEL	ERNST	44		M	M	SPECIALIST MEDICINES	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	ESSEN	QIV.14449	ANTWERP	12.29.39		27 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
No Head Tax coll. 5		DO	JELLA	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EPPINGEN	QIV.14450	DO	DO		DO	DO
6	UNDER 16	DO	ELLEN	4		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.14451	DO	DO		DO	DO
7		KOESTENBAUM	MIMI	12		F	S	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.19043	ROTTERDAM	1.9.40		DO	DO
8		ROTHSCHILD	MEINHOLD	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	ROTENBURG	QIV.12506	DO	11.8.39		27 HOLLAND	KATWYK
No Head Tax coll. 9		DO	HENNY	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.12507	DO	DO		DO	ROTTERDAM
10	UNDER 16	DO	JOSEF	8		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FULDA	QIV.12508	DO	DO		DO	DO
11		ISENBERG	MANFRED	39		M	M	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRONHAU-SEN	QIV.14344	ANTWERP	12.13.39		DO	DO
12		DO	ELSE	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BITBURG	QIV.14345	DO	DO		27 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
13		FANTA	ISRAEL ERWIN	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	CZ.-SLOVA 26	SCHONBRU-DE	QIV.2728	DO	1.16.40		DO	DO
14		DO	HERMINE	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	QIV.17284	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		BRECHER	KARL	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.10096	DO	10.11.39		DO	DO
16		JACOBSOHN	PAUL	44		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAGEN	QIV. 18717	ROTTERDAM	1.2.40		12 GERMANY	HAGEN
17		DO	MARIA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 18718	DO	DO		DO 12	DO
18		STEINHARDT	JOSEPH nc 2w	50		M	M	TOBACCO-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KREFELD	QIV.18735	DO	1.3.40		27 HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
19		DO	HALLY	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	QIV.18736	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		DO	LORE	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV.18737	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		SILBERSCHMIDT	FRITZ	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOCHOLT	QIV.18721	DO	1.2.40		DO	DO
22		DO	JULIANE ELSE	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.18722	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		FRISCH	JOSEF	18		M	B	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV. 15736	DO	12.13.39		DO	EINDHOVEN
24		JACOBS	KARL	28		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GURZENICH	QIV.18753	ROTTERDAM	1.4.40		DO	HOOK OF HOLLAND
25		GOLDSCHMIDT	ARON	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	STEINBACH	QIV.18694	DO	1.2.40		DO	HELLEVOET-SLUIS
26		DO	BERTA	56		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HOLLAND 27	SITTARD	QIV.2176	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 27	UNDER 16	DO	BERTA	15		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	DUSSEL-DORF	QIV.18695	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		BIERIG	ARNOLD	15		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLEHINGEN	QIV.15618	DO	12.1.39		DO	EINDHOVEN
29		ADLER	MAX	13		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BAD MER-GENTHEIM	QIV. 16252	DO	12.11.39		DO	DO
30		BABAD	OSIAS	40		M	DIV.	RABBIN	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND 27	LEMBERG	QIV.1864	DO	12.28.39		12 GERMANY	VIENNA

70

1009 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 6th, 1940. P.

168

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other pers. by relative, whether self, or other person, or by any society, corporation, etc., or by what one)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS.M.TWOROGER.7 WAITZ-STR.BERLIN.GERM.		VA.	HYDE FARMLANDS	YES	SELF	-	NO				FRIEND.W.FRANKEN.HYDE FARMLANDS.N.BURKEVILLE.VA.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	MOTHER.K.HIRSCH.32 WIRICHS-BONGARDSTR.AACHEN.GERM.	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	4	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
3	PARENTS.M.KIWI.DOM.GROSS-BREESEN UEBER OBERNIZK.GERM.	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLO	GREY	NONE
4	COUSIN.S.MENDEL.102 AVENUE MILCAMPS.BRUSSELS.BELGIUM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				AUNT.M.MENDEL.1120 PARK AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
6	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
7	ACQ. E.ANDRIESSEN.V.D.BERGH 18 DYSSELHOFPLANTSOEN. AMSTERDAM.HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 17	10	NO				MOTHER.M.KOESTENBAUM. 310 W. 86TH STR.NEW YORK.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	3	5	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
8	SISTER.L.WEIL.5 SCHILLERSTR. GOETTINGEN.HANN. GERM.	DO	DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.M.OETTINGER. 115 CENTRAL PARK WEST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
9	SISTER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
10	AUNT DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
11	BRO. I.L. B.BLUMENTHAL.HANAU-ERLANDSTR.36.FRANCFORT.GERM	DO	DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BROTHER.A.ISENBERG.527 W. 146TH STR.APT.34.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
12	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
13	BROTHEB.KARL FANTA.PODOLE PODOLSKE NAM 527.PRAGUE.CZ.SL.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				BRO.I.L. O.POPPER.1527 E. 35TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
14	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				BROTHER DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	RED	BRO	DO
15	ACQ. J.NOTHOMB.DU MAIL. BRUSSELS.BELGIUM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND W.MAIER.180 N. MICHIGAN-AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
16	FATHER.J.JACOBSOHN.7 DUF-FELSTR.UNNA.WESTF.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWBURGH	NO	SELF	50	NO				COUSIN.B.SIEGEL.64 LIBERTY STR.NEWBURGH N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
17	FATHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
18	BRO. I.L. B.ROSENBERG.124 TOLSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	-	NO				COUSIN.P.LIFSCHITZ.440 WEST END AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
19	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
20	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
21	MOTHER.S.SILBERSCHMIDT.82 HAARLEMMERSTR.AMSTERDAM. Holland											COUSIN.E.SIMON.30 FAIR-VIEW AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
22	MOTHER I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
23	FATHER.A.FRISCH.11-19 TA-BORSTR.VIENNA.GERM.		CONN.	MIDDLE-TOWN	NO	SELF	5	NO				SISTER.C.FRISCH-WALKER. CONNECTICUT STATE HOSPI-TAL.MIDDLETOWN.CONN.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	MOTHER.A.JACOBS.140 SCHLA-GETERSTR.GURZENICH.GERM.		PA.	PHILADEL-PHIA	NO	SELF	50	NO				COUSIN.B.FULD.634 E. GOD-FREY AVE.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
25	BRO. I.L. S.WOLFF.63 LIM-BRICHTERSTR.STITTARD.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.M.ROSENFELD.1853 LORING PLACE.NEW YORK.NY.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
26	BROTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
27	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	RED	GREY	DO
28	MOTHER.H.BIERIG.FLEHINGEN. GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	-	NO				BROTHER.H.BIERIG.1368 E. 54TH STR.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
29	UNCLE.A.ADLER.EDELFINGER. BEI BAD MERGENTHEIM.GERMANY		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	-	NO				FATHER.H.ADLER.1108 COL-LEGE AV.BRONX.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
30	SISTER.P.ROTMAM.KALUSZ. POLAND.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				ACQ.S.ABRAMS.2910 PINE GROVE.AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univeraity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Houghlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 8893
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7. QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMERIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAJEK	FERDINAND	67		M	M	PRIVATE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.9345	VIENNA	10.10.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
2		DO	FANNI	64		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.9344	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		JANOVSKI	RUDOLF	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	SLOVAKIA	DUGARESA	QIV.522	DO	1.4.40		DO	DO
4		DO	CHARLOTTE	46		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.16472	DO	DO		DO	DO
5		ABUSCH	JOSEF	56		M	M	UPHOL-STERER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	PRZECNYSL	QIV.1925	DO	12.18.39		DO	DO
6		DO	~~PERL~~ Sara	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1926	DO	DO		DO	DO
7		LEISER	ROSA sister	18		F	S	DRESS-MAKER-APPRENTICE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV.7181	DO	9.26.39		DO	DO
8		DO	MARTIN bro	8		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.7182	DO	DO		DO	DO
9		STERN	HENRIETTE	78		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOERDE	QIV.18993	HAMBURG	1.9.40		DO	WESERMUNDE
10		MARX	EMMA	76		F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIESLOCH	QIV.14113	STUTTGART	12.18.39		DO	MANNHEIM
11		~~POLLAK~~	~~HEINRICH~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MECHANIC ENGINEER~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~QIV.14176~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~12.4.39~~		~~DO~~	~~VIENNA~~
12		~~DO~~	~~JOSEFINE~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HOUSEW.~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~SLOVAKIA~~	~~MARBURG~~	~~QIV.494~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~
13		MEYER	MORITZ	53		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WERLAU	QIV.16884	STUTTGART	1.3.40		GERMANY	WERLAU
14		DO	HEDWIG	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEDER-ZISSEN	QIV.16885	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		MANNSBACH	SIEGMUND	41		M	M	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRITZLAR	QIV.18757	ROTTERDAM	1.4.40		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
16		DO	IRMA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RECHLING-HAUSEN	QIV.18758	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	17 UNDER 16	DO	DORIS	14		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	QIV.18759	DO	DO		DO	DO
18		~~HITRYS~~ HITRIJS	PEISACHS	35		M	M	TIMBER-GRADER	YES	DO	YES	LITHUANIA	DO	RUSSIA	BALASHOV	QIV.1508	RIGA	12.23.39		LATVIA	RIGA
No Head Tax coll.	19 UNDER 16	DO	MICHLI	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	LATVIA	JELGAVA	QIV.1509	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	20 UNDER 16	DO	LIBE	12		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RIGA	QIV.1510	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	21 UNDER 16	DO	ABRAMS	4		M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.1511	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		HANAUER	LINA	65		F	WD.	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	ESCHENAU	QIV.16892	STUTTGART	1.3.40		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
23		HESS	MOSES	58		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EDELFINGEN	QIV.8941	DO	10.16.39		DO	FRANCFORT
24		DO	ERNA	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELLWANGEN	QIV.8942	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		BAERTIG	LUDWIG	55		M	DIV.	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERRIEDEN	QIV.14108	DO	12.18.39		DO	MANNHEIM
26		ADLER	RICHARD	44		M	M	SHOE-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KELSTER-BACH	QIV.11578	DO	11.16.39		DO	FRANCFORT
27		DO	EMMA	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEDER-WEIDBACH	QIV.11579	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		AUERBACH	EMMA	24		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	TELGTE	QIV.16930	DO	1.5.40		DO	DUISBURG
29		AUGUST	OTTO	21		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.16284	ROTTER-DAM	12.28.39		HOLLAND	WERKDORP
30		NEUSTADT	HERMANN	19		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	QIV.16282	DO	DO		DO	DO

71

Line 11 Pollak, Heinrich and line 12 Pollak, Josefine cancelled, did not sail.

1000 P.M John A Wall Insp

THE PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

172.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of debarkation)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, or by government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of this question.)	29 Polygamy	30 Anarchist	31 Whether previously excluded and deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BRO. I.L. M.FLOSCHNER.4 BOSENBORSENSTR.VIENNA I.GERM.		N.Y.	ST.ALBANY	NO	SELF	5	NO				SISTER I.L. R.SPITZER.189-15 KEESVILLE-AVE.ST.ALBANY N.Y.																
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BRO	NONE
3	MOTHER I.L. H.GLOGAN.5 MUELLNERGASSE.VIENNA IX Germ.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN. NEUSTADTL.219 W. 81ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.																
4	MOTHER	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
5	SISTER I.L. L.PICK.22-16 ROTENTURMSTR.VIENNA I.GERM.		N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	5	NO				COUSIN.R.BRUCK.60-64 UNION STR.NEWARK.N.J.																
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
7	MOTHER.S.LEISER.3 HOLLANDSTR.VIENNA II.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 17	-	NO				AUNT.R.ROSEN.1004 A DEKALB AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.																
8	[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY-GREYISH	BLUE	DO
9	DAUGHTER.A.BAUER.143 LANGESTR.WESERMUNDE L. GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SEE COL. 23	5.	YES	SEVERAL TIMES PHILADELPHIA PA. FEBR. 1934			SON.E.STERN.5615 N. 15TH STR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.																
10	SON I.L. K.WEISS.4 LEIBNIZSTR.MANNHEIM.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				GR.SON. E.MARX. 240 W.102ND STR.NEWYORK.N.Y.																
11	COUSIN.K.POLLAK.17 SCHIFFGASSE.VIENNA II.GERM.		CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SEE COL. 23	-	NO				BROTHER.R.PLANK.2801 PINE STR.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.																
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				BRO.I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
13	BROTHER.W.MEYER. WERLAD.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	2	NO				SON.E.MEYER.717 W. 177TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.																
14	BRO.I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	BRO.I.B. H.FORTUIN.43 OKEGHEMSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		VA.	RICHMOND	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				BRO.I.B. SCHOEMANN.15 N. HENRY-STR.RICHMOND.VA.																
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	H(AB			DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	SCAR LEFT CHEEK
17	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				UNCLE DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
18	MOTHER.R.HITRYS.STABU IELA 61 APT.6. RIGA.LATVIA.		MASS.	ROXBARY	NO	SEE COL. 23	-	NO				FATHER I.L. B.SAMPLER.361 WALNUT AVE.ROXBARY.MASS.																
19	MOTHER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	GR.MOTHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				GR.FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
22	SISTER.R.KUHN.RUPPRECHTSTR. 8. MANNHEIM.GERM.		N.Y.	KEW GARDENS	NO	DO	50	NO				DAUGHTER.F.KALBERMANN.8301 118TH STR.KEW GARDENS.N.Y.																
23	FRIEND.B.LEVI.25 KANTSTR. FRANCFORT.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	MORE	NO				BROTHER.A.HESS.4961½ LAKE PARKSIDE.CHICAGO.ILL.																
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO	H(AB			BRO.I.L. DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY-BROISH	BRO	DO
25	COUSIN.E.RAU. T 4A,3 MANNHEIM.GERM.		DO	DO	NO	DO	10	NO	H(AB			COUSIN.S.MAY.617 W. 24TH PLACE.CHICAGO.ILL.																
26	AUNT.E.NASSAUER.KRIFTEL. TAUNUS. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				UNCLE M.ADLER.207 W. 106TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.																
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-BLUEISH	BLUE	DO
28	SISTER.M.AUERBACH.15 MAINSTR.DUISBURG.GERM.		N.Y.	ELMHURST	NO	DO	3	NO				ACQ. J.ROTHSCHILD.4100 CASE STR. ELMHURST.N.Y.																
29	UNCLE.S.MANNHEIMER.9 LANGEBRUECKE.SUHL.THUER. GERM.		VA.	HYDE FARMLANDS	YES	SELF	24	NO	NOTW			ACQ. W.FRANKEN.HYDE-FARMLANDS NEAR BURKVILLE.VA.																
30	FATHER.M.NEUSTADT. STR.D.S.A. 196.BRESLAU 18.GERM.		DO	DO	YES	DO	30	NO	NOTW			DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
													NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M1

I, A.Filippo, master (Name whether Master, Purser, or Steward Officer), of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.L.Kingsbury
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univerasity of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6. QUOTA.

HOLLAND AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WEINBERG	WILLI	49		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WORMS	QIV.13802	STUTT-GART	12.1.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
2		DO	EMMA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	QIV.13803	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 3	UNDER 16	DO	HELMUT	8		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.13804	DO	DO		DO	DO
4		STEINAM	ROBERT	33		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	QIV.13929	DO	12.8.39		DO	NUERNBERG
5		BROUWER	PETER	27		M	S	AGRICUL-TURIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	QIV.2204	ROTTERDAM	1.5.40		HOLLAND	HILLEGOM
6		KASTANIENBAUM	SENTA	28		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	QIV.8693	STUTTGART	10.3.39		GERMANY	WUERZBURG
7		~~KIPNIS~~	~~CYPOJRA~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DRESS MAKER~~	~~YES~~	~~POLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~WITHOUT~~	~~DO~~	~~POLAND~~	~~WARSAW~~	~~QIV.1833~~	~~WARSAW~~	~~1.5.40~~		~~POLAND~~	~~WARSAW~~
8		GLUECK	SIEGBERT	19		M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ALLENDORF	QIV.13901	STUTTGART	12.7.39		GERMANY	ALLENDORF
9		EHRMANN	HIRSCH	57		M	M	REPRESEN-TATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOENIG	QIV.14053	DO	12.14.39		DO	COLOGNE
10		DO	ELISABETH	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.14054	DO	DO		DO	DO
11		DO	KAROLA	18		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14055	DO	DO		DO	DO
12		BONEM	BERTHOLD	51		M	M	REPRESEN-TATIVE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEIWEN	QIV.13941	DO	12.8.39		DO	ESSEN
13		RUBEL	ERNA	29		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHIFFER-STADT	QIV.18799	ROTTERDAM	1.15.40		DO	SCHIEFER-STADT
14		REICH	WALTER	16		M	S	LOCK-SMITH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EUBIGHEIM	QIV.11370	STUTTGART	11.7.39		DO	FRANCFORT
15		DO	STEFAN	11		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11371	DO	DO		DO	DO
16		NEUBERGER	FRIEDA	39		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMMEL-BURG	QIV.11316	DO	11.2.39		DO	MELLRICH-STADT
17		DO	LORE	17		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.11317	DO	DO		DO	MUENCHEN
18		HOMBERG	JOSEF	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEDER-MARSBERG	QIV.13975	DO	12.11.39		DO	COLOGNE
19		HIRSCH	CLARA	66		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	POLCH	QIV.11256	DO	11.27.39		DO	HENNEF
20		DO	ADELHAID	64		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.11254	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		HEIMANN	ROSA	40		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIRKESDORF	QIV.14088	DO	12.15.39		DO	WERNE A.D. LIPPE
No Head Tax coll. 22	UNDER 16	DO	HANNELORE	14		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WERNE	QIV.14089	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 23	UNDER 16	DO	RUTH	12		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14090	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 24	UNDER 16	DO	HERBERT	9		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14091	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		GUNDERSHEIM	ELIZABETH	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	DUISBURG	QIV.16264	ROTTERDAM	12.18.39		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
No Head Tax coll. 26	UNDER 16	DO	MARIANNE		11	F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	HEBREW	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.16265	DO	DO		DO	DO
27		HAMBURGER	DANIEL	30		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	ALZENAU	QIV.13815	STUTTGART	12.4.39		GERMANY	ALZENAU
28		GOSTL	HERMINE	57		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.9468	VIENNA	10.19.39		DO	VIENNA
29		DO	ROSA	29		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.9460	DO	DO		DO	DO
30		PIORKOWSKY	HERMINE	58		F	DIV	SHOP-ASSISTANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	TYEZYN	QIV.1910	DO	12.14.39		DO	DO

72

Line 7 Kipnis, Cypojra cancelled, did not sail.
THE PURSER.

1000 P.M. John A. Wall Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

86

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER A.WEINBERG.43 MAXEYTHSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	25	NO				COUSIN F.MARX.200 PINEHURST AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRO	GREY	NONE
2	BRO.I.D. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO 3215 Netherland Ave	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
3	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
4	MOTHER A.STEINAM.15-1 HOCHSTR.NUERNBERG.GERM.		N.C.	WILMINGTON	NO	DO	18	NO				COUSIN E.BEAR.120 NORTH 5TH STR.WILMINGTON.N.C.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
5	FATHER P.BROUWER.III E LOOSTERWEG 50.HILLEGOM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE	NO				BRO.I.L. Father 120 W. 17TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	FATHER V.KASTANIENBAUM.17 BIBRASTR.WUERZBURG.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23	5	NO				COUSIN S.GRUENSTEIN.800 W. 161ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
7	~~SISTER F.FORSZPAN.DZIELNA 4 APT.25.WARSAW.POLAND~~	MD.	BALTIMORE	YES	DO		25	NO				BROTHER R.KIPNIS.4015 PARK HEIGHTS AVE.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
8	PARENTS H.GLUECK.5 MARKTSTR.ALLENDORF.GERM.		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN M.KATZ.2542 UNIVERSITY AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9	BROTHER M.EHRMANN.19 OBERMAINSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	12	NO				COUSIN R.BERNHARD.46 EAST 71ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA	BRO	[illegible]
10	BRO.I.L. DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
11	UNCLE DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	GREY-BRO		DO
12	WIFE S.BONEM.33 SCHLENHOFSTR.ESSEN.GERM.		OHIO	CINCINNATI	NO	SELF	20	NO				BROTHER A.BONEM.3319 DREXEL PLACE.CINCINNATI.OHIO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
13	FATHER V.RUBEL.1 BAHNHOFSTR.SCHIFFERSTADT.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	MORE	NO				BROTHER R.RUBEL.801 W. 188TH STR. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
14	COUSLN M.HEILMANN.18 WESTENDSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				PARENTS A.REICH.1405 35TH STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA	BLA	DO
16	MOTHER R.STERN.10-1 KARLSTR.PLAUEN I.VOGTLAND.GERM.		DO	DO	NO	DO	8	NO				UNCLE W.SAMUEL.803 BEVERLEY ROAD.APT 2E.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
17	GR.MOTHER DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
18	Brother:S.Homberg, Franz Seldtestr.114,Gelsenkirchen Germany		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	50	NO				Cousin:Ferdinand Heymann, Byronstr.5323,Chicago Ill.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
19	COUSIN I.ROSENBAUM.6 TALWEG.HENNEF-GEISTINGEN-STEG. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	10	NO				Ste Marie Bella Hoenig 2-East 167 St Bronx COUSIN M.HIRSCH.564 W. 180TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
20	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	9	DO	GREY-BRO		DO
21	FATHER S.FROMM.18 BEETHOVENSTR.COLOGNE.GERM.		DO	DO	-	DO	10	NO				HUSBAND A.HEIMANN.188 WADSWORTH.APT.14.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
22	GR.FATHER DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLA	GREY	DO
23	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO 2812 Monument Ave Richmond. Va	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
24	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
25	PARENTS A.MEIER.295 TEUTOBURGERSTR.OSTERFELD.GERM.		MASS.	BOSTON ROXBURY	NO	DO	300	NO				HUSBAND A.GUNDERSHEIM.45 LAVREENE.BOSTON-ROXBURY MASS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
26	GR.PARENTS DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	1	NO				FATHER DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
27	FATHER V.HAMBURGER.12 HANAUERSTR.ALZENAU-MAINER. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				SISTER M.HAMBURGER.45 PINEHURST AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	to son Hugo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	RED	BLUE	DO
28	COUSIN F.HALMI.2 ROBERTGASSE VIENNA II.GERM.		N.Y.	BRONX	No	SELF	8	NO				813 Howard St Brooklyn COUSIN E.BILGRAD.1384 PROSPECT AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
29	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
30	SON K.PIORKOWSKI.19-3 SPRINGERGASSE.VIENNA II. Germany		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL. 23	3	NO				BROTHER I.HENSCHUBER.8659 18TH AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
																									5	-	DO	GREY	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CVB.

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Vaendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York N.Y.

J.L.Longshaw
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

"France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.V..d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith (State whether the word "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

W.Vandersluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.F.Coughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

List 3 QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMERI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		WORMS	KURT	18		M	S	UPHOLSTERER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ASCHAFFENBURG	QIV.16859	STUTTGART	1.2.40		GERMANY	BAD-NAUHEIM
2		MAYER	MAX	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOSSMANNSDORF	QIV.15647	ROTTERDAM	12.8.39		HOLLAND	HOOK OF HOLLAND
3		GRUENEBAUM	WERNER	20		M	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	QIV.14109	STUTTGART	12.18.39		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
4		LUBLINSKI	DIETRICH	33		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.6027	ROTTERDAM	1.22.40		DO	GELSENKIRCHEN
5		DO	HELENE	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WALSUM	QIV.6028	DO	DO		DO	DO
6		GORDON	MAX	40		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUERZENICH	QIV.13937	DO	12.8.39		DO	DUEREN-ROELSDORF
7		DO	FRIEDA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MERKEN	QIV.13938	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 8	UNDER 16	DO	HILDE	9		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.13939	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 9	UNDER 16	DO	EDITH	8		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOVEN	QIV.13940	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		DO	JOSEF	43		M	S	EDITOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUERZENICH	QIV.13942	DO	DO		DO	DUEREN
11		GOLAB	RYWKA	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	WITHOUT	DO	POLAND	OBERTTIN	QIV.3164	DO	12.20.39		DO	MANNHEIM
12		URNSTEIN	HEDWIG	41		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HUGENHEIM	QIV.15686	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
13		JACOBSOHN	ERICH	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PILLAU	QIV.15640	DO	12.7.39		DO	DO
14		DO	MARGARETHE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	INSTERBURG	QIV.15641	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 15	UNDER 16	COHEN	RUDOLF	6		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15643	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 16	UNDER 16	JACOBSOHN	THOMAS	1		M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	QIV.15642	DO	DO		DO	DO
17		BENDIX	ALFRED	27		M	M	TEXTILE-MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BILLERBECK	QIV.15620	DO	12.2.39		DO	DO
18		DO	EMMA	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DUISBURG	QIV.15621	DO	DO		DO	AMSTERDAM
19		ORLINSKA	HINDA MARJEN	29		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	FRENCH	YES	POLAND	DO	POLAND	SKIERNIEWICE	QIV.3328	ANTWERP	12.27.39		DO	DO
20		PAGELSOHN	EDITH	22		F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.15734	ROTTERDAM	12.14.39		FRANCE	PARIS
21		SOKOLOWSKY	RAPHAEL	65		M	M	PROFESSOR MEDICINES	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	LITHUANIA	KAUNAS	NQIV.73	DO	12.11.39		HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
22		DO	EVA	52		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	KOENIGSBERG	NQIV.74	DO	DO		DO	AMSTERDAM
23		WALFISCH	MOSES	52		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	POMORZANY	QIV.3337	ANTWERP	12.27.39		DO	DO
24		ISAACSEN	ROBERT	55		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV.18738	ROTTERDAM	1.3.40		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
25		DO	ERNA	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BECKUM	QIV.18739	DO	DO		HOLLAND	HELLEVOETSLUIS
26		HAMM	HELLA	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARMEN	QIV.18740	DO	DO		DO	DO
27		FRIEDNER	MARTIN	18		M	S	LOCKSMITH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOLBERG	QIV.13846	STUTTGART	12.5.39		DO	DO
28		STERN 73	KURT	34		M	S	GOLDSMITH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BETZDORF	QIV.14405	ANTWERP	12.20.39		GERMANY	FRANCFORT
29		STRAUSS	LUDWIG	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHWEILER	QIV.11407	STUTTGART	11.8.39		BELGIUM	MERKSPLAS
30		DO	FANNY	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EICH RHEINESSEN	QIV.11408	DO	DO		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
																				DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Turken dmg gds Rm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, railway, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether he has been in the United States before	25 Free (or not free) from the control of any other person or corporation	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote to the question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever supported himself by prostitution or by other immoral means	31 Whether supported by prostitute or other immoral person	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.G.WORMS.30 AD.HITLERSTR.BAD-NEUHEIM.GERM.		CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	$25	NO																								
2	SLSTER.M.HEYMANN.32 ANDREAS BOMSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	$10	NO				COUSIN.M.BRAUN.2495 MAIN STR.HARTFORD.CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLA	BRO	NONE
3	MOTHER.R.GRUENEBAUM. C.3. NO.7. MANNHEIM.GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE COL 23	$25	NO				COUSIN.M.SAALHEIMER.55 W. 42ND STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO.	BRO.	DO
4	PARENTS.L.LUBLINSKI.32 HAGEDORNSTR.DUISBURG.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.M.GRUENEBAUM.270 PARKSIDE AVE.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
5	PARENTS I.L. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$54 -	NO				UNCLE.H.JACOBSON.4427 N. SEELEY AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
6	MOTHER.E.GORDON.18 LANGEMARKSTR.DUEREN.GERM.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	MOTHER I.D. DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$50 -	NO				COUSIN.N.ISAACS.3278 WILSHIRE BLVD.LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
8	GR-MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
9	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
10	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLA	BLA	DO
11	STEPCHILD.G.SCHOTTLAENDER. 176 V.D.BOSCHSTR.THE HAGUE. HOLLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL 23	$8	NO				HUSBAND.B.GALOB.876 WEST 180TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	BLO	GREY	SCAR RIGHT ARM AND LEFT THUMB
12	BROTHER.A.UBNSTEIN. KALTENSUNDHEIM.RHOEN.GERM.		PA.	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	$10	NO				COUSIN.J.SETTA.810 DITH-RIDGE APT.PITTSBORG.PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
13	FATHER.G.JACOBSOHN.18 HOFFMANNSTR.KOENIGSBERG.GERM.		WIS.	MILWAUKEE	NO	DO	MORE	NO				COUSIN.F.OSTERMANN.SHOREHAM CREST HOTEL.MILWAUKEE.WIS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
14	FATHER I.L. DO		DO	DO	MO	HUSBAND	$15	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
15	GR.FATHER DO		DO	DO	NO	FATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
16	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
17	AUNT.E.HERTZMANN.48 HUBERTUSSTR.KREFELD.GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DB DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
18	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$30 -	NO				COUSIN.O.HERTZMAN.1816 W. TIOGASTR.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
19	COUSIN.A.HASE.48 LEEUWRIKSTR.ANTWERP.BELGIUM.		N.Y.	BRONX	NO	SELF	$50	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	FATHER.M.PAGELSOHN.61 VAN AERSSENSTR.THE HAGUE.HOLL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	$60	NO				~~UNCLE.B.LIEBERMAN.2418 Quest WALLACE AVE.BRONX.N.Y.~~ ARR. B.SAENGER.415 CENTRAL PARK WEST.NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
21	MOTHER I.L. M.SEELIG.7-10 LINDENSTR.KOENIGSBERG.GERM.		OHIO	COLUMBUS	NO	DO	MORE	NO				CAPITOL UNIVERSITY "COLUMBUS" OF THE STATE OF OHIO. COLUMBUS.OHIO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
22	MOTHER DO		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$30 -	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
23	UNCLE.A.KAMPF.XX KLUCKYGASSE 5.VIENNA.GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL 23	$63	NO				WIFE.MRS.S.WALFISCH.2037 3RD AVE.NEWYORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
24	COUSIN.S.BAUM.MOESELSTR. WEERT.HOLLAND		DO	DO	-	SELF	MORE	NO				COUSIN.O.FRIEDHEIM.2105 CLINTON AVE.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
25	DO DO		DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	$40 $85	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
26	DO DO		DO	DO	-	STEPFATHER	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	BO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
27	MOTHER.L.FRIEDNER.35 BAUMWEG.FRANCFORT.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL 23	$50	NO				UNCLE.A.FRIEDNER.208 WEST 30TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
28	PARENTS.N.STERN.124 FALCK STR.THE HAGUE.HOLLAND.		MO.	KANSAS	NO	SELF	$10	NO				FRIEND.W.COHEN.3212 LINWOOD BLVD.KANSAS.MO.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	AUNT.C.HAAS.63 JOSEF HAYDNSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		GA.	ATLANTA	NO	SEE COL 23	$50	NO				COUSIN.L.HAAS.1454 PIEDMONT AVE.ATLANTA.GA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
30	DO DO		DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	GREY-ISH	BRO	DO
																										5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

871

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
~~Owner~~
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out inapplicable words. If "sailing therewith" is stricken out, "expected to arrive thereat," as the case may be, is understood.)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

List 4. QUOTA.

HOLLAND AMERIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BENEDIX	HELENE	82	✓	F	WD.	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ANROECHTE	QIV.13910	STUTTGART	12.7.39		GERMANY	M.GLADBACH
2		DO	GRETE (Margareta) dr	44	✓	F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	M.GLADBACH	QIV.13911	DO	DO		DO	DO
3		BENDHEIM	EMANUEL	67	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GOETZEN-HAIN	QIV.11622	STUTTGART	11.20.39		DO	FRANCFORT
4		DO	THERESE	60	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BIRKENAU	QIV.11623	DO	DO		DO	DO
5		FROEHLICH	LUDWIG	19	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE-DURLACH	QIV.15692	ROTTERDAM	12.11.39		HOLLAND	WERKDORP
6		OCHSENMANN	THEODOR	27	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.15731	DO	12.13.39		DO	AMSTERDAM
7		GOLDSCHMIDT	HERMANN	48	✓	M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	QIV.15701	DO	12.11.39		DO	DO
8		DO	HEDWIG	42	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15702	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 9	UNDER 16	DO	PAUL	14	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15703	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 10	UNDER 16	DO	DAVID	12	✓	M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15704	DO	DO		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll. 11	UNDER 16	DO	EDGAR	9	✓	M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.15705	DO	DO		DO	DO
12		KAUFMANN	SIEGFRIED	33	✓	M	M	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUEXHEIM	QIV.11522	STUTTGART	11.14.39		GERMANY	COLOGNE
13		DO	PAULA	31	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLEHN	QIV.11523	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		ZUERNDORFER	MAX	56	✓	M	M	CATTLE-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	REXINGEN	QIV.16982	DO	1.8.40		DO	REXINGEN
15		DO	BERTA	59	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16983	DO	DO		DO	DO
16		WEIS	HILDEGARD	17	✓	F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GELNHAUSEN	QIV.11595	DO	11.17.39		DO	FRANCFORT
17		SUCHY	PAULINA	54	✓	F	WD.	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	CZ.SLOV. 26	GEWITSCH	QIV.1637	VIENNA	1.3.40		DO	VIENNA
18		BARTA	ALEXANDER	62	✓	M	M	WOOD-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HUNGARY 19	BAUFALU	QIV.9263	DO	10.2.39		DO	DO
19		DO	ROSA	60	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	RUMANIA 31	ARAD	QIV.9262	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		LOEBENBERG	ALFRED	59	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY 12	VOLLMERZ	QIV.14085	STUTTGART	12.15.39		DO	FRANCFORT
21		DO	MARTHA	51	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRANCFORT	QIV.14086	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		DO	RUTH	18	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14087	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		VOGEL	JOHANNA	74	✓	F	WD.	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.14084	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		WOLFF	VERONIKA	29	✓	F	S	OFFICE-CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	QIV.16907	DO	1.4.40		DO	COLOGNE
25		SCHLOSSER	LEOPOLD	27	✓	M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRAZ	QIV.14303	ANTWERP	12.7.39		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
26		REMMERSWAAL	PETRUS	35	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND 27	NOORDWYK	QIV.2150	ROTTERDAM	12.12.39		HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
27		SANDERS 74	KAREL	32	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO 27	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2183	DO	1.3.40		DO 27	AMSTERDAM
28		TREUSCH	GUSTI	28	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	QIV.11296	VIENNA	12.13.39		GERMANY	VIENNA
29		WOJNILOWER	HERSCH	68	✓	M	M	LEATHER-DEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND 29	SNYATM	QIV. 2309	ROTTERDAM	12.20.39		HOLLAND	SCHEVENINGEN
30		DO	RACHEL	69	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 29	DO	QIV. 2310	DO	DO		DO 27	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

Status, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

177

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, express money order, bank credit, prepaid by relative, friend, employer, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	COUSIN.E.RAPP.25 KLEINER WERTH.WUPPERTAL-BARMEN.GERM.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SEE COL. 23	50	NO				SON.P.BENEDIX.417 NO. MARIPOSA AVE.LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				BROTHER	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
3	BROTHER.A.BENDHEIM.19 BUER-GERSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	-	NO				SON.G.BENDHEIM.6126 KIM-BARK AVE.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
4	BRO.I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
5	FATHER.J.FROEHLICH. 68 PFINZSTR.KARLSRUHE-DURLACH.		VA.	BURKEVILLE	YES	SELF	MORE	NO				FRIEND.W.FRANKEN.HYDE FARMLANDS.BURKEVILLE.VA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLA	BRO	DO
6	PARENTS.K.OCHSENMANN. 3 ON-BEKENDE GRACHT.AMSTERDAM. HOLL.		MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	-	NO				FRIEND.T.SYMINGTON.630 W. BELVEDERE.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	-	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
7	BROTHER.D.GOLDSCHMIDT. 8 KLOSTERALLEE.HAMBURG.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	DO	10	NO				COUSIN.H.GUGGENHEIM.10 WEST 68TH STR.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
8	BRO.I.L.	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
9	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	-	FATHER	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
12	BROTHER.I.KAUFMANN.41 MAS-TRICHERSTR.COLOGNE.GERM.		MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	50	NO				COUSIN.M.BAMBERGER.5455 JONQUILLE AVE.BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
13	BRO.I.L.	DO	DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO				DAUGHTER.H.LOEWENGART.33 40 89TH STR.JACKSON HEIGHT NY. L.I.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
14	BRO.I.L. D.WAELDER.96 REIS-MARCKSTR.STUTTGART.GERM.		N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHT	NO	SEE COL. 23	20	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BRO	DO
15	BROTHER	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	-	NO				COUSIN.A.WEIS.1ST AVE. 113 SOUTH HIGHLAND PARK NEAR BRUNSWICK.N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	GREY-BRO	ISH	DO
16	FATHER.S.WEIS.29 FRIEDBRO-GERLANDSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		N.J.	HIGHLAND PARK	NO	DO	MORE	NO				ACQ.J.FUNT.17 EAST 8TH NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	-	DO	BKA	BLUE	DO
17	COUSIN.M.KLEIN.2-14 PASSAU-ERPL.VIENNA I.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	46	NO				BROTHER.E.BART.716 WEST 171ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
18	DAUGHTER.E.FISCHER.40 WEISS-GAERTNERLAENDE.VIENNA III. Germ.		DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				BRO.I.L.	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	BO	GREY	GREY	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				BRO.I.L. W.VOGEL.664 WEST 181ST STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
20	BRO.I.L. P.VOGEL.42 FELD-BERGSTR.FRANCFORT.GERM.		DO	DO	-	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO				BROTHER	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	GREY	SCAR LEFT CHEEK
21	BROTHER	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				UNCLE	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO	BRO	NONE
22	UNCLE	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				SON	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BRO	DO
23	SON	DO	DO	DO	-	DO	-	NO				UNCLE.F.HESSEL.3000 KINGS-BRIDGE AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
24	MOTHER.L.WOLFF.HAUPTSTRASSE. DROVEN UEBER DUEREN.GERM.		DO	DO	-	DO	1	NO				SISTER.E.BORGMANN.12417 12TH ST.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
25	MRS.E.SCHLOSSER.56 WARWAICK SQ. LONDON S.1. ENGLAND		MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	10	NO				ACQ.M.VAN DAM.305 SPROUL STR.NORWALK.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BRO	BO
26	BRO.I.D. P.VAN DER PLAS. 22 MENNEWEG.SASSENHEIM.HOLL.		CAL.	NORWALK	NO	DO	MORE	NO				ACQ.L.COHEN.1204 ROWLAND AVE.BURBANK.CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLA	BLUE	DO
27	MOTHER.E.SANDERS.3 WATTEAU-STR.AMSTERDAM.HOLLAND.		CAL.	BURBANK	NO	DO	MORE	NO				HUSBAND.A.TREUSCH.205 W. 87TH STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
28	FATHER.S.REDLICH.5 GOLD-SCHMIED GASSE.VIENNA.GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	10	NO				SON.T.WOJNILOWER.1050 BER-GENSTR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
29	COUSIN. J.GRAJOWER.23 KORT-RYKSTR.SCHEVENINGEN.HOLL.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	-	HUSBAND	-	NO				DO	DO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.F.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

List 3 PV.

HOLLAND AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	1		FAKLER	MOJZESZ	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	0	POLAND	KRAKAU	NI 3/V B			1V		HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
	2		DO	GIZA	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	PV.689	ROTTERDAM	3.30.39	498		DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	3	UNDER 16	DO	LEO	6		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	PV.690	DO	DO	499		DO	DO
	4		VAN BOURGONDIEN	FREDERIK	20		M	S	BULB-TRAVELLER	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DUTCH	0	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	PV.690	DO	DO			DO	DO
No Head Tax coll.	5	EXEMPT	MESSELAAR	JOHANNES	26		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	0	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	PV.421	DO	1.19.40	VL 503/713		DO	HILLEGOM
No Head Tax coll.	6	EXEMPT	WILLENBORG	JOHANNES	22		M	S	BIRD-ATTENDANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	ALKMAAR	PV.412	AMSTERDAM	1.11.40	VL 503/991		DO	ALKMAAR
	7		VAN GELOVEN	ANTOON	42		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	BUSSUM	NI 3/2 PV.338	DO	11.4.39			DO	AMSTERDAM
	8		BARENDSZ	FYTSE	26		M	S	TRAVELLER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	TILBURG	LTD.ENTRY CERT. PV.26	ROTTERDAM	1.23.40			DO	TILBURG
	9															DO	BOSKOOP	NI 3/V B PV. 419	ROTTERDAM	1.17.40	VL 645/772		DO	BOSKOOP
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

75

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, whether by relative, whether by other person, or by transportation company, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER.J.FAKLER. GRODZKA 2. KRAKAU.POLAND.	HOLLAND	NEW YORK	VIA	YES	SELF	MORE	NO				Hotel McAlpin																
2	FATHER I.L.	DO	DO	DO	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO				COUSIN.H.WACHTEL.TIMES BUILDING.NEW YORK.N.Y.	B-YES E-NO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO	BLUE	NONE
3	GR.FATHER	DO	DO	DO	YES	FATHER	-	NO				DO	DO	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	SISTER.J.VAN BOURGONDIEN. 55 V.D.ENDELAAN.HILLEGOM. HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	JAN-JUNE 1925	HOLLAND MICH.	JUNE 1923	DO	DO	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	-	-	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
5	MOTHER.A.MESSELAAR.8 WASER-DENDELSTR.ALKMAAR.HOLLAND.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	MORE	YES	1.14.-6.1.1939	NEW YORK.N.Y.		GR.FATHER.F.NELIS.LAKE-WOOD BLVD.HOLLAND.MICH.	DO	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
6	FATHER.J.WILLENBORG.138 MOLUKKENSTR.AMSTERDAM.HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	YES	SEE COL. 23	2	YES	1939	NEW YORK	11.15. 1939	BUS.ADDR. COPEX CO.INC. 95 BROAD STR.NEW YORK.NY.	DO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
7	WIFE.M.VAN GELOVEN.40 JAN V.D.HEYDENSTR.TILBURG.HOLL.	DO	DO	DO	YES	DO	2	YES	1939	NewYork N.Y.	12.16. 39	ODENWALD BIRDS.CO. 32 Cooper Sq. NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLO	GREY	DO
8	FATHER MR. I. BARENDSZ REVERSKOOP 135. BOSKOOP Holl.	DO	DO	DO	NO	SELF	MORE	NO				DO	DO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
9												HOTEL TAFT. NEWYORKCITY.NY	DO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO	BLUE	DO
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

master.

J.C.Houghton

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.v.d.Sluys, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. Veendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether foregoing "sailing therewith," or "transferred by contract thereof," as the case may be)

W.v.d.Sluys

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J. Zoughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 REENTER PERMITS.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAUSMANN	IDA	43		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	08-36 SWITZERLAND	BASLE	REENTER PERMIT 1260259 1253292	WASH.D.C.	8.19.39		X U.S.A.	SAN FRANCIS. CO. CAL.
2		SAAM	JULIANE	38		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	WALD	1226964 1221051	DO	11.7.'38		GERMANY	Wellington
3		FREY	LUISE	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO 12	RHEINGOEN-HEIM	1253563 1243448	DO	8.24.39		X U.S.A.	BRONX.N.Y.
4	U.S. CIT.	DO	RUDOLF	4		M	S													X	
5		SCHNEIDER	~~LUISE~~ Loisel	24		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A. 26-12 GERMANY	NEW YORK.N.Y. JAN.24TH 1936 / FRIEDEWALD	1253471 1246817	WASH.D.C.	8.23.39		X U.S.A.	KENOSHA WISC.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No Head Tax coll.

J. P. Loughlin Insp in Chge

76

86

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th, 1940.

181

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, wife, father, mother, other person, or by transportation company, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purposes of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.C.LEINGRUBER.4 ALT KIRCHESTR.BASLE.SWITZERL.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SELF	MORE $30	YES	1923 1939	SAN FRAN-CISCO Cal.	11.4. 1939	FRIEND.F.GRETHER. 101 CENTRAL PARK W.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	PARENTS.SAAM.12 SIEGESSTR. WALD.GERM.		N.J.	ARLING-TON	YES	SELF	25	YES	1936	NEW YORK N.Y.	12.7. 1938	HOME.BELGROVE DRIVE 318 ARLINGTON.N.J.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
3	PARENTS.J.BOECKLER.H.WES-SELSTR.15.RHEINGOENHEIM. GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	-	SEE COL. 23	-	YES	11.10.28	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6.14. 1939	HUSBAND.J.FREY.2256 HAVI-LAND AVE.BRONX.N.Y.	NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BRO	BRO	DO
4	FATHER.H.SCHNEIDER.FRIEDE-WALD.UEBER BETZDORF.GERM.		WISC.	KENOSHA	NO	SELF	$50	YES	JUNE 1935	KENOSHA. WISC.	JULY 1939	FATHER HOME.6626 -18TH AVE. KENOSHA.WISC.	DO NO ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLO	BRO	NONE
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.Filippo, Master, of the Dutch s.s.Veendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.Filippo
master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J.J.Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 432 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S.S. VEENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 24TH, 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 5th 1940.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WERLE	HEINZ	25		M	S	CHICAGO ILL. MAY 5TH 1914		C.O. MR.E.WERLE. N.HOMAN AVE. 900 N. CHICAGO ILL.
2	WILMS	JOSEPH	62		M	M			53 MAIN STR.NEWBRITTEN.CONN.
3	FEIGEL	ANTON	43		M	M		24 DISTRICT COURT OF NEWBRITTEN CONN. SEPT. 1924	783 PARC PLACE.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
4	BAUMGARTEN	THERESE	43		F	M		SUPREME COURT OF QUEENS.COUNTY L.I.NY. 9.29.1932	HOME. 407 ARLESIAN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
5	DO	KARL	8		M	S	CHICAGO ILL. FEBR.22ND 1931	DISTR. COURT OF CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 3RD 1939	DO DO
6	SCHEID	HELENE	63		F	M			2 BIRCHSTR. CLINTON.MASS.
7	MEERK	WILLIAM	42		M	M		BY MARRIAGE.	
8	DO	FRIEDA	33		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF COOK COUNTY CHICAGO ILL. OCT.2ND 1930	C.O. A.VICTOR.24 PALISADE ROAD RYE.N.Y.
9	DO	ROBERT		8	M	S		SUPREME COURT OF WESTCHESTER COUNTY WHITE PLAINS.N.Y. JAN.7TH 1938	DO DO
10	PHELPS	ROSA	52		F	WD.		BY PARENTAGE	DO DO
11	BOKELMANN	MARTHA	59		F	DIV.		BY MARRIAGE	DR.M.SAXON.240 WEST 102ND STR. APT.45. NEW YORK.N.Y.
12	STEIN	FRANK	39		M	S	JERSEY CITY HEIGHTS N.J. JAN.16TH 1901	DISTRICT COURT OF COOK COUNTY. CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 9TH 1922	1123 DRUMMOND PLACE.CHICAGO ILL.
13	JESSE	AUGUST	62		M	WD.			242 SOUTH-BROADWAY.GLOUCESTER-CITY.N.J.
14	NEUMAN	RUTH	16		F	S		SUPERIOR COURT OF COOK COUNTY DETROIT.MICH. 1929	14173 PINEWOOD.DETROIT.MICH.
15	KISZKONIS	ANTHONY	35		M	M	MASPETH L.I. N.Y. SEPT.4TH 1904	BY PARENTAGE	FATHER.F.NEUMANN.SOUTH MOUNTAIN ROAD.NEW CITY.N.Y.
16	PESZYNSKI	EDWARD	24		M	M	DETROIT.MICH. JAN.19TH 1916		66 GRATTON STR.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
17	HABBEL	BERNHARD	44		M	M			12450 KLINGER STR.DETROIT.MICH.
18	DO	ELISABETH	41		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF WAYNE COUNTY. DETROIT.MICH. DEC. 1.1930	4387 BERKSHIRE.DETROIT.MICH.
19	DO	ARTHUR	13		M	S	DETROIT MICH. JULY 21ST 1926	DISTRICT COURT OF WAYNE COUNTY DETROIT.MICH. SEPT.8.1931	5902 TROQUOIS STR.DETROIT.MICH.
20	DO	ANNA	9		F	S	DO JUNE 7TH 1930		DO DO
21	COLBAERT	MAURICE	19		M	S	DETROIT.MICH. JULY 31 1920		DO DO
22	AANDACHT	DIANA	44		F	WD			CARE CHAS.GOUBERT.CONGRESS ST. 118.DETROIT.MICH.
23	BUBBERS	JOHN	42		M	M		27 FEDERAL COURT OF CHICAGO ILL.OCT. 1927	53RD ST.1330. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
24	MAAS	PAUL	39		M	M		ESSEX COURT OF LAWRENCE.MASS. SEPT.30TH 1930	224 HIGHSTR.LAWRENCE.MASS.
25	GILBERT	FANNY	44		F	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF MANHATTAN.NEW YORK 1935.MAY 13	4306 45TH STR.SUNNYSIDE L.I. N.Y.
26	DO	REGINA	18		F	S		SUPREME COURT OF BRONX. BRONX.N.Y. NOV.20.1928	319 EAST.14TH STR.NEW YORK.C. N.Y.
27								BY PARENTAGE	DO DO
28									
29									
30									

Inspected and Admitted
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
FEB - 5 1940

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

188.

S. S. "VEENDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 5th FEBRUARY, 1940.

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
C	1	BAKER	THOMAS ROWLAND	25		M	M	JAN. 17TH 1915. CAMDEN. N.J.		PRINCETON.N.J. 19 UNIVERSITY PL
	2	~~CARTER~~	~~WILLIAM EDWARD~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JUNE,19TH 1892. HARVEY. ILL.~~		~~TERRE HAUTE.IND. 1606,N.8TH ST~~
	3	DAWKINS	JOAN BENNET	17		F	S	FEB. 2ND 1922. FORT WORTH. TEX.		ROCKVILLE.CONN. 12 ELLINGTON AVE
	4	KNIGHT	HELEN GRAY	63		F	WID	DEC. 16TH 1876. OSHKOSH. WISC.		STOCKTON.CAL. 137 HARDING WAY
	5	KNIGHT	DORIS	39		F	S	FEB. 16TH 1900. KINGMAN. ARZ.		DO
	6	SEEZ	FREDERICK CARL	39		M	M	AUG. 14TH 1900. PHILADELPHIA. PA.		PHILADELPHIA.PA. 4231,N.REESE ST
C	7	MARCH	MARGARET	24		F	S	JUNE,16TH 1915. WASHINGTON. PA.		CLEVELAND HTS.OHIO. 2717 OVERLOOK RD
	8	CARR	FRANCIS S.	55		M	M	May 1st 1889 Philadelphia PA.		Philadelphia PA.4212 Asaje Ave.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Frances Seaman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
1 PM
FEB - 5 1940

Line 2 Carter,William Edward cancelled, did not sail.

THE PURSER:

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

VEENDAM
FIRST
FEB 5 - 1940

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. VEENDAM - Holland American Line arrived FEBRUARY 5, 1940, 19, M., from

No. 184

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Office	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
35M	1	Del. at E.I. 2/6/40-10:45 A.M. BREUER, Karl Cabin	4	1	2	Germany-Hebrew No IV dbt. transit 797	Tuller	2/7	87	Sec'y				2/7	134	Sec'y	11:45 a.m.									
27F		" , Hildegard "		2		" " $99490/ Transit Bonds to 2/17/40	"																	2	2	2
57M	2	FRIDBERG, Jakob Wilhelm 3rd	10	1	1	Germany-Hebrew LPC phy def.	German							2/7	32	EC	3:30 pm									
51M	3	JORDAN, Wilhelm Emanuel Arnold	10	17	1	" " do	"																	1	2	1
58F	4	LANDAU, Genendel M. "	10	8	1	" " do	"							2/7	34	JR	2:50 pm							1	2	1
5F	5	LIBERMAN, Clara M "	13	29	1	Polish-Hebrew LPC under 16 do	Montgomery							2/7	6	EC	2:30 pm							1	2	1
29F	6	ORLINSKA, Hinda Marje, steerage	5	19	1	" acc. alien do	Tuller							2/7	148	EC	1:45 pm							1	2	1
52F	7	nee Kaufmann SPEYER, Clara 3rd.cl	10	4	3	Germany-Hebrew LPC-phy def. do	German							2/7	148	EC	1:45 pm							1	2	1
19F		" , Eva Beatte "		5		" " do	"							2/7	15	JR	2:30 pm							1	2	1
23M		" , Gerhard Friedrich		6		" " do	"																	3	6	3

SS Veendam 2/5/40 S.I.

VEENDAM FIRST EN FEB 5 - 1940

Line
Owner
Local Ag

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT, transferred from s.s. "Veendam", Amsterdam.

Name	Age	Nationality
Putters Johanna L.	47	Netherland
Dijkstra Jetse	22	do.
van Bek Pieter	18	do.
Grootveld Cornelis	18	do.
v.d.Wal Bastiaan	38	do.
Swagemakers Henricus	34	do.
Spellaard Edmond	22	do.
v.d.Kent Johannes	16	do.
Aaldijk Adriaan W.	17	do.
Luyendijk Jacob	17	do.
de Haan Johannes P.	17	do.
Mast Gerrit	35	do.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1433

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vendam 2/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

166

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y. February 9th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S.S. "VEENDAM", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 260 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen transferred ..... 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .... none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 255

The above-named vessel arrived at this port from Holland America Line, New York N.Y. February 5th, 1940, consigned to ..., is now lying at Hoboken, Pier 5th St., and is expected to sail February 9th, 19 40 for Rotterdam

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
van Dipten Marinus W.	16	Netherlands	January 23 '40, Rotterdam

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN transferred to s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Beyers Willem A.	24	Netherlands	Jan.22 '40, Rotterdam
Wehrmeyer Willem	21	do.	do.
Bressart Louis	47	French	do.
Boer Bouko H.	49	Netherlands	Jan.19 '40, Rotterdam
Zijdenbos Jan	16	do.	do.
van der Horst Jan	18	do.	do.
Pfeyffer Willem F.	19	do.	do.
v.Bruinisse Cornelis	41	do.	do.
v.d.Berge Petrus J.	38	do.	do.
Sabel Pieter	26	do.	Jan.23 '40, Rotterdam
Kruis Hendrik I.	22	do.	Jan.22 '40, Rotterdam
Van Monrik Jakob J.	20	do.	do.
Oldenborg Hendrik	21	do.	do.
Roodenberg Johannes H.	18	do.	do.
Moesman Hendrik	16	do.	do.
Pronk Maarten	25	do.	do.

16—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1618

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

760

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 5th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 188

VEENDAM
FIRST
FEB 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Filippe	Abraham	38	Master	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	55	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	90			
2	"	Gast	Kornelis H.	31	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	84			
3	"	Faber	Johannes W.	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	78			
4	"	Broekhuyzen	Willem N.	6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	79			
5	"	Bakker	Aris	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
6	"	Wehrmeyer	Willem	2½	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	75			
7	"	Reyers	Willem A.	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	82			
8	"	Krieger	Jan F.H.	19	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	76			
9	"	Veldman	Jacob	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
10	NO	Veldhuis	Gerardus N.A.	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	85			
11	"	Dijkhuizen	Willem B.	33	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
12	Yes	Noordraven	Cornelis	17	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
13	"	Schenk	Johannes A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	77			
14	"	Valkhof	Engelbertus	26	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	95			
15	"	Witberg	Johannes Th.	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
16	"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	39	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	66			
17	"	Wiedouw	Herman F.	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
18	"	v.Doorn	Johannes J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
19	"	Vet	Marinus J.A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
20	"	v.Dam	Antonie	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	73			
21	"	v.Dijk	Jakob	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	73			
22	"	Dam	Adrianus	14	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
23	"	Joosten	Albertus G.	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
24	"	v.Driel Vis	Willem Th.	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	73			
25	"	v.d.Pool	Petrus J.A.	39	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
26	"	Moerkerken	Josephus G.G.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
27	"	Pronk	Klaar	39	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	87			
28	NO	v.Noortwijk	Frederik G.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	83			
29	NOs	Verhey	Pop	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
30	Yes	Pronk	Maarten	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	64			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

F. Herman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5th, 194[illegible], from the port of Rotterdam. 187

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	v.Staveren	Johannes	17	Sailor													
2	"	Bouman	Bastiaan	27	Matroos	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	59			
3	"	Berland	Cornelis M.	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
4	"	Bron	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
5	"	Vermeulen	Willem	25	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
6	"	Prenger	Hermann J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
7	"	Walebeer	Johannes C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	66			
8	"	v.Doorn	Jan	1½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
9	"	Moesman	Hendrik	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	78			
10	"	v.Drunick	Mozes	1 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	53			
11	"	Dijkhuizen	Willem R.	5	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	58			
12	"	v.Leeuwen	Aart	35	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	75			
13	"	v.Beek	Christiaan M.	20	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
14	"	Kikkert	Cornelis	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
15	"	v.Gent	Pieter	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 16	NO	Boellaard	Adrianus	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
17	Yes	in 't Veld	Johannes	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
18	"	de Bruyne	Pieter J.	4½	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	81			
19	"	Ulrich	Johan G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	78			
PE 20	NO	de Dijker	Louis Ch.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 21	Yes	Schipper Lips	Cornelis A.	¼	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
22	Yes	Tak	Pieter H.M.	30	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
23	"	Alers	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
PE 24	NO	Boelhouwer	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 25	"	Drijver	Marius J.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	82			
26	Yes	de Wit	Johannes	42	Foreman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
27	"	Lems	Cornelis	15	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'	100			
28	"	Carlier	Petrus J.	33	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	80			
29	"	Maas	Arie	14	Motorman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
30	"	v.d.Ploeg	Cornelis H.	28	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	76			
						"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10	82			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

J. S. Furman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____ *Master First or Second Officer.*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	v.d.Loe	Marinus	42	Greaser	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	62	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	96			
2	"	Lievaart	Willem	48	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'9"	84			
3	"	de Groot	Frans	16	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	80			
4	"	Vreeze	Johannes E.	43	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
5	"	de Jong	Antonie H.	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	95			
6	"	de Vries	Schelte	10	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
7	"	v.Efferen	Petrus	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	83			
8	"	Bos	Dingeman	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
9	"	Umans	Petrus J.	23	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	73			
10	"	Faas	Martinus	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
11	"	Lokers	Antonie	30	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	75			
12	"	Reetink	Reindert	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
13	"	Baljon	Gerardus	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
14	"	Ringelberg	Martinus A.	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
15	"	v.Ophemert	Leendert	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
16	"	Mahn	Christiaan	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
17	"	Smeding	Jurjen	7 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
18	"	Evers	Jacob	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
PE 19	NO	v.d.Sluis	Willem	1½	Clerk	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	84			
20	Yes	Sas	Gerardus F.	1½	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
PE 21	NO	Suister	Cornelis Th.	12	Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	78			
22	Yes	v.Heest	Cornelis J.	2	Prov.master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	95			
23	"	v.Loosen	Hendrikus L.W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	92			
24	"	v.d.Hoek	Arie J.	1½	Purser'sClerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	80			
PE 25	NO	Blick	Aart J.M.	2	OfficeClerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
26	Yes	Hoeft	Frits	24	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	86			
27	"	Velberg	Pieter	15	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
PE 28	NO	Reinhardt	Willem F.H.	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
29	Yes	Walters	Philippus S.	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	87			
PE 30	NO	Boode	Johannes H.	11	Bag.master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

J.J. Geenan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 5th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 188

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	de Graaf	Michiel	45	Barber	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	65	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65			
2	"	Laurens	Marinus H.H.	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
3	"	Schepman	Maria P.	4	Manicure	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'7"	59			
4	"	Souverein	Germen	14	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'8"	72			
5	"	Neuteboom	Dirk A.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 6	NO	v.Leon	Johannes	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	Yes	Bos	Ake	17	Storesservant	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	104			
8	"	v.d.Stel	Daniel G.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
9	"	v.d.Tempel	Pieter	7	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
10	"	Warman	Mattheus P.	25	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
11	"	Molenberg	Jan C.	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
12	"	Dessing	Petrus C.	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
PE 13	NO	v.d.Horst	Pieter J.	27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
14	Yes	Schaeffer	Theoderus J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
15	"	Spapens	Johannes	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
16	"	de Niet	Benjamin	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	75			
17	"	Boogaers	Cornelis J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
18	"	Smulders	Gerrit J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	58			
19	"	Reynhoudt	Harmen J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 20	NO	Boer	Bouke H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	96			
21	Yes	Limonard	Carolus A.	32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
22	"	v.d.Haven	Hendrikus G.	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
23	"	Wietzema	Sietse E.	37	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	64			
24	"	Doerschodt	Gerardus C.	17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	81			
25	"	Sassen	Jacobus J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
26	"	v.Gorsel	Marinus	2½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
27	"	Mortier	Antonie A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
PE 28	NO	v.d.Kaay	Adolph J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 29	"	v.Alen	Michael	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
PE 30	"	Kwak	Anthonius G.	4½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	82			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owner

Local Agents

J.J. German
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival before any passengers are landed or any baggage is taken from the vessel. Each alien on board upon arrival at a

631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5th, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam. 19

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE	1	NO	v.Geel	Cornelis A.	2	Steward	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	86			
PE	2	"	Bool	Cornelis A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	67			
	3	Yes	Kruis	Hendrik I.	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
	4	"	v.d.Will	Bernhard	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GERMAN	WITHOUT	5'7"	63			
	5	"	Haust	Petrus A.C.	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	80			
	6	"	Jochems	Roelof	39	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	99			
	7	"	Bouwens	Herman	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
	8	"	Wight	Thomas G.I.	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
	9	"	v.d.Eerden	Johannes F.J.	32	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
PE	10	NO	Driessen	Martinus J.D.	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	96			
	11	Yes	Kluver	Hendrikus J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
	12	"	den Exter	Abraham	28	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
	13	"	v.d.Vis	Jan H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
	14	"	Redenberg	Johannes H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
	15	"	Mullens	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE	16	NO	Oldenborg	Hendrik	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
	17	Yes	v.Heurik	Jacob J.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	75			
	18	"	Havers 9956/81	Hermanus	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE	19	NO	v.Bruinisse	Cornelis	19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
PE	20	"	v.d.Berge	Petrus J.	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
PE	21	"	Bel	Arend	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4'8"	65			
PE	22	Yes	v.Kampen	Gerardus P.A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
	23	"	Koops	Rudolf	2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
	24	"	Teeuwen	Nicolaas G.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
	25	"	v.d.Wel	Julius A.C.	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
	26	"	de Wilde	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	52			
	27	"	v.d.Meut	Joseph	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
PE	28	NO	v.d.Vegt	Jacobus J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
	29	Yes	Helmer	Petrus B.	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
	30	"	den Exter	Leonard	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	61			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

J. S. Germani
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Boshian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5th, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam. 12.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kooning	Balte R.	1	Steward	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70			
2	"	Pfeffer	Willem F.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
PE 3	NO	v.d.Horst	Jan	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	69			
4	Yes	Lubach	JohanP.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 5	NO	v.Laar	Johannes N.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	52			
PE 6	"	Bruggeling	Jozeph S.	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
PE 7	"	v.Opijnen	Cornelis	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	71			
8	Yes	de Ridder	Cornelis	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 9	NO	de Bie	Kornelis	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	69			
PE 10	"	Köhlman	Ernst C.	½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	61			
11	Yes	Schoen	Hendrik	19	Steward 3ol.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	57			
12	"	Vermulst	Wilhelmus A.M.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	95			
13	"	Groen	Franciscus L.	½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
PE 14	NO	Batstra	Klaas	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	83			
15	Yes	Conzen	Carl	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	87			
16	"	Rotmans	Dick	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
17	"	Rapati	Johannes C.A.	28	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
18	"	v.Eyk	Gerardus	1½	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
19	"	Serruys	Philippus J.M.	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65			
20	"	Mersel	Franciscus P.W.	19	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	80			
21	"	Burggraaf	Catharinus A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
22	"	Bleiksloot	Ary	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
23	"	Lecmans	Bertus	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
24	"	Uljee	Christoffel	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
PE 25	NO	v.Meerendonk	Johannes G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 26	"	v.Rijs	Eliazar	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
27	Yes	v.Zon	Hendrik G.	17	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
28	"	Fransen	Bernardus	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
29	"	Elvers	Johannes G.J.	36	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	90			
30	"					"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	70			

Line
Owner HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents

J.J. Germain
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Meeuwsen	Jan	17	~~Steward Jol.~~	22.1.40	Rdam	No	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	59		Died, Feb. 2, '40	
PE 2	NO	Zwiers	Wilhelmus A.	16														
3	Yes	Bastiaanse	Johannes W.	½	Steward 3rd Cl.	22.1.40	Rdam	No	Yes	47	"	"	"	6'	100		Did not sail, The Purser	
PE 4	NO	in 't Hout	Antonie C.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	36	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80			
PE 5	"	Hemdriks	Petrus J.W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
6	Yes	Knol	Hans	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	74			
7	"	Bpuwer	Markus	17	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
8	"	Overbeek	Pieter J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
9	"	Gilden	Hendrikus A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
10	"	v.Cutsen	Arnoldus W.G.	5½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	75			
11	"	v.'t Hoft	Jan H.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
12	"	Spilmer	Johan	½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	79			
PE 13	NO	Spek	Johannes C.	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	59			
14	Yes	Lodewijks	Jean C.F.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 15	NO	v.d.Mijn	Hendrikus J.	~~16~~ 2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	90			
PE 16	"	v.d.Berg	Johanna	11	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	53			
PE 17	"	Roelofs	Catharina M.	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'8"	65			
18	Yes	Grandia	Maria	¾	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
19	"	Soetermeer	Clasina H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	58			
20	"	Visser	Elizabeth	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
21	"	Stevers	Clara	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
PE 22	NO	Mink	Janna	¾	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
23	Yes	Fransman	Hendrik	16	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
24	"	Bekker	Okke J.	37	Musician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7	70			
25	"	Tomasso	Ernst	2	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9	80			
26	"	de Swaan Arons	Marcus	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	80			
27	"	Martinot	Wouterus	26	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	69			
28	"	Langenberg	Johannes C.	½	Ass. Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	94			
29	"	Vermeulen	Wilhelmus	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'1	90			
PE 30	NO	v.Straaten	Adrianus M.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	73			
										19	"	"	"	6'	78			

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

Line 2, Wilhelmus A. Zwiers cancelled, did not sail.
Line 1, Jan Meeuwsen, cancelled, died, Feb. 2 '40 The Purser, Meeuwsen

J. J. Geerman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finhish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 5th, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam. 138

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE	1	NO	Cové	Cornelis	20	Cook	22 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	96			
PE	2	NO	Piscaer	Joseph P.J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	75			
	3	Yes	Bakker	Doede	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	80			
	4	"	Mouwen	Marinus I.A.A.	24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11	90			
PE	5	NO	de Ligt	Jacob	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	80			
	6	NO	Winkel	Jule	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'	93			
	7	Yes	Versteege	Wilhelmus J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	71			
PE	8	No	v.d.List	Johannes	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1	70			
PE	9	No	Brossaart	Louis	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	FRENCH		5'8	72			
	10	Yes	Gnodde	Pieter F.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70			
	11	"	v.Praag	Emmanuel	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	70			
	12	"	v.d.Berg	Roelof	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	70			
	13	"	Berning	Augustinus W.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	73			
PE	14	NO	Klekamp	Theodorus	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	64			
PE	15	NO	Erftemeyer	Nicolaas G.M.	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	61			
	16	Yes	Spierdijk	Jacob C.	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	65			
PE	17	No	Heusdans	Johannes	15	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	85			
PE	18	No	Steppelenburg	Jacob D.	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	70			
	19	Yes	v.Wassem	Johannes H.	2m														Did not sail, The Purser
PE	20	No	Borman	Abraham	2	Cook's mate	22/1.40	R'dam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
PE	21	No	Cornelisse	Johannes	2m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE	22	No	v.d.Velden	Johannes	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	54			
PE	23	NO	Buyel	Hendrik W.	12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	65			
	24	Yes	Jutrie	Roelof D.	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	79			
	25	"	deVries	Charles J.	½	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	80			
	26	"	Den	Kornelis	16	Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	74			
PE	27	No	Schaddee v.Doorn	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	65			
	28	Yes	Sudmeyer	Dirk	11	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	62			
	29	"	de Boer	Johannes A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	74			
PE	30	No	Bekink	Gerrit	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'	70			
											25	"	"	"	5'8	70			

LINE 19, V. WASSEM, JOHANNES H, CANCELLED; DID NOT SAIL.
THE PURSER:

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

J. J. Germain
Immigrant Inspector.

See instructions on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 5th, 19 1/2, from the port of Rotterdam. 194.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	v.Dijk	Theodorus W.	3	Steward	23 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70			
PE 2	"	Vahle	Franciscus L.	14	" 3cl.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 3	"	Kering	Albertus	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
4	Yes	Ephraim	Eduard H.A.	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
5	"	Vermeulen	Jan	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
6	"	v.Neuren	Cornelia J.	5 m.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 7	NO	Kagenaar	Jan	6½	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'9"	72			
PE 8	"	v.Dongen	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 9	"	Noorlander	Jacobus	34	" 3cl.	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	86			
PE 10	"	v.Asperen	Gerard H.	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 11	"	Dumoulin	Joannes H.C.	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 12	"	Kanters	Petrus J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	76			
PE 13	"	v.Dipten	Marinus W.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	59			
PE 14	"	Schults	Willem	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
15	Yes	v.d.Lans	Franciscus H.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	62			
PE 16	NO	Sebel	Pieter	8	Steward 3cl.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	68			
PE 17	"	v.Hilst	Jacobus	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
PE 18	"	Plug	Engel W.	2½	Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
FIRST 19	"	v.d.Vlies	Bastiaan	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
~~PE 20~~	"	~~Thoonsen~~	~~Johannes~~	~~2 m.~~	~~Cook's Mate~~	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
~~PE 21~~	"	~~Marchand~~	~~Camille J.P.G.~~	~~1 m.~~	~~Steward~~	"	"	"	"	15	"	~~BELGIAN~~		5'6"	60			
~~PE 22~~	"	~~v.d.Berge~~	~~Johannes~~	~~1 m.~~	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	74			
PE 23	No	Schott	Johannes W.	5	Steward	23.1.40	Rdam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	80			
~~PE 24~~	"	~~Miller~~	~~Albert Th.O.~~	~~X~~	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	~~BELGIAN~~		5'10	70			
PE 25	No	Coolegem	Hendrikus G.	5	Steward	23.1.40	Rdam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	79			
PE 26	"	Tumelaire	Theodorus H.	2½	Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	70			
PE 27	"	Trijtel	Abraham	¾	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
~~PE 28~~	"	~~Schott~~	~~Johannes W.~~	~~34~~	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'	~~190~~			
29																		
30																		

Did not sail, The Purser.

Did not sail, The Purser.

Did not sail, The Purser.

J. Stegmann
Inspector

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner
Local Agents

Line 20, Johannes Thoonsen, cancelled, did not sail
Line 21, Camille J.P.G. Marchand, do. do.
Line 22, Johannes v.d. Berge, do. do.
Line 24, Albert Th.O. Miller, do. do.
Line 28, Johannes W. Schott, do. do.
Lines 19 and 30, cancelled, not used

The Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February, 19 40, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																
~~2~~	~~No~~	~~Willeboordse~~	~~Marinus~~	~~9~~	~~Seiler~~	~~23 1 40~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~Male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'9"~~	~~70~~			
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~Verschoor~~	~~Paulus~~	~~1 m.~~	~~Trimmer~~	"	"	"	"									
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~Beye~~	~~Jacobus~~	~~3 m.~~	~~Boilerboy~~	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	68			
5																		
6		Closed with two hundred and sixty eight (268)								15	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
7		names on ten (10) sheets																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Did not sail. The Purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN 23 1940
for the journey to the United States via Southampton
[illegible]
U. S. Diplomatic
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U. S. Cy.
Service No. 885

SWEDISH BOOK AGENCY
$2.60
FEE STAMP
NETHERLANDS.

Line: HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owner:
Local Agents:

Line 1, cancelled, not used.
Line 2, Marinus Willeboordse, cancelled, did not sail.
Line 3, Paulus Verschoor, do. do.
Line 4, Jacobus Beye, do. do.

The Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

*See [illegible] on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Filippo, Master, of the Netherlands S.S. "Veendam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Filippo
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector

2/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

10

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

OL

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "T O V E L I L", arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Aalborg Jan 7/40

TOVELIL

FEB 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	JARNHUS	Jørgen Marius	37	Master	30/4-38	Denmark	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-70	87	Nil	Nil	
2	No	BOYE	KRISTIAN MARIUS	19	1'Mate	9/12-39	Norway	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-78	73	Nil	Nil	
3	Yes	JENSEN	Kristian Marius Andsager	15	2'Mate	23/1-39	Denmark	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-72	67	Nil	Nil	
4	Yes	NIELSEN	Karl Oscar	24	Chief Engineer	27/7-39	England	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-76	90	Nil	Nil	
5	Yes	HARREBY	Hans Jensen	12	2'Engineer	8/3-39	Denmark	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-76	83	Nil	Nil	
6	Yes	RASMUSSEN	Lauritz	1	3'Engineer	16/8-39	Belgium	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-74	72	Nil	Nil	
7	No	OTTE	Joen Magnus	0	Wireless Operator	2/1-40	Denmark	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-66	69	Nil	Nil	
8	No	ANDERSEN	Oscar Hjalmar	24	AB Seaman	2/1-40	Denmark	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-70	74	Tattoo on bpth arms	Nil	
9	No	FINDRENS	Arnt Zetlits	11	AB Seaman	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-78	76	Nil	Nil	
10	No	HANSEN	Peter Julius Lindegaard	14	AB Seaman	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-64	70	Nil	DEPORTED; Warrant of deportation No.55756/392, June 15, 1931. Seattle	
11	No	BONDE	Søren Jeppe	9	AB Seaman	2/1-40	Denmark	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-73	75	Nil	Nil	
12	No	KRISTENSEN	Hans Christian	3	AB Seaman	2/1-40	Denmark	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-70	76	Nil	Nil	
13	No	HOLST	HELGE	4	AB Seaman	2/1-40	Denmark	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-70	72	Nil	Nil	
14	No	MAGNUSSEN	Ivar Erling	½	Ord.Seaman	8/12-39	Norway	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-72	64	Nil	Nil	
15	No	MALS	Carolus	32	Donkeyman	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	52	Male	Flemmish	Belgium	1-80	80	Tattoo on both arms	Nil	
16	No	HUSTAD	Edmund Hendry	6	Firemann	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-78	80	Tattoo on right hand	Nil	
17	No	JACOBSEN	SVERRE	3½	Fireman	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-80	76	Tattoo on left hand	Nil	
18	Yes	KUUSIKOSKI	Aimo Taivo Nikalai	2½	Firemann	25/8-38	Belgium	No	Yes	25	Male	Finnish	Finnish	1-69	66	Tattoo on left arm	Nil	
19	No	GRANDE	Ivar Alfred	½	Trimmer	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-76	97	Tattoo on left hand	Nil	
20	No	DINAER	Jozef Hendrik	½	Trimmer	21/11-39	Belgium	No	Yes	24	Male	Flemmish	Belgium	1-72	67	Nil	Nil	
21	No	NIELSEN	Ejner Georg	14	Steward	6/12-39	Norway	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-71	77	Nil	Nil	
22	No	DALGAARD	Anker Regner Nielsen	4	Cook	28/12-39	Denmark	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinav	Danish	1-73	64	Tattoo on b both arms	Nil	
23	No	KRISTIANSEN	Olaf Einer Cordlen	1/12	Messboy	8/12-39	Norway	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	1-72	63	Nil	Nil	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 23 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. ____
of COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
(Consul) R. BORDEN REAMS
Date JAN -5 1940
Fee No. 100
Received $2.00 Kr. 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN DENMARK JAN -5 $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line ____
Owners Dampskibsselskab, Danja A/S Ty. S. 11.598
Local Agents Shipowners Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

881

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S Forelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1930

J. M. Jacobus
Master First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

2/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Rmola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. V Rmola G.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of January, 1940 at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

G B Cuddy
In absence of an American Consul
(There is no American Consul at this Port)
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

OFICINA DEL MEDICO OFICIAL IZABAL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/23/40 M.
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40 M.M.
Clerk

Ford.

2-5-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	6	7

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Linola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Linola G.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of January, 1940, at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

G B Custer
In absence of an American Consul
(There is no American Consul at this Port)
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

OFICINA DEL MUELLE OFICIAL IZABAL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/23/40
Class
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk

Honduras

2-5-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	6	7

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TELA. Passengers sailing from Puerto Barrios, Jan.29,1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Wilson	Bishop Douglas	36	7	M	S	Bishop Clergy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03-15 England	Rochester	PV 27 Sec.3(2)	Belize B.Hond.	1/20/40		90 British Honduras	Belize	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5, 1940

200

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Archbishop of West Indies Belize, British Honduras	B.Hond. N.Y.			Yes	Pass of UFCO.	Yes	YES	1939	La.	1939 March	No 11, John St. N.Y. E. R. Hazell	Yes	55th. Ave.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—429

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Shiell, Master, of the S.S. TELA, from Pto.Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Shiell.

Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. TELA Sailing from Pto. Barrios, January 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York February 4th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA JAN 29th. FOR NEW YORK								
2	Bush	Vannevar	49	M	M		March 11,1890 Boston,Mass.		East Jaffrey,N.H.
3	Bush	Phoebe D.	48	F	M		Sept. 29,1891 Chelsea,Mass.		East Jaffrey,N.H.
4	Gorsline	William	61	M	M		May 28,1878 Rochester,N.Y.		4 Strathallan Pk.,Rockester,NY.
5	Gorsline	Sarah	60	F	M		July 26,1879 Rochester,N.Y.		4 Strathallan Pk.,Rochester,NY.
6	Jewett	Frank	60	M	M		Sept. 5,1879 Pasadena,Calif,		Short Hills,N.J.
7	Jewett	Fannie	62	F	M		Jan.25,1878 Rockford,Ill.		Short Hills,N.J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

78

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6086 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 202

February 5th., 19 40

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. TELA

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 61 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 5th., 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 3,N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 5,1940, 19 , for Puerto Barrios,Guat via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14—1813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
David McGarva	30	Gt. Brit.	John Buys	37	Holland
Dr.Robert Bliss	65	American	William Grangle	40	Ireland

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Shiell.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
203	NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Sunde	43	Norway	New York, December 11,1939
Edward McCafferty	26	Gt.Brit.	"ew York Jan. 8th.,1940
Suzanne Black	30	U S A	New York Dec.11th.,1939
John Farley	22	"	New York Jan 22,1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25 cf 36 aliens } 61 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T E L A, *arriving at* New York, February 4, 19 40, *from the port of* Havana, Feb. 1,1940 Barrios, Jan. 29,1940

203

TELA. FEB 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Shiell	John	Master		1940 Jan.22	NewYork	Yes	Yes	47	M	US CITIZEN						
2	"	Dietz	Christain	Chf. Mate		"	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN						
3	"	Ley	Frank	2nd. "		"	"	"	"	34	M	US CITIZEN						
4	"	McCafferty	Edward	3rd. "		"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5/8	148	None		
5	No	Blanco	Francisco	Carpt.		"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	135	None		
6	Yes	Sleely	Herbert	Bosun		"	"	"	"	40	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/9	156	None		
7	"	Kjus	Kahl	O'Mstr.		"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	Norway	5/10	172	None		
8	"	Sunde	Karl	"		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/4	161	None		
9	No	Johansen	Ernest	"		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	Sweden	5/10	175	None		
10	Yes	McKenzie	Robert	A B Seaman		"	"	"	"	39	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/6	151	None		
11	"	Grant	Eric	"		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	147	None		
12	No	Neville	Hugo	"		"	"	"	"	27	M	US CITIZEN		5/5	140	None		
13	Yes	Evora	Miguel	"		"	"	"	"	63	M	US CITIZEN		5/8	153	None		
14	No	Gordon	Stanley	"		"	"	"	"	36	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/7	154	None		
15	Yes	Campbell	Mandley	"		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	159	None		
16	"	Brooks	Edward	Opt.Seaman		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	148	None		
17	No	West	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	163	None		
18	Yes	Hopkinson	Richard	Purser		"	"	"	"	25	M	US CITIZEN		6/1	166	None		
19	"	Hotstream	Fred	Chf.Radio		"	"	"	"	26	M	US CITIZEN		5/8	160	None		
20	"	Burgess	Frederick	2nd. "		"	"	"	"	44	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5/7	152	None		
21	"	MacLaren	Harry	3rd. "		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	148	None		
22	"	White	Frank	Chief Engineer		"	"	"	"	41	M	US CITIZEN						
23	"	Hannigan	Francis	1st.Asst. "		"	"	"	"	32	M	US CITIZEN						
24	"	Pineiro	Antonio	2nd. " "		"	"	"	"	43	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	185	None		
25	"	Docampo	Emilio	3rd. " "		"	"	"	"	45	M	US CITIZEN						
26	"	Diaz	Antonio	Sr.2nd.Asst.Eng.		"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/3	140	None		
27	"	Caseley	Lester	Jr.3rs. " "		"	"	"	"	34	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5/10	156	None		
28	"	Kennedy	John	Jr. Engineer		"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5/6	154	None		
29	"	Rodriq uez	Luis	Oiler		"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	152	None		
30	"	Garcia	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	158	None		

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

J. W. McElroy

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E05

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T E L A, *arriving at* New York, February 5, 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, ~~XXX~~ FEB.1,1940 BARRIOS, JAN. 29,1940 204

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Amado	Jose		Oiler	1940 Jan22	NewYork	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	164	None		
2	"	Coleman	John		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	US CITIZEN		5/9				
3	"	Perez	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	137	None		
4	"	Pandello	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/6	159	None		
5	"	Suarez	Antonio		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	US CITIZEN						
6	"	Gonzalez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	None		
7	"	Garrido	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/5	150	None		
8	No	Pena	Pacifico		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	171	None		
9	Yes	Urbano	Gregorio		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	153	None		
10	"	Carlyle	Donald		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	US CITIZEN						
11	"	Black	Suzanne		Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	F	US CITIZEN						
12	"	Brennan	Michael		Barman	"	"	"	"	32	M	US CITIZEN						
13	"	Mosquera	Jose		Chef	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spain	Spain	5/10	169	None		
14	"	Shlorf	Paul		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN						
15	"	Sellan	Luis		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	Spain	5/6	153	None		
16	No	McDonald	Fitzroy		Engman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/5	143	None		
17	Yes	Coggs	Tandy		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	US CITIZEN						
18	"	Howarth	Henry		Baker	"	"	"	"	52	M	US CITIZEN						
19	"	Aqudo	Romundo		Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160	None		
20	No	Farley	John		Printer	"	"	"	"	22	M	US CITIZEN						
21	Yes	Senior	George		Eng. Messman	"	"	"	"	25	M	US CITIZEN						
22	No	Downs	Jacob		Sail.Messboy	"	"	"	"	37	M	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	5/6	139	None		
23	Yes	Higgins	Philip		Fire. "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/7	140	None		
24	"	Myles	George		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	US CITIZEN						
25	"	Smith	Hubert		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	39	M	US CITIZEN						
26	"	Easton	William		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	US CITIZEN						
27	"	Palmer	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/6	146	None		
28	"	Clark	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	US CITIZEN						
29	"	Lee	Willie		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	US CITIZEN						
30	"	Davis	Aubrey		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Negro	Gt.Brit.	5/6	148	None		

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

205

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T E L A, arriving at New York, February 16, 19 40, from the port of Havana, Feb. 1,1940 Pto.Barrios - Jan.29,1940

205

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Innocent	Manuel	Asst.Stwd.		1940 Jan.22	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Negro	Panama	5/7	160	None		

Closed with sixty one (61) names members of crew

John Olding
Shipping Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 1 - 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 61 -
SERVICE NO 588 FEE $ 2-00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners MAYAN STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

205

I, JOHN SHIELL, Master, of the S/S TELA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Shiell
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ~~Fourth~~ 5th day of February, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

215

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13863, February 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete pnotograpnic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13863, February 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13864			
1940					
Feb 5	Cosmo	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		6
	Herdis	Antwerp	21	1	1
	Clio	Carapito	38	2	2
	City of Lincoln	Cardiff	114	5	5
6	Acadia	Calcutta	32	2	2
	Exmouth	Casablanca	36	2	2
	F.H. Bedford, Jr.	Aruba	40	2	2
	Lancastria	Liverpool	259	13	27
	Oriente	Havana	280	9	14
	Poseidon	Curacao	31	2	4
	Panuco	Progresso	31	1	2
	Seatrain New York	Havana	42	2	2
	Santa Lucia	Cruise	300	8	17
	Uruguay	Cruise	362	13	21
	West Kebar	Dakar	37	2	3
	Ponce	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		1
7	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	44	2	3
	Flora	Turk's Island	29	2	4
	Ingria	Lisbon	31	1	1
	Jean Jadot	Antwerp	61	3	3
	Tolosa	Barranquilla	28	1	1
	Rosario	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		2

mf

13864

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13864, February 5-7, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this thirtieth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 30, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

13864

1-3
2-3
1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41729 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/22/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Lyman Bulkley, Surgeon of the American SS "Coamo", Employed hereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for overseas thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Nine Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
Doctor

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB [illegible] 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

art 2-5-40

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred except in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Non-Quota Status	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Non-Quota Status	Returning Resident Aliens	Non-Immigrant Aliens	Children Under 16 Accompanying Parent		
1st CABIN						3						3
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1		1									1
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3						4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
1 F.C. Total	1	3	4

(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			49	49
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			52	52
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
53 F.C. 3rd Cabin				
Total			101	101

2 mail clerks n/c

16—4000

S/S

New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JAN. 30TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CHV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	PORTUONDO	JUAN LUIS	47	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	MERCHANT	YES	R.D.	W.I.	88-84 R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	R.P.# apr 56708 1273471	WASHINGTON D.C.	NOV. 20/39		USA	N.Y.C.	
2															H.I. Granted Insp 7:35 P.M.							
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 5TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cost of the passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by the alien personally, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, deportation, or warrant in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the race which is the dominant one in the country whence he came	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the race which is inhabitant of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HERMINIA G. VDA. PORTUONDO	USA	N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	YES	GENERALISIMO TRUJILLO MOLINA	YES	YES	13 YEARS	NEW YORK C.	2/7/34	MRS. MONSITA PORTUONDO (WIFE) 517 W. 144 ST. N.Y.C.	R-NO	R-NO	R-NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Helgesen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American SS "Coamo", from Trujillo City, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Helgesen
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 5 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Brundall
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CO AMO Sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JAN. 30TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 5TH, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TRONE	SALOMON	61		M	M	W Spp.	NEW YORK DEC.1923 DISTRICT COURT	RIVERSIDE #390 NEW YORK N.Y.
2	HADEN	JANET	30		F	M	ATLANTIC CITY NEW JERSEY JUNE 9,1909		WARRENTON VIRGINIA
3	ABELL	GEORGE	38		M	DIVC.	BALTIMORE MARYLAND APRIL 1901		WASHINGTON D.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H L Crandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

2

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., Feb. 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb. 5, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andrews	Herbert	30		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7/2/09		31 W 8th St, New York City
2	Anderson	Estelle	32		F	Wd	New York City, N.Y. 10/7/07		1834 Caton Ave. Brooklyn, New York
3	Adams	Lillian	29		F	M	Caguas, P.R. 8/13/09		101 W 55th St. New York City
4	Blagden	Thomas	57		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 9/5/82		Lawrence, L.I., New York
5	Blagden	Mary	62		F	M	Bloomington, Del. 4/18/77		do do do
6	Cruger	Mary	35		F	W	Birmingham, Ala. 11/26/04		435 W 23rd St New York City
7	Connell	Edward	47		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 9/2/40		10 N Ridgewood Rd. S. Orange, New Jersey
8	Camacho	Petra	14		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. 6/10/26		c/o Jose Victor-Little Neck L.I., New York
9	Davis	Grace	52		F	M	Baltimore, Md. 7/4/88		130 E 74th St New York City
10	Davis	William	69		M	M	Bangar, Ma. 8/29/79		do do do
11	Franqui	Luz Virginia	21		F	S	Juncos, P.R. 5/6/18		765 Riverside Dr. c/o Mende New York City
12	Faithfull	George	35		M	M		District Crt. New York City 9/19/29	160 E 93rd St New York City
13	Fouch	Bernadine	31		F	S	Columbus, O. 11/24/08		507 Queen St Alexander, Va.
14	Goldberg	Gedor	47		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 9/20/92		674 B'way Cedarhurst, New York
15	Goldstein	Anna	42		F	M	Brookline, Mass 5/30/97		31 Westbourne Terrace Brookline, Mass.
16	Goldstein	Joseph	45		M	M	Boston, Mass 3/12/95		do do do
17	Gerson	Stanley	52		M	M	Phil, Pa. 12/10/87		1235 B'way New York City
18	Gaezon	Maria	48		F	S	Guayavilla, P.R. 2/6/91		c/o Dr Valenti 1115 Fifth Ave New York City
19	Herrschaft	William	36		M	M	Alemeda, Cal. 8/9/03		8167 Woodhaven Blvd. Glendale, L.I., N.Y.
20	Hoefgen	Johannes	32		M	M		County Crt. Newark, N.J. 3/23/35	770 Gaffle Rd Hawthorne, New Jersey
21	Hubbell	John	63		M	M	Altona, Ill. 10/11/76		14 E 90th St New York City
22	Hubbell	Mae	64		F	M	Altona, Ill. 10/24/75		do do do
23	Irigoyen	Alida	20		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 2/6/16		130 E 74th St New York City
24	Jepsen	Paul	31		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 3/27/09		4 St. Lukes Place New York City
25	Jepsen	Edith	33		F	M	New York City, N.Y. 6/21/07		do do do
26	LaRue	Joseph	41		M	S	Media, Pa. 10/20/97		121 Washington Ave Clifton Hgts, Pa.
27	Megargee	Gilbert	39		M	M	Phil. Pa. 5/4/00		Rock Creek Rd Bryn Mawr, Penn.
28	Megargee	Anne	29		F	M	Washington, D.C. 12/11/10		do do do
29	Miller	Marie	37		F	S	New York City, N.Y. 12/22/02		135-14 227th Street Laurelton, L.I., New York
30	Mendez	Winifred	31		F	S	Parkridge, Ill. 7/17/08		Stockwell Hall Ann Arbor, Mich.

F.V. Crandall 395 Bldg
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. FEB. 1. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 5. 1940, 19__

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Martin	Dorothy	30	/	F	S	E Liverpool, Oh. 1/15/10		507 Queen St Alexandria, Va.
2	McGee	Marissa	22	/	F	M	Fredericksburg, Va. 8/12/17		2435 Pickwich Rd Dinkeyville, Baltimore, Md.
3	Miller	Alex	44	/	M	M	Boston, Mass. 3/15/96		23 Laurel Ave Providence, R.I.
4	Miller	Sara	43	/	F	M	Boston, Mass. 11/28/96		do do do
5	Pike	Albert	63	/	M	M	Rockridge, Va. 6/4/76		1823 19th St Washington, D.C.
6	Rodriquez	Rafael	42	/	M	M	Guayanilla, P.R. 11/1/97		Taft Hotel, New York City
7	Rosenbaum	Robert	42	/	M	M	Phila. Pa. 9/25/97		8105 Brookside St Elkins Park, Pa.
8	Rosenbaum	Edward	11	/	M	S	Phil. Pa. 6/4/28		do do do
9	Rohrick	Paul	34	/	M	S	Ridgefield Prk, N.J. 6/19/05		2134 Aqueduct Ave New York City
10	Shafor	Ralph	48	/	M	M	Hamilton, Oh. 7/24/91		150 E 73rd St New York City
11	Shafor	Marian	44	/	F	M	Tomkins Cove, N.Y. 4/29/95		do do do
12	Simons	Corinne	25	/	F	M	Newark, N.J. 6/5/14		24 Underwood Rd. Forest Hills, L.I., New York
13	Sullivan	Marie	60	/	F	M	Baltimore, Md. 7/13/79-		2437 Pickwick Rd. Baltimore, Md.
14	Vila	Isabel	38	/	F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. 10/15/01		Johnson Hall Columbus U. New York City
15	Valentine	Pedras	40	/	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. 1/1/00		541 E 148th St New York City
16	Victori	Joseph	80	/	M	W		Diatict Crt. New York 8/13/18	164 Pearl St New York City
17	Wiendieck	Minnie	52	/	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 12/10/87		135-14 227th St. Laurelton, L.I., N.Y.
18	Zabransky	William	51	/	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓ 7/7/88		Little Ferry, New Jersey
19	Zabransky	Antonette	51	/	F	M	Astoria, N.Y. ✓ 1/17/89		do do do
NOT COUNTED 20	Desmond	Terence	39	/	M	S	U.S.SEAPOST MAIL CLERK Boston, Mass. 12/23/98		G.P.Office Bldg. New York City
NOT COUNTED 21	Natalie	Paul	35	/	M	M	U.S.SEAPOST MAIL CLERK New York City, N.Y. 9/26/04		3111 Heath Ave. New York City, N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Chandler 3:25 pm
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 638 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. FEB. 1, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 5, 1940, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Alens	Armando	22		M	S	Las Marias, P.R. 8/21/17		3311 B'way New York City
2	Aikins	Roy	50		M	S	Metropolis, Ill. 4/23/89		Metropolis, Ill.
3	Arce	Felix	25		M	M	Rincon, P.R. 5/26/15		42 Navy St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Colon	Tomas	35		M	S	Orocovis, P.R. 3/7/04		95 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Castro	Pablo	21		M	S	Gurabo, P.R. 6/29/18		5 E 107th St New York City
6	Clar	Isabel	29		F	M	Manati, P.R. 1/24/10		502 W 149th St New York City
7	Collazo	Antonia	56		F	W	Maricao, P.R. 7/8/83		c/o Jose Pena 129 E 113th St New York City
8	Collazo	Ramon	12		M	S	Sabanna Grande, P.R. 6/15/27		do do do
9	Dunn	Leslie	31		M	M	Bluffton, Ind. 6/6/08		Bluffton, Ind.
10	Diaz	Francisco	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. 1/6/19		1688 Madison Ave, New York City
11	Dieppa	Trina	76		F	W	San Lorenzo, P.R. 1/1/63		225 Cayngas Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
12	Dieppa	Mercedes	17		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. 3/6/22		do do do
13	Delgado	Rosa	10		F	S	Caipy, P.R. 1/1/30		139 W 111 st New York City
14	Dominques	Alfonso	23		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. 7/1/16		627 Eagle Ave Bronx, New York
15	Fierro	Catalina	45		F	M	Viegues, P.R. 2/13/94		129 E 109th St New York City
16	Flores	Celia	23		F	M	Guayama. P.R. 5/15/16		57 E 100th St New York City
17	Flores	Rose	1	3	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 4/13/38		do do do
18	Gonzales	Eladia	39		F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. 1/1/01		512 W 142nd St New York City
19	Hernandez	Miguel	27		M	S	Catano, P.R. 5/10/12		106-300th St New York City
20	Lipari	Joseph	65		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/13/94		288 20th St Brooklyn, New York
21	Lipari	Mary	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/8/97		do do do
22	Lipari	Salvatore	18		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/14/21		do do do
23	Falcon	Candelia	25		F	S	Mayaques, P.R. 5/20/15		66 E 104th St New York City
24	Morales	Esperanza	30		F	S	San Juan, P.R. 12/18/09		101 E 113th St New York City
25	Morales	Socorro	32		F	S	San Juan, P.R. 12/7/07		do do do
26	Miranda	Jose	36		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. 2/22/03		2 E 111th St New York City
27	Maisonet	Luz Maria	17		F	S	Barcelonita, P.R. 12/12/22		Route 19 New Brunswick, N.J.
28	Martinez	Josefina	16		F	S	Manita, P.R. 3/1/23		502 W 149th St New York City
29	Moreno	Nadal	20		M	M	Rincon, P.R. 4/5/19		1703 Madison Ave New York City
30	Medina	Marina	26		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. 7/23/13		82 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn, N.Y.

F. Kleparchal 3:45 PM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. FEB. 1, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 5, 1940, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Maiguez	Puia	26		F	S	Salina, P.R.	2/25/14		246 E 110th St Apt 28, New York City
2	Oquendo	Jose	13		M	S	Hato Rey, P.R.	8/3/36		88 E 108th St New York City
3	~~Ortiz~~ Ortis	Concepcion	33		F	W	Yanco, P.R.	6/1/06		1688 Madison Ave. New York City
4	Aparicio	Eneida	10		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	8/4/29		do do do
5	Olmo	Pedro	20		M	S	Jayaya, P.R.	1/1/19		58 Moore Street Brooklyn, New York
6	Olivera	Odela	37		F	M	Penuelas, P.R.	12/2/02		1 E 111th St New York City
7	Olivera	Luis	11		M	S	Penuelas, P.R.	11/14/28		do do do
8	Pagan	Ramon	5		M	S	Santurce, P.R.	1/4/35		c/o C A Moser 612 Cheroust Allentown, Pa.
9	Pastrana	Jose	29		M	M	Humacao, P.R.	3/19/10		2183 8th Ave New York City
10	Rivera	Ramonita	26		F	S	Jayuya, P.R.	4/2/14		1793 Madison Ave. New York City
11	Rodriquez	Lupe	39		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	12/12/00		132 W 36th St New York City
12	Reyes	Esteban	36		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	8/3/03		82 Schermerhorn, St Brooklyn, New York
13	Rodriquez	Carmen	37		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	9/9/02		507 E 13th St Apt 18 New York City
14	Rodriquez	Manuela	31		F	M	Naranjito, P.R.	10/31/09		443 W 35th St New York City
15	Rodriquez	Alfred	1		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	12/24/38		do do do
16	Rainey	Renton	34		M	M	Thorpp, Wis.	12/19/05		711 Elm Road Blenellyn, Ill.
17	Santiago	Lydia	20		F	S	Fajardo, P.R.	12/4/19		18 E 110th St New York City
18	Segura	Jose	44		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	2/15/96		245 E 123rd St New York City
19	Velez	Ignacia	40		F	S	Manati, P/R.	2/10/99		37 Delmonico Place Brooklyn, New York
20	Velez	Gladys	4		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	10/13/35		do do do
21	Vazquez Casiano	Herminio	24		M	W	Sabana Grande, P.R.	4/3/15		814 10th Ave New York City
22	Velez	Ana	19		F	S	Manati, P.R.	12/3/20		37 Delmonico Place Brooklyn, New York
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nissen Richard	33	Danish			
Pedersen. Eivind	34	" "			
Seliger. Svend Aage	27	" "			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N.P.Bom. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Hardis 2/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 8
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk Va.
February 10th., 1940

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. M/S " Nordis "
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 6th., 1940, consigned to Raleigh Steamship Agency; is now lying at Standard oil pier., and is expected to sail to-day, 19 for Rio Janeiro via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
nil			

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Schmidt. Aage Henrik	51	Danish	Philadelphia September 26th.1939.
Troom. Alexander	23	Estonian.	New York. Decbr. 12th.1939.
Treimann. Karl	37	Estonian.	New York.Decbr. 12th. 1939.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

21 Crew

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Danish m/s Vessel HERDIS, arriving at Newyork, February 5, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM and ANTWERP. Jan. 12 40 Jan 13 40

9

(1) Whether been in U.S. No. on list before	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height in inches	(14) Weight in lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
yes	PE no	BOM	NIELS P.Ch.	35	Master	Jan.9th 1940	R'dam	no	yes	41	m	Scandinavian	Danish	69	202			
do	yes	BRAMBY	PETER D.	16	Chief Mate	Oct.26th 1939	Phila.	do	do	33	do	do	do	70	156			
do	do	KOCH	DAVID L.G.	16	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	66	156			
do	do	THUESEN	JENS P.	15	Chief Eng.	Aug.12, '39	Helsingör	do	do	35	do	do	do	66	145			
do	do	CHRISTENSEN	GUNNER	5	1st Ass do	June 14th '39	Liverpool	do	do	29	do	do	do	69	185			
do	do	ERIKSEN	CHRISTIAN N.	3	2nd Ass do	Aug.26 '39	Helsingör	do	do	32	do	do	do	67	156			
do	do	VIGENBERG	POUL E.	I	Ass do	Aug.12th '39	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	72	178			
do	do	TOOM	ALEXANDER	12	Ass do	Dec12-39	New-York	do	do	32	do	Estonian	Estonian	66	165			40
do	do	BAGER	HAGBART J.	38	Chief Steward	Aug12-'39	Hensingör	do	do	48	do	Scandinavian	Danish	62	165			curd of
do	do	SCHMIDT	AAGE H.	30	Cook	Oct27-39	Phila.	do	do	50	do	do	do	66	150			nil
do	do	SORENSEN	KURT V.	I	Messboy	Aug8-39	Helsingör	do	do	15	do	do	do	63	118			nil
do	do	JORGENSEN	OTTO R.	10	Sailor	Dec12-39	New-York	do	do	34	do	do	do	70	160			30
do	do	JENSEN	AAGE	4	do	April 15 '39	Liverpool	do	do	22	do	do	do	67	143	No Stamp	ABB	igned to Curtis and May
do	do	TREIMANN	KARL	12	Oiler	Dec12-39	New-York	do	do	36	do	Estonian	Estonian	71	185			d States
do	do	JOHANNES ROMEN	JOHANNES	3	Messboy	Jan11-39	R'dam	do	do	19	do	Holland	Dutch	67	118			
do	no PE	LØRSCHAL	RIKARD	11	Oiler	Jan13-39	Antwerp	No	yes	30	M	Scandinavian	Danish	68	150			
do	no PE	JORGENSEN	VILLY LARS RASMUS	10	Sailor A.B.	Jan 13-39	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	68	140			
do	no PE	SØRENSEN	NIELS PETER	13	do	Jan13-39	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	66	148			
do	no PE	TEIMANN	MARIUS	29	do	Jan 13-39	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	67	166			
do	no PE	VAN UFFELEN	FRANCISCUS	3	do O.S.	Jan 13-39	do	No	Yes	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	66	144			
do	no PE	LEYS	JOZEF EUGENE	7	do	Jan 13-39	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	65	130			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

HERDIS FEB 5 1940

Closed with 21 (twenty one) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet.

D J Hannigan
2nd Operator

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
W. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 13 JAN. 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 310

American Consulate General ANTWERP, BELGIUM
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Line 1st
Owners
Local Agents Black Diamond Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Herdis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

245

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Clio 2/5

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

3864

Port of New York, February 7, 1940

I, master of the Panamain (Nationality) S. S. CLIO, from port of Caripito, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 38 . . . . . Number of seamen deserted . None . . . . .

Number of seamen discharged . 14 . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (ordered) . 5 . . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 20 . . Total crew this date . . . . . 39 . . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co of New Jersey; is now lying at Carteret, and is expected to sail February 7, 1940, for La Cruz, Venezuela

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Ind. by W.M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

3 ert 38 crew
Tabu

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

..., from the port of CARIPITO, Venezuela 1/28/40 11

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether warrant is to apply (as been obtained))	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
English	American	6'	225	No		
"	"	6'	145	No		
"	"	5'11	190	No		
Germanian	"	5'8	185	No		
Slavonian	"	5'11½	230	No		
English	"	5'9	190	No		
Scotch	"	5'4	135	No		
English	"	5'4	160	No		
English	"	5'5	145	No		
Slavonian	"	5'6½	140	No		
Man	"	5'6	180	No		
English	"	5'10	200	No		
English	"	5'7	135	No		
Man	"	5'4	137	No		
English	"	5'6	225	No		
English	"	5'9	152	No		
English	"	5'11	200	No		
English	"	5'10	167	No		
Latvian	"	5'7	150	No		
HAVIAN Norwegian		6'0	170	No		
Latvian Danish		5'5	125	No		
Latvian American		5'10	170	No		
Latvian American		5'6	160	No		
Latvian "		5'10	140	No		
Finn "		6'2½	160	No		
Finnish		6'1	200	No		
American		5'10	146	No		
British		5'6	140	No		
Latvian Norwegian		5'6	150	No		
American		5'7	160	No		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Panama Transport Co.

Local Agents J.A. Stewart

14

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Earl F. Groh	37	USA			
Arthur C. Howard	42	"			
Earle O. Grant	49	"			
Earl W. Arnold	30	"			
Emil F. Malon	36	Germany.			
John T. Haughy	37	USA			
Floyed Mc.Carthy	38	"			
Olaf Peterson	31	"			
Harold L. O'Neil	24	"			
Emmett Gray	20	"			
James L. Schrader	41	"			
Walter Conway	41	"			
John C. Douthit	26	"			
Clifford H.Broussard	27	"			
James W. Sullivan	18	"			
Patrick J. cunningham	30	"			
Clyde E. Mills	39	"			
Paul De Frank	20	"			
Leon Barden	18	"			
C.J. Anderson	49	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M W Carter
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United Stat
por

Vessel M/S OLIVO, arriving at New York

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR E
	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When
1	No	Carter	Maurice W.	20	Master	9/9/39
2	"	Rye	Harvey E.	12	Ch. Mate	9/9/39
3	"	Miller	Charles B. M	20	2nd "	9/9/39
4	"	Karres	John	32	3rd "	9/9/39
5	"	Nelson	Peter	27	Ch. Engineer	9/9/39
6	"	Hogg	Alex. L.	17	1st Asst "	9/9/39
7	"	Patrick	James S.	30	2nd Asst "	9/13/39
8	"	Patrick	Phillip	15	3rd Asst "	9/11/39
9	"	Lindsins	William R.	10	Electrician	9/11/39
10	"	Gjerde	Nils O.	1	Radio	9/9/39
11	"	Maconi	Abdon	34	Steward	9/9/39
12	"	Jones	William	30	Boatswain	9/11/39
13	"	Listen	Roy E.	6	1st Cook	9/9/39
14	"	Myer	Arno E.	16	Pugman	9/9/39
15	"	Iprall	Joseph H.	10	Storekeeper	9/12/39
16	"	Payne	John E.	3	A.B. Seamen	9/11/39
17	"	Smith	Byrle W.	10	" "	9/11/39
18	"	Kingston	Robert	6	" "	9/9/39
19	"	Peterson	George C.	19	" "	9/9/39
20	"	Skorgen	Kare	3½	" "	12/28/39
21	"	Thomsen	Oliver	3½	" "	12/29/39
22	"	Hansberg	Harold	12	" "	9/12/39
23	"	Haraksin	Andrew H.	7	Ord. "	9/11/39
24	"	Ostrand	Carl H.	1	" "	9/11/39
25	"	Forbes	Warren P	1	" "	9/11/39
26	"	Keil	Wilfred	5	Oiler	1/15/40
27	"	Ball	Charles H.	10	"	9/9/39
28	"	Tenlooy	Peter	19	"	9/9/39
29	"	Cornelissen	Sverre	11	Machinist	12/29/39
30	"	Barber	Edward	6	Fireman	9/15/39

Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents A.H.Bull

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Sverre Corneliussen	31	Norwegian	Dec.28 Aruba,N.W.I.	Gonorrhea
Kare Skorgen	19	"	" 28 " "	"
Oliver Thomsen	26	Dane	" 28 " "	"
Nils Notander	24	Swede	" 29 " "	Unable to urinate
Abdon Maconi	46	U.S.A.	Sept.9 New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Alex L.Hogg	37	U.S.A.	Sept.9	New York
James S.Patrick	52	"	" 13	"
Phillip Patrick	35	"	" 9	"
Arno E.Meyer	39	"	" 9	"
John E.Pryne	26	"	" 11	"
Byrle W.Smith	37	"	" 11	"
Harald H.Hansberg	29	"	" 12	"
Andrew H.Haraksin	25	"	" 11	"
Carl H.Ostrand	22	"	" 11	"
Edward Barber	33	"	" 15	"
Anthony H.Kreusch	33	"	" 11	"
William F.Ward	21	"	" 11	"
Albert Veluzzi	23	"	" 9	"
Antonio Pagano	24	"	" 11	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3 ent 38 crew
7 alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S CLIO, arriving at New York, February 4, 1940, from the port of CARIPITO, Venezuela 1/20/40 11

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
No	Carter	Maurice W.	20	Master	9/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	American	6'	225	No		
"	Tye	Harvey H.	12	Ch. Mate	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	6'	143	No		
"	Miller	Charles B. II	20	2nd "	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	190	No		
"	Karves	John	32	3rd "	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	49	"	Lithuanian	"	5'8	185	No		
"	Nelson	Peter	27	Ch. Engineer	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	44	"	Scandinavian	"	5'11½	230	No		
"	Hogg	Alex. L.	17	1st Asst "	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	37	"	English	"	5'9	190	No		
"	Patrick	James S.	30	2nd Asst "	9/13/39	" "	Yes	"	52	"	Scotch	"	5'4	135	No		
"	Patrick	Philip	15	3rd Asst "	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	35	"	English	"	5'4	160	No		
"	Lindeke	William R.	10	Electrician	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	29	"	English	"	5'5	145	No		
"	Gjerde	Nils O.	1	Radio	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	5'6¾	140	No		
"	Maconi	Abdon	34	Steward	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	46	"	Italian	"	5'6	180	No		
"	Jones	William	30	Boatswain	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	49	"	English	"	5'10	200	No		
"	Alsten	Roy E.	6	1st Cook	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	32	"	English	"	5'7	135	No		
"	Myer	Arno E.	16	Pantryman	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	39	"	German	"	5'4	137	No		
"	Jarrell	Joseph N.	10	Storekeeper	9/12/39	" "	Yes	"	41	"	English	"	5'6	225	No		
"	Payne	John E.	3	A.B. Seaman	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	28	"	English	"	5'9	152	No		
"	Smith	Byrle W.	10	" "	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	37	"	English	"	5'11	200	No		
"	Kingston	Robert	6	" "	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	25	"	English	"	5'10	167	No		
"	Peterson	George C.	10	" "	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	29	"	Scandinavian	"	5'7	150	No		
"	Skorgen	Kare —	3½	" "	12/28/39	Aruba, NWI	Yes	"	20	"	SCANDINAVIAN	Norwegian	6'0	170	No	Held for further medical exam. Form 507 Signed JMcC	
"	Thomsen	Oliver —	3½	" "	12/29/39	" "	Yes	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5	125	No	Held for further medical exam. Form 507 Signed JMcC	
"	Hansberg	Harald	12	" "	9/12/39	New York	Yes	"	29	"	Lithuanian	American	5'10	170	No		
"	Haraksin	Andrew H.	7	Ord. "	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	25	"	English	American	5'6	160	No		
"	Ostrand	Carl H.	1	" "	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	26	"	Scandinavian	"	5'10	140	No		
"	Forbes	Warren P	1	" "	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	22	"	English	"	6'2½	160	No		
"	Keil	Wilfred —	5	Oiler	1/13/40	Pernambuco, Brazil	Yes	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'1	200	No		
"	Hall	Charles H.	10	"	9/9/39	New York	Yes	"	27	"	English	American	5'10	146	No		
"	Tamloory	Peter —	10	"	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	36	"	English	British	5'6	140	No		
"	Cornelissen	Sverre —	11	Machinist	12/29/39	Aruba, NWI	Yes	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	150	No	Held for further medical exam. Form 507 Signed JMcC	
"	Barber	Edward	6	Fireman	9/15/39	New York	Yes	"	36	"	English	American	5'7	160	No		

Ships diverted from Canada to NY

J. McC. Adams
Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Panama Transport Co.

Local Agents P. F. Howard

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sverre Cornelissen	31	Norwegian	Dec. 28 Aruba, N.W.I.
Karl Skorgen	19	"	" 28 " "
Oliver Thomsen	26	Dane	" 26 " "
Nils Hoteidet	24	Swede	" 23 " "
Abdon Maconi	46	U.S.A.	Sept. 9 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S CLIO, arriving at New York, February 5, 1940, from the port of CARIPITO, VENEZUELA 1/25/40 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Kreusch	Anthony R.	2	Fireman	9/11/39	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	American	5'8	141	No		
32	No	Andresen	Ragnar	3½	"	12/27/39	ARUBA, NWI	Yes	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10	155	No		
33	No	Ward	William F.	1	Wiper	9/11/39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	21	"	English	American	5'8	147	No		
34	No	Simmons	George E.	25	Baker	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	39	"	English	American	5'4	135	No	med Hold obs renewed	
X 35	No	Notanier	Olaf	1½	Messman	12/29/39	ARUBA, NWI	Yes	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5	125	No		
36	No	Velussi	Albert	1	"	9/9/39	NEW YORK	Yes	"	23	"	Italian	American	5'8	165	No		
37	No	Low	Charles	1	"	9/9/39	" "	Yes	"	32	"	English	American	5'5	150	No		
38	No	Pagano	Antonio	1	"	9/11/39	" "	Yes	"	24	"	Italian	American	5'6	150	No		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.W. Carter, Master *, of the* M/S. CLIO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

M.W. Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Feb *, 19*40

J.B. McOsdney
Immigrant Inspector.

215

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
DOLLILOODY		British E.			
SOMEROODY	39	India			
(ex City of Mobile)					
Signed on as DBS for discharge at Calcutta.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Pennell
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

City of Lincoln 2/5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
13—2—, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. CITY OF LINCOLN from port of CARDIFF, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 114 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 DBS. — Total crew this date 114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5—2—40, 19, consigned to FUNCH EDYE & Co; is now lying at No 3 BUSH DKS, and is expected to sail 7-0AM 14—2—1940 for ST JOHNS NB. via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 1940 — U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT ~~IN HOSPITAL~~ DIED

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
FOYEZA BUX	29	British E. Indian	Calcutta 4 12/39	Cardiac Syncope. 2 days & Cerebral Haemorrhage

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(114)

114
89

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Lincoln", arriving at New York Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Cardiff 1/26/40

CITY OF LINCOLN

FEB 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Ships 1st voy	Spencer	Herbert	40 yrs	Master	14.1.40	Liburg	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'10½	196 lbs	nil		
2	Yes	Smith	Leonard	25 yrs	Chief Officer	14.1.40	—do—	—do—	—do—	42	do	English	British	5'9"	170 lbs	nil		
3	~~Yes~~	~~Sneddon~~	~~John G~~	~~14 yrs~~	~~2nd Officer~~	~~—do—~~	~~—do—~~	~~do~~	~~—do—~~	~~33~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	5'11"	178 lbs.	~~nil~~	~~Discharged at Cardiff~~	
4	Yes	Bradley	Nathan	8 yrs	3rd Officer	do	—do—	—do—	—do—	22	do	do	do	5'6"	134 lbs	nil		
5	Yes	McBride	Craig	6½ yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	6'	160 lbs	nil		
6	Yes	Feldt	Harold	19 yrs	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	32	do	Canadian	do	5'8"	148 lbs	nil		
7	Yes	Northcott	Alfred	26 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5'6"	140 lbs	nil		
8	Yes	MacMillan	Neil	11 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	150 lbs	nil		
9	Yes	Malt[illegible]	Harold	40 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5'4½	136 lbs	nil		
10	Yes	Proctor	Charles	29 yrs	Chief Engineer	17.1.40	do	do	do	52	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	182 lbs	nil		
11	do	Covil	William	20 yrs	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	—do—	—do—	5'10"	192 lbs	nil		
12	Yes	Acton	Edward	15 yrs	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'8"	148 lbs	nil		
13	1st voy USA	Kenaugh	Edward T	1½ yrs	4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'8"	152 lbs	nil		
14	—do—	Crosbie	Kenneth	1 year	5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5'8"	140 lbs	nil		
15	—do—	Sherburn	Tom	1 year	6th Engineer	do	do	do	do	22	do	"	do	5'8"	150 lbs	Molearchin		
16	do	Sharp	Edward	1½ yrs	7th Engineer	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	136 lbs	nil		
17	1st voy USA	Evans	John Herbert	1½ years	8th Engineer	18.1.40	—do—	—do—	—do—	25	do	English	do	5'6"	140 lbs	Scar on neck		
18	Yes	McMorran	James	24 yrs	Radio Officer	17.1.40	—do—	—do—	—do—	41	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	128 lbs	None		
19	Yes	Christian	Charles Edward	39 years	Chief Steward	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	56	do	English	do	5'11"	210 lbs	do		
20	1st voy USA	Stadley	Thomas C.	3 yrs	Doctor	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	46	do	Irish	do	5'9"	148 lbs	do		
21	do	Robertson	William L. S.	2 years	Apprentice	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	19	do	S. African	do	5'5"	152 lbs	do		
22	do	Findley	Frederick Charles	4 mths	Steward	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	21	do	Australian	do	5'6½"	144 lbs	do		
23	do	Jones	Stanley	4 mths	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	24	do	—.—	do	5'11"	160 lbs	do		
24	do	Duff	William	4 mths	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	19	do	—.—	do	5'4"	132 lbs	do		
X	~~Yes~~	~~Jackson~~	~~Clarence~~	~~14 yrs~~	~~3rd Engineer~~	~~—do—~~	~~—do—~~	~~do~~	~~—do—~~	~~42~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~5'6~~	~~168 lbs~~	~~do~~	~~Discharged at Cardiff~~	
X	~~Yes~~	~~Fisher~~	~~John~~	~~6 yrs~~	~~3rd Engineer~~	~~—do—~~	~~—do—~~	~~do~~	~~—do—~~	~~26~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~6'~~	~~195 lbs~~	~~do~~	~~Discharged at Cardiff~~	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

H. H. Curtis
2nd Supt.

H. M. OFFICE
18 JAN 1940
SWANSEA

Line

Owners

Local Agents Thorton Lilly & Co

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard Ewart Smith, of the S.S. "City of Lincoln", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L E Smith
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 19 44.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel Lily of Lincoln, arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Cardiff 1/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Syder Ali	Farrid	15 yrs	Deck Serang	4.1239	Colombo	No	Yes	34	M	East Indian	British	5'2	138			
2	No	Abdul Karim	Hazarneeddin	9 yrs	1st Tindal	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	4'11	130			
3	No	Syedulla	Bossirebla	12 yrs	2nd Tindal	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'4½	140			
4	No	Wali Ahamed	Fajar Ali	13 yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7	146			
5	No	Sk Sonamody	"	2 yrs	Lascar	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'5	142			
6	No	Hussain	Ismail	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'2	130			
7	No	Syder Ali	Ensapa Ali	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4½	136			
8	No	Fozza Bux	Abdul Karim	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	4'10½	128			
9	No	Mozaffer Ali	Abdul Cader	9 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'1	131			
10	No	Ebrahim	Hasan Ali	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	140			
11	No	Ali Ahamed	Kobin Bux	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'2½	129			
12	No	Abdul Bari	Fazal Rahman	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'3	131			
13	No	Sorabali	Monoroody	3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'4	136			
14	No	Abdul Kagaga	Emamuddin	3 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	142			
15	No	Badair	Rahman	6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6	141			
16	No	Amul Hag	Afzal Hussain	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'5	139			
17	No	Mohd Haris	Kamrul Abdin	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'3	132			
18	No	Abdul Cader	Munirudin	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	4'11½	129			
19	No	Emadal Hag	Akoob Ali	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'3	131			
20	No	Abdul Khliq	Usman Ali	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'2	130			
21	No	Abdul Hag	Doolla Miah	2 mths	Sailor's Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'4	135			
22	No	Mundgoo	Chand Arika	6 mths	Topass	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'2½	139			
23	No	Jadoo	Dowlat	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'4	141			
24	No	Fazal Mean	Azoreulla	16 yrs	Engineroom Serang	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'7	142		Deck seen on arrival	
25	No	Monier Ali	Kossir Mahd	15 yrs	1st Tindal	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	4'9½	162			
26	No	Mozadar Ali	Md. Azim	10 yrs	2nd Tindal	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'2½	128			
27	No	Abdal Hakim	Abdul Wahab	7 yrs	3rd Tindal	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6¾	135			
28	No	Abbin Rashid	Md Hossain	15 yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'8	150			
29	No	Mohd Firoze	Md Akbar	10 yrs	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5	140			
30	No	Mohd Ali	Kahatulla	16 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'0	135			

H.M. OFFICE
18 JAN 1940
TILBURY

Line

Owners Norton Lilly & Co.

Local Agents

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard Everett Smith, of the S/S City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. E. Smith
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of January, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel City of Lincoln, arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Cardiff 1/26/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Sedick Ali	Jograulla	10.	Greaser	4.12.39	Colombo	No	Yes	32	M	East Indian	British	5.2½	138.			
2	No	Arzoo Mean	Wazid Ali	11.	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.5¾	141.			
3	No	Bashmatulla	Joomian	26	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.4½	150.			
4	No	Marfutoolla	Sorriotullah	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.2½	141.			
5	No	Garribullah	Safarallah	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4	145			
6	No	Akloo Meah	Arzoorulla	15.	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.5¾	142.			
7	No	Mumtazuddin	Amjad Ali	1	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.4.	135.			
8	No	Tabarruck Ali	Ryder Ali	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.4	132			
9	No	Asmatullah	Ashraff Ali	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	do	do	5.3¾	136.			
10	No	Munut Ali	Surboodin	½ yr.	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.5½	145.			
X 11	~~No~~	~~Ajjutulla~~	~~Meckroozulla~~	~~12.~~	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	~~5.6~~	~~155~~		Discharged at Cardiff.	
12	No	Attore Ali	Lall Meah	5.	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.1.	142			
13	No	Sultan Ahamed		11.	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.1	140.			
14	No	Mozidoolla	Koimoolla	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.5½	142			
15	No	Rassid Ali	Umbor Ali	12.	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	4.11½	139.			
16	No	Koto Mean	Mobarah Ali	3 mths.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.9	146.			
17	No	Khoaz Ali	Abbas Ali	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5.	147.			
18	No	Hussain Ahmad	Abbas Ali	3 mths.	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.10½	155.			
19	No	Abdur Rahman	Abdul Hague	6 mths.	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.4	147			
20	No	Kazimullah	Khliullah	3 mths.	do	do	do	No	Yes	340	M	do	do	5.5.	142.			
21	No	Calla Meah	Fozole Hug	4 yrs.	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	4.11.	139.			
22	No	Wasir Ali	Umedoolla	4 yrs.	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.6	147.			
23	No	Jawad Ali	Abdool Jaffor	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.1.	142.			
24	No	Noor Meah	Ahmad Meah	4.	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6.	149			
25	No	Muza Mean	Assad	4.	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.5½	150.			
26	No	Rathoolla	Sk Charoo	1	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.1½	140.			
27	No	Abdul Muzib	Chowdhury	1 mth.	Coal Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes		M	do	do	5.4½	142.			
28	No	Monowar Ali	~~Abdul Quadir~~ Ahmed Ali	1 m.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.4.	141.			
29	No	Hashir Ali	Refathullah	1 m.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.3	144			
30	No	Masud Ali	Abdul Quadir	1 m.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.3	140.			

M. M. OFFICE 18 JAN. 1940 TILBURY

Line

Owners

Local Agents Norton Tilley & Co.

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard Ewart Smith, of the S/S City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L Smith
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of January, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Lincoln, arriving at New York Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Cardiff 1/26/40

17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Soabullah	Ahamdullah	1 Mth.	Coal Trimmer	H. 12.39	Colombo	No	Yes	20	M	East Indian	British	5'.4	145			
2	No	Washmatullah	Hamdoobilla	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.3½	142.			
3	No	Sureej Khan	Shafatullah	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.3½	139			
4	No	Farmooz Ali	Azfar Ali	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.6½	180.			
5	No	Wasil Ali	Hosain Ali	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.2.	160.			
6	No	Joanul Ali	Abdullah Khan	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'.5½	146.			
7	No	Sifathulla	Md Safdar	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'.6.	149.			
8	No	Mukhesullah	Habibulla	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'.2½	136			
9	No	Azaman Ali	Jahore Ali	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'.3½	137.			
10	No	Emrath Khan	Ahmad Khan	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.6.	150.			
11	No	Tofazil Ali	Mofiz Ali	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'.7½	151.			
12	No	Sagir Khan	Somad Kan	1 Mth.	Firemans Cook & Mate	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'.6.	147.			
13	No	Abdul Wahab	Abdul Somed	4.	Firemans Cook	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'.3½	141.			
14	No	Akbarulla	Wazidulla	6.	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	4.10.	138.			
15	No	Abdul Rohim	Saheb Ali	14.	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'.5.	150.			
16	No	Francis Gomes	Chand Gomes	15.	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'.3.	142			
17	No	Choonnoo	Kangali	16.	General Servant	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'.4.	147.			
18	No	Sk Mokoobock	Sk Fani	8	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	4.9½	132.			
19	No	Noruddin	Hamiduddin	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'.3½	140			
20	No	Abdul Goffor	Sk Cassim	10.	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'.5.	141.			
21	No	Belat Hussain	Sk Abdul	20.	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'.4½	142			
22	No	Mohamed Ali	Sk Allii	1 Mth.	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'.6.	148			
23	No	Shiboo	Mulloo	1 year	Topas	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'.3.	142			
24	No	Abdul Rahman	Sk Khallil	15.	Pantryman	29.11.39	Calcutta	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'.1½	140.			
25	No	Mahomed	Yaseen	1	Sailor	17.1.40	LONDON	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'.1.	140			
26	No	Abid Lall	Meah.	10.	Fireman	18.1.40	LONDON	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'.5"	144			
27	No	Kheiro Khan	Donoruddy	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'.6	147			
28	No	Monoo Khan	Mahd Ali	5.	do.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'.3½	144			
29	No	Jasamsein	Mahd Ali	1 Mth.	C. Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'.2.	140			
30	No	Shujoi Hawk	Badshahmeah	1 Mth	do.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'.6½	150.			

CLOSED WITH 116 NAMES

M. M. OFFICE
18 JAN. 1940
TILBURY

Line
Owners
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leonard Ewart Smith, of the S/S City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
F. J. COVIE.
Vice Consul.
Date JAN 19 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 4531
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

FEE STAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Lincoln, arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1940, from the port of Cardiff 1/26/40 18

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
FIRST 1	No	Jacob	Kenneth F	2 Years	Cadet	22.1.40	Cardiff	No	yes	18	M	English	British	6'2"	182 lb.	Nil		
2	Yes	Crome	Robert W.	11 years	2nd Officer	22.1.40	Cardiff	No	yes	26	M	English	British	5'6"	135 lbs	Nil		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		

American Consulate.
at Cardiff, Wales.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thompson
S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date 25 JAN 1940

Miscellaneous Service No. 106

Total number of Crew 114

Imp. List of two men.
No fee prescribed.

Owr Kenn Disp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M.A. OFFICE * 25 JAN 1940 * CARDIFF

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Master, of the City of Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Deuel
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

215

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Acadia 2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newport News Va 19
2/17, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Acadia
from port of Baltimore, Md, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/16/40, 19, consigned to Dixon Wright Hugh; is now lying at Pier, and is expected to sail 2/17/41, 19, for Oslo, Norway
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
FEB 21 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Henriksen	19	Norwegian			

RECEIVED
FEB 28 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Acadia 2/6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

20

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) ACADIA there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-15-40 for Newport News.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
[redacted]
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

21

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
February 15th., 1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S. S. ACADIA
from port of PHILADELPHIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	nil
Number of seamen discharged	nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	nil	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 13th, 1940, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at [redacted] Shell Oil Co. Curtis Bay, and expected to sail February 15th., 1940, for Newport News via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 19 1940 VED

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, [illegible] a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1617

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Amended 2/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Philadelphia 22
Feby 11th, 1946

I, master of the M/S "ACADIA", from port of ~~New York~~ Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil	Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feby 9th, 1946, consigned to Munson Morton Kelly & Co; is now lying at Pier 99 Boston, and is expected to sail Feby 11th, 1946, for Baltimore

via United States port of Great First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 15 1946
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

16—2613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Acadia 2/18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 23

I, master of the M/S „ACADIA" S. S. , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Calcutta (Nationality), Feby 9th, 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feby 6th, 19 40, consigned to Messrs Watson Kelly & Co; is now lying at Pier 8 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Feby 9th, 19 40, for Philadelphia via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ELIAS O. BREDAL	37	Norwegian			
OSKAR HAMELAND	24	-"-			
JENS V. JENSEN	32	-"-			
HAGBART NILAND	40	-"-			

Mr Oskar Hameland failed to join Ships on Sailing Instructions with Boat to the Shipping Office to have his Book forward to Ships in Philadelphia

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on		Address
FRITZ OLSEN	28	NORW	May 6-1936	Norway	Stavanger
PER LINDGREN	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOHAN HAUGLAND	55	NORW	May 6-1936 Norway
WALDEMAR NILSEN	27	-"-	-"- -"-
JON JOHANNESSEN	25	-"-	Paid May 5th 1936

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ACADIA", arriving at NEW YORK, February 6, 1940, from the port of CALCUTTA Dec 28 24

(NOR) ACADIA FEB 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wilhelmsen	Nils Olav	32	Captain	20/7-38	DRM.	NO	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	78 kg	Nil	No	
2	"	Christiansen	Einar A.	24	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	72 kg	"	"	
3	"	Augestad	Sverre	15	2nd "	8/8-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	75 "	"	"	
4	"	Oldereid	Torvald H.	7	3rd " Wireless Op.	19/7-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70 "	"	"	
5	"	Sanne	John	18	Boatswain	8/8-38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	97 "	"	"	
6	"	Haugland	Johan	35	Carpenter	"	"	YES	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	82 "	"	Resident	
7	"	Berget	Martin	5	Able seam.	"	"	NO	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	84 "	"	"	
8	"	Kristiansen	Øen Frantz	5	-"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	70 "	"	"	
9	"	Kolstad	Tormod	5	-"-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	80 "	Tattoing	on right arm.	
10	"	Nilsen	Waldemar	2	Ord. seam.	"	"	YES	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	69 "	Nil	Resident	
11	"	Johannessen	John	5	-"-	20/5-39	Seattle	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	76 "	"	Resident	
12	"	Larsen	Olaf	5	-"-	8/8-38	DRM.	NO	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	85 "	Tattoing	on both arms.	
13	"	Olsen	Arne	1	-"-	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	63 "	Nil	"	
14	"	Bjørnerud	John	1	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	67 "	"	"	
15	"	Hanssen	Rolf	1	-"-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	72 "	"	"	
16	"	Brandt	Marinius	29	Steward	2/8-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	69 "	"	"	
17	"	Bjørnerud	Arne	4	Cook	6/8-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	73 "	"	"	
18	"	Nilsen	Øistein	1	Mess boy	8/8-38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	60 "	"	"	
X 19	"	Lindgren	Per	1	-"-	To Ellis Island Hospital Surgeon General Dr Kennedy				19				5'6"	68 "	"	"	
20	"	Kittelsen	Andor	1	-"-	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	64 "	"	"	
21	"	Selvig	Ludvig	10	1st Eng	20/7-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	75 "	"	"	
22	"	Olsen	Rolf	7	2nd "	23/7-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	67 "	"	"	
23	"	Nilsen	Arnold	7	3rd "	8/8-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	76 "	Tattoing	on right arm.	
24	"	Hølvig	Elling	12	4th "	22/II-38	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	74 "	Nil	"	
25	"	Sundberg	Carl	25	Electr.	19/II-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	Swed.	6'0"	83 "	"	"	
26	"	Kristensen	Karl	10	Motor man	8/8-38	DRM.	"	"	27	"	"	Norw.	5'8"	66 "	Tattoing	on both arms.	
27	"	Pettersen	Henry	22	-"-	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	82 "	-"-	on right arm.	
28	"	Eike	Alfred	8	-"-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	72 "	-"-	" " " .	
X 29	"	Olsen	Fritz	1	Oiler	To Ellis Island Hospital Surgeon General Dr Kennedy				28				5'8"	69 "	Nil	"	
30	"	Bull Dahl	Rolf	1	-"-	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	56 "	"	"	

135

Line: ~~Mr I. Bruhn, Copenhagen~~

Owners: Mr Sigurd Bruusgaard

Local Agents: ~~Messrs Norton Lilly & Co~~ ~~Ocean Transport Company~~ Ellerman's City Line (Charter).

D.F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

40

PASSENGERS
9
10
16
15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ACADIA", arriving at New York, Feb. 6, 1940, from the port of Calcutta 25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Johansen	Arne T.	I	Oiler	30/9-38	DRM.	NO	Yes	19	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	62 kg	Nil	No.	
2	"	Pedersen	Erling	I	Eng Boy	8/8-38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	60 "	"	"	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 32 MEMBERS OF CREW Including Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 107
at CALCUTTA, INDIA.

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Richard W. Byrne
RICHARD W. BYRNE American Vice Consul

Date ..... DEC 22 1939

Seal and Stamp

American Consular
DEC 2
Calcutta

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 U.S. REVENUE STAMP

Service No. 1770

D. J. Hanagan
Inspector

Line ELLERMAN City LINE
~~Mr. I. Bruhn, Copenhagen.~~

Owners Mr. Sigurd Bruusgaard.

Local Agents ~~Ocean Transport Company.~~
Messrs Norton Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.O. WILHELMSEN, MASTER, of the NORW MS VERDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. O. Wilhelmsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

D.B. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. EXMOUTH sailing from CASABLANCA, MOROCCO, January 18th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb 6, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Derbaum	John H.	30	6	M	S	PP16 Expired Pittsburgh, Pa., July 7, 1909	--	1656, Larchmont Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
2	Akiva	Hanania	48	✓	M	M	PP7 - Expired	District Court of the U.S., Northern District of Illinois, Chicago, September 29th, 1914.	344, Madison Square, Ns New York, N.Y.
3							D.J. Finnegan Inspector 5-50 Pm		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

AL
NGER
9
KD
56
75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

arr. 2-6-40

SS Amsterdam

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st. Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
~~3rd~~ 3rd Class			
Total		2	2

Exmouth 2/6

27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) EXMOUTH there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-20-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	1

Kenneth R. Darnall

~~H. R. ARCHIBALD~~

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nicolas Kliagin	40	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

28

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
Feb. 20th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Exmouth
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . one Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . one Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb.17th., 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier #6 Clinton St., and is expected to sail Feb. 20th., 1940, for New York
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Peter Van Langen	44	Holland (Nat)	Feb. 8th. - New York

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Exmouth 7

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT at Philadelphia

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Michael Senitta	21	American			
Peter Linnell	21	American			

No changes at Chester.
Left Chester Feb. 12th 1940

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED FEB 14 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Chester + 30

PORT OF Philadelphia

Feb. 14th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Exmouth

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 34 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Two Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 13th., 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier # 25, and is expected to sail Feb. 15th., 1940, for Norfolk, Va

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William Chiotis	42	U.S.A.			
Edward Habbran	37	"			
William J Speidel	26	"			
Edward Kuschak	26	"			
Wendell Boutiller	22	"			
Nicholas Kligian	41	"			
Charles Herring	32	"			
Edward Lussen	41	"			
Francisco Adriano	41	"			
Ramon Villa	44	"			
Joseph Bilaisis	46	"			
Christ Stone	46	"			
Henry George Merz	39	"			
James W Hind	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Exmouth 2/6

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

-U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

31

Port of "NEW YORK"
February 25th 1940, 19

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXMOUTH"
from port of NEW YORK, (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen discharged 14
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 7th 1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail February 25th 1940, 19 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jacob Rasmussen	47	U.S.A.	N.Y.Nov.8th 1939
Deserted at Izmir 12-31-39)			

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Gustaf Trykin	51	U.S.A.	N.Y. 11-8-39	
To Hospital at Cavalla. 12-22-39)				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Timothy Driscoll	34	U.S.A.	N.Y. 11-8-39
Walter Ludwig	28	"	" " "
Joseph E Payonis	37	"	" " "
Petrus Van Langen	44	"	" " "
Wallace Wilson	26	"	" " "
Anthony Belickas	47	"	" " "
Luis D Torres	30	"	" " "
Arne Haug	21	"	" " "
Carlton Penn	31	"	" " "
Salvatore Guardo	50	"	" " "
Sam Robbins	42	"	" " "
Lawrence N Lesser	28	"	" " "
Denis Marketos	24	"	At Pireaus Jan 6th 1940
John Singalois	20	"	" " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY ... RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 36 use

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXMOUTH, arriving at New York, Feb. 6, 1940, from the port of Constanza 12/16 Istanbul 12/20 Izmir 12/31 Casablanca 1/5 Perim 1/6/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
*A	Yes	Berg	Gustaf	✓	Master	11/9/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	Scandinavian	Nat. American	5/11	160			
1	Yes	Baldi	Albert	✓	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	American	5/9	145			
2	No	Driscoll	Timothy	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	Nat. American	5/6	140			
3	No	Harisanoff	Nicholas	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Bulgarian	Nat. American	5/4	140			
4	Yes	Smith	Allan	✓	Radio Opert	"	"	"	"	49	M	American	American	5/11	150			
5	No	Linnell	Peter	✓	Dk. Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5/7	135			
6	Yes	Moskovis	Mike	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	M	Italian	Nat. American	5/3	130			
7	Yes	Dasseville	Michael	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Belgium	Nat American	5/7	130			
8	No	Bortfeld	Otto	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	American	5/11	140			
9	No	Johansson	Arthur	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinavian	Nat American	5/7	130			
10	No	Ludwiz	Walter	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5/7	135			
11	No	~~Rasmussen~~	~~Jacob~~	~~✓~~	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scandinavian	Nat American	5/6	135			
12	No	~~Trykih~~	~~Gustaf~~	~~✓~~	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	51	M	~~Finnish~~	~~American~~	5/10	175			
13	No	Kayonis	Joseph	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5/7	135			
14	No	Giletti	Joseph	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5/2	125			
15	Yes	Corey	Joseph	✓	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	5/4	135			
16	No	Van Langen	Peter	✓	1st.Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Nat American	5/8	155			
17	No	Wilson	Wallace	✓	2nd.Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5/10	135			
18	No	Kaskey	Paul	✓	3rd.Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	American	5/6	140			
19	Yes	Senitta	Michael	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5/9	130			
20	No	Rego	Jake	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	M	Portuguese	Nat American	5/7	140			
21	Yes	Kohler	Arthur	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5/11	135			
22	No	Belickas	Anthony	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	Nat American	5/6	150			
23	Yes	Mattera	Stanislas	✓	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	43	M	Italian	Nat American	5/7	145			
24	No	Torres	Louis	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Puerto Rician	American	5/6	135			
25	No	Haug	Arne	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5/7	140			
26	No	Ryan	Kennie	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	American	6/0	148			
27	No	Penn	Carlton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	American	5/4	130			
28	No	Lepore	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	American	5/3	125			
29	No	Caraballo	Octavio	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	Puerto Rician	American	5/11	160			
30	Yes	Hoover	Rankin	✓	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	54	M	American	American	5/5	138			

Discharged at Izmir Dec. 31, 1939 owing to arrest. s.g. Evening american

Reported by Master as discharged at Kavala, Greece on Dec. 22, 1939 owing to illness s.g. Evening american

AMERICAN CONSULATE IZMIR

Line American Export Line

Owners American Export Lines Inc.

Local Agents .....

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXMOUTH FEB 6 - 1940

40

AL IGERS 9 40 56 25

Sheet 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gustaf Berg, of the S/S Exmouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G Berg

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

P D Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

40

TAL
NGERS

9

40
56
05

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY J. J. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
FORM 680

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXMOUTH, *arriving at* NY, FEB 6 - 1940, *19*__, *from the port of* 33

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Botana	Santiago	✓	Ch.Cook	11/9/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Nat American	5/7	140			
32	No	Guardo	Salvatore	✓	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	Italian	Nat. American	5/1	130			
33	Yes	Robbins	Sam	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	American	5/6	138			
34	Yes	Chamorro	Rogelio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Puerto Rician	American	5/2	135			
35	Yes	Lesser	Lawrence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5/8	135			
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		
41																		
42																		
43																		
44	No	Sigalos	Johan	✓	O.S.	1/6/40	Athens	Yes	Yes	20	M	Greek BC	American ✓	5/4	145			
45	No	Marketos	Denis	✓	O.S.	1/6/40	"	"	"	24	M	" BC	American ✓	5/4	150			
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		

Closed with thirty six members of crew (including master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
Gibraltar
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
Consul
Date Nov. 22, 1939
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date ... passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GIBRALTAR

No fee prescribed.

Closed with thirty six members of crew, including master.

P & O Liner as American

No. —
American Consulate General at
ATHENS, GREECE
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
Cavendish W. Cannon
Consul of the United States of America.
Date JAN-6-1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ATHENS, GREECE

No fee prescribed.

Line American Export Line
Owners American Export Lines Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gustaf Berg, of the S/S Exmouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G Berg

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 19 40

J J Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

2/6

40

TAL
ENGERS
9
40
56
05

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

34

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 11, 1940, 19

I, master of the Panama, R. de R. (Nationality) S. S. F. H. Bedford Jr.
from port of Panama, R. de P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6, 1940, 19, consigned to Standard Oil of N.J.; is now lying at Constable Hook, N.J., and is expected to sail February 12, 1940, 19, for Aruba, Netherlands, W.I. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert E. Perry	29	Amr.			
James Cameron	60	Amr.			
Bruce Guthrie	26	Amr.			
Carl Gaster	47	Amr.			
E. Schultz	25	Amr.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Doherty	43	Amr.	New York, N.Y. 1-19-40
William Kinahan	21	"	" " " " 1-19-40
John K. O'Donnell	21	"	" " " " 1-19-40
John Doarte	43	Portagual	Aruba, N.W.I. 1-30-40
Cecil M. Guthrie	29	Amr.	Aruba, N.W.I. 1-30-40

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

40- 5 Alien 2 wlwaysp

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

New York Jan. 26 40

35

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, *from the port of* ARUBA, NETHERLANDS, WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Stewart	James	✓	Master	1-19-40	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scotch	Amr.USA	5'8"	180lbs			
2	"	Carty	Elmer L.	✓	Ch. Mate	1-19-40	" "	"	"	37	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	185			
3	"	Llewellyn	Charles L.	✓	2nd. "	1-19-40	" "	"	"	28	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	175			
4	"	Rogers	Robert S.	✓	3rd. "	1-19-40	" "	"	"	37	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	145			
5	"	Sickenberger	Alfred C.	✓	Ch. Engr.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'1"	180			
6	"	Hovland	Harry	✓	1st A. Engr.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	37	M	Scandinavian.	Amr.USA	5'7"	155			
7	"	Oliver	Edgar D.	✓	2nd " "	1-19-40	" "	"	"	38	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	160			
8	"	Burton	Linwood P.	✓	3rd " "	1-19-40	" "	"	"	35	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
9	"	Ruff	Earl L.	✓	Elec.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	175			
10	"	Kampf	Robert E.	✓	Radio	1-19-40	" "	"	"	23	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	145			
11	"	Johansen	Lawrence	✓	Steward	1-19-40	" "	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	160			
12	"	Jacobsen	Moller J.	✓	Ch.Cook	1-19-40	" "	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	155			
13	"	Rees	S. Edward	✓	Bos'n	1-19-40	" "	"	"	32	M	Scandinavian.	Swedes /	5'8"	152		Re Sign	
14	No	Doherty	John	✓	Pumpman	1-18-40	" "	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	200			
15	Yes	Bramble	Charles	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	21	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	138			
16	"	Tuff	Joseph H.	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	34	M	English	N.F. /	5'10"	142		Re Sign	
17	"	Hayes	Joseph L.	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	33	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	140			
18	"	Suits	Aleksander	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	35	M	Estonia	Estonia /	5'9"	150		Re Sign	
19	No	Hein	George	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	30	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	135			
20	Yes	Zuber	Charles	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	22	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	145			
21	"	Johnsen	Bjarne	✓	A.B.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	30	M	Scandinavian.	Norway /	5'11"	157		Re Sign	
22	"	Cadogan	William	✓	O.S.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	39	M	Irish	Amr.USA	5'8"	160			
23	"	Black	George	✓	O.S.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	32	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	198			
24	"	Kinahan	William	✓	O.S.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	24	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'11"	165			
25	No	Bonner	Charles	✓	O.S.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	32	M	Irish	Irish /	5'5"	145		Re Sign	
26	Yes	Fuhs	Christian	✓	Oiler	1-19-40	" "	"	"	40	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	162			
27	"	Quinn	Harry F.	✓	Oiler	1-19-40	" "	"	"	43	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'10"	170			
28	"	Beale	Walter E.	✓	Oiler	1-19-40	" "	"	"	21	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	140			
29	"	O'Donnell	John K.	✓	Fireman	1-19-40	" "	"	"	20	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	150			
30	"	Annal	George	✓	Fireman	1-19-40	" "	"	"	23	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	158			

F. H. BEDFORD JR. FEB 6-1940

Line Panama Transport Comp any

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

D. O'Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TAL
NGERS
9
40
56
05

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S T H Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J M Stewart
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
9
40
156
105

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel MS F. H. BEDFORD JR., *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, *from the port of* ARUBA, NETHERLANDS, WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Richter	Konrad	✓	Fireman	1-19-40	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	German	Amr.USA	5'5"	147			
32	No	Daly	James	✓	Wiper	1-20-40	" "	"	"	37	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'6"	150			
33	Yes	Johnson	Roger F.	✓	Wiper	1-19-40	" "	"	"	19	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	142			
34	"	Sheer	Nathen	✓	2nd Cook	1-19-40	" "	"	"	34	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	139			
35	No	Scott	Benjamin	✓	Off. MM.	1-18-40	" "	"	"	44	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	160			
36	Yes	Pollock	Edgar	✓	P.O. MM.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	19	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'7"	140			
37	"	Patterson	Henry N.	✓	Crew MM.	1-19-40	" "	"	"	20	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'9"	136			
38	"	Hanlon	Patrick	✓	Utility	1-19-40	" "	"	"	23	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	5'5"	147			
39	No	Doarte	John	✓	Wrk-way	1-30-40	Aruba	"	"	43	M	Portuguese*	Amr.USA	5'6"	148			
40	No	Guthrie	Ciel	✓	Wrk-way	1-30-40	Aruba	"	"	29	M	Amr.	Amr.USA	6'0"	160			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Naturalized Feb 25-26 E.D. NY No. 23,296

Hanagan
Inspector

TOTAL PASSENGERS
9
40
156
205

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil of New Jersey

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S 7 N Bedford J., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J M Stewart
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/6

0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41813 BILLED MAR 2- 1940
BILL No. 41050 APR 12 1940

Cards Punched 3/4/40
Cards Removed 3/4/40
Cards Checked 3/4/40
Clerk MW

37 2-2 T-4 3-8.

Arr. 2-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Emp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U.S.	DIPLO.	REGT. U.S.A. RET'S	TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 AND'D	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	3									1	5	9
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	26					3				2	9	40
3rd CLASS	126					9				15	6	156
TOTAL	155					12				18	20	205

(6 S.I.)

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED S. I.	U. S. Claims	Emp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U.S.	DIPLO.	REGT. U.S.A. RET'S	TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 AND'D	TOTAL PASSENGERS
#41850											
1st. CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	3										3
3rd CLASS	3										3
TOTAL	6										6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Servian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4300

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	9		9
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	40	3	43
3rd Class	150	9	159
Total	199	12	211

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TREATY OF COMMERCE.

S. S. LANCASTRIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JAN 1940 JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		LONGMUIR	HARRY NORMAN	40	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NANTWICH	SEC.3 (6) PV. 320	LIVERPOOL	18.JAN. 1940.		U. S. A.	NEW YORK
YES 2		LONGMUIR	KATHLEEN	37	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN	SEC.3 (6) PV. 143	LIVERPOOL	21. JULY 1939.		U. S. A.	NEW YORK
— 3	UNDER 16	LONGMUIR	ANN PATRICIA	3	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	CHILD	-	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FORMBY	SEC.3.(6) PV. 143	LIVERPOOL	21.JAN 1939.		U. S. A.	NEW YORK
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S German 2 pm FEB - 6 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

8

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Lundsdale S.P. Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 6 FEB 1946, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by the other persons, if any, specify which, and their relationship, if any, to passenger, whether cash, draft, etc., or passage.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote (for full text of this question).)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether coming to join a husband or parent who is a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. ANDREW LONGMUIR, 9, ALEXANDRA DRIVE, ORRELL PARK, LIVERPOOL. ENG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	See 23 COMPANY	YES	YES	1936 1939	FLORAL PARK NY.	OCT. 1939	C/O CUNARD WHITE STAR LTD. 25, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R. YES E. YES	[illegible]	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER/IN/LAW. DITTO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	See 23 COMPANY	YES	Yes	4mos.	N.Y.	Oct. 1939	c/o W J Walsh Floral Park DITTO. 137 Floral Park	R. YES E. NO	[illegible]	IND.	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Aub	Blue	None
3	GRANDFATHER. DITTO'	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	See 23 COMPANY	YES	yes	4 mos	N.Y.	Oct. 1939	DITTO. Floral Park	R. YES E. NO	[illegible]	IND.	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	Child		Fr	Fr	Blue	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.R. Oulsnam, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the VI LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.R. Oulsnam
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1940 day of ....., 19....

at NEW YORK

J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 16 FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

VISITORS AND IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JAN 1940 JANUARY, 19 40.

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
HEAD TAX YES OR NO	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO	1	EXEMPT	ALDEN	HENRY HAROLD	29		M	M	BANK ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Exec. Brd. In Transit to Nassau				85 BAHAMAS	NASSAU
NO	2	EXEMPT	ALDEN	ELSIE MAUD	26		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Exec. Brd. In Transit to Nassau				85 BAHAMAS	NASSAU
NO	3		Landed at Halifax PALMER	CHARLES LEWIS	44		M	M	SALES DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON					ENGLAND	CURDITON
NO	4	EXEMPT	MITFORD	JOHN	54		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3 (2) Bus PV.3859	London	3. JAN 1940		15 ENGLAND	LONDON
YES	5		Landed at Halifax WOOD	GWYNETH DENTON	29		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COSFORTH					ENGLAND	WIGAN
YES	6		SMITH	WILLIAM GORDON	24		M	S	GEOPHYSICIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE/TRENT	SEC.3(2) Bus PV. 131	NEWCASTLE	13.JAN. 1940	VL503/366	15 ENGLAND	JARROW
YES	7	EXEMPT	MORLEY	JOHN F.	32		M	M	RESEARCH CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROW	Sec 3(2) PV 3911 Bus	London	17.Jan. 1940		15 England	Croydon
NO.	8	EXEMPT	DIBLEY	FLORENCE M.	55		F	S	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	Tran.Cert. No.161	Liverpool	25.Jan. 1940		35 AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Jas S Gennan 2 3rd Emt FEB - 6 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line 3 Palmer Charles Landed at Halifax
Line 5 Wood Gwyneth Landed at Halifax
Lines 9 to 30 Blank

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

VISITORS AND TRANSIT.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1940, 19

40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid it herself, whether it was paid by her husband, father, mother, other person, or by any society, corporation, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Whether the immigrant has sufficient money or funds to land in the United States	Whether the immigrant has a ticket to a final destination in a foreign country	Per cent of the immigrant's money or funds which he has paid for his transportation to the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. JOHN ALDEN, 42, ASHTON GARDENS, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX.	NASSAU ENGLAND	N.York	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 days	N.YORK	28 OCT 1939	Pennsylvania Hotel New York NY	R.YES E.NO	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER/IN/LAW. DITTO.	NASSAU ENGLAND	N.York	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2 days	N.YORK	28OCT. 1939.	Pennsylvania Hotel New York NY	R.YES E.NO	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3	~~SISTER. MRS. C. SMITH. 51, HIGH ROAD, BUCKHURST HEATH, NEWTS. ENGLAND~~	~~ENGLAND~~	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES				~~BRITISH VACUUM GLEANING CO. TORONTO. ONTARIO. CANADA.~~	R.YES E.NO	YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	0	0	~~FRSH.~~	~~BRN.~~ LGT.	~~HAZEL~~	NONE.
4	SISTER. HON. IRIS MITFORD, 3, GRANVILLE CHAMBERS, LONDON. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	N.York	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 mos	N.YORK	JUNE 1939	CARLTON HOTEL, WASHINGTON. D.C.	R.YES E.NO	60 days DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
5	~~SISTER. LUCIE MAY SUTTON. SOUTHLANDS. WYLAM. NORTHUMBERLAND.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~N.York~~	-	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~				~~C/- BRITISH LEGION. 616. COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON. MASS.~~	R.YES E.NO	6 ~~MTHS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	~~BRN.~~ DRK.	~~HAZEL~~	NONE.
6	FATHER. ROBERT SMITH, 14. KITCHENER TERRACE, HARROW. ENGLAND.	ENGLAND	N.York	-	No	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/- Shell Oil Co. Inc HOUSTON. TEXAS.	R.YES E.NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BN.	SCAR BETWEEN EYES.
7	WIFE. WINIFRED G. MORLEY, 31, EVERSLEY WAY, SHORLEY, SURREY. ENGLAND	ENGLAND	N.York	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONES & TELEGRAPH CORPORATION, 67, BROAD STREET, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	6 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
8	FRIEND - OLIVE C.LUCAS 20 EASTERN DRIVE. LIVERPOOL. 19.	AUSTRALIA	V. Can. Bdr.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	CHINA INLAND MISSION SCHOOL LANE, GERMANTOWN PHILADELPHIA. PA	R.YES E.NO	2/14/40 Conaqui TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	AUB.	HAZ.	NONE.
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Oulsnam Master, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H R. Oulsnam

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of - 6 FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Loughlin.

Immigrant Inspector.

34—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E Thoresby, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. O'Reilly Ellis
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25 JAN 1940 JANUARY, *19* 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED YES 31		HERZOG	JAKOB.	30	-	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	SERVIAN CROATION GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	Hebrew SERVIAN	20-38 YUGOSLAVIA	BELGRADE	SEC. 5. QIV.442.	LONDON	19 DEC. 1939		15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
ADMITTED YES 32		HERZOG	LISSLOTTE	24	-	F	M	MUSICIAN	YES	SERVIAN ENGLISH	YES	YUGOSLAVIA	Hebrew POLISH	POLAND 39	POZNAN	SEC.5. QIV.443.	LONDON	19 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
YES 3		KAISER	HERMANN	35	-	M	M	DOCTOR IN LAW	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	MARADORF	SEC. 5. QIV.12848	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	BLACKBURN.
YES 4		KAISER	KATE	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	GUSTRON.	SEC.5. QIV.12849.	LONDON	10 NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	BLACKBURN.
NO 5	UNDER 16	KAISER	RUTH	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	GERMAN	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	SEC. 5. QIV.12850.	LONDON	10 NOV 1939.		ENGLAND	BLACKBURN.
YES 6		LESEM	ALBERT	47	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	THALEISCHWEILER.	SEC. 5. QIV.15066	LONDON.	18 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY 12	KARLSRUHE
YES 7		LESEM	FRIEDA	46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	HASSLOCK.	SEC. 5. QIV.15067.	LONDON.	18 DEC. 1939.		GERMANY 12	KARLSRUHE.
	8	DID NOT EMBARK SCHIFF	THOMAS	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	~~GERMAN~~ ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COWLHOME					ENGLAND	LONDON.
YES	9	SCHNURMANN	FRIEDRICH KARL	38	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE 11	STRASBOURG	SEC. 5. QIV.1751.	LONDON	3.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY 12	OFFENBACH.
YES	10	THOMSON	ENID	23	-	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	HOLLAND 37	NYMEGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 2061.	ROTTERDAM	1.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND 15	WELLINGTON.
YES	11	TRITSCH	ERNST	49	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 17856	LONDON	11.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY 12	VIENNA.
YES	12	TRITSCH	SOFIE HILDA	48	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.17857	LONDON.	11.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
YES	13	NEUMEYER	RICHARD HEINRICH	44	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC. 5. QIV.17702	LONDON	9.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	MUNICH.
YES	14	KRUM	RICHARD KARL F.	57	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSTADL/ SEE	SEC . 5. QIV.10470.	LONDON	28.OCT. 1939.		ENGLAND 15	LONDON.
YES	15	KRUM	MARIA	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA 16	AUSSIG	SEC. 5. QIV.10425	LONDON.	28.OCT. 1939.		ENGLAND 15	LONDON.
YES	16	McNALLY	PATRICK.	70	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH	EIRE 13	CASTLEBLAYNEY	Sec 5 QIV 1429	Dublin	24.Jan. 1940		Eire 13	Castleblayney
YES	17	SICHEL	SALLY	38	-	F	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	GRUNSFELD	SEC. 5. QIV.17831	LONDON	10. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY 12	TAUBER-BI-SCHOISHEIM.
YES	18	SICHEL	HERTHA	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WERTHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV.17832.	LONDON	10. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	TAUBER-BI-SCHOISHEIM.
NO 19	UNDER 16	SICHEL	RUTH	11	-	F	S	PUPIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WUERZBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 17833.	LONDON	10. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	TAUBER-BI-SCHOISHEIM.
YES 20		McTAGUE	FRANCIS	24	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	EIRE 13	GREAGH	SEC. 5. QIV. 1333.	DUBLIN	1.NOV. 1939.		EIRE 13	GREAGH CO.LEITRIM.
ADMITTED YES 33		KRAUSZ	OSKAR	38	-	M	D	FURRIER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	~~AUSTRIAN~~ STATELESS	HEBREW	~~GERMAN~~ 12 VIENNA		SEC.5. QIV.13153	LONDON.	20.NOV. 1939.	99490/21	GERMANY 12	VIENNA.
YES 22		BETTELHEIM-ROEDERER.	MARGARETE	40	-	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.18091.	LONDON.	18.JAN. 1940.		GERMANY 12	VIENNA.
9/Sept YES 23		GUEST Cornel	ANGELA MADEN	27	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	SEC. 4. E QIV.358.	LONDON	29. DEC. 1939.	VL 624/373	ENGLAND 15	LONDON.
YES 24		SCHNEIDER	ALBERT	67	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~ 12 Germany	NIKOLSBURG	SEC.5. QIV.2812.	LONDON.	11.JAN. 1940.		~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY 12	VIENNA.
YES 25		SCHNEIDER	EVELINE	55	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN. ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	AUSTRIA 6	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17854	LONDON	11.JAN. 1940.		~~AUSTRIA~~ 12	VIENNA.
YES 26		ATLASZ	Rita	38	-	F	S	Opera Singer	Yes	German English	yes	STATELESS	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q.IQV No. 18242	London	22. Jan. 1940		Germany	Berlin
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

10

H J Smith U.S. Immigration Inspector 2 Feb 40

4

Line 8 Did not embark
Lines 27 to 30 Blank
Total passengers . . . J. Hundesdale Purser
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., - 8 FEB 1940, *19* 40.

42

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it or was paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by transportation company, society, State, city, county, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND - LEOPOLD LAZARUS, 7, LINDFIELD GARDENS, LONDON.N.W.3.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - SAMUEL J. COHEN, 1400 ATLANTIC AVENUE SEA GATE, BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DARK BLOND	GRN. GREY	NONE.
2	-DO- BROTHER IN LAW. DR.HERBERT SAMUEL. PATERSON ST MILL. BLACKBURN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	BROTHER-	-	OKA.	TULSA .	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3wks 1937	visit	FEB. 1937	SISTER-MRS. TONY NEUWALD. 1151 SOUTH ELGIN.TULSA.U.S.A.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	BLOND	BRN.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	OKA	TULSA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	3 wks 1937	visit	FEB. 1937	Sister/law -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	Uncle- -DO-	-	OKA.	TULSA	YES	FATHER	-	No	-	-	-	Aunt- -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE.
6	SISTER - MRS. DAVID. 44 STAMFORD COURT. HAMMERSMITH. LONDON.W.6.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NEPHEW - MR.G. PROELSDORFER 79 TRACY AVE. NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	GREY.	GREY	NONE.
7	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	7 months 1913	N.Y.	1914	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
8	~~FATHER - FRITZ H. SCHULZ. 1 TACKLEY PLACE. OXFORD.~~	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	YES	No.	-	-	-	~~UNCLE ALFRED PLAUT. 71 PUTNAM HILL RD. NEW ROCHELLE. NEW YORK.~~	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
9	FRIEND - WALTER SHERMAN. 39 RUTLAND PARK MANSIONS. LONDON. N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - ADOLPH HAMBURGER. 4019 170th STREET. FLUSHING. NEW YORK.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BLK.	GREY.	NONE.
10	FATHER - R.A.THOMSON. 184 PARK ROAD. WALLINGTON. SURREY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAR. 1939.	N.Y.	NOW. 1939.	FIANCE - JACK HUDIG. 307 EAST 44th ST. NEW YORK. NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
11	BROTHER - DR.PAUL TRITSCH. 3 RUE DESER. NEUCHATEL, SWITZERLAND.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER'S COUSIN-A.A. TRIPSCH. 2801 AVENUE K. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY BRN.	BLUE GREY	NONE.
12	BROTHER/LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
13	MOTHER - MRS. FLORA NEUMEYER. SCHILLER STRASSE.17. MUNICH. GERMANY.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - WILLIAM EHMANN. 4450-4466 BEVERLEY BOULEVARD. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
14	AUNT - POLDI PERRL, 35, HERMANNGASSE. VIENNA. AUSTRIA.	-	N.Y.	CITY NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Law MOTHER - KLARA WERTHEIMER. 652.W,163 ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	GREY	BRN.	NONE.
15	-DO-	-	N.Y.	CITY NEW YORK.	YES.	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER -DITTO-	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
16	Cousin - Owen Daly Dumree, Laragh Castleblaney Co.Monaghan	-	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sister- 29th St MRS.C. KEATING. 31-75 ASTORIA.																	
17	FATHER-IN-LAW - HERMANN ROSENBAUM, GRUNSFELD, GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	Yes	YES	3 wks 1937	N.Y.	30 MAY 1937.	LONG ISLAND. NEW YORK. BROTHER - FRED SICHEL. 63 EAST 106th STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE.
18	FATHER- -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Brother/law - -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
19	~~FATHER~~- -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	-	NO	-	-	-	Uncle- -DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
20	FATHER - HUGH McTAGUE. GARRDICE, BALLINAMORE, CO. LEITRIM.	-	N.Y.	Binghamp -ton.	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - HUGH McTAGUE. 28. WILLIAM STREET. Binghampton. U.S.A.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK.	BLK.	BLUE.	NONE.
21	FRIEND - DR.EUGEN NASSAU. 32. ARBINGDON VILLAS. LONDON. W.8.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~FRIEND - MR.MARTIN SCHLESINGER 270 E. 30th St. N.Y.C.~~ ~~C/O THURAU & ROSENBERG INC.~~	NO.	PRM.	YES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	DARK	BROWN	NONE.
22	FRIEND - MRS. L. NEURATH. 6.MALLEROUGH PLACE. LONDON, N.W.8.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - MRS.PAULA BETTELHEIM. 402 E. 74th STREET. NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	NO.	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DARK BRN.	GREY	NONE.
23	MOTHER - MRS. HADEN GUEST. FLAT 12A. 26 CHARING CROSS ROAD. LONDON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MRS.HADEN GUEST.	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER - PETER HADEN GUEST. 47 WEST 52nd STREET. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO.	NON-IMM.	YES.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE.
24	SISTER - MISS T. SCHNEIDER. WEVA STREET 8. VIENNA 3. AUSTRIA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON - MR. HARRY E SCHNEIDER. 251 WEST 92nd ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	GREY	BROWN	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	HAZEL	NONE.
26	Frd- Mr.J.Guggenheim 253 Goldhurst Terr. London	-	N.Y.	Yes New York		SELF	Yes	No	-	-	-	Fiancee-Mr.Fritz Struck 89-14, 34 Street Jackson Hts NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BLDE	GREY	NONE
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Oulsnam Master, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R. Oulsnam
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of - 8 FEB 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

J. E. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 6 FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Loughlin
Immig Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Manifest No.

Division

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4380

Form 509 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 JAN 1940 JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES	1	SPARKS	AMY	49	-	F	S	NURSE H'KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEDFORD	App. No.1245365 SEC.10. RP.1253930	WASHINGTON	27.JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	MIDDLEBURG
	2	~~Did not embark~~ KELLY	~~PATRICK J.~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~N.IRELAND~~	~~IRISH~~	~~N.IRELAND~~	~~BALLYARL~~	~~SEC.10. RP.1256163~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~12.JULY 1939~~		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO
YES	3	DUFFEY	MARGARET S.	56	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	WICK	SEC.10. App.No 1230812 RP.1236997	WASHINGTON	13.MAR. 1939		U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
YES	4	STROUGA	ELIZA C.G.	87	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.10. App.No.1230957 RP.1237109	WASHINGTON	14.MAR 1939		U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
YES	5	BATCHELOR	MARJORIE	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	MINEHEAD	SEC.10. App.No.1252422 RP.1259282.	WASHINGTON.	10.AUG. 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
	6	~~Did not embark~~ FIORENTINO	~~ELIZABETH JANE~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DRESS-MAKER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~FARNWORTH~~	~~SEC.10. RP.1259282.~~	~~WASHING-TON.~~	~~01.JUNE. 1939.~~		U.S.A.	ALAMEDA
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

2.30 P.m John a. Wall Insp

11

Lines 2 and 6 Did not embark
Lines 7 to 30 Blank

J. H. Sandersdale Jr
Chief Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1940, 19 40.

44

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before, if yes	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has in his own name any immigration visa from any U. S. Consul	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER - MRS. AMELIA E. SPARKS. 41 WARWICK AVE., BEDFORD. ENGLAND.	-	VA.	MIDDLE-BURG	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	VA.	1939	C/O W.P.HULBERT ESQ., MIDDLEBURG. VIRGINIA. Frd-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
2	~~FRIEND - MR. GEORGE BROWN~~	~~-~~	~~CAL.~~	~~SAN FRANCISCO~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1939~~	~~CAL.~~	~~1939~~	~~FRIEND - GEORGE BROWN~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FRSH.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE.~~
3	SON - GEORGE DUFF 240 SCOTLAND STREET. GLASGOW.	-	LONG ISLAND	Huntington	No	SELF	YES	YES	1939 10yrs	N.Y.	1939 APL.	SON IN LAW- PETER ~~STREET~~ 185 WILLOW AVE. HUNTINGTON LONG ISLAND.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
4	BROTHER - DITTO.	-	LONG ISLAND	Huntington	No	SELF	YES	YES	1939 10yrs	N.Y.	1939 APL.	HUSBAND - DITTO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE.
5	SISTER-IVY HILL.(MRS). 24 LOWER PARK. MINEHEAD. Somerset	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936 3 yrs	N.Y.	1939 AUG.	HUSBAND-WM.BATCHELOR. 159 EAST 91st ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PRM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
6	~~SISTER - MRS. S. SHARP 14 SAXONIA ROAD. WALTON, LIVERPOOL 4.~~	~~-~~	~~CAL.~~	~~ALAMEDA.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1939.~~	~~CAL.~~	~~1939.~~	~~SISTER- MRS. W.B. SHINES. 1905 CHESTNUT ST. ALAMEDA. CAL.~~	~~NO~~	~~PRM~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~ LT.	~~BRN.~~	~~GRY.~~	~~NONE.~~
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Oulsnam Master, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. R. Oulsnam

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of - 6 FEB 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. E. Thoresby

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 O
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

VISITORS & INTRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, 25 JAN 1940, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what grounds)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		Did not embark SHAW	JOHN	21	-	M	S	~~MARINE~~ ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK					SCOTLAND	GREENOCK
No 2	EXEMPT	GARMAN	JAMES WILLIAM	23	-	M	S	SHIP'S ELECTRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	Ex Order 7797 In transit to join a ship				ENGLAND	NORWICH
No 3		~~Landed at Halifax~~ SMITH	Duplicated see line 16 JOHN EVAN	53	-	M	M	~~GAL.ARMY OFFICER~~	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIXTON					~~WALES~~	~~CARDIFF~~
No 4		~~Landed at Halifax~~ SMITH	Duplicated see line 17 ELIZABETH	55	-	F	M	~~GAL.ARMY~~ OFFICER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINSFORD					~~WALES~~	~~CARDIFF~~
No 5		~~Landed at Halifax~~ SMITH	Duplicated see line 18 DONALD JOHN	18	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON					~~WALES~~	~~CARDIFF~~
No 6	EXEMPT	CHURCH	MAURICE HENRY	30	-	M	S	~~MARINE~~ OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN. IRISH		EIRE.	Curragh	Ex Order 7797 In transit to join a ship				ENGLAND	EVERTON.
No 7	EXEMPT	DAVISON	ALEXANDER	33	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL	Tran.Cert. No.48	Newcastle on Tyne	22.Jan. 1940		ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL.
No 8	EXEMPT	HUBENY	JOSEF	28	-	M	S	EXPORT MANAGER.	YES	CZECH ENGLISH	YES	CZECHOSLAV-AKIA.	BOHEMIAN	CZECHOSLAVAKIA.	BEROON.	SEC. 3(3) PV.2533.	LONDON.	11.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	EAST TILBURY.
Yes 9		PEEL	ALBERT	52	-	M	M	MINISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOMERSAL	SEC.3(2). PV.3907	Bus. LONDON	16.JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	BUCKHURST HILL.
No 10	EXEMPT	BALL	NORMAN STANLEY	21	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	Ex Order 7797 In transit to ship..				ENGLAND	LONDON.
No 11	EXEMPT	DUDLEY	RICHARD ERIC	36	-	M	S	SALES-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	SEC.3(2) PV.266.	Bus BRADFORD.	18.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	BRADFORD.
12		Did not embark MARRIS	CHARLES DAVID	66	-	M	M	~~MASTER~~ TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON.					ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		Did not embark HANCOCK	[illegible]	[illegible]				~~PHYSICIAN~~ [illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKHEATH.					~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL~~
14		Did not embark NORMAND	FRANCE AUGUSTINE	40	-	F	S	~~MANAGERESS~~ [illegible]	YES	[illegible]	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS.	SEC. 3(2) PV.3908.	LONDON.	18.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON.
YES 15		GRIFFIN	GRACE	31	-	F	S	RESEARCH STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GORDON VALE	SEC.3(2). PV.3918	LONDON	22.JAN. 1940		AUSTRALIA	GORDONVALE.
16	EXEMPT	SMITH	John E.	53	-	M	M	Salvation Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	S.Africa	English	England	Brixton	Tran.Cert. No.27	Cardiff	10.Jan. 1940		Wales	Cardiff
17	EXEMPT	SMITH	Elizabeth	55	-	F	M	Salvation Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Winsford	Tran.Cert. No. 28	Cardiff	10.Jan. 1940		Wales	Cardiff
18	EXEMPT	SMITH	Donald J.	18	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Tran.Cert. No.29	Cardiff	10.Jan. 1940		Wales	Cardiff
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2 30 P m John A Wall Clerk

12

Lines 1.12.13.14- Did not embark
Lines 3.4.5.- ~~Landed at Halifax~~ Duplicated see lines 16,17,18.
Lines 19 to 30 Blank

J. Lundie Clerk

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , - 6 FEB 1940 , *19* 40.

46

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, society, State, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, contract, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamously married	Whether previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States; whether alien has sufficient money to land; whether in transit to a foreign country	Whether alien has the means of support in the United States	Whether alien has the means of transportation to a final destination in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~FATHER - JOHN SHAW, 22, MAIN ST. GREENOCK, SCOTLAND~~	~~SCOTLAND~~ V.	~~-~~	~~-~~	YES	~~A~~ EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~C/O BOYD WEIR & SEWELL INC. 21/24, STATE ST. NEW YORK.~~	R.YES E.NO	~~DYS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER - LEAH GARMAN 25, FOSTER RD. NORWICH, ENGLAND	SCOTLAND V. N.York	-	-	YES	see 23 EMPLOYER	yes	NO	-	-	-	Care- Boyd Weir & Sewell Inc 21/24 State St. New York NY	R.YES E.NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	MDM.	GREY	NONE
3	~~FRIEND, GENERAL GEO. CARPENTER, 101, QUEEN VICTORIA ST. E.C.4.~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~ V.	~~-~~	~~-~~	YES	SAL. ARMY LONDON E.C.	YES	YES				~~LT.COL. G. GRATTON, SAL. ARMY. CUBA ST. WELLINGTON, N.Z.~~	R.YES E.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	LT. FR.	LT. BRN.	NONE
4	~~-DITTO-~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~ V.	~~-~~	~~-~~	YES	~~-DO-~~	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~-DITTO-~~	R.YES E.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	DK. BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE
5	~~-DITTO-~~	~~NEW ZEALAND~~ V.	~~-~~	~~-~~	YES	~~-DO-~~	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~-DITTO-~~	R.YES E.NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	DK. BRN.	DK. BRN.	NONE
6	MOTHER-OLIVE CHURCH. ACRTON COTTAGE. EVERTON.NR.LYMINGTON.	ENGLAND. V. N.York	-	-	Yes	STANLEY & JOHN THOMPSON.	YES	YES	1 wk	visit	June 1939.	FRIEND-W.P. HAMP. 17 BATTERY PLACE. NEW YORK CITY.	R.YES E.NO.	In TRN.	to join NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
7	WIFE-MRS. CHRIS. DAVISON. 24 ACRERTON ROAD. WEST HARTLEPOOL.	VENEZUELA. V. N.York	-	-	YES	Employer	YES	YES	3 wks	visit	Jan. 1939	Gulf Refinery Co 17 Battery Place New York NY In transit to:-	R.YES E.NO.	In TRN.	Transit NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLUE.	BRN.	NONE.
8	FATHER-CYRRILL HUBENY. DR. ALBINA BRAFA. PRAGUE.	CANADA. V. Bdr	-	-	YES	BATA SHOE	YES	NO	-	3wks	-	BATA SHOE CO. LTD. FRANKFORD. ONTARIO.	R.YES E.NO.	DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
9	WIFE-C.C.PEEL. 97.RUSSEL ROAD. BUCKHURST HILL.ESSEX.	ENGLAND V, N.York	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	5.JUNE. 1938	20.JUNE. WIS.	1938.	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CONGL. CHURCHES.287.FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	E.NO R.YES	4 MTS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DK.	BLUE.	NONE.
10	MOTHER-ADA HALL. 12 BEAUMONT LONDON. N.19.	ENGLAND. V. N.York	-	-	YES	ANDREW WEIR & CO.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	M.V LOSSIEBANK. C/O.BOYD WEIR & SEWELLING. 21/24 STATE ST.NEW YORK.	E.NO. R.YES	60 DYS.	Transit NO	to join NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
11	FATHER-THOMAS DUDLEY. 12 LITTLE LANE. BRADFORD.	ENGLAND. V.N.York	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1.mon. 1926.	N.Y.	MAR. 1926.	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL. 14 EAST 28th STREET. NEW YORK.	E.NO. R.YES	59 days WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRS.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
12	~~[illegible] KINGSMAN. HOVE.~~	~~CANADA V.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1938.~~	~~VIA.~~	~~1938.~~	~~[illegible] AVE. MONTREAL. P.Q.~~	E.NO.															BRN. LT.		
13	~~[illegible] COTTAGE. [illegible] COURT, GUILDFORD.~~	ENGLAND V.	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1938.~~	~~VIA.~~	~~1938.~~	~~DEC. BALTIMORE HOTEL. [illegible] ST. NEW YORK CITY.~~	E.NO. R.YES	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY.	BLUE.	NONE.
14	~~[illegible] HOUSE, [illegible] ROAD, LONDON.~~	~~ENGLAND V.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	~~NORMAN-HARTNELL LTD. 26 DILTON ST. LONDON. W.1~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~FRANCIS-MORLEY-CLARKE. 130 WEST 42nd AVE. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.~~	E.NO. R.YES	6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
15	COUSIN.W.A.GRIFFIN. KEISTON.MANDEVILLE. TAUNTON.SOM.	AUSTRALIA V.Can.Bdr.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Bank of Manhattan Co. New York City	E.NO R.YES	3 MTS.	To Mrs. NO	Robert NO	E.Lewis NO	42-15 NO	Layton St. NO	Elmhurst L.I. NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	Friend- General G.Carpenter 101,Queen Victoria St London	New Zealand V. Can.Bdr.	-	-	Yes	Salvation Army	Yes	Yes	3 weeks	visit	1939	Salvation Army Headquarters 120 West 14th Street New York NY	R.Yes E.No	Transit wk	S/S no	Auraugi no	Sat. 14/ no	40 no	Taurewa no	be good	no	5	10	Fr	Fr	Brn	None
17	Friend- Gen.G.Carpenter 101 Queen Victoria St London	New Zealand V. Can.Bdr.	-	-	Yes	Salvation Army	Yes	No	-	-	-	Salvation Army Headquarters 120 West14th.,Street New York NY	R Yes E No	Transit wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	" good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk Brn	Drk Brn	None
18	Friend- Gen.G.Carpenter 101 Queen Victoria St London	New Zealand V Can Bdr.	-	-	Yes	Salvation Army	Yes	No	-	-	-	Salvation Army Headquarters 120 W.14 St.New York NY	R.Yes E.No.	Transit wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	" good	no	5	11	Drk	Drk Brn	Drk bra	None
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Oulsnam Master, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H R. Oulsnam
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 6 FEB 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 6890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA Sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JAN 1940, JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. - 6 FEB 1940, 1940.

47

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLEARY	JAMES	58	-	M	M	P.P. 623209	Superior Court LOS ANGELES. Cal. 23.Dec. 1909	2051 S. OXFORD AVE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.
2	MURRAY	CHRISTOPHER	63	-	M	M	P.P. 357171	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK.N.Y. 18.NOV.1899.	410.W.110TH.STREET. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
3	MC.NALLY	ROSE	64	-	F	S	P.P. 661	Southern District Court New York NY Dec.1911	1292, 6th.Ave New York N.Y.
4		Lines 4 to 30 Blank..					J.H.Underdale for a Purser.	2nd P.M. John A. Wall Insp	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									13
30									

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

.....Purser

TOURIST.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6890

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Thornby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing thereinto (Here whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Thornby
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of -6 FEB 1940, 19

at New York

J. F. Coughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 8982
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA & NON QUOTA. S. S. Lancastria. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., JANUARY. 25, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number, (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HELLER	IQUATZ	32	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND.	TARNOV.	SEC.5. QIV.3282.	SEC. 5. ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
2		HELLER	HERMINE	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANDY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14392.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
3		KRAMER	WALTER	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC. 5. QIV.17225.	ANTWERP.	4.JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
4		KRAMER	LISELOTTE	16	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	COLOGNE	SEC. 5. QIV.17226.	ANTWERP.	4.JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
5		KUPFERMANN	MAXIMILIAN	37	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV.14285.	ANTWERP	4.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
6		METZENDORF	PAUL	25	-	M	S	UPHOLST-ERER.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14302.	ANTWERP.	7.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
7		PROPPER	PAVEL	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	CZECH ENGLISH	YES	CZECHOS-LAKIA	SLOVAK	RUSSIA.	UZHOROD	Sec 5 QIV 2810	London	11 Jan 1940		RUSSIA.	UZHOROD.
8		SCHATZBERG	ZILLI	44	-	F M	M	Housewife	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14340.	ANTWERP.	11.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
9	UNDER 16	SCHATZBERG	PAUL	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14341.	ANTWERP.	11.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
10	UNDER 16	SCHATZBERG	WALTER	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14342.	ANTWERP.	11.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
		SILBER	ABRAHAM Simon	44	-	M	M	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLONSE	SEC. 5. QIV.3290.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELLS.
		SILBER	ANNA	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN.	SEC. 5: QIV.3291.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
		SILBER	NATHAN	19	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.3292.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
		SILBER	JOSEF	18	-	M	S	BARBER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.3293.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
		SPIEGEL	PHILIPP	37	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	AHLEN.	SEC. 5. QIV.14332.	ANTWERP.	11.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
		SPIEGEL	META ~~Sealock~~	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WARENDORF.	SEC. 5. QIV.14333.	ANTWERP.	11.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
17		STEMPEL	SIEGFRIED	28	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT.	SEC. 5. QIV.14366.	ANTWERP.	14.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
18		STEMPEL	SELLI	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.14367.	ANTWERP.	14.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
19	UNDER 16	STEMPEL	OSCAR	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.14368.	ANTWERP.	14.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
		STRAUSS	MAX	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.14393.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
		STRAUSS (nee MESSOW)	RUTH	30	-	F	M	SECRETARY.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN.	SEC. 5. QIV.14394.	ANTWERP.	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
22		TURKISCH	UREN	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND.	ROHATZN.	SEC. 5. QIV.3312.	ANTWERP.	21/ DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
23		TURKISCH	FITCH	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND.	ROKIELINCA.	SEC.5. QIV.3313.	ANTWERP.	21 DEC. 1939.		BELGIURM	ANTWERP,
24	UNDER 16	TURKISCH	EDITH	11	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC.5. QIV.3314.	ANTWERP.	21 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
25		WEINBERG	EMANUEL	51	-	M	M	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	Szerzyny	SEC. 5. QIV.3308.	ANTWERP.	2. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
26		WEINBERG	ROSA	47	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND.	RYPLICE.	SEC. 5. QIV.3309.	ANTWERP.	2. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM.	ANTWERP.
27		WEISSMAN	EMANUEL	36	-	M	M	SHOP-KEEPER.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14526.	GLASGOW.	29.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
28		WEISSMAN	GERTRUDE	26	-	F	M	DRESSMAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.14527.	GLASGOW.	29.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA.
29		WEITZEN	ROSA	22	-	F	S	CORSET MAKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA.	SEC. 5. QIV.12176.	ANTWERP.	24.NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSELS.
30		Line 30 is blank.																			

445 P.m John A. Wales Insp.

J. H. Sumpsedale
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., - 6 FEB 1940, *19* 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States		Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether admitted and deported before this year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether under 16 years of age, and if so, whether in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER-MAX GUNSER. 11 RUE D'ACISLAY. BRUSELS. BELGIUM.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-ROBERT LILIEUTHOL. 1165 ~~PUGSLEY AVE~~ Burkley Ave. EAST BRONX. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	ALEXANDRE BRODSLEY. RUE CAPERNIC. UCCLE.BELGIUM.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	Father	-	NO	-	-	-	PARENT-RICHARD KRAMER. 420 W. 21st ST. N. NEW YORK. Med Cert def. Vision Canadian Girl Friend	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.		GRY.	NONE.
4	FRIEND- ~~BRODSKY~~ COPERNIC BRUSSELS.BELGIUM.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	Father	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	PARENT-FUPPERMAN . BIKSHORTE LAAN.129. BERCHEN	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- HECHLER. 2160 WALTERN AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	FATHER-SOLOMON METZENDORF. 11 RUE D'ACCOLAY. BRUSSELS.	-	N.Y.BROOKLYN.	Yes	Father	Yes	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-HILDA METZENDORF. KINGSTON AVE.451. BROOKLYN. N.Y. uncle Samuel Grandfreund.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
7	CZECH REFUGEE TRUST FUND. 5 MECHLENBURGH SQUARE. LONDON.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sister Steebchengress. Annie 3425. Knox Place. Bronx NY	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
8	HUSBAND-ADOLF SCHATZBERG. Van Schoonbest R.124. ANTWERP.	-	BALTI MAL.MORE.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW. EMANUEL SCHATZBERG. 341 BLUMSTR. BALTIMORE Maryland	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
9	-DO-	-	BALTI MAL.MORE.	YES	MOTHER.	-	NO	-	H-1A8	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
10	-DO-	-	BALTI MAL.MORE.	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	Fr	BLND.	GRY.	NONE.
11	FRIEND-NEJMAN MOSES. RUE VESTE 3. BRUSSELS.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	Refugee Committee	-	NO	-	-	-	SISTER-~~TAUBE~~ FALLICK CRESTON AVE. 2100., Bronx NEW YORK City Med Cert Karelitz	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
12	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	as above	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	CLR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
13	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	as above	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
14	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	as above	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
15	MOTHER IN LAW. ROSA ELZBERG. RUE BERKMAN 104. BRUSELS.	-	SAN CAL.FRANCISCO.	No	As above	$10	NO	-	-	-	-DO- JOSEF CAHEN PACIFIC AVE. 3055. SAN FRANCISCO, Cal.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	CLR.	BLND.	BLUE.	NONE.
16	-DO-	-	SAN CAL.FRANCISCO.	No	As above	$10	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
17	PARENT-ISRAEL STEMPEL. MAGABORSTR. 56. ANTWERP. BELGIUM.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND-SAMUEL GOLDBERG. 8710 FLUSHING AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
18	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
19	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	FATHER	No	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	Fr	FR.	BRN.	NONE.
20	SISTER-GERDA NESELBRATH. KORTE HERENTHALS STR.14. ANTWERP.BELGIUM.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	Relief Committee SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN- BERNHARD STRAUSS. ~~NEW ROCHELLE NY~~ Rochelle ROCKLAND PLACE, NEW YORK. Med Cert. Hernia requires truss	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
21	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
22	B.IN.LAW. SAK LEEL. KORK FIVICT STR.17. ANTWERP.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-ABRAHAM HIRSCH. 24 WEST 4th ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
23	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Drk	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
24	COUSIN- WULSTEIN ALTER. VAN ~~BENWES~~STR 18. ANTWERP.	-	NEW N.Y. YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER In LAW. Mary Berger 104 E 196 STR. BRONX. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
25	-DO-	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
26	FRIEND-MRS. JESSIE RAE. 28 BANK ST. GLASGOW.	-	NEW N.Y.YORK.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sister UNCLE-MAX WINKELMANN. 5 EAST AVE. LARCHMONT. NEW YORK. Walter Eathern 172 Spring St. Mfg	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
27	-DO-	-	LARCH- N.Y. MONT.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	SAL.	BLK.	BLUE. GRY.	NONE.
28	FATHER- ARON WEITZEN. RUE VESTE 55. BRUSSELS.	-	LARCH- N.Y. MONT.	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN-SAMUEL SUTRO. 100 AVE FIFTH. NEW YORK. do	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
29		-	NEW N.Y YORK.	Yes	Refugee Committee Self	-	NO	-	-	-		NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	CLR.	ABN.	BRN.	NONE.
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Ostermann, Master, of the Lancastria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. Ostermann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thornby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thornby
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 6 FEB 1940, 19

at New York

Douglas Blair
Immig Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JANUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		KELLY	BRIDGET	27	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	HEADFORD	SEC. 5 QIV. 1384	DUBLIN	9 NOV. 1939		EIRE	HEADFORD
YES 2		LAFFERTY	JOHN	18	-	M	S	FARM WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N.IRELAND	MAGILLIGAN	SEC. 4. (A) NQIV. 15	BELFAST	16 NOV. 1939		N.IRELAND	MAGILLIGAN
YES 3		MCCAFFREY	ANN	21	-	F	S	H°KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CLONCOOSE	SEC. 5 QIV. 1315	DUBLIN	30 OCT. 1939.		EIRE	CO.LEITRIM
YES 4		MCTAGUE	FRANCIS Father	68	-	M	M	FARMER	NO	English	NO	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	GARADICE	NQ Sec 4 (A) NQIV. 48.	DUBLIN	26.OCT. 1939.		EIRE	GARADICE
YES 5		MCTAGUE	CLARE	17	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.LETRIM	NQ Sec 4 (A) NQIV. 47.	DUBLIN	26. OCT. 1939.		EIRE	GARADICE
NO 6	UNDER 16	MCTAGUE	FRANK LOUIS Son	14	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.LETRIM	NQ Sec 4 (A) NQIV. 49.	DUBLIN	26. OCT. 1939.		EIRE	GARADICE
YES 7		MOYNIHAN	ABINA	24	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.LERRY	SEC. 5. QIV. 1412	DUBLIN	21. DEC. 1939.		EIRE	CO. KERRY
YES 8		MULLINS	MICHAEL PATRICK	20	-	M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO. CORK	SEC. 4. (A) NQIV. 338	LONDON	5. DEC. 1939.		EIRE	CO. CORK
YES 9		RALPH	BRIDGET Nurse	16	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO. MAYO	SEC. 5 QIV. 1340	DUBLIN	1. NOV. 1939.		EIRE	CO. MAYO
OFF 10		~~STOTT~~	~~GERALD GARDNER~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~MONMOUTHSHIRE~~	~~MONMOUTH~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV. 562~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1. DEC. 1939.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~OAKDALE~~
OFF 11		~~STOTT~~	~~EDWARD GARDNER~~	~~14~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~MONMOUTHSHIRE~~	~~PENTERN MAWR.~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV. 561~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1. DEC. 1939.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~OAKDALE~~
YES 12		WARD	ALICE	23	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CO.LONGFORD	SEC. 5. QIV. 1307	DUBLIN	26.OCT. 1939.		EIRE	CO.LONGFORD
YES 13		ACKNER	SINDEL	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BRODY	SEC. 5. QIV. 3283	ANTWERP	19.DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 14		ACKNER	SCHEWE	40	-	F	M	H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BRODY	SEC. 5. QIV. 3284	ANTWERP	DEC. 19 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 15		ACKNER	MARTHA	18	-	F	S	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 3285	ANTWERP	DEC. 19 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 16		AMENT	EDWARD	22	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 12154	ANTWERP	29.NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 17		COHEN	ERNST Visitor	45	-	M	D	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14284	ANTWERP	4. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 18		DREIER	CHAIME	68	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	OTTYNIE	SEC. 5. QIV. 2666	ANTWERP	16. NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 19		DREIER	ETTEB	64	-	F	M	H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PSCZEMIGYA	SEC. 5. QIV. 2667	ANTWERP	16. NOV. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
OFF 20		~~DRECHSLER~~	~~MARCUS~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~STATELESS~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~POLAND~~	~~MONASTERZYSKA.~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV. 3275~~	~~ANTWERP~~	~~15. DEC. 1939.~~		~~BELGIUM~~	~~ANTWERP~~
YES 21		EBERT	ARTHUR	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ORTHOFEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 14422	ANTWERP	22. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 22		ELIAS	ISRAEL ROBERT	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5 QIV. 14316	ANTWERP	8. DEC. 1939.	99490/916	BELGIUM	MERXPLAS
YES 23		FISCHER	DWORA	67	-	F	W	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	BUSK	SEC. 5 QIV. 3452	ANTWERP	3. JAN. 1940.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 24		GOLDBERG	JOSEF SCHEINDEL	43	-	M	M	CLARK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	SEC. 5. QIV. 3332	ANTWERP	27 DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 25		GOLDBERG	SCHEINDEL	38		F	M	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOPOL	SEC. 5. QIV. 3333	ANTWERP	27. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
YES 26		GUTSTEIN	DAVID Father	32	-	M	M	TAILOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	BOLSGOVEE	SEC. 5. QIV. 3278	ANTWERP	19. DEC 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 27		GUTSTEIN	PAULA	38	-	F	M	H°WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOBERSDORF	SEC. 5. QIV. 14396	ANTWERP	19. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
NO 28	UNDER 16	GUTSTEIN	RUTH	3	-	F	S	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 3280	ANTWERP	19. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 29		HALPERN	MARTIN	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14283	ANTWERP	4. DEC. 1939.		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
YES 30		KRAUS	SONJA	37	-	F	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PETERSBURG	SEC. 5. QIV. 1438	ANTWERP	5.DEC. 1939.	NY032-122	BELGIUM	ANTWERP

Lines 10 and 11 STOTT party did not embark.

Line 20 DRECHSLER Marcus did not embark

J. H. Smith
3rd
4 pm

J. H. Sunderdale
3rd Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1940, JANUARY, 19 40

51

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid for such passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether polygamist by profession, or practices polygamy or believes in practicing polygamy, or is coming to the United States for that purpose	Whether anarchist	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, and if so, state what employment	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Where alien intends to go when ship reaches port in United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER - JULIA KELLY, AUNAGHMORE, HEADFORD, CO. KERRY.	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	UNCLE THOS. DONAHUE, 524, GRANT ST. BUFFALO.	$40	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - THOMAS DONAHUE 524, GRANT STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER - ELLEN LAFFERTY, DOAGLES, MAGILLIGAN, N, IRELAND	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER	$45	NO	-	-	-	FATHER - JOHN LAFFERTY, 17, WEST SUPERIOR ST. CHICAGO.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	FATHER - PATRICK MCCAFFREY, GLONGOOSE, NEWTOWNGORE, CO. LEITRIM	-	R.I.	PROVIDENCE.	YES	AUNT SEE 23.	$40	NO	-	-	-	AUNT - MRS. [redacted] MCCAFFREY, 1220, CHALK STONE AVE, PROV. R.I.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
4	BROTHER - MICHAEL MCTAGUE, KILLERA, BALLYHEAD, BALLY CONNELL	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	WIFE	$50	NO	-	-	-	WIFE - MARY C. MCTAGUE, 101, WEST 93RD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
5	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	BRN.	HZEL	NONE
7	FATHER - HUMPHREY MOYNIHAN RAHEEN, BATIMORE. EIRE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	UNCLE SEE 23.	$25	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - STEPHEN MOYNIHAN, 91-18, ELMSHURST, LONG IS.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	BROTHER -TOM MULLINS, 33, VICTORIA AVE, CORK.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER SEE 23.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER - MRS. A. MULLINS, 14, SUTTON PL. STH. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PINK	BLK	BLUE	STOUT
9	FATHER - PATRICK RALPH, MANULLA P.O, CASTLEBAR. CO. MAYO	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.	YES	AUNT SEE 23.	$25	NO	-	-	to	AUNT - MISS SARAH RALPH, 1109 - 5th AVENUE, N.Y. CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	RED	BRN.	NONE
10	~~WIFE & MOTHER - VERA A. STOTT, 10, MARD Y GARN, GARDALE, MON.~~	-			YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	~~MOTHER - MARY JANE STOTT, 234, WINGDALE, NEW YORK.~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	~~MOTHER & GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-~~	-			YES		YES	NO	-	-	-	~~GRANDMOTHER -DITTO-~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	BRN.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	FATHER - PATRICK WARD, RATHVALDRON, EDGEWORTHSTON, CO. LONGFORD.	-	CONN	COS. COB.	YES	SISTER, MARY E. WARD.	$55	NO	-	-	to	SISTER - MRS. MARGARET O'TOOLE 133, RIVER ROAD, COS. COB. CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
13	FATHER - MENDEL ACKNER, NOTLEBON ST. 22. ANTWERP.	-	MICH	FLINT	Yes	SELF	$60	YES	1914	HIAS PHIL.	JLY. 1914	COUSIN - DAVID ACKNER, NOLEN DIVE 2430, FLINT, MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
14	FATHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	MICH	FLINT	Yes	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER -DITTO-	-	MICH	FLINT	Yes	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLOND	GREY BLUE	NONE
16	COUSIN - S. BINNIK, MARIE HANRIET LEI 7, ANTWERP.	-	PA.	AVOCA	YES	SELF	$25.	NO	-	HIAS.	-	UNCLE - MR. MOSES TAPPER, 1322, MAIN STREET, AVOCA. PA.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
17 Cousin	FRIEND - DR. MENDEL, 181, RUE POTAGERE. BRUSSELS.	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	NO	HIAS	-	SON - WALTER WILLIAMS, 643 STH. WILTON PLACE, LOS ANG.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	CLR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	FRIEND - ADOLF MEIER, 24, RUE D'ANTAN, BRUSSELS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self	$32	Yes	NO	-	-	SON - M. DREIER, 324 STREET, 4TH, AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	CLR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
19	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
20																														
21 Friend	ARTHUR LEOY - 88 RUE FRANZ, MERJAY, BRUSSELS.	-	N.Y.	FLUSHING.	Yes	Self	$50	NO	-	-	-	WIFE - ALICE EBERT, 144-80 SANFORD AVE. FLUSHING, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	CLR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	Father Sandor Elias 6. Strohmaerg. Vienna	-	Ala.	Birmingham	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend	SAM L. GOLDSTEIN, ~~129-30 STREET~~ 4472 Claremont Ave, ~~WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA.~~	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
23	SON. W. FISCHER, 11, RUE DU PONT DE LIE GARE, BRUSSELS.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self	$25	NO	-	-	-	SON JACOB FISCHER, 3808, 155 STREET, BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	m/c. Similarity Deformity of spine NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	CLR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
24	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	m/c. Def Vis. Landing postponed HS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	CLR.	BLONDE	BLUE	NONE
25	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Husband	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	CLR.	BLD.	BRN.	NONE
26	BROTHER-IN-LAW, WILHELM GRSTEL MARS STREET, 88, BERCHEM, ANTWERP	-	MICH	DETROIT	Yes	SELF	$25	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND - JOSEPH SIFF, 316 E. JEFFERSON, DETROIT, MICH	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
27	BROTHER -DITTO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
28	UNCLE -DITTO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	MOTHER - LISBE HALPERN, CARNOT ST. 137, ANTWERP. BELG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$10	YES	NO	-	-	Uncle M. Schorz. 1024, 43. ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	m/c. Hernia Landing postponed HS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
30	FRIEND - MR. HENRICK KOHON, VAN LERNIS STR 59, ANTWERP	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE - JACOB BOOKFUER, 1350E, 18th ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLD.	BLUE GREY	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Aulsmann, master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H. Aulsmann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB [illegible], 19

at New York

J. Douglass
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ADLER	HANNALORE	22		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BLEICHERODE	SEC. 5. QIV. 17554	LONDON	4. Jan 1940		GERMANY	BLIECHERODE
2		~~BERNSTEIN~~	~~JOSEPINE~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV. 14571~~	~~LONDON~~	~~5.Dec. 1939.~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~MANCHESTER~~
3		~~BIEK~~ BIEN	OSWALD	50		M	M	Bank Manager	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 13199	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	BROCKENHURST
4		~~BIEN~~ BIEN	MARIA	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 13200	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939		ENGLAND	BRICKENHURST
5		~~BIEN~~ BIEN	EVE	18		F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 13201	LONDON	20.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	BROCKENHURST
6		BLANK	MARTHA	33		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	Obbach	SEC. 5. QIV. 13294	LONDON	22.NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		FICHMAN	KAROL	26		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LWOW	SEC. 5. QIV. 2439	LONDON	27.DEC. 1939.		~~GERMANY~~ AUSTRIA	VIENNA
8		FISCHER	ROBERT	32		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 12681	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		~~AUSTRIA~~	VIENNA
9		FISCHER	JLONKA	35		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV. 12682	LONDON	8. NOV. 1939.		~~AUSTRIA~~	VIENNA
10		~~FRANK~~	~~ERICH~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~SEC.5. QIV. 14547~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1. DEC. 1939.~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~
11		~~FRANK~~	~~VALERIE~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~SEC.5. QIV. 14548~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1. DEC. 1939.~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~
12		~~FRANK~~	~~HERBERT DIETRICH~~	~~14~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOLAR~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMAN ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~SEC. 5. QIV. 14549~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1. DEC. 1939.~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~
13		HAIN	SALLY	21		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LANGER-STREBACH	SEC. 5. QIV. 13217	LONDON	21.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	LANGERSTREBACH
14		JUHL	OTTO	40	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZUELPICH	Sec 5 QIV 18080	London	17 Jan 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
15		JUHL	SELMA wife	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Sec 5 QIV 18081	London	17 Jan 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
16	UNDER 16	JUHL	HELGA dau	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	Sec 5 QIV 18082	London	17 Jan 1940		GERMANY	COLOGNE
17		LOEB	LEOPOLD	42		M	S	Manager	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5. QIV. 15043	LONDON	15.DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
18		LEVY	HEINRICH HERBERT	36	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PIRMASENS	SEC. 5. QIV. 14803	LONDON	11. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	PIRMASENS
19		MANDEL	ROSA	26		F	S	None	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	FURTH	SEC. 5. QIV. 13350	LONDON	22. NOV. 1939.		ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
20		MASS	LEOPOLD	41		M	S	Merchant	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14639	LONDON	7. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21		RAWITZ	ADOLF	43		M	M	FARMER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	LEMBERG	SEC. 5. QIV. 2744	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE
22		RAWITZ	STEFANIE	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 13143	LONDON	17.NOV. 1939.		CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE
23	UNDER 16	RAWITZ	ERNST	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	BOHEMIA	AUSSIG d/d ELBE	SEC. 5. QIV. 2745	LONDON	18.NOV. 1939.		CHECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE
24		REINEMUND	SIGMUND	58		M	M	Bank Manager	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ELLINGEN	SEC. 5. QIV. 17888	LONDON	12. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	MUNICH
25		REINEMUND	MARTA	48		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 17889	LONDON	12. JAN. 1940.		GERMANY	MUNICH
26		SCHUSTER	JOSEF ISRAEL	50	-	M	M	SHOE-MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NORDHEIM	SEC. 5. QIV. 15113	LONDON	18. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	ESSEN
27		SCHUSTER	ROSA SARA	39		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KEILBRON	SEC. 5. QIV. 15114	LONDON	18. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	ESSEN
28		SPAETH	THEODOR	20	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NUREMBERG	SEC. 5. QIV. 15058	LONDON	18. DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	Twickenham
29		WEISSMANN	MAXIMILIAN	35	-	M	M	Shopkeeper	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC. 5. QIV. 14533	GLASGOW	29. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
30		WEISSMANN	PAULA JOHANNA	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	TURKEY	ISTANBUL	SEC. 5. QIV. 14534	GLASGOW	29. DEC. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA

Line 2 BERNSTEIN Josephine did not embark.

Lines 10 to 12 FRANK family did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

George H. Herman 5 pm FEB - 6 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 6 FEB 1940, *19* 53

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Anne COUSIN, MISS A.GOTTSCHECK, 14, DYKE ROAD, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX., ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	-	-	-	Isaac HUSBAND. MR. E. ADLER, 295, FORT WASHINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	~~FATHER/IN/LAW.MORRIS BERNSTEIN, 80, WELLINGTON STREET EAST, SALFORD.7. ENGLAND.~~	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25.	NO	-	-	-	-	~~HUSBAND. MR. PAUL BERNSTEIN, 1264, WASHINGTON AVENUE, BRONX, NEW YORK. U.S.A.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRSH	DRK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	COUSIN. MRS. AMY VON SCHEY-KOROMLA. 32B, HOLLAND VILLA ROAD, LONDON. W. 14. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND, SCHWARZ, MrS.ARTHUR, 271, CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	GREY- BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	COUSIN. -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. - DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5	COUSIN. -DITTO-	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. -DITTO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	BRN.	GREY	NONE
Sister 6	MISS E. BLANK, EVERBACH.BAVARIA.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	Selg	$50	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MR. [illegible] SEBLOSS, 685, WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FRIEND. DR.FREDERICK MOSELY, 189, LATYMER COURT, LONDON.W.C. ENGLAND.	-	TEXAS DALLAS	No	SELF	$200.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT. ROSE MORGULIS, 2415, FOREST AVENUE, DALLAS, TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
8	FATHER/IN/LAW. MORITZ FRIEDMANN, HEINESTRASSE 27, VIENNA 2, AUSTRIA.	-	IND. MISHAWAKA	No	SELF	$100.00	NO	-	-	-	-	FRIEND. CHARLES KATZ, 2042, LINCOLN WAY, MISHAWAKA. INDIANA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	FATHER. DITTO.	-	IND. MISHAWAKA	No	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-	FRIEND. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
10	~~COUSIN. MARTIN EISNER, DUZOW Str. 88, BERLIN, GERMANY.~~	-	MICH. DETROIT		SELF		YES	YES	1904	N.YORK	1912	~~UNCLE. ELIAS FRANK, 2000 WEST GRAND BOULEVARD, DETROIT, MICH. U.S.A.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
11	~~COUSIN. DITTO.~~	-	MICH. DETROIT		HUSBAND		NO	-	-	-	-	~~UNCLE. DITTO.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLOND	BRN.	NONE
12	~~COUSIN. DITTO.~~	-	MICH. DETROIT		FATHER		NO	-	-	-	-	~~UNCLE. DITTO.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	BROTHER. MR. MAX. HAIN. FLAT 4, 120, QUEENS DRIVE, LONDON. N.4. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$15.00	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. CECILIA HAIN, DANVILLE, VIRGINIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	DRK. BRN.	GREY	NONE
14	SISTER/IN/LAW. B.EICHENGRUEN, AACHENER STR.502, COLOGNE, GERMANY.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. E. R. JEWEL, 536, EAST 79th STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	DRK.	GREY	NONE
15	SISTER. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	BROTHER/IN/LAW. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
16	AUNT. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	UNCLE. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
17	FATHER. NATTALIE LOEB, LIEBIGSTRASSE, 54, FRANKFURT, GERMANY.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200.00	NO	-	-	-	-	AUNT. MRS.MINA GRUNBAUM, 165, SEAMAN AVENUE, NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
18	MOTHER. KAROLINE LEVY, HAENDELSTR. 28, HALLE A/D SAALE. GERMANY.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30.00	NO	-	-	-	-	AUNT. MINNI ZUNZ, 1141 ELDER AVENUE, BRONX. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
19	SISTER. MRS.H.L.PREGER, THE DANES, CRUMPSALL LANE, MANCHESTER. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MINNA SHNARTTACHOR, 307, SEAMAN AVENUE, APT. 38, NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	DRK. BRN.	DRK. BRN.	NONE
20	SISTER. FRIEDL RAAB, LUKESLAND" IVYBRIDGE, DEVON. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$1100.00	NO	-	-	-	-	FRIEND. FREDERIC THANHOFER, 150, WEST 104th STREET. AP.41. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
21	FRIEND. ERNST WILLNER, LOPATECKA 28, PRAGUE-KODOLI, BOHEMIA.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE'S AUNT. B.A. STEINER, 497, ATLANTIC AVENUE, BROOKLYN. NEW YORK. USA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
22	FRIEND. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	AUNT. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRWN GREY.	GREY	NONE
23	FRIEND. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	5	SEPT.	-	-	AUNT. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
24	Friend ALICE M. MARKUS, 7, ST. EDMUND'S COURT, OFF AVENUE RD. LONDON.N.W.8.ENG.	-	MO. ST.LOUIS	YES	SELF	$50	YES	YES	1937	ST.LOUIS	1937	SON. OTTO B. HEINEMUND, 4978a, THOLOZAN AVENUE. ST.LOUIS. MISSOURI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BRN.	NONE
25	DITTO.	-	MO. ST.LOUIS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	YES	1937	ST.LOUIS	1937	DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE-GREY	NONE
26	COUSIN. LUTHER SCHWARTZENBERGER, 38, BARCHESTON RD. CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ENGLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$500.00	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. SAM. SCHUSTER, 697, WEST END. NEW YORK CITY. USA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	GREY	GREY	NONE
27	COUSIN. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	BROTHER/IN/LAW. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	BROTHER. KURT ISRAEL SPAETH, 23, ST. MARGARETS ROAD, TWICKENHAM. MIDDLESEX. ENGLAND.	-	W'TON SEATTLE	No	Guarantor Mr Reece	$12.00	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. OTTO RIES, 507, TEXTILE TOWER, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Drk	DRK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
29	FRIEND. MRS. NANCY WILSON. Dunlappie, BURNSIDE, RUTHERGLEN. GLASGOW.SCOTLAND.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$45.00	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MR.F.P.WEISSMANN, 25, CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
30	FRIEND. DITTO.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-	DITTO. DITTO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Pedersen, master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H2. Pedersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940
at New York

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a)..

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thresby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thresby
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 6 FEB 1940, 19

at New York

J. Donoghue
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 25 JANUARY, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED																					
1		KARY	nOLAND EMANUEL	32	-	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5. QIV.17598	LONDON	5.JAN. 1940	99794/283	GERMANY	VIENNA.
2		BIBIAN	nOSA	19	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	TURKEY	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	ISMIDT	SEC.4.(d) NQIV.171	BORDEAUX	28.DEC. 1939		FRANCE	LE RAINEY.
3		BUDAHAZI	IMRE	19	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SLOVAK	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	UNGDAROCZ	SEC.4.(A) NQIV.139	BUDAPEST	7.DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	UNGDAROC.
4		BUDAHAZI	ERZSEBET	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	SLOVAK	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	UNGDAROCZ	SEC.4.(A) NQIV.140	BUDAPEST	7.DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	UNGDAROC.
5		SURCSIK	GIZELLA	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	OPALYI	SEC.4. A NQIV.150	BUDAPEST	23.DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	OPALYI.
6		ZIMONJICH	MIHKO	44	-	M	S	Privatier	YES	SERBIAN	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	SERBIAN	JUGOSLAVIA	GANVA	SEC.5. QIV.457	BELGRADE	8.DEC. 1939		JUGOSLAVIA	BELGRADE.
7		SCHOPPER	ANDREAS	35	-	M	M	Labourer	YES	GERMAN	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	GERMAN	JUGOSLAVIA	STANISIC	SEC.5. 565 QIV.505	BELGRADE	10.JAN. 1940		JUGOSLAVIA	Stanisic
8		SCHOPPER	ANNA	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	GERMAN	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	GERMAN	JUGOSLAVIA	STANISIC	SEC.5. 566 QIV.506	BELGRADE	10.JAN. 1940		JUGOSLAVIA	Stanisic
9	UNDER 16	SCHOPPER	KATARINA	10	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	GERMAN	JUGOSLAVIA	STANISIC	SEC.5. 567 QIV.507	BELGRADE	10.JAN. 1940		JUGOSLAVIA	Stanisic
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 10 to 30 inclusive are blank.

George S. German 5pm FEB - 6 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

J. Sunderdale
Surgeon

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1940, 1940.

55

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.A.KARY. 5.ALBERTGASSE. VIENNA.GERMANY.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF See Page Landing Card	$60	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.F.UNGER. 3 uncles Mgr Mager 431.EAST 144TH.STREET. BRONX.N.Y.C. 503 W 124 St N.Y.C.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MD.BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF FACE.
2	FRIEND.A.BOYADSIAN. 1.BOULEVARD DU NORD. LE NAINCY.SETO.FRANCE.	-	ILL.	WOOD RIVER	YES	MOTHER	$50	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER.Y.BOGHOSSIAN. 189.MADISON AVENUE. WOOD RIVER.ILL.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MD.BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
3	UNCLE.G.TOTH. SZERADNYE. HUNGARY.	-	PA.	DUQUESNE	No	PARENTS	-	NO	-	-	-	FATHER.H.BUDAHAZY. 133.NORTH FIRST STREET. DUQUESNE.PA.	NO	PRM. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	LT.BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
4	-DO-	-	PA.	DUQUESNE	No	PARENTS	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	MOTHER.C.MIHALYNE. OPALYI. HUNGARY.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	Yes	SELF	$100	YES 1937-1939		MICH.	6/37	HUSBAND.S.SURCHIK. 3820.DOUGALL STREET. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	SISTER-IN-LAW.M.ZLONJICH. JUGOSLAVIA.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	BROTHER	$100	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER.J.ZLONJICH. 2737.N.MARSHFIELD AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
7	BROTHER.G.SCHOPPER JUGOSLAVIA.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO		SELF	$46	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER-IN-LAW.W.RAU. 1035.E.47TH.STREET. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
8	BROTHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO		SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
9	UNCLE. -DO-	-	ILL.	CHICAGO		SELF	-	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	PRM.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Coleman, Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H R. Coleman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

J. T. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thoresby
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ... day of - 6 FEB 1940, 19

at New York

Jo Coughlin
Immig Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 25 JANUARY, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
YES 1		CSIGI	ERZSEBET	38	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZIKSZO	SEC.5 QIV.487	BUDAPEST	12 DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	SZIKSZO
do 2	UNDER 16	CSIGI	GEZA	14	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZIKSZO	SEC.5 QIV.488	BUDAPEST	12 DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	SZIKSZO
do 3	UNDER 16	CSIGI	EMILIE	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZIKSZO	SEC.5 QIV.489	BUDAPEST	12 DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	SZIKSZO
YES 4		DREICHLINGER	ARNOLD	60	-	M	M	manufacturing factory	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEWMARKT	SEC.5 QIV.17484	LONDON	2 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 5		DREICHLINGER	BETTY	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HARBURG	SEC.5 QIV.17485	LONDON	2 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 6		FORD	KATIE	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	TREENFONGHNANE	SEC.5 QIV.1375	DUBLIN	9 NOV. 1939		EIRE	TREENFONGHNANE
YES 7		FRIEDLAENDER	ERNST	34	-	M	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	SEC.5 QIV.14948	LONDON	17 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFORT
YES 8		GOLDBERG	MARTIN WALTER	41	-	M	M	INSURANCE BROKER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FREYSTADT	SEC.5 QIV.14896	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
YES 9		GOLDBERG	HERTHA EMILIE.S.	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	SEC.5 QIV.14897	LONDON	13 DEC. 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
YES 10		HEILBRONN	ISAACK	59	-	M	M	RABBI	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TANN/RHOEN	SEC.4 (D) NQIV.344	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 11		HEILBRONN	ERNA	47	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	URSPRINGEN	SEC.4 (D) NQIV.345	LONDON	18 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 12		HIRSCH	LEOPOLD	63	-	M	M	NONE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURTTEMBERG	SEC.5 QIV.14960	LONDON	14 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 13		HIRSCH	HELENE HANNA	53	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WURTTEMBERG	SEC.5 QIV.14961	LONDON	14 DEC. 1939		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 14		KERNER	SIEGFRIED	19	-	M	S	JOINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17665	LONDON	8 JAN. 1940		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 15		KONYA	KLARA	29	-	F	S	H.DUTIES	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZIKSZO	SEC.5 QIV.537	BUDAPEST	4 JAN. 1940		HUNGARY	SZIKSZO
YES 16		NEUMAN	SAMUEL	28	-	M	M	SHIRT CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12692	LONDON	8 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 17		SILBERMANN	SIEGFRIED	19	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	SEC.5 QIV.13383	LONDON	24 NOV. 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
YES 18		WAGNER	SAROLTA	48	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	PAKS	SEC.5 QIV.480	BUDAPEST	11 DEC. 1939		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
YES 19		ZIRLINGER	OTTO	30	-	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.12840	LONDON	10.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 20		MARCUS	KURT	36	-	M	M	SHOE-~~BRAND~~ MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13468	LONDON	27.NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
YES 21		MARCUS	EDELA-IRMA	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	SEC.5 QIV.13469	LONDON	27. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	HAMBURG
YES 22		MERKER	LEON	22	-	M	S	STUDENT OF CHEMISTRY	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.13354	LONDON	24. NOV. 1939.		ITALY	MILAN
YES 23		GRUNBAUM	GERT	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 17629	LONDON	8 Jan 1940.		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 24		STEIN	JULIUS	28	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC.5 QIV. 17935	LONDON	15. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 25		STEIN	SOPHIE-CHARLOTTE	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BLU-WILMERS-DORF.	SEC.5 QIV. 17936	LONDON	15. JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
YES 26		FRIDEZKO	FRITZ	49	-	M	M	MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 13128	LONDON	16. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 27		FRIDEZKO	FRANZISKA 18	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH†GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ZWITTAU	SEC.5 QIV. 13129	LONDON	16. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
do 28	UNDER 16	FRIDEZKO	ANNELIESE	15	-	F	S	SCHOOLGIRL	YES	ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV. 13130	LONDON	16. NOV. 1939.		GERMANY	VIENNA
YES 29		GRAY	MARY ROSE	20	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	Irish	EIRE	LEITRIM	SEC.5 QIV 1326	Dublin	1 Nov 1939		EIRE	LEITRIM
YES 30		LOWENTHAL	FRIEDRICH	31	-	M	D	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	SEC.5 QIV.17578	LONDON	5 JAN. 1940		CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BRUO

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 14
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 6 FEB 1940, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any adultery, prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, in or to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	HUSBAND GEZA OSIGI											MOTHER. MRS.ALEXANDER KADAR																
1	SZIKSZO.HUNGARY	-	MICH.	DETROIT	No	SELF	No	YES	1903-1910	N.J.	May 1910	9219 LYON ST. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Med	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER -DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	No	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Med	BRN.	GRY BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER -DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	No	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	-	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	Fr	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
4	NEPHEW SIEGFRIED DREICHLINGER HERRUSTRASSE 38. MUNICH. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	SUNYSIDE	YES	SELF	No	YES	NO	-	-	SON HENRI DREICHLINGER 43-05 44TH ST.SUNYSIDE L.I. NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 37	5	6	MED.	BRN. GRY	BLUE	AMPUTATION 2ND & 3RD FINGER L.HAND.
5	-DO-	-	N.Y.	SUNYSIDE	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
6	FATHER. PAT FORD TREENFONGHNANE. KILTIMAGH.CO.MAYO.	-	N.J.	HOBOKAN	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. DELLA FORD 1024 GOLDEN ST.HOBOKAN.N.J.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
7	SISTER.HERTA FRIEDLAENDER 199 GLOUCESTER PLACE. LONDON.N.W.1.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	No	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.ARON PERLMANN ROOM.F.21 .2 BROADWAY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	GRY BLUE	NONE
8	B Friend Mr. R.Lacey. 15 Lansdale Rd London N. 17.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	No	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/LAW FRED.LEIGHTON 300 WEST 107 STR.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
9	As above	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	GRY	NONE
10	DAUGHTER. IRMGARD PINTO 51 GLOUCESTER DRIVE.LONDON.N4	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	No	YES	NO	-	-	SON ERICH HEILBRONN 330 WADSWORTH AVE.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GRY.	HAZEL	NONE
11	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Med	Fr	Blue	None
12	SON. ERIC A.HIRSCH 37 SNEYD RD.LONDON.N.W.2.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SON SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	HERMAN E.HIRSCH (SON) 120 WEST 70 ST.NEW YORK CITY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
13	-DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR.	RED.	GRY	NONE
14	MR. Joseph FRIEND. MAX.KITCHENER CAMP RICHBOROUGH.KENT.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. M. COBERT 1135 HOE AVE.BRONX.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE
15	FATHER. KOYMA KAROLY SZIKSZO.HUNGARY	-	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	Yes	BRO.IN. LAW	No	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER/LAW JOSEPH TUBA 170 JENNINGS RD.BRIDGEPORT. CONN.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FAIR	BRN.	GRY	NONE
16	MOTHER. FANNY NEUMAN TRAUNFELSGASSE.3.VIENNA.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN.LEON FORSTER 160 WEST 87TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	FAIR	GRY	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER.ADOLF MARX. 20 DUDERSTR.WUERZBURG. GERMANY	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. HERMANN SILBERMANN 723 WEST 177 ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER.LOW IGNACZ IZABELLA U.71.BUDAPEST. HUNGARY	-	N.Y.	OZONE PARK	YES	SELF	-	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MRS.JOHANNA SCHWARTZ 105-42 87TH ST.OZONE PARK.NY	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
19	FRIEND - ANNA BLATT, JAEGER ST,18, VIENNA,AUSTRIA.	-	P.A.	HARRIS-BURG.	YES	SELF	$10	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - SOPHIA REITER, 2118,NORTH THIRD STREET,HARRIS-BURG,P.A.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DARK	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
20	UNCLE - DANIEL BARUCH, 177, BEDFORD ST. LIVERPOOL,8.	-	N.C.	ASH-VILLE	No	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE - CHARLES PAVITT, ROUTE 2. ASHVILLE, N.C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MIM.	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE
21	-DITTO-	-	N.C.	ASH-VILLE	No	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MIM	BRN.	GREY BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER - GERSON MERKER, LEOPOLDPLEIN,128, ANTWERP.	-	MICH.	ANN-ARBOR	YES	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN - DAVID MERKER, 1317,EAST 7TH STREET,NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN.	LGT. BRN.	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER -CLARA WOLF, MARIENGASSE 20, VIENNA 7.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER (SEE 23)	$40	NO	-	-	-	PARENTS - MR.& MRS.GRUNBAUM, 24,CLARKSON AV.BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRN.	DRK. BROWN	NONE
24	FRIEND - MR. ADLER, Hugo 132, CHATSWORTH RD, WILLESDEN GR. N.W.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	Yes	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - MR. A. LEVI, 149,FRANKLIN ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
25	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
26	COUSIN - JOSEPH HOCHWALD GOLDERS GREEN, 44, HAMSTEAD WAYS LONDON N.W.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DR.THOM JONES ADELPLIN, 10,YORK BLDG, LONDON	Yes	NO	-	-	-	NIECE - KITTY ANNINGER, 68, WEST 58th ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MIM.	BRN.	HZL.	[illegible]
27	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES		Yes	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue	None
28	-DITTO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	as above	No	NO	-	-	-	-DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None
29	FATHER.PETER GRAY LEITRIM Co. Longford Ireland	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT.MISS.M.GRAY 3547.130 ST. RICHMOND HILL L.I.	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MRS. M. SULLIVAN 3547.130 ST.RICHMOND HILL.L.I NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
30	C/ O CZECH.REFUGEE TRUST FUND 5 MECKLENBURY SQ.LONDON.W.C.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN ABRAHAM KAPLAN 106 PINEHURST AVE.NEW YORK	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GRAY	NONE

THIRD.....

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Andersen, Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

N. Andersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thornby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Thornby
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB day of , 19

at New York

J. O'Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25th January, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEADLE	GRACE HONORA	42	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WITHINGTON	SEC.10. RP.1251402	1242653 WASHINGTON	14th JUNE 1939		U.S.A.	KENMORE,N.Y.
2		BEADLE	KATHLEEN ROSE	19	-	F	S	Student	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC.10 RP.1251401	1242652 WASHINGTON	14 JUNE 1939.		U.S.A.	KENMORE,N.Y.
3	U. S. CIT.	BEADLE	BEVERLY, JOYCE	10	-	F	S	-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BUFFALO	28 Mar 1929	Passport 295			U.S.A.	KENMORE,N.Y.
4		COOK	THOMAS	42	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FUDHOE-ON-TYNE	SEC.10. RP.1219122	1213494 Washington	4 Aug 1938 Ex to 4 Feb 1940		U.S.A.	NEWARK,N.J.
5		DEVINE	CATHERINE	37	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	CHARLESTOWN	SEC.10 RP.1191855	1187359 WASHINGTON	26 Mar 38 Ex to Mar 26 1940		EIRE	CHARLESTOWN
6		DUFFY	ANNIE DUFFY	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	ESKER	SEC.10 RP.1256712	1250189 WASHINGTON	17.JULY 1939.		EIRE	ESKER,CO.MAYO
7		HEALEY	JOHN BLAYNEY	39	-	M	M	COPPER-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	SEC.10. RP.1233734	1227658 WASHINGTON	7. FEB. 1939.		U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY.
8		MURRAY	MARY	29	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATES HEAD	SEC.10. RP.1273914	1257384 WASHINGTON	1. DEC. 1939.		U.S.A.	New York
9		NOBLE	DORA ANNIE	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	SEC.10. RP.1249036	1242656 WASHINGTON	1.JUNE 1939.	VL 504/180	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
10	U. S. CIT.	NOBLE	EARL WALTER	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BUFFALO	Passport 282	-	-		-	-
11		PARK	VINCENT D.	49	-	M	M	CONDUCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	STEWARTS-TOWN	SEC.10. RP.1261454	1254415 WASHINGTON	1.SEPT. 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		SULLIVAN	MARY	31	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	IRELAND	QUILTY	SEC.10. RP.1253638	1253638 WASHINGTON	23.JUNE 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY.
13		WHITE	TIMOTHY	29	-	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	GLONAKILTY	SEC.10. RP.1252232	1246624 WASHINGTON	17.JUNE 1939.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		DUFFY	KATE	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EIRE	IRISH	EIRE	FAULEIGHTER	SEC.10 RP 1256777	1249632 WAS INGTON.	18 JULY 1939		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
15	U. S. CIT.	DUFFY	KATHLEEN PATRICIA	1	-	F	S	NONE	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	BRONX.N.Y.	10 Apr 1938	Passport644465 -			-	-
16		Mc NEIL	ROBERT JAMES SPENCE	37	-	M	S	SHIPS'COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	COATERIDGE	SEC.10. RP. 1274397	1257638 WASHINGTON	14 DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
17		WILKINSON	ALBERT	54	-	M	M	Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Blackburn	Sec 5 QIV 617	London	4 Jan 1940		England	Blackpool
18		WILKINSON	LILLIE	40	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	Sec 5 QIV 618	London	4 Jan 1940		England	Blackpool
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 19 to 30 inclusive are blank.

J. Lumsdale
Sgd/ Purser

Jo Liverpool Disp 3.30 pm.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or a institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, additional, premium, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether mentally and physically defective	31 Whether previously and deported, if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether also intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother Mrs Kate Gardner						$50		1923-																					
1	79 Crest Hills Rd. Malvern	-	N.Y.	KENMORE	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	6 JLY. 1939	HUSBAND - ARCHIE WALLACE, HEADLE,169,KINSEY AVE,KENMORE. N.Y.	NO	PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	Grand mother as above.	-	N.Y.	KENMORE	Yes	SELF	No	YES	1923-1939	N.Y.	6 JLY. 1939.	FATHER -DITTO-	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	----------	-	N.Y.	KENMORE	-	FATHER	-	U.S. CITIZEN			-	-DITTO-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	SISTER - MRS. J. BEST, 26, MILNER RD.DARLINGTON.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	$50, YES	YES	1921-1938	N.Y.	AUG 1938	BROTHER - MR.WILLIAM COOK, 17,SOUTH 13TH ST. NEWARK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RUDDY	FR.	GREY	SCAR IN CENTRE OF FOREHEAD.
5	Mother Catherine Devine. Lavey, Charleston, Co.Mayo.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 YES	YES	1919/38	N.Y.	Apr 1938	SISTER - MRS. MARY VANCE, 673 EAST.135th ST. BRONX.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FSH.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER - JOHN GILMARTIN, ESKER, TUBBERCURRY, CO.SLIGO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$15 YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	11 AUG. 1939.	HUSBAND - PATRICK DUFFY, 521,WEST 135TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	DRK.	BLUE	WEARS GLASSES.
7	PARENTS - C.& M.BLAYNEY HEALEY, 10, ALBION ROW,NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	-	NEW JERSEY CITY	$1100	YES	SELF	$15 YES	YES	1929-1939	JERSEY CITY	MCH. 1939	WIFE - LOUISE BLAYNEY HEALEY, 195, STEGMAN ST.JERSEY CITY.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DK. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	Sister Mrs Johnie Gleeson. 9 First Av. Poulton-le-Fylde.Lanc..	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1930/1939	N.Y.	Dec 1939	C/O GEORGE NICHOLS, 108 EAST 37 STREET, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	HAZEL	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
9	Mother Mrs Annie Davis. 61 Summer Lane,Fishberns, Bristol	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Yes	HUSBAND	$35 YES	YES	1923-1939	N.Y.	7 JLY. 1939	HUSBAND-WALTER WILFRED NOBLE, EAST QUAKER RD.ORCHARD PK.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	----------	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO		FATHER	-	U.S. CITIZEN				FATHER -DITTO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	WIFE - MRS. N. PARK, 1, RUSHPARK TCE, CARNMONEY.GLEN.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	YES	1926/1939	N.Y.	AUG 1939	-Home 1324, OGDEN AVE, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	GREY	GREY	NONE
12	FATHER --CON. SULLIVAN, SHANDRUM, QUILTY, CO.CLARE.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$35 Yes	YES	1931-1939	N.Y.	28 JUNE 1939	Empl. Mr. W.Hartard 390 WEST END AVENUE,N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	RED	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER - MRS. WHITE,13, PATRICK ST. GLONAKILTY, CO.CORK.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20 YES	YES	1930/1939	N.Y.	July 1939	Cathleen AUNT - MRS. ROBBER, 2134, 34d AVENUE,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RUDDY	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	BROTHER.JOHN MORLEY FAHLEIGHTER.AUGHAMORE.CO.MAYO.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SEE 23 HUSBAND	$25 Yes	YES	1930-1939	N.Y.	JULY 1939	HUSBAND MICHAEL DUFFY 982 EAST 179TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PRM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN			-	FATHER -DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	FRIEND. J. F. COGLEY, 21, SEYMOUR STREET, LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.	-	CONN.	HARTFORD	Yes	Furnish Wiby EMPLOYER	Yes	YES	1925 1939	HARTFORD	NOV. 1939.	BROTHER. JOHN FULLTON, Mc NEIL 9, MORSTON STREET, HARTFORD. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
17	Cousin Miss Matilda Butler. 20 Taunton Rd Blackpool	-	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Self	$400 Yes	Yes	Dec 1932	Oakld	Apr 1933	Sister Mrs E.Armstrong. 826 Avenel Av. Oakland Cal	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lght	Brn	Blue	None
18	As above.	-	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Dec 1932	Oakl	Apr 1933	As above.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Outerman, master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Outerman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940
at New York

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence aliens came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing thereinto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. E. Thoresby
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1940, 19

at New York

Joseph Lilly
Immig Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

VISITORS & IN-TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JANUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		BASU	SUSHIL KUMAR	44	M	M	M.D. MEDICAL RESEARCH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	CALCUTTA	NI SEC.3 (2) PV. 299	EDINBURGH	5. JAN. 1940.		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
2		COOK	PHILIP HALFORD	27	-	M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BENALLA	SEC.3.(2) N 0 4 Sec E P.V. 368	LONDON	13.JAN. 1940.		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	EXEMPT	HOGG	GEORGE	53	-	M	M FRUIT MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N.SHIELDS	NI SEC.3(3) PV 45	NEWCASTLE	15 JAN. 1940		ENGLAND	CLEAVDON
4	EXEMPT	HOWSE	ETHEL M.	43	-	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOYLAND	TC. 2531 London Executive Order 5869	1/10/40		VL.49V/513	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	UNDER 16	HOWSE	CHRISTINE	12	-	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	HAMILTON	" Executive Order 5869	"	"		ENGLAND	LONDON
6	EXEMPT	KOLL	ELSIE ALICE	43	-	F	M MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI SEC.3 (3) PV. 2520	LONDON	29.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	IVER HEATH
7	UNDER 16	KOLL	RUTH ELSE	9	-	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	English	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	CHINA	PEKING	" SEC.3 (3) PV. 2520	LONDON	29.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	IVER HEATH
8	UNDER 16	KOLL	GOTTFRIED ERNST	7	-	M	S SCHOLAR	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	CHINA	HINGHWA	" SEC.3.(3) PV. 2520	LONDON	29.DEC. 1939.		ENGLAND	IVER HEATH
ARMED V.		MIRISCH	SARA	39	-	F	M H'WIFE	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	Hebrew POLISH	POLAND	KRAKOW	" SEC.3.(2) PV.147 Sec 5	WARSAW	21.JULY 1939	99490/913	POLAND	KRAKOW
10		WILKINSON	ALBERT DUNCAN	54	-	M	M MOTORMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN					ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
11		WILKINSON	LILLIE FLORENCE	40	-	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON					ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
12	EXEMPT	ROSS	VICTOR VYVYAN ERITH	40	-	M	M RADIO ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTTISH	SOUTH AFRICA	UMTALI	NI SEC.3(3) PV 2542	LONDON	23 JAN. 1940		CANADA	Hamilton
ARMED S. V.		BABES-BOBE	ABRAHAM	52 ~~53~~	-	M	M PHARMACIST	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	VILNA	NI SEC.3(2) PV 144	WARSAW	21 JULY 1939	99490/913	POLAND	VILNA
14		McILDOWIE	JAMES MALCOLM	26	-	M	S ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	GEELONG	NI SEC.3(2) PV 3913	LONDON	18 JAN. 1940		AUSTRALIA	GEELONG.
15	EXEMPT	MALI	FRANK	36	-	M	S ~~RETURNED~~ Paper mill	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	MORAVIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	SPOD	TC 792 Paris Executive Order 5869	1/27/40			YUGOSLAVIA	SPOD
16	EXEMPT	GRATACAP	MARC J.M.	30	-	M	S PHOTOGRAPHER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	VIENNE	NI SEC.3(2) PV.300	PARIS	12.JULY 1939		FRANCE	PARIS
17																				

Lines 10 and 11 WILKINSON Couple trans to Sheet 3 Lines 17 and 18

Lines 17 to 30 inclusive are blank.

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

J. Cunningham Surg. 4.15 pm.

J. Cunningham 3rd/~~Purser~~

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1940, *19* 61

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is to enter the country solely as a non-immigrant visitor; Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States; Whether the immigrant intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (determined by the immigrant himself)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Question 28 of the instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before and if so when	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. DR. SUDKIR KUMAR, BASU M.B. 39, NARKELDANGA MAIN RD. CALCUTTA. INDIA.	INDIA V Frace	-		YES	SELF $750.	YES	NO	-	-	-	INTERNATIONAL HOUSE, NEW YORK.	R.YES E.NO	5	MTHSNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BLK.	DRK. BRN.	SMALL SCAR BACK OF LITTLE FINGER ON RIGHT HAND.
2	FRIEND. REV.ROY STUART LEE, FLAT 19, 17, BROAD COURT, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON. ENG.	ENGLAND V NY	NY		YES	SELF $150.	YES	NO	-	-	-	COLOMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	1	TR.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
3	WIFE. MRS. MILLICENT HOGG, EVERGLADE, WHILBURN ROAD, CLEADON. SUNDERLAND.	ENGLAND V NY	-	-	YES	SELF $500	YES	YES	1920	N.YORK	Jun 1920	In transit to Bahama	R.YES E.NO.	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUR	NONE.
4	COUSIN. MRS. S. MILTON, "SUNNYSIDE" RADNOR DRIVE, CHURCH TOWN. SOUTHPORT. ENG.	CANADA V Niagara	-	Mo	SELF	$750	YES	YES	1930 1931	NY	Jun 1931	HUSBAND. MR. F. HOWSE, 54, CHEAVER STREET, HAMILTON. ONTARIO. CANADA.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
5	COUSIN. -DITTO-	CANADA V Niagara	-	No YES	MOTHER		YES	YES				FATHER. DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	MOTHER. MRS. SUSAN RANSON, "NODDFA" CHURCH ROAD, IVER HEATH, BUCKS. ENGLAND.	CHINA V Frace	-		YES	SELF $100	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND. JOHANNES WILHELM KOLL MISSION HOSPITAL, HINGHWA. PROVINCE KIANGSU. CHINA.	R.YES. E.NO.	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	Brn	Blue	None
7	GRANDMOTHER. DITTO.	China V Frace	-		YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BLOND	GREY-BLUE	NONE.
8	GRANDMOTHER. DITTO.	CHINA V Frace	-		YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER. DITTO.	R.YES E.NO	TRS.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BLOND	GREY-BLUE	NONE.
9	Mr.S.Kelaar(Friend) 35 Manor Castle, Newcastle.	Poland V NY	-	-	YES	SELF $40	YES	YES		N.YORK	1939	~~CHAS. MAX BRISCH,~~ 303, FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK. U.S.A.	R.YES E.NO	~~TRS.NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE.
10	~~COUSIN. MISS MATILDA BUTLER, 20, TAUNTON ROAD, BLACKPOOL.~~	~~ENGLAND V Cal Oakland~~			~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~DEC 1932~~	~~OAK-LAND~~	~~APRL 1933~~	~~SISTER. MRS. ELIZABETH ARMSTRONG. 2025, AVENUE. OAKLAND. CALIFORNIA.~~	~~R.YES E.NO~~	~~A Perm MRS.NO~~														
11	~~DITTO.~~	~~ENGLAND V Cal Oakland~~	~~YES~~		~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Dec 1932~~	~~Oakld~~	~~Apr 1933~~	~~SISTER/IN/LAW. DITTO.~~	~~R.YES E.NO~~	~~A Perm MRS.NO~~														
12	FRIEND. CHARLES.H.STARR 62 WOODFIELD RD.EALING. LONDON.W.	CANADA. V Buffalo	-		YES	SELF $140	Yes	YES	1933	NY	1933	WIFE. MRS.ANNIE.M.ROSS CALEDONIA.ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRNS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	FAIR	HAZEL	SCARS ON L.EYE & BACK OF NECK
13	Mr. S.Keller. (FRIEND) 35 Manor House, Newcastle	POLAND V NY	-		YES	SELF $40	YES	YES	1939	NY	Aug 1939	BROTHER. WILLIAM BABES. ~~COLLEGE FLOR~~.BRONX.NEW YORK	R.YES E.NO	~~TRS~~ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER. MRS.J.McILDOWIE 5 MOORE ST.COCAE.VICTORIA.	AUSTRALIA V Frace	-		YES	SELF $320.	YES	NO	-	-	-	C/O J.P. MORGAN & CO.LTD. WALL ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	R.YES E.NO	6 Mths ~~TRS~~ NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH.	BRN.	GRY	BLUE NONE
15	BROTHER - K. MARI, SPOD VETERM 4, POSTA KRIZA NAR. GERENJSKEM.	CANADA V Toronto	-		YES	SELF $150.	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	Sept 125. MARRED ST. ~~Rose~~ WEST FORT.WILLIAM.ONT.	R.YES E.NO	TRN NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK. BLK.	BRN.		NONE.
16	MOTHER - MRS. GRATELGH Jeanne CATUS. LOTZ.	FRANCE V China	-		YES	SELF $1,000	YES	YES	1939	TRN	1939	AUG. Friend Charles Vincent. 164 W 80th St. New York NY	R.YES E.NO	60 days TRN NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Carlsmann, Master, of the Lancastria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable: Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

H2. Carlsmann

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

J. C. Houghlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL 25, JANUARY, 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6 FEB, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COLLINS	RICHARD JOHN	33	-	M	S	590938	DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. 29. JULY 1931	4, WILLARD STREET, CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
2	DOWLING	MARY	34	-	F	M		DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK. 1931	1297, AMSTERDAM AVENUE, NEW YORK.
3	DOWLING	JAMES	9	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y. 15.SEPT. 1930		DITTO.
4	DOWLING	MARY	8	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 19.AUG. 1931		DITTO.
5	HEFFERNAN	HONORIA	26	-	F	S			
6	ROCHE	FRANCIS PATRICK	42	-	M	S	557127	SUPREME COURT.N.Y.C. AUG. 1920	746, 54th STREET, BROOKLYN. N. YORK.
7	CONNAUGHTON	ANNE	37	-	F	S	408156	DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A. N.Y.C. 16.AUGUST 1934.	424, WEST 20th STREET, NEW YORK CITY
8	Line5 HEFFERNAN Honoria did not embark.								
9	Lines 8 to 30 inclusive are blank.								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Mundandall
3rd Purser

21

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 63

S. S. LANCASTRIA -Cunard Line arrived February 6,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.2/7/40- 10:00 a.m.		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
53M.	1	BABES-BOHE, Abraham,	3rd Cl.	2	13	1	NIV, Bond to Inspr. at Ellis Island 3/16/40 (Pol-Heb) 99490/913	Loughlin	2/8	127	EC				2/8	7	EC	4 25 pm	3/30/40-11 SAA-Adm as a quota imm., in lieu of CO, mot. of 3/19/40 to 56028/490 Cr.						1	2	1	
							Inspr. at Ellis Island 3/16/40 (Germ.-Heb)		2/23	155	EC														22	23	23	Feb
19M.	2	ELIAS, Robert, Israel	" "	7	22	1	LPC&Ass. 99490/916	Smith	2/8	150	JR	3/11	50	WH					Paroled by mr rehl 2/8/40-2 50 pm 3/27/40 Date as a quota imm., effective date 3/27/40 Admitted in transit in imm. in lieu of C.O. mot. of 3/26/40 to 56028/302 Cr.									mar
24F.	3	HERZOG, Lisolette,	Tour.Cl.			2	NPIV. #1 no V.V. appealed 2/8/40 (Pol-Heb)	"	2/8	95	EC																2	4	2	
30M.		" Jacob,					#2 admitted as a Non Quota Imm. appeal Insp. Passes Feb 8 1940	" "							2/8	25	EC	2 25 pm	3/25/40-11 SAA-Adm as a quota imm., Diff. visa being issued pending ret. requirements in this case, in accd. C.O. mot. of 3/22/40, #56028/47 Cr.						22	23	23	Feb
																													mar
32M.	4	KARY, Roland Emanuel	3rd Cl.	5	1	1	LPC.&Ass. 2/8/40 Inst. Rel. of passage (Germ.-Heb)	German	2/8	85	JR	3/21	72	JJ					3/20/40-11 SAA-Adm as a quota imm., in accd. C.O. mot. of Mar 11, 1940 #56028/303.						22	23	23	Feb
																													mar
38M.	5	KRAUSZ, Oscar,	Tour.Cl.	4	21	1	No I/V app. 2/8/40 Exp.visa, (stateless)	Smith	2/8	147	EC								admitted by C.O. 3/5/40-4 40 pm 3/2 to may 20, 1940 under $500 Dep Bond 56028/304						22	23	23	
39F.	6	MIRISCH, Sarah,	3rd Cl.	2	9	1	Dt.3/2/40 V.V. appealed 2/8/40 (Pol.-Heb) 99490/917	Loughlin	2/8	108	JR																5	5	4	
44M.	7	SILBER, Abraham, Simon	" "	6	11	4	LPC.&Ass. Reimbursement of Hias for passage money. " Q	Wall	2/8	104	EC				2/10	143	EC	12 25 pm							12	16	12	
43F.		" Anna,			12		" " Q	"																					
19M.		" Nathan,			13		" " Q	"																					
18M.		" Josef,			14		" " Q	"																			4	6	4
37M.	8	SPIEGEL, Philipp,	3rd Cl.	8	15	2	Refund of passage (Germ.-Heb) Q	"	2/8	112	EC				2/9	59	EC	2 10 pm											
32F.		" Meta ~~Eisberg,~~			16		" " Q	"																			4	4	4
31M.	9	STRAUSS, Max,	" "	6	20	2	" " Refund of passage Q	"	2/8	123	JR				2/9	142	C.C.	11 50 am.											
30F.		See Messow Ruth ~~Messow~~,			21		" " Q	"																					

LANCASTIRA 2/6/40-S.Il-

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Lancastria 2/16

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

64

PORT OF New York

14th February, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Lancastria"
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 259 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . Nil . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . 5 ~~6~~ . . . Seamen left in hospital ~~(sick)~~ . . 1 . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 6 Total crew this date . . . 259 . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1940, consigned to Pier 54. North River; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 14th February, 1940, for Liverpool via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Thompson N.	39	British			
Williams H.	35	do			
Chinchen A.	59	do			
Davies W.	43	do			
Wallis K.	28	do			
Pierce R.	28	do			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Grattidge Chief Off.
for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

ELLIS ISLAND IMMIGRATION STATION N.Y. MAR 6 1940

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Brightman W.	53	British	19 Jan 1940. Liverpool	Pneumonia

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Randell S.	34	British	19 Jan 1940. Liverpool
Rooley H.	39	do	do do
Oliver J.	37	do	23 Jan 1940 do
Baker G.	32	do	19 Jan 1940 do
Behar L.	24	do	22 Jan 1940 do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 6th February, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL

LANCASTRIA FEB 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st P.E.	CULSHAW	HARRY R	28	Master	25 JAN 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5 10	168	None	No.	
2	Yes	GRATTIDGE	HARRY	34	Ch.Offor	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
3	PE 1st	BROOKS	GEORGE	36	Sen 1st Off	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
4	Yes	LUCAS	OTTO	35	Jun do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.8	190	do	do	
5	Yes	BRIDGWATER	ALLAN	14	2nd Offor	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.10	168	do	do	
6	Yes	HARROP	ARTHUR	18	Sen 3rd.Off	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
7	1st	DAVIES	BENJAMIN	10	Jun do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.9	154	do	do	
8	Yes	PARSONS	GEORGE	14	1st Radio Off	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5 9	155	do	do	
9	First	CONNORS	JOHN	3	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	DO	do	5 8	140	do	do	
10	First	MOUNFIELD	DONALD	6Mths	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
11	Yes	SMITH	OWEN	29	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
12	Yes	FUGILL	JOHN	2 Mths	do Mate	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
13	Yes	HAYDEN	WILLIAM	35	Bosun	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.4	180	do	do	
14	Yes	THOMSON	DAVID	12	Do Mate	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
15	Yes	JOHNSTON	HUGH	32	Do Do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
16	Yes	FRASER	ALEX	4	Ch. M.A.A.	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
17	Yes	JOHNS	GEORGE	7	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10	190	do	do	
18	Yes	ASHTON	JOHN	1½	M A A	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	6.0	180	do	do	
19	1st PE	CHAMBERLAIN	ERNEST	5 Mths	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	6.1	168	do	do	
20	Yes	BETHELL	JOHN	26	Lamps A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
21	Yes	DEVEREUX	CLEMENT	26	Q.M. A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
22	Yes	WITHEY	DANIEL	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
23	Yes	MURPHY	MICHAEL	35	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Irish	do	5.8	140	do	do	
24	1st PE	BENN	WILLIAM	33	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	English	do	5.8	146	do	do	
25	1st PE	YOUNG	CHRISTOPHER	14	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
26	Yes	TAYLOR	FREDERICK	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	6.0	160	do	do	
27	Yes	BERRY	WILLIAM	35	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
28	1st PE	HAWES	ARTHUR	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	64	M	do	do	5.3	150	do	do	
29	Yes	LEWIS	HUGH	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
30	Yes	THRING	ARTHUR	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE 2 JAN 1940 LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. OULSNAM, master, of the "Lancastria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Oulsnam
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of FEB 1940, 19

New York
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6-1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PAYNE	JOHN	4	A.B.	25 JAN 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.11	140	None	No	
2	Yes	RANDELL	SYDNEY	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
3	1st	HARRIS	THOMAS	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
4	Yes	CONDON	MAURICE	3 Mths	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
5	1st	MORRIS	FRANK	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
6	Yes	TILSTON	GEORGE	8	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
7	Yes	PLATELL	EDWARD	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
8	Yes	HARRISON	HERBERT	7	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.8	174	do	do	
9	Yes	EDWARDS	JOHN	8	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.9	186	do	do	
10	Yes	HUGHES	JAMES	15	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.0	140	do	do	
11	Yes	ATWELL	JAMES	7	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.10	152	do	do	
12	Yes	FOWLER	WILLIAM	7	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.10	147	do	do	
13	Yes	REYNOLDS	ERNEST	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
14	Yes	GILES	JOHN	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
15	1st PE	EVANS	Lance	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
16	Yes	HUGHES	WILLIAM	16	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
17	Yes	GARRATT	ALFRED	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
18	1st PE.	THOMPSON	DOUGLAS	14	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.9	168	do	do	
19	Yes	BARCLAY	RICHARD	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	135	do	do	
20	1st PE	HAWKSHAW	JOHN	15	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.11	145	do	do	
21	Yes	DEVINE	HUGH	1	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.3	146	do	do	
22	Yes	HORTON	SAMUEL	1	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.8	116	do	do	
23	Yes	PAYNE	JOHN	9 Mths	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.7	126	do	do	
24	1st PE	HODGSON	JOHN	2½	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
25	1st	BROWN	BERNARD	1½	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	146	do	do	
26	1st	LUNT	THOMAS	1 Mth	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
27	Yes	CARINE	LIONEL	20yrs	Purser	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5 10	160	do	do	
28	1st PE	DUNDERDALE	JOHN	10	Sen A/ do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
29	1st PE	POSTLETHWAITE	ERNEST	9	Asst Purser	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
30	1st PE	PORTER	CUTHBERT	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	6.1	175	do	do	

M. M. OFFICE 2 JAN 19[illegible]

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 6 - 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MILLETT	HUGH	3	Jun A/Purser	25.Jan.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.3	165	None	No	
2	1st p E	THORESBY	JAMES	23	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 8	156	do	do	
3	Yes	KING	LESLIE	19	Dispenser	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
4	Yes	BOND	FREDERICK	7	Hosp$ Attdt	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
5	Yes	ROBERTS	SARAH	6	Nurse	do	do	No	Yes	42	F	do	do	5 5	128	do	do	
6	Yes 1st P.E.	JONES	CLAUDE	23	Baggage Mtr	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
7	Yes	CLIFFE	ERNEST	13	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.6	138	do	do	
8	Yes	BROWN	JAMES	5	Offr Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.10	155	do	do	
9	Yes	EVERETT	CHARLES	3	Asst do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
10	Yes	HEMMAN	CHARLES	6	Bandmaster	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5 6	160	do	do	
11	Yes	SEALVIES	FRANK	10	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5 10	170	do	do	
12	Yes	HIRST	GEOFFREY	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
13	Yes	HALLIDAY	ARTHUR	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	6 0	170	do	do	
14	Yes	ROUTLIDGE	LEO	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
15	Yes	STONE	WILLIAM	10	Deck Hand	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
16	Yes	BERNFUS	BENJAMIN	8	Interpreter	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Polish	Polish	5 6	150	do	do	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
2 JAN 1940
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1940, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st PE	DUNBAR	JAMES	36	Ch Engnr	25.Jan.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	60	M	English	British	5.5	154	None	No	
2	Yes	DUNCAN	JAMES	26	Sen 2nd.	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
3	Yes	GODFREY	STANLEY	26	Int 2nd.	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
4	Yes	REDPATH	GEORGE	26	Jun 2nd.	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.7	163	do	do	
5	Yes	BAIN	GEORGE	25	Sen 3rd.	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.6	154	do	do	
6	Yes	EVANS	ALAN	30	Int 3rd.	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
7	Yes	JENKINS	STANLEY	21	Jun 3rd.	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	172	do	do	
8	Yes	PRESTON	GEORGE	19	Sen 4th.	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
9	Yes	DAVIES	FRANCIS	13	Int 4th.	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	do	
10	Yes	GARGAN	JOHN	7	Jun 4th.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
11	Yes	CAMPBELL	JOHN	2½	Sen 5th.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
12	Yes	FARMER	WILLIAM	4	Jun 5th.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
13	Yes	GRIERSON	JAMES	20	Ex Engr.	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.11	168	do	do	
14	1st	THOMPSON	STEPHEN	First	Ex Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	6 wife Blue Dynamo
15	1st PE	SKEELS	WILLIAM	18	1st Electn	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
16	Yes	ISBISTER	JAMES	15	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6	180	do	do	
17	Yes	SIMPSON	ERNEST H	6	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5 8	150	do	do	
18	Yes	BROGDEN	FRANK	1	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.10	158	do	do	
19	Yes	BRIGHTMAN	WILLIAM	27	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.10	135	do	do	
20	1st PE	HILL	WILLIAM	18	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	Y son
21	Yes	GRIFFITHS	ERNEST	14	Storekpr	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
22	Yes	MAJOR	ROBERT	20	Ref Grsr.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
23	Yes	BRICKLEBANK	THOMAS	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	146	do	do	
24	Yes	FOULSHAM	JOHN	28	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
25	Yes	REILLY	BERNARD	3	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
26	Yes	HARVEY	THOMAS	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
27	Yes	DESMOND	MICHAEL	33	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Irish	do	5.8	180	do	do	
28	1st	REDMAN	JAMES	22	GREASER do	25 JAN. 1940 LIVERPOOL do	do	No	Yes	38	M	English	do	5.7	143	NONE do	NO do	
29	1st	SABINO	JOHN	42	do	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
30	1st	BLAKEMORE	THOMAS	42	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.2	136	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *. 19*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 6-1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

69

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st [illegible]	TIMMS	JOHN	X 11	Greaser	25 JAN 1940 ~~25/1/40~~	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.8	142	None	No	
2	Yes	FOSTER	PATRICK	X 14	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
3	1st PE	BREEN	GEORGE	X 22	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.6	158	do	do	
4	Yes	McSHANE	SAMUEL	X 22	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
5	Yes	O'LEARY	JOSEPH	X 5	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.7	170	do	do	
6	Yes	GRAHAM	ROBERT	X 21	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.4	134	do	do	
7	Yes	McDERMOTT	CHARLES	X 4	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
8	Yes	LAFFERTY	JAMES	X 3	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
9	Yes	KEOGAN	DANIEL	X 2	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
10	Yes	GIBBONS	RICHARD	X 3	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
11	1st PE	JONES	WILLIAM	X 3	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.4	160	do	do	
12	Yes	CONNOLLY	JAMES	X 30	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	do	do	5.6	180	do	do	
13	Yes	VAUGHAN	GEORGE	X 1	Ttimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
14	1st PE	JONES	ROBERT	X 2	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7	165	do	do	
15	1st PE	WALSH	PATRICK	X 11	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
16	Yes	LACEY	THOMAS	X 2½	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
17	Yes	EVANS	WILLIAM	X 2 Mths	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
18	First	BRICKLEBANK	FREDERICK	X 3	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
19	YES	HIGGINS	JAMES	X 2	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
20	Yes	SHAW	JOHN	X 5	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
21	Yes	GERNON	JOHN	X 30	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

M. M. OFFICE 24 JAN 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, *arriving at* New York FEB 6 - 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* Liverpool 70

10,000 12/37 33/6134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st P E	Beattie	Fred	X 40	Chief Steward	25 JAN 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5. 7	160	None	No	
2	Yes	Whitaker	George	X 23	2nd Do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.11	220	do	do	
3	1st P E	Smith	Thomas	X 10	Writer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5. 8	160	do	do	
4	Yes	Haseldean	Arthur	X 10	Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5. 8	140	do	do	
5	1st P E	Lloyd	Charles	X 25	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5. 9	150	do	do	
6	1st P E	Ullivers	Thomas	X 20	Asst do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5. 7	150	do	do	
7	1st P E	Wharton	John	X 15	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 5	152	do	do	
8	Yes	Parkins	Fred	X 24	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	160	do	do	
9	Yes	McCaw	Alec	X 11	Stdsbkeeper	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
10	Yes	Boyd	Robert	X 25	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5. 7	146	do	do	
11	Yes	Marshall	Geoffery	X 12	2nd Saloon Std	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 9	180	do	do	
12	Yes	Bailey	Frederick	X 26	Pantry Std	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
13	Yes	Hill	Reginald	X 5	Asst Do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Rooley	Herbert	X 22	Asst Do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5. 3	112	do	do	
15	Yes	Smith	Joseph	X 18	Plate Pty Std	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 9	168	do	do	
16	Yes	Joynson	Thomas	X 20	Deck Std	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5. 3	180	do	do	
17	Yes	Nicholls	Edward	X 28	SmkeRm Std	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 6	172	do	do	
18	1st P E	Bridges	Frederick	X 38	Library Std	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5. 5	145	do	do	
19	Yes	Gregory	Reginald	X 11	Gdn Lounge Std	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 6	140	do	do	
20	Yes	Brisco	Norman	X 35	Ch B R S	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5. 9	200	do	do	
21	Yes	Shaw	Thomas	X 25	B R S	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.10	200	do	do	
22	Yes	Lamont	Samuel	X 30	Boots	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	6. 0	200	do	do	
23	Yes	Key	Stanley	X 10	Capt's Std	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 6	150	do	do	
24	Yes	Liversage	Randolph	X 25	Purser's & Chf Std's Std	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5. 5	180	do	do	
25	Yes	Griffiths	Edward	X 17	Doctor's & Ch Engr's Std	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	198	do	do	
26	Yes	Kilgour	Clive	X 10	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do	do	
27	Yes	Hargreaves	Robert	X 11	Silverman	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5. 9	148	do	do	
28	Yes	Taylor	William	X 9	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
29	Yes	Ashley	Robert	X 30	Bugle & Bath Std	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5. 8	138	do	do	
30	P E 1st	Bever	Arthur	X 14	Ch Trst Std	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6. 1	187	do	do	

N. M. OFFICE * 24 JAN 1940 * LIVERPOOL LANDING PLACE, No. 1

Line ...
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel Lancastria , *arriving at* New York FEB 6-1940 , *1940* , *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Cummings	Joseph	12	Trs Saloon Std	25 JAN. 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5. 8	148	None	No	
2	1st P E	Ames	Thomas	32	Trst E R S	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5. 9	147	do	do	
3	Yes	Pitt	Clarence	18	Trst Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 8	135	do	do	
4	Yes	Chisholm	John	9	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
5	1st P E	Cooper	Robert	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 8	180	do,	do	
6	Yes	Roberts	Hubert	15	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
7	Yes	McDonald	John	35	do Bath Std	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
8	Yes	Dickins	Arthur	13	A/P's & Radiods Std	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 6	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Henderson	Herbert	5	Orchestra Std	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6. 0	168	do	do	
10	Yes	Baker	George	18	Ch 3rd Cl Std	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	6. 0	170	do	do	
11	Yes	Kelly	James	20	3rd Cl Sal Std	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5. 8	160	do	do	
12	Yes	Smith	Wilfred	16	do Dock Std	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 4	126	do	do	
13	Yes	Welsh	Leslie	6	do Pub Rm Std	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5. 8	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Redfern	Joseph	1	Asst Pty Std	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5. 5	145	do	do	
15	Yes	Mearns	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5. 5	140	do	do	
16	Yes	Dunmore	Herbert	30	3rd Cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5. 3	130	do	do	
17	Yes	Couch	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.11	165	do	do	
18	Yes	Stanford	Frederick	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 6	120	do	do	
19	Yes	McCristall	Francis	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
20	Yes	Black	James	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 2	140	do	do	
21	Yes	Smith	William	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5. 9	125	do	do	
22	Yes	Behar	Leopold	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5. 5	135	do	do	
23	Yes	Brown	Morris	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5. 7	147	do	do	
24	Yes	Galliaris	George	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Greek	Greek	5. 4	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Griffin	Peter	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	6. 0	126	do	do	
26	Yes	Payne	Joseph	8 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 7	150	do	do	
27	Yes	Watts	Sidney	10	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 .7	154	do	do	
28	Yes	Edwards	Denzil	5	Sectionman do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.11	197	do	do	
29	Yes Annex	Ames	Wilfred	29	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5. 9	126	do	do	
30	Yes	Gasper	Vicent	30	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5. 8	150	do	do	

M.M. OFFICE * 24 JAN 1940 * LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE) *

Line ...
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, *arriving at* New York, FEB 6 - 1940, *1940, from the port of* Liverpool

72

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Acott	Ernest	30	Sectionman	25 JAN. 1940	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 4	136	None	No	
2	Yes	Worthington	Alfred	25	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5. 8	138	do	do	
3	1st P E	Puffett	Harold	5	3rd Cl Bath Std	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 9	139	do	do	
4	Yes	Cansdale	George	12	Night Std	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.10	199	do	do	
5	Yes	Edwards	Stanley	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5. 8	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Hilaire	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.10	134	do	do	
7	Yes	Frodsham	Thomas	22	Gloryhole Std	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 0	128	do	do	
8	Yes	Eades	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 2	130	do	do	
9	Yes	Ross	John	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Scudder	Robert	1	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5. 3	120	do	do	
11	Yes	Biddle	Patrick	6 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5. 3	100	do	do	
12	Yes	Burgxess	Alan	6 Mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5. 6	105	do	do	
13	Yes	Hunt	George	1	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	6. 0	154	do	do	
14	Yes	Chalk	Frederick	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5. 4	118	do	do	
15	~~Yes~~	~~Wray~~	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5. 5	110	do	do	
16	Yes	Rasp	Madge	3	Kiosk Attdt	25 JAN. 1940	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	41	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0	98	NONE	NO	
17	Yes	Higgins	Emily	36	Leading Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5. 8	130	do	do	
18	Yes	Bailey	Edith	18	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	54	F	do	do	5. 4	140	do	do	
19	1st P E	Pegg	Amelia	8	do	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5. 2	130	do	do	
20	Yes	Bennett	Ivy	3	do	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5. 5	140	do	do	
21	1st P E	Coffee	Daisy	4	do	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5. 4	140	do	do	
22	1st P E	Hughes	Elizabeth	10	do	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	do	5. 4	145	do	do	
23	Yes	Morris	Martha	5	Bath Attdt	do	do	do	do	46	F	do	do	5. 5	120	do	do	
24	Yes	Hughes	Catherine	3	do	do	do	do	do	57	F	do	do	5. 3	126	do	do	
25	Yes	Keenan	Thomas	22	Trst Smk Rm Std	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 5	160	do	do	
26	1st P E	Stanton	Patrick	45	A/Pty Std	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5. 6	130	do	do	
27	1st P E	Walsh	Henry	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5. 6	130	do	do	
28	1st P E	Ormesher	Benjamin	25	Sectionman	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5. 4	180	do	do	
29	1st P E	McLaughlin	Donald	25	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5. 8	160	do	do	
30	Yes	Milner	John	14	Barber	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 9	140	do	do	

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 3 JAN 1940 LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, *arriving at* New York, FEB 6-1940, *19*, *from the port of* Liverpool. 73

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Petersen	Alfred	X	12	Chef	25JAN1940 ~~25/1/40~~	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11	175	None	No	
2	Yes	Kirkham	Charles	X	30	Sauce Ck	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 7	160	do	do	
3	Yes	Brathwaite	Sydney	X	24	Soup Ck	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	168	do	do	
4	Yes	Williams	James	X	26	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	do	
5	Yes	McDonald	John	X	14	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 7	144	do	do	
6	Yes	Preston	Christopher	X	21	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.10	193	do	do	
7	Yes	Roddan	George	X	34	2nd Larder Ck	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5. 9	168	do	do	
8	Yes	Daniels	Joseph	X	19	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 4	163	do	do	
9	Yes	Wiltshire	Percy	X	15	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5. 4	130	do	do	
10	Yes	Goswell	Stanley	X	3	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5. 3	140	do	do	
11	Yes	Mottershead	Walter	X	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do	do	
12	Yes	Savage	James	X	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 3	140	do	do	
13	Yes	Byrne	John	X	1	Kitchen Ptr	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5. 4	130	do	do	
14	1st P E	Burrows	Thomas	X	23	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5. 6	123	do	do	
15	Yes	Tenby	Edgar	X	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5. 5	160	do	do	
16	Yes	McCaslen	Robert	X	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5. 1	115	do	do	
17	Yes	Rogan	John	X	21	Chf Baker	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 8	150	do	do	
18	Yes	Black	George	X	12	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 9	160	do	do	
19	Yes	Conder	John	X	20	Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5. 8	120	do	do	
20	Yes	Donaldson	Archie	X	15	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5. 5	140	do	do	
21	Yes	Rollings	Charles	X	20	Confectionery	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.10	164	do	do	
22	Yes	Julius	Harold	X	11	Ch Butcher	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 8	200	do	do	
23	Yes	Archiebald	Henry	X	30	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5. 7	144	do	do	
24	Yes	Schofield	John	X	2½	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5. 9	140	do	do	
25	Yes	Parkhurst	Frank	X	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5. 7	120	do	do	
26	Yes	Siggins	James	X	15	Trst Deck Std	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 9	142	do	do	
27	1st P E	Haynes	James	X	3	Asst Engrs Std	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5. 9	150	do	do	
28	1st P E	Lewis	Frederick	X	10	Trst Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5. 7	122	do	do	
29	1st P E	Carroll	Peter	X	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6. 0	150	do	do	
30	1st P E	Rootherham	William	X	15	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 3	130	do	do	

M. M. OFFICE * 24 JAN 1940 * LIVERPOOL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lancastria, *arriving at* New York, FEB 6 - 1940, *19*40, *from the port of* Liverpool

74

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Patterson	Walter	18	Linenkeeper	25JAN1940 ~~25/1/40~~	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5. 9	180	None	No	
2	Yes	Lea	Edward	29	Barber	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5 10	180	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Glynn	Ada	15	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	F	do	do	5 6	170	do	do	
4	First	Beattie	Thomas	28	Bedroom Strd	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 7	145	do	do	
5	Yes	Rogers	Herbert	21	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Bailey	Norman	3	Assist Butcher	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	145	do	do	
7	Yes	Oliver	Joseph	16	Tour Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	do	
8	Yes	Ohlsson	John	16	Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 7	146	do	do	
9	Yes	Mc Carthy	Sylvester	15	Gymn Attend	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 8	155	do	do	
10	1st P.E.	Thompson	Samuel	26	3rd Cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 8	160	do	do	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H.M. OFFICE 24 JAN 19 LIVERPOOL

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK ,FEB 6-1940 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

10,000 1/39 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st P.E.	Robinson	Edward	X	1 Year	Comis Waiter	25 JAN 1940 ~~25-1-40~~	Lpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5 2	130	None	NO
2	1st P.E.	Radcliffe	Leonard	X	6 Mths	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5 0	124	do	do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate
Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

VISEN
For the journey to the United States,
S/S Lancastria
H. WATSON
VICE (Consul)
January 25, 1940.

AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

AMERICAN IMMIGRATION SERVICE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

Seeno. 7.
See #2nd (11/-)
Service no. 172.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

24 JAN 1940 LIVERPOOL IMMIGRATION PORT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "LANCASTRIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

10,000 1/39 33/6433

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st P.E. Conboy	X	James	1 Year	Bell Boy	25 JAN 1940	Lpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5 2	126	None	NO	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	J Conboy signed on in lieu of			Jas Wray		Comis Waiter				Sheet No 8				Line No 15.				
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Liverpool, England
(City) (County)

For the journey to the United States,
S/S Lancastria
H WATSON
Master
VICE (Consul)
Date January 25, 1940

Closed with 259 members of crew
Jas Wray
Asst.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

/ H. R. Watson
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full, or correct, information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See over.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Pulsuma

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 6-1940, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

77

10,000 1/30 22/6420

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Lafferty	John	X m4yrs	Trimmer	25JAN1940	Lpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	6 0	150	None	NO	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate No.
at (City) Liverpool (Country) England

Closed with 259 members of crew
Ten Wkns
Dft.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
S/S Lancastria
WILLIAM L. SCHULTZ,
(Consul)
Date January 25, 1940

Seal &m.

J Lafferty signed on in lieu of M Desmond Greaser Sheet No 4 Line No 27.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. OULSNAM master, of the "Lancastria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Oulsnam
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1940 day of . 19

New York J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

13

1920
1341

1-5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND *, Surgeon of the* ORIENTE *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 48 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

78

T.E. Townsend

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41731 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAX FEBRUARY *, 19* 49

at NEW YORK

W. Talley
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-6-40

Cards Punched 2/23/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Italian	Greek	Other	U.S. Citizens	Returning Resident Aliens	Non-Quota Immigrants	Under 16 Accompanying Parent	Under 16 Not Accompanying Parent	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					47		1		1	4	62
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	9					47		1		1	4	62

Orient
N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	*U.S.C.*	*Total*
1st Cabin	15	47	62
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	15	47	62

4 cruise pass. n/c (1 citizen)
(For remaining cruise pass. see Form 628)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., FEBRUARY 4TH...., 1940

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	FISCHER ✓	GERDA E.R.	25	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 20-12	BERLIN	QIV(NP) 15500	HAV.CUBA	12-21-39		*GERMANY 12	BERLIN
2	UNDER 16	FISCHER ✓	RUTH	1	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	BERLIN	QIV(NP) 15501	HAV.CUBA	12-21-39		*GERMANY 12	BERLIN
3	HTP.	SORRENTI ✓	FILIPPO	35	✓	M	M	COOK	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY 21	MESSINA	QIV(NP) 5194	HAV.CUBA	1-30-40		*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	HTP.	CACCIOLA ✓	FRANCESCO	34	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY 21	MESSINA	QIV(NP) 5193	HAV.CUBA	1-30-40		*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	HTP.	SCHMIDT ✓	FRANZ W.	32	✓	M	M	BAKER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	WEHRDEN	QIV(P) 21753	HAV.CUBA	2-1-40		*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	U.S. CIT.	SCHMIDT ✓	GISELA	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	U.S.A.	GERMAN	----------		U.S.CITIZEN NATURALIZED AT U.S.DIST.CT.NY.JUL.18.1939				*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	— HTP.	ROHBACK(RUBACHA)	HELENA J. ✓	35	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POL.ENG.	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND 20-29	LWOW	QIV(2P) 4066	HAV.CUBA	2-1-40	VL 291/419	*U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND.NY.
8	HTP.	NICOSIA	ANTONIO ✓	43	✓	M	S	CHEF	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY 21	CANICATTI	QIV(NP) 5201	HAV.CUBA	2-2-40		*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	HTP.	GRONLUND	FRITIOF L. ✓	44	✓	M	M	FOREMAN	YES	SWEEDISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND 10	HAMMER-LAND.	QIV(NP) 224 ✓	HAV.CUBA	2-2-40		*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	HTP.	RODRIGUES CHOUSA	ANTONIO ✓	33	✓	M	S	BAKER	YES	PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE-PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL 21	LUGAR DE BUIMO	QIV(NP) 228	HAV.CUBA	2-2-40	VL 494/146	*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	HTP.	GARIGALI	CARMELO	31	✓	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	(SOUTH) ITALIAN	ITALY 21	LIMINA MESSINA	QIV(NP) 5203	HAV.CUBA	2-3-40	VL 509/74	*U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

a Fuller Dep 1 P M

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH....., 19 40 79

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you a polygamist or practical believer in polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported prior years	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.HERMAN ROSEN 9 CORRELLSTR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.MR.LEOPOLD FARKAS 1763 EAST 10TH STREET. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER LINE 1		NY.	BKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	DK	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.SANTA U.SORRENTI MESSINA. ITALY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	I-24 NY. 1940		FRIEND.ANTONINO FERRERA 35-37 BEDFORD ST.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.GIUSEPPE CACCIOLA ALTOLIA.MESSINA.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	I-24 NY. 1940		FRIEND.ANTONINO FERRERA 35-37 BEDFORD ST.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.MICHEAL SCMIDT WEHRDEN. GERMANY		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	I-19 NY. 1940		HOME.8940-146TH ST. JAMAICA.L.I. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLD	BLUE	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	----	U.S.	CITIZEN--		WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	----------																		
7	HUSBAND.MR.MICHAEL ROHBACK HICKSVILLE.L.I.N.Y.		NY.	HICKS-VILLE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1934 1940	I-24 NY.1940		HUSBAND.MR.MICHAEL ROHBACK HICKSVILLE.L.I.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FRIEND.MR.JUAN CAVALIERE 61 INDUSTRIA.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	I-26 NY.1940		BROTHER.MR.ANGELO NICOSIA 315-8TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER.MR.FERDINAN GRONLUND DEGERBY-ALAND.FINLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	I-26 NY.1940		WIFE.MRS.MILDRED GRONLUND 779-40TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
10	SISTER.ROZANA RODRIGUES LUGAR DE BIUMO.PORTUGAL.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1939	II-29 NY.1939		FRIEND.SERAFIN CARVALLO 49-MADISON ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FATHER.FRANCESCO GARIGALI LIMINA.MESSINA. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	I-31 NY.1940		SISTER.CONCETTA GARIGALI. 233 EAST 112TH ST.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-Y.		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK.

H Tully

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND *, Surgeon of the* S.S. ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 48 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK *, N.Y.*

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6 *List* .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., FEBRUARY 4TH....., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MORISSET	VICTOR	60		M	S	NOTARY	YES	FRENCH. ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH CANADIAN	CANADA 04-80	QUEBEC	EX-ORDER				80 CANADA	THETFORD MINES.
2	RES. USA. RET.	PEREZ	MANUEL	44		M	S	GARDENER	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN 34	LUGO	SPANISH RETURNING RESIDENT.				U.S.A. 99	TOWACO. N.J.
3	EXEMPT HTP.	JEANSSON	NILS E.	31		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN 35	KALMAN	PV-(3-2) 308	STOCKHOLM SWEDEN.	12-6-39		SWEDEN.	STOCKHOLM
4	EXEMPT HTP.	JEANSSON	MARTHA E.	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN 35	STOCK-HOLM.	PV-(3-2) 309	STOCKHOLM SWEDEN.	12-6-39		SWEDEN.	STOCKHOLM.
5	EXEMPT	VEGA	JULIAN	39		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH FRENCH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN 34	OVIEDO ASTURIAS	PV-(3-2) 510	HAV. CUBA.	1-25-40		CUBA 83	HAVANA
6														H Tullen Dry		12th Jan					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., FEBRUARY 6TH....., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before some time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country to whose use of ocean transportation he contributes, in part or whole, the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	ALIEN RETURNING CRUISE	CANADA R.POINT.									1-24	INTRANSIT TO CANADA VIA VIA ROUSES POINT.	R-YES															
1	PASSENGERS INTRANSIT TO CANADA. NY.				YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	NEW YORK.	E-NO	3DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.BOLIVAR GARCIA								1935		1-24	HOME.POMONA AVENUE.	R-NO															
2	368 LAMPARILLA.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	TOWACO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	TOWACO. NEW YORK.	E-YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR. J. MCKENNA	SWEDEN									1-17	FRIEND.MR.ALF MELANDER	R-YES															
3	HOTEL NACIONAL.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	EQUIT.BLDG.NEW YORK.	E-NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		SWEDEN									1-17		R-YES															
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	NY.			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	E-NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.MARCELINO VEGA.	CUBA										HOTEL VICTORIA.	R-YES															
5	157 CONCORDIA.HAV.CUBA.	NY.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1949	NEW YORK. N.Y.	E-NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

H Tuttle

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 48 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 6TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

W. J. Sullivan

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA CUBA, JAN.31.1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT GOUNTED	ERRICO	GIUSEPPE	26		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN THRU FATHERS PAPERS				U.S.Cit				U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, JAN.3, 1928						
2	NOT GOUNTED	ERRICO	ROSE	23		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	CALABRIA	RETURNING RESIDENT				U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
3	NOT GOUNTED	MARX	HERBERT	30		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HEILBRONN	DO				U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY	
4	NOT GOUNTED	MARX	IRENE	22		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	DO				U.S.A.	DO	
5														H Tullos Insp 12-4-39								
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			24																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB.6,1940, *19* 83

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												HOME.. 1238 71ST ST, BROOKLYN																		
2	SEE COL # 23		NY	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	SINCE APR 1921	N.Y.	1/31 40	DO	R NO E NO	PER	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	SEE COL 23		NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC.12 1935	N.Y.	DO	HOME.. 255 WEST 95TH ST NEW YORK CITY	R NO E Y	PER	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRWN	NONE
4	SEE COL 23		NY	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	FEB.5 1937	N.Y.	DO	DO	R NO E NO	PER	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BRWN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at HAVANA NEW YORK

W Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 4, 1940, ——, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 6, 1940, 19 84

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
(W.) 1	BAER	EDE	37		F	S	JULY, 23, 1902 NEW YORK CITY		37 WEST 72ND ST, NEW YORK CITY
2	BARRY	IRVING	34		M	S	APR. 25, 1905 PHILADELPHIA, PA		444 WEST 56TH ST, NEW YORK CITY
3	CHAPIN	ANNA	45		F	WD	OCT. 31, 1895 BUFFALO, N.Y.		7035 BROADWAY, JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
NOB 4	~~CRAWFORD~~	~~CECIL~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~APR. 26, 1908 MALVERN, ARKANSAS~~		~~STRATFIELD HOTEL, BRIDGEPORT, CONN~~
5	EICHLER	ROSE	38		F	S	FEB. 1, 1902 PATERSON, N.J.		2 EAST 56TH ST, NEW YORK CITY
6	FRANK	NONA	24		F	M	JULY, 21, 1915 MIDLAND PARK, N.J.		88 WHITE ST, WEST HAVEN, CONN
7	GRENFIELD	BENJAMIN	40		M	S	SEPT. 27, 1900 CHICAGO. ILL.		222 CHESTNUT ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	JOSEPH	MILTON EMILE	51		M	M	JAN. 23, 1888 WEST HOBOKEN, N.J.		893 CENTRAL AVE, WOODMERE, L.I.
9	JOSEPH	JANE	41		F	M	NOV. 25, 1899 BROOKLINE, MASS.		DO DO
10	KORSHAK	ANNA	40		F	S	MAY, 30, 1899 CHICAGO, ILL.		179 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	KASACZUN	FRANCIS	53		M	S	FEB. 2, 1886 SCRANTON, PA.		828 MAIN ST. SUGAR NOTCH, PA.
12	LEVATHES	PETER	28		M	M	JULY, 28, 1911 PITTSBURGH, PA.		35 33 83RD ST, JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
13	LEVATHES	CHRISTINE	23		F	M	SEPT. 26, 1913 SPRINGFIELD, O.		DO DO
NOB 14	~~MENSCH~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JAN. 9, 1914 NEW YORK CITY~~		~~785 HOME ST, NEW YORK CITY~~
NOB 15	~~MENSCH~~	~~NATALIE~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~FEB. 16, 1913 DO~~		~~DO DO~~
16	PATTERSON	GENE FRANCES	30		F	S	AUG. 29, 1909 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		2816 ELLIS AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.
17	PEDERSON	ARTHUR	57		M	M	JAN. 2, 1883 NEENAH, WIS.		315 WEST 86TH ST, NEW YORK CITY
18	PEDERSON	GERTRUDE	55		F	M	JAN. 19, 1885 WEST POINT, N.Y.		DO DO
NOB 19	~~RUTKIN~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~U.S. DISTRICT COURT, WATERBURY, CONN 1920~~	~~355 FAIRFIELD AVE, BRIDGEPORT, CONN~~
20	SCHOENEN	PERCY	48		M	M	OCT. 4, 1891 CHICAGO, ILL.		11 WEST 81ST ST, NEW YORK CITY
21	SCHOENEN	ANNA	50		F	M	JAN. 1, 1890 DANBURY, CONN.		DO DO
22	STONE	THELMA	33		F	S	MAR. 23, 1907 PATERSON, N.J.	Hudson County Court. Jersey City. N.J. Feb. 4. 1918	485 CAMPBELL AVE. WEST HAVEN, CONN
23	DONATI	UMBERTO	64		M	S			208 Hunterton St. Newark. N.J.
24	SHEA	CHARLES E.	46		M	M	MAR. 14. 1893 LEXINGTON. KY.		2562 Amboy Road, New Dorp. S.I.N.Y.
25	KLINGER	GRACE	26		F	M	JAN. 17. 1914 NEW YORK. N.Y.		140 Beach Street. New Dorp. S.I.N.Y.
26	FITZGERALD	ROSE EILEEN	29		F	S	MAY. 23. 1910 NEW YORK. N.Y.	U. S. District Court. New York. N.Y. Mar. 14. 1927	2453 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn. N.Y.
27	SIPSER	MADELEINE	44		F	M			140 West 58th Street. New York. N.Y.
28	FRIEDLAND	LONNE	27		F	M	OCT. 7. 1912 NEW YORK. N.Y.		1122 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn. N.Y.
29	DAVIDSON	MARY	29		F	S			
30	DENNEN	GEORGE	33		M	M	JUL. 11. 1906 BROOKLYN. N.Y.		55 Hickory St. Floral Park. N.Y.

4 CECIL CRAWFORD DID NOT SAIL.
14 EDWARD MENSCH DID NOT SAIL
15 NATALIA MENSCH DID NOT SAIL
19 JOSEPH RUTKIN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S.S. AMERICAN ORIENTE Sailing from Havana. Cuba., February 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y. February 6th..., 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Smith	Pedro J.	54		M	S		U. S. District Court. New York. July 29. 1926	173 Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
2	Howland	Margaret	51		F	M	Detroit, Mich. Sept. 10.1888		80 Vestal Road, Binghampton. N.Y.
3	Howland	Margaret	26		F	S	Buffalo. N.Y. Nov. 1.1913		With mother Line 2
4	Landman	Miriam	35		F	S	Cincinnati.Ohio. Mar. 15.1904		225 Central Park West New York. N.Y.
5	Sussman	Joseph	42		M	M		Father's papers.	135 Smith Street, Port Amboy. N.J.
6	Sussman	Dorothy	36		F	M	New York. N.Y. Nov. 3.1904		With husband Line 5
7	Lentz	John J.	31		M	M	Philadelphia.Pa. May 3.1908		4210 Springfield Ave, Philadelphia. Pa.
8	Lentz	Leonor	31		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Jul. 18.1908		With husband Line 7
9	Ehinger	Leonor	48		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Aug. 30.1891		59-19-Elworse St. Philadelphia.Pa.
10	Leas	Donald	21		M	M	Haverford. Pa. JUNE 20 1918 JUNE 20, 1918 SEPT. 12, 1919		Haverford. Pa.
11	Leas	Dorothy	20		F	M	Ambler Pa. SEPT. 12, 1919		With husband Line 10
12	Brink	Annice	27		F	S	Boston, Mass. May 6. 1912		125 Beacon St. Boston. Mass.
13	Kosmin	Neal	35		M	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Jan. 19. 1905		5853 Woodcrest Ave. Philadelphia.Pa.
14	Kosmin	Kay	35		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Sept. 28. 1904		With husband Line 13
15	Fisher	Henry	63		M	S	New York. N. Y. Nov. 3. 1876		141 Water St., New York. N.Y.
16	Makin	William H	58		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. April 5. 1881		Point Pleasant, N.J.
17	Boyden	Carl	23		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 26. 1917		46 W. 52nd. St. New York City. N.Y.
18	Marks	Martin	40		M	S		Father's papers.	3235 Gd Concourse. New York. N.Y.
19	Stidworthy	Charlotte	64		F	M	Geneseo, N.Y. Aug. 16. 1875		Warwick. N.Y.
20	COYLE	JOSEPH	54		M	WDR	NEW YORK CITY JAN.19,1886		349 E. FULTON ST, LONG BEACH, N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 a 30 pm

26

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gonzalez Jose	27	U.S.A.	Lebb Mary	45	U.S.A.
Terrell Fred	26	"	Levine William	27	"
Bernhardt William	40	"	Nagel Conrad	33	"
Ulrich Stan	45	"	Baseker Frederick	46	German
Prevet Angelo	27	"	Martinez Jose	46	Spanish
Bjerlew Egel	27	"			
Freytes Diego	30	"			
Sekel Simon	20	"			
Rosario Ignacio	25	"			
Molina Thomas	31	"			
Mullidy John	50	"			
Meyer John	39	"			
Brenner Oscar	48	"			
Weber John	45	"			
Fradua Martin	25	"			
De Leon Chris	52	"			
De Zattis Angelo	44	"			
Patrella Cresenzo	43	"			
Zwerling Arthur	38	"			
Rejesk George	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V.C. Edwards

General Superintendent ~~Master~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

86

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 7th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 249 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 25. Total crew this date 256

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 13 East River and is expected to sail February 7th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Woodruff Philip	23	U.S.A.	10-21-39 New York
This Man Failed To Join at Havana, Cuba on February 4th. 1940.			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Doyle Charles	61	U.S.A.	19-14-39 New York
Herberholz William	35	"	1-24-40 "
Arange Candido	42	"	9-9-39 "
Szwed John	38	"	1-3-40 "
Cuesta Medebto	51	"	9-16-39 "
Cavilan Rafael	50	"	6-23-39 "
Ernst Norbert	58	"	1-31-40 "
Marteen Samuel	49	"	7-8-39 "
Ferran Ernesto	24	"	8-26-39 "
Onate Henry	24	"	10-21-39 "
Riser Morris	46	"	1-31-40 "
Lindstrom Frank	48	"	1-31-40 "
Berens. George	37	"	1-17-40 "
Ful Manuel	38	Spanish	10-14-39 "
Rosa Francisco	58	Spanish	1-24-40 "
Cruz Olivio	45	U.S.A.	2-3-40 Havana, Cuba.
Nagel Conrad	33	"	2-3-40 Havana, Cuba.
Baecker Frederich	46	German	2-3-40 Havana, Cuba.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(751)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel "ORIENTE", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

ORIENTE

FEB 6-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	1/3/40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Stolan	John		ChE.Officer	"				47								
3		Jessen	Jess		1st "	"				54								
4		Haley	John		2nd "	1/24/40				39								
5		Shea	John		3rd "	"				32								
6		Berens	George		Jr.3rd "	1/17/40				35								
7		Kerr	Alexander		Q-master	11/15/39				48								
8		Deutscher	Burchard		"	1/31/40				56								
9		Britt	Francis		"	11/15/39				32								
10		Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	"				50								
11		Ares	Emil		" Mate	"				45								
12		Nelson	August		Boatswain	"				62								
13		Wilson	Samuel		" Mate	"				49								
14		Cooney	Albert		" "	"				27								
15	N.PE	Japngie	Egbert		Storekeeper	1/31/40				39								
16		McCoy	Paul		Portman	11/15/39				42								
17		McLaughlin	Richard		"	"				48								
18		Brooks	Charles		A.B.Seaman	1/24/40				25								
19		Marchene	Celstino		"	11/15/39				52								
20		Lake	George		"	11/22/39				33								
21		Baker	Philip		"	11/15/39				27								
22		Arduin	Paul		"	1/31/40				33								
23		Barcelo	Miguel		"	11/15/39				47								
24		Bernabela	Theofilo		"	1/24/40				23								
25		McCoy	George		"	11/15/39				41								
26		Palura	Andrew		"	"				49								
27		Martyn	Henrique		"	"				37								
28		Alfonso	Pedro		"	"				50								
29		Abella	Emilio		"	"				44								
30		Taylor	George		"	"				33								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

2

Total 2

2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940*, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sinclair	Roland	✓	A.B.Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Sabater	Octavio	✓	"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry	✓	Ord.Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William	✓	"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimiro	✓	"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard	✓	"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington	✓	"	"				43								
8		Rotzoll	Raymond	✓	"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael	✓	"	"				38								
10		Weaver	John	✓	Cadet	11/22/39				18								
11		Swain	Justin	✓	" Officer	1/24/40				21								
12		Connor	George	✓	Purser	11/15/40				36								
13		Slawson	Paul	✓	1st Asst.Purser	12/6/39				42								
14		Liversidge	John	✓	2nd Asst.Purser	12/27/39				32								
15		Johnson	Alfred	✓	3rd Asst.Purser	"				40								
16		Townsend	Theodore	✓	Surgeon	11/15/39				68								
17		Mazziotto	Prosper	✓	Watchman	"				38								
18		Miller	John	✓	"	"				49								
19		Ross	Robert	✓	"	1/17/40				33								
20		Sorlie	William	✓	"	11/29/39				48								
21	No PC	Lindstrom	Frank	✓	"	1/31/40				48								
22		Beeks	Harry	✓	"	11/15/39				68								
23		Hanson	Harold	✓	"	"				36								
24		Johann	Harold	✓	"	"				24								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	Chief Radio	1/3/40				45								
26		Weinstein	Harry	✓	2nd Radio	1/10/40				41								
27	No	Riser	Morris	✓	3rd Radio	1/31/40				46								
28		Morgenroth	Charles	✓	Cruise Director	11/15/39				34								
29		Crayden	Alfred	✓	Musician	"				48								
30		Kuttner	Abraham	✓	"	"				24								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.

Owners do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Silver	Robert	✓	Musician	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Blankleder	Jacob	✓	"	"				39								
3		Fiore	Louis	✓	Cadet Officer	12/27/39				25								
4		Cook	Hazen	✓	Chief Engr.	11/15/39				47								
5		Griesbeck	Fred	✓	Sr. 1st Asst.Engr.	"				44								
6		Pendulick	Nicholas	✓	Jr. 1st Asst. Engr	1/10/40				42								
7		Carlson	Anton	✓	2nd Asst. Engr.	"				48								
8	N.PE	Martin	John	✓	Sr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	1/31/40				45								
9		Reynolds	John	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr	12/27/39				54								
10		Little	George	✓	Jr.Engineer	11/15/39				60								
11		Babio	Francisco	✓	"	"				47								
12		Caseiras	Manuel	✓	"	"				48								
13		Gaztambide	Hiram	✓	"	12/27/39				29								
14		Palmer	Harry	✓	"	11/15/39				47								
15		Barnard	Edward	✓	"	12/27/39				33								
16		Hutton	Charles	✓	Chf.Electrn	11/15/39				44								
17		Weller	William	✓	2nd "	12/27/39				42								
18		White	Ernest	✓	3rd "	1/3/40				28								
19		Bugiuris	John	✓	JR "	11/15/39				40								
20		Fellows	William	✓	JR "	"				56								
21		White	Alfonse	✓	JR "	1/3/40				29								
22		Carro	Antonio	✓	Refg.Engr.	11/15/39				53								
23		Floyd	Wylie	✓	" Oiler	"				31								
24		Varela	Donato	✓	" "	"				57								
25		Hansen	Robert	✓	" "	"				45								
26		Otero	Manuel	✓	Storekeeper	"				36								
27		Stacey	Thomas	✓	Plumber	"				40								
28		Alvarion	Jose	✓	Watertender	"				50								
29		Camano	Domingo	✓	"	"				37								
30		Riveiro	Jose	✓	"	1/3/40				51								

TOTAL PASSENGERS
2
Total 2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

3

2

Total 3

2

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Capaz	Nicolas	✓	Oiler	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Penney	Edward	✓	"	"				34								
3		Prieto	Juan	✓	"	"				29								
4		Toro	Ramon	✓	Fireman	1/24/40				38								
5		Lopez	Antonio	✓	"	1/10/40				26								
6		Fernandez	Manuel	✓	"	11/15/39				44								
7		Toro	Carlos	✓	"	1/24/40				45								
8		Ferran	Ernesto	✓	"	11/15/39				23								
9		Garcia	Manuel	✓	"	"				41								
10		Warner	William	✓	"	1/3/40				25								
11		Sanchis	Jose	✓	"	1/24/40				39								
12		Rojas	Leonardo	✓	"	11/15/39				21								
13	No PB	Reese	Vincent	✓	Wiper	1/31/40				48								
14		Thiele	Kurt	✓	"	12/20/39				40								
15		Fernandez	Andres	✓	"	1/24/40				50								
16		Richardson	Barville	✓	"	12/27/39				44								
17		Ramos	Dolores	✓	"	1/24/40				23								
18		Camacho	Justino	✓	"	11/15/39				41								
19		Johnson	Ralph	✓	Cadet Officer	"				20								
20		De Luca	Charles	✓	"	1/10/40				19								
21		Clarke	Carlton	✓	"	11/15/39				20								
22		Hart	Charles	✓	Chief Steward	"				51								
23		Campbell	Daniel	✓	2nd Steward	"				35								
24		Doyle	Charles	✓	3rd "	"				56								
25		Herink	Albert	✓	Head Waiter	"				46								
26		Murphy	Edward	✓	Linenkeeper	11/22/39				28								
27		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer	11/15/39				55								
28		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	Porter	"				49								
29		Marteen	Samuel	✓	Asst. Linenkeeper	11/22/39				48								
30		McClintock	Arnold	✓	Yeoman	11/15/39				29								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2 2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS
2
Total
2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Hamash	John	✓	Gym Instructor	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Ornellas	John	✓	Storekeeper	"				52								
3		Bruno	Atilio	✓	Bartender	"				39								
4		Starkey	John	✓	Asst. Bartender	12/20/39				37		English	Great Britain	5.11	165			
5		Urquiola	Ramon	✓	Telephone Operator	11/15/39				36		Cuban	Cuba	5.10	170			
6		Balcer	Henry	✓	"	12/20/39				39		U. S. A.						
7		Fanini	Luigi	✓	"	12/6/39				22								
8		Siegel	Benjamin	✓	Elevator Operator	1/24/40				29								
9		Keating	George	✓	"	1/10/40				29								
10		Lopez	Francisco	✓	"	11/15/39				22		Spanish	Spain	5.8	150			
11		Ariessohn	Jack	✓	Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
12		Carrillo	Ricardo	✓	"	"				32								
13		Safee	George	✓	"	12/6/39				21								
14	No PE	Rabinowitz	Laser	✓	"	1/31/40				24								
15		Wachsburger	Irving	✓	"	1/10/40				25								
16		Vasquez	Slavador	✓	"	11/15/39				54								
17		Uccardi	Jack	✓	Barber	"				32								
18		McIntosh	Nina	✓	Beautician	11/15/39				44	F							
19		Riley	Leah	✓	Librarian	"				27	F							
20		McQuaid	Margaret	✓	Stewardess	1/24/40				46	F							
21		Krumpholz	Margaret	✓	"	11/15/39				32	F							
22		Markle	Leigh	✓	Officers Pantryman	1/24/40				44	M							
23		Macuaga	Lorenzo	✓	Crew Pantryman	11/15/39				46								
24		Smith	John	✓	Messman	"				30								
25	Yes	Balon	Michael	✓	"	1/31/40				26								
26		Robinson	Gustavus	✓	"	11/15/39				62								
27		Pitts	Frank	✓	"	"				34								
28		Jackson	Ivan	✓	"	12/13/39				21								
29		Berkle	Rpbert	✓	Asst. Messman	11/15/39				45		N.W.I. Negro	Holland	5.8	170			
30		Solomon	Edwin	✓	Messboy	11/15/39				45		U. S. A.						

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Riccardi	Louis	✓	Messboy	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5.7	165	None		
2		Lopez	Servando	✓	"	12/27/39				36		U. S. A.						
3		Svendsen	John	✓	Paifiter	11/15/39				47								
4		Vroubek	Henry	✓	"	"				28								
5		Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	"				34								
6		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd Cook	"				28								
7		Roca	Francisco	✓	3rd Cook	1/24/40				55		Spanish	Spain	5.8	157			
8		Rey	Antonio	✓	4th Cook	11/15/39				38		U. S. A.						
9		Yanez	Jose	✓	5th Cook	"				30								
10		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th Cook	11/22/39				53		Spanish	Spain	5.2.	150			
11		Del Collado	Manuel	✓	Crew Cook	12/6/39				56		"	"	5.3	160			
12		Martinez	Ramon	✓	8th Cook	12/20/39				35		Spanish American	Chile	5.2	155			
13		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher	11/15/39				53		U. S. A.						
14		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd "	"				37		Spanish	Spain	5.5	145			
15		Young	Andrew	✓	Chf Baker	"				43		U. S. A.						
16		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd "	"				51								
17	No	Ernst	Nrobert	✓	Pastry "	1/31/40				58								
18		Turralas	Frank	✓	Chief Pantryman	11/29/39				40								
19		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd "	12/20/39				43								
20		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd "	"				26								
21		Hijazo	Vecente	✓	4th "	"				35								
22		Arrufat	Felix	✓	5th "	"				36								
23	N.PE	Doyle	Thomas	✓	Nite "	1/31/40				56								
24		Marren	John	✓	Scullion	11/15/39				54								
25		Scott	Andrew	✓	"	1/17/40				26								
26		Cuesta	Modesto	✓	"	11/15/39				40								
27	No	Guzman-Vasquez	Pedro	✓	"	1/31/40				44								
28		Gonzalez	Ulpiano	✓	"	11/15/39				32								
29		Walach	Felix	✓	"	1/3/40				30								
30	No	Certa	Giuseppe	✓	"	1/31/40				57								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 3 2

Total 2 2

Line New York & cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS 3

Total 3

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Stein	Walter	✓	Scullion	1/24/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Montuori	Luigi	✓	"	"				28								
3	No	Greene	Charles	✓	Utilityman	1/31/40				40								
4	N.PE	Hess	Edward	✓	"	"				39								
5		Woodruff	Philip	✓	"	11/15/39				23							FAILED TO JOIN AT HAVANA 2/4/40	
6		Noriega	Aquilino	✓	"	12/20/39				54								
7		Sheehan	Joseph	✓	"	11/15/39				30		Irish	I.F.S.	6.0	175			
8		Szwed	John	✓	"	1/31/40				38		U. S. A.						
9		Kingston	Stephen	✓	"	1/17/40				26								
10		Curran	Philip	✓	Bar Steward	12/27/39				33								
11		Sharp	Thomas	✓	"	12/20/39				55								
12		Trompet	Richard	✓	"	11/15/39				40								
13		Steen	Nils	✓	"	"				40		Scandi-navian	Norway	5.8	168			
14		Eklund	Albert	✓	Deck Stew'd	12/27/39				40		U. S. A.						
15		Bergerhoff	Eric	✓	"	12/20/39				37								
16		Baks	Albert	✓	"	12/13/39				24								
17		Escudin	Edmund	✓	B.R. Stew'D	12/20/39				53								
18		Navarro	Frank	✓	"	11/15/39				36								
19		Ferre	Joseph	✓	"	11/15/39				42								
20		Dreifuss	Max	✓	"	1/10/40				40		German	Germany	5.7	165			
21		Arango	Candido	✓	"	11/15/39				41		U. S. A.						
22		Tyler	Alfred	✓	"	"				42								
23		Murken	Johann	✓	"	"				47								
24		Garcia	Frank	✓	"	12/6/39				38								
25		Barrett	Richard	✓	"	11/15/39				53								
26		Dulston	Joseph	✓	"	"				64								
27		Gonzalez	George	✓	"	"				42								
28		Buj	Leonardo	✓	"	"				45								
29		Verbraeken	Marcel	✓	"	"				44								
30	N.PE	Eskildsen	Enrique	✓	"	1/31/40				43								

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Line ..... New York & Cuba Mail S S Co

Owners ..... do

Local Agents ..... do

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th, *1940*, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Pergoli	George	✓	B.R.Steward	11/29/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Araya	Manuel	✓	"	11/15/39				29		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	145			
3		Van Ess	Cornelius	✓	"	"				46		U. S. A.						
4		Hevia	Ricardo	✓	"	"				44								
5		Brihahn	August	✓	"	"				57								
6		Koch	Herman	✓	"	"				59								
7		Marrapodi	Frank	✓	"	1/3/40				47								
8		Hook	George	✓	Bath Steward	11/15/39				42								
9		Tellechea	Louis	✓	"	"				40								
10		Blondin	Frank	✓	Waiter	"				30								
11		Palacios	Henry	✓	"	"				38								
12		Muniz	Leopoldo	✓	"	12/27/39				43								
13		Woods	Francis	✓	"	11/15/39				38								
14		Goerke	Hugo	✓	"	"				31								
15		Alonso	Joe	✓	"	1/24/40				41								
16		Young	Edward	✓	"	11/15/39				53								
17		Garcia	Luis	✓	"	"				41								
18		Rosenfeld	Julius	✓	"	"				30								
19		Escoda	Ralph	✓	"	"				39								
20		Fitzgerald	Frank	✓	"	"				27								
21		Murray	James	✓	"	"				36								
22		Bidlo	Charles	✓	"	1/24/40				49								
23		Diaz	Toribio	✓	"	11/22/39				33		Cuban	Cuba	5.5	165			
24		Thompson	Paul	✓	"	1/10/40				22		U. S. A.						
25		Dario	John	✓	"	12/6/39				29								
26		Layman	Charles	✓	"	1/24/40				42								
27		Goldberg	Reuben	✓	"	11/15/39				38								
28		Gordon	Charles	✓	"	1/10/40				32								
29		Campbell	George	✓	"	1/31/40				47								
30		Walsh	John	✓	"	11/15/39				31								

TOTAL PASSENGERS
2
2
Total 2
2

Line: New York & Cuba Mail S S Co
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

Chas Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS 2

Total 2

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel "ORIENTE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 6th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Simon	Harry	✓	Waiter	12/20/39	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. A.				None		
2		Herberholz	William	✓	"	1/24/40				35								
3	N.PE	Muniz	Alvaro	✓	"	1/31/40				43								
4		Esposito	Philip	✓	"	12/27/39				27								
5		Hepack	Gustav	✓	"	"				53								
6		Konrad	Kilian	✓	"	"				36								
7		Laviland	Frank	✓	"	"				45								
8		Jainchell	Joseph	✓	"	"				28								
9	PE NO	OLIVA	CRUZ	✓	UTILITY	2/3/40	Havana			48								
10	PE NO	NAGEL	CONRAD	✓	✓	✓	✓			33								
11	PE NO	BAECKER	FRIEDRICH	✓	✓	✓	✓			47		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	115			
12	Closed with 4oo hundred & fifty one (251) names members of crew																	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29		Native Born United States Citizens		120														
30		Naturalized United States Citizens		113														
		Aliens		15														
		TOTAL		248														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 3 - 1940
SEEN
As to the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ~ 251 ~
PASSPORT NO 631 FEE $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HAVANA, CUBA

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTAL PASSENGERS
2
2
Total
2
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oscar L. Seastrom, Master, *of the* American Steamship "ORIENTE", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

O. L. Seastrom

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this sixth *day of* February, *19*40.

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

2/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. G. R. HOPKINS, Surgeon of the CURACAO. NED. W. I. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colony of Curacao Neth W Indies, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41732 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Signature known to me

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1940

29 JAN. 1940

Geo. R. Hopkins M.D.

at Curaçao. N.W.I.

Wallace E. Mossaker
Wallace M...

Vice Consul of the United States of Am...
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 140.
Fee $2.00

JAN 29 1940 — Consular Service — Netherlands West Indies

Cards Punched 2/27/40 H.M.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40 H.M.
Cards

Switch

2-6-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX									TOTAL PASSE...
		S. I.	U. S.	...	...						
1st. CABIN	1					1					2
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					1					2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

French, Edye & Co., Bkl.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " POSEIDON ". *Passengers sailing from* CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 29TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Van Lierop	Marius Th.	39	✓	M	m	Electric	yes	English Dutch	yes	Holland (Surinam)	Dutch	Curaçao Dutch	Paramaribo	NQIV 4878	Curacao	25.1.40		86 U.S.A.	N.Y. New York C.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—130

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

97

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U. S. A.), FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intending to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	1827 Maddison Ave., N. Y. C. Mrs. D. van Lierop (Wife)		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	by passeng.	yes	yes	18 years	N.Y.C.	14.4.'39	Doris Van Lierop Wife. 1827 Maddison Ave.NYC.	yes	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

S. S. "POSEIDON" Sailing from MARACAIBO JANUARY 28th, 1940.; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 5th, 1940.-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMUNDSON	OSCAR	46	10	M	S		Naturalized 706577 Eighth Circuit Court. Rock County the 25th of May 1934.	830 50th Street Brooklyn New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

98

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
FORM 585 2-26

2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

99

Port of New-York
8 Februari, 1940

I, master of the Netherland S. S. Poseidon
from port of Amsterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5 February, 19 40 consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 11, and is expected to sail February 8th, 1940 for Pto Sucre
via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO CHANGES			

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Form 699B — Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

pts Euere 1/18
La Guaira 1/19
Pts Cabello 1/20

100

Vessel POSEIDON, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, from the port of Curacao 1/29/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Verburg	Dingenis Machiel	15	2nd.eng.	29/1/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	34	m.	Dutch	Dutch	1m82	220 lbs.			
2	first	Schoonderwoerd	Gerardus Johannes	10 mnths	ass.eng.	29/1/40	Curacao	no.	yes.	22	m.	Dutch	Dutch	1m78	145 lbs.			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

POSEIDON FEB 6 - 1940

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty including Master) = 0 Absent Sick

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 32

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

(Seal) AMERICAN CONSULATE Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Date JAN 29 1940

Service d: 169. No Fee Suppl.

Attention was called by the master to error in crew number as indicated by the consul.

There are 31 crew members — all visaed

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens

Sheet No. .....

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel "P O S E I D O N", arriving at N E W Y O R K, Feb 6, 19 40, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Meijnderts	Jacobus	33	Captain	Nov. 28	Curacao	No	Yes	49	M	Netherl.	Netherl.	5'8½"	185			
2	,,	de Willigen	Abraham	33	1st Off.	,,	,,	,,	,,	46	M	,,	,,	5'6"	170			
3	,,	van der Broek	Andries	17	2nd Off.	Dec. 24	,,	,,	,,	35	M	,,	,,	5'7"	160			
4	,,	Meisters	Egon	4	3rd Off.	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	M	,,	,,	5'8"	148			
5	,,	Wagemaker	Jacques	1	Apprentice	Nov. 28	,,	,,	,,	21	M	,,	,,	6'0"	160			
6	,,	Meuser	Fritz K.	29	1st Eng.	Dec. 24	,,	,,	,,	46	M	,,	,,	6'3"	190			
X 7	,,	Schweitz	Andries	20	2nd Eng.	Nov. 28	,,	,,	,,	38	M	,,	,,	5'10"	176			
X 8	,,	Mentel	Johannes	11	3rd Eng.	Dec. 24	,,	,,	,,	31	M	,,	,,	5'7"	170			
9	,,	Rijlaart	Wiard	2	Ass. Eng.	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	M	,,	,,	6'0"	160			
10	,,	de Koning	Cornelis W	1	Wir. Opp.	Nov. 28	,,	,,	,,	22	M	,,	,,	5'6"	145			
11	,,	Bakker	Arend C	47	Boatswain	,,	,,	,,	,,	58	M	,,	,,	5'7"	170			
12	,,	Figueira	Daniel	38	Carpenter	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	M	W. Ind.	,,	5'4"	156			
13	,,	Jansen	Lorenzo	26	Sailer	,,	,,	,,	,,	46	M	Afr. Black	,,	5'7"	170			
14	He	Quinan	Victor	12	,,	Jan. 21 40	,,	,,	,,	28	M	W.Ind.	Venezuel.	5'6"	150			
15	,,	Krat	Frederique	40	,,	,, 39	,,	,,	,,	51	M	,,	Netherl.	5'8"	168			
16		Tielman	Antonie	30	,,	,, & 40	,,	,,	,,	47	M	,,	,,	5'8"	170			
17	Yes	va Exel	Johan G	4	,,	Nov. 28	,,	,,	,,	21	M	,,	,,	5'7"	134			
18	,,	Janga	Pedro	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	M	Afr. Black	,,	6'0"	170			
19	,,	Marchena	Cornelis	11	Oiler	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	M	,,	,,	6'0"	180			
20	Y.	v.t.Kraia	Alfred	5	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	M	,,	,,	5'5"	140			
21	,,	Cijntje	Manuel	14	Fireman	21 Jan. 40	,,	,,	,,	52	M	W. Ind.	,,	5'9"	148			
22	,,	Nicia	Victor	12	,,	Nov. 28 39	,,	,,	,,	23	M	,,	,,	5'8"	172			
23	,,	Janga	Juan	10	,,	,, 39	,,	,,	,,	33	M	Afr. Bl.	,,	5'7"	175			
24	,,	Kraaibeek	Jan	25	Steward	Jan 21 40	,,	,,	,,	43	M	Netherl	,,	5'5"	138			
25	,,	Campagnaar	Pedrito	14	1st Cook	Nov. 28 39	,,	,,	,,	32	M	Afr Bl.	,,	5'8"	154			
26	,,	Plantijn	Felies	7	2nd Cook	Dec 24 39	,,	,,	,,	30	M	,,	,,	5'7"	158			
27	,,	Koulen	Harry	12	Servant	Nov 28 39	,,	,,	,,	31	M	W Ind	,,	5'7"	178			
28	,,	Dempig	Maximiliaan	8 months	,,	Dec. 24 39	,,	,,	,,	27	M	West Ind.	,,	5'8"	168			
29	,,	Rafael	Charles	10 ,,	,,	Nov. 28 39	,,	,,	,,	30	M	,,	,,	5'7"	145			
30	,,	Grando	Cornelis	1	,,	,, 39	,,	,,	,,	28	M	Afr Bl	,,	5'8"	158			
31	,,	Seraus	Marcelino	8 months	Boy	Dec 28 39	,,	,,	,,	16	M	,,	,,	6'0"	160			

AMERICAN CONSULATE willemstad curacao

AMERICAN CONSULATE willemstad curacao

AMERICAN CONSULATE WILLEMSTAD CURACAO

Manned with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master.-

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

112

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3

I, Master, of the Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Mojnaeth
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. —
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via Curaçao
Charles L. Mahan Jr.
Vice Consul

Date January 26, 1940

Service N° 112
Fee $ 2.00 - 1/6/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

24

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver, to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—814

S. S. PANUCO sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO, JAN. 24TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. YK., 2/6, 19 40

102

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MURAGLIA	CHARLES	33		M	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y., NOV. 9TH, 1907 P. J. Flanagan Inspector 3.50 Pd	No Passport	1151 86TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5								New York, February 1940	
6									
7								Henry H. Teske Master.	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

arr. 2-6-40

Jamaica

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

wife

Panuco 2/6
968160

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

103

PORT OF Philadelphia, Jan 30, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Panuco

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 29, 1940, consigned to Texas T & T; is now lying at Gulfstream Pier, and is expected to sail Jan 30, 1940, for Mexico via United States port of Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 2/18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 21 1940

19—3813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Panuco 2/6

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

104

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 17th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Panuco
from port of Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6th., 19 40, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 27 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 17th., 19 40, for Mexican Gulf Ports via United States port of Gibbstown, N.J. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Barnard	Edward	33	U. S. A.			
Boom	Rogelio	35	"			
Kelliher	Hugh	35	"			
Rivera	Luis	37	"			
Slike	Orsban	36	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. D. Edwards
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

16—1619

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Coleman	William	41	U. S. A.	12-3-39	New York
Devine	George	46	"	1-6-40	"
Korb	Max	37	"	12-3-39	"
Landeira	Marcelino	44	"	1-5-40	"
Siem	Jacob	52	"	1-5-40	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 31-US

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANUCO, arriving at New York, February 6, 1940, from the port of Jan. 18- Vera Cruz -Jan.25- Tampico- Jan.28- Coatzacoalcos - Jan.31- Progreso

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940		To be paid off at New York										
1	Yes	Teske	Henry H.	40	Master	Jan. 5	New York		Yes	65	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	200	None		
2	Yes	Zarich	Gaetano	27	Chief Mate	5				47		Austria	U.S.A.	5'11"	155			
3	Yes	Bellhouse	Alan	10	2nd "	5				28		English	U.S.A.	5'7"	155			
4	No	Roll	Charles	35	3rd "	5				55		Russian	U.S.A.	6'0"	190			
5	No	Siem	Jacob	32	Carpenter	5				52		German	U.S.A.	5'10"	175			
6	Yes	Johnson	Joseph	10	Boatswain	5				29		Colored	U.S.A.	5'10"	160			
7	Yes	Fecunda	Joseph	40	A.B. Seaman	5				59		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	140			
8	Yes	Doorwell	William	20	"	5				40		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	140			
9	Yes	Martinez	Jose	14	"	5				34		"	U.S.A.	5'8"	138			
10	Yes	Briales	Augustin	12	"	5				26		"	U.S.A.	5'8"	135			
11	Yes	Clark	John	10	"	5				27		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	130			
12	Yes	Coleman	William	21	"	5				41		"	U.S.A.	5'11"	160			
13	Yes	Harrigan	William	37	"	5				57		"	U.S.A.	5'5"	140			
14	Yes	Green	Louis	6	Radio Opr.	5				33		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	145			
15	Yes	Porter	Albert	36	Chief Engr.	5				58		English	U.S.A.	5'11"	110			
16	Yes	Lord	Horace C.	34	1st Asst "	5				54		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	135			
17	Yes	Alvarino	Fernando	39	2nd " "	5				59		Spanish	U.S.A.	5'5"	138			
18	No	Devine	George	25	3rd " "	5				46		"	U.S.A.	5'8"	200			
19	Yes	Kerb	Max	17	Oiler	5				37		Polish	U.S.A.	5'8"	150			
20	Yes	Rivera	Estaban	15	"	5				35		Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5'8"	110			
21	No	Estrella	Jose	10	"	5				27		" "	U.S.A.	5'4"	115			
22	Yes	Barrientos	Jose	27	Fireman	5				47		" "	U.S.A.	5'5"	128			
23	No	Landeira	Marcelino	24	"	5				44		Spanish	U.S.A.	5'10"	160			
24	Yes	Sardina	Nicolas	42	"	5				62		"	U.S.A.	5'7"	120			
25	Yes	Sigros	Christ	14	Wiper	5				34		Greek	U.S.A.	5'6"	123			
26	Yes	Blanco	Benito	24	"	5				44		Spanish	U.S.A.	5'3"	123			
27	Yes	Hedtler	Clarence	35	Steward	5				55		German	U.S.A.	5'7"	190			
28	Yes	Griffiths	Hugh	11	Cook	5				31		Colored	U.S.A.	5'6"	120			
29	Yes	Garcia	Alton	8	Messman	5				26		"	U.S.A.	5'6"	125			
30	Yes	Howell	Hubert	29	"	5				49		"	U.S.A.	5'6"	123			
31	Yes	Hellburg	Bartolo	37	"	5				57		"	U.S.A.	5'8"	140			

Dual with thirty-one (31) names members of crew

Issued at Consulate at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is 31
Issued to the vessel in the United States at Tampico, Mexico to New York, N.Y.
JAN 1 1940
Issued this Consul
Serial No. 16
JAMES H. RIDDLE
VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE VERACRUZ, MEXICO

FEB 6 - 1940

Line New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owners " " " " " " "
Local Agents " " " " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry H. Teske, of the S.S. Pennoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Henry H. Teske
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6. day of February, 1940.

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Seatrain New York 2/6

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NO CHANGES				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 107

Vessel SS.SEATRAIN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th 1940, 19 40, from the port of NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA Feb 2, 1940

SEATRAIN N.Y.

FEB 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Dalzell	Arnold A.		Master	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	U.S.	U.S.					
2	"	Bray	William L.		Ch.Off.	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
3	"	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	29	"	"	"					
4	"	Wenzel	James J.		3rd "	11-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
5	"	Lesslie	William P.		Radio	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
6	"	Kelly	John J.		AB	11-7-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"					
7	"	Rogosch	Paul		"	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Germ.	1st Papers Germ.	5-7	140			
8	"	Burns	Richard		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Ahina	James		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	Hawaii	"					
10	"	Norm	Oscar		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	U.S.Nat.					
11	"	Westover	Melvin		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	U.S.					
12	"	Boesenberg	Edward		"	11-14-39	"	"	"	64	"	Germ.	U.S.Nat.					
13	"	Steencken	Emil		O.S.	10-18-39	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.					
14	"	Witulski	Anthony Jr.		"	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	24	"	"	"					
15	"	Boyd	Wilkins E.		"	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	22	"	"	"					
16	"	Anderson	Charles H.		Ch.Engr.	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	"	"					
17	"	Aubert	Hubert		1st Asst	10-18-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"					
18	"	Killeen	Frank C.		2nd "	1-16-40	N.O.	"	"	32	"	"	"					
19	"	Messana	Emil J.		3rd "	12-20-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
20	"	Domke	Herbert E.		W.T.	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"					
21	"	Jorge	Mario Q.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	30	"	P.R.	"					
22	"	Fabacher	Clarence		"	12-20-39	N.O.	"	"	23	"	U.S.	"					
23	"	Cole	John E.		Oiler	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"					
24	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
25	"	Phelps	Theodore		"	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"					
26	"	Singleton	Harry		F.M.	10-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"					
27	"	Franklin	Carl M.		"	12-13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"					
28	"	Wainwright	Voight C.		"	1-2-40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	"	"					
29	"	Fuselier	Ludger J.		Steward	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
30	"	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch.Cook	10-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	145			

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

O W Stern
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A.DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A. DALZELL
Master, Purser, or Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* FEBRUARY, 19 40

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

108

Vessel SS. SEATRAIN NEW YORK, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 6th 1940 *19* 40, *from the port of* NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ureta	Simeon F.		2nd Cook & Baker	10-18-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	Filop.	Filop.	5-3	120			
2	"	Sabido	Inocencio D.		Messman	10-18-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	110			
3	"	Prescottano	Anthony		"	1-23-40	"	"	"	50	"	Ital.	U.S.Nat.					
4	"	Weber	John C.		"	11-8-39	N.O.	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.					
5	"	Garcia	Antonio A.		"	12-6-39	"	"	"	40	"	Filop.	FILOP.	5-4	140			
6	"	Ebanks	George		Maint.Man	10-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Sp.Hond.	1st Papers Hond.	5-6	165			
7	"	Brown	John		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	58	"	England	U.S.Nat.					
8	"	Green	James		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.	U.S.					
9	"	Singleton	William A.		" "	10-18-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"					
10	"	Swilling	Clyde C.		" "	12-6-39	N.O.	"	"	22	"	"	"					
11	"	Hopkins	Abbott B.		Carp.	11-21-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"					
12	"	Batson	Clinton J.		Maint. Man	1-16-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"					
13	Closed with forty two (42) names members of crew																	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 2 - 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 42 -
INVOICE No 604 ... sil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAIN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAIN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A.DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAIN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A.A.Dalzell

A. A. DALZELL Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

C W Senn

Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

109 1-6
3-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN GANNON, Surgeon of the S/S/ "SANTA LUCIA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gannon

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

A. Gilroy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41760 BILLED FEB 23 1940
41168 MAY 7 - 1940

Certificate Returned 2/24/40
Classified
Certificate Delivered 2/28/40
Certificate Withdrawn M.M.
Cancel

Arr. 2-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the list before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#41168	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
1st CABIN	1										1	1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											2	2
3rd CLASS											2	3
TOTAL	1											

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
1st CABIN	20					36	9			3	13	81
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	5					5				3	2	15
TOTAL	25					41	9			6	15	96

OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

W. R. Grace & Co.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	46	36	82
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	12	5	17
Total	58	41	99

13 Cruise pass. s/c (1 Alien)
2 Stowaways incl.

S/S Santa Lucia

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 28, 1940 (CONT.)																			
2	EXEMPT PAID	PEREZ	FERNANDO	49		M	M	TEXTILE MANUFR.	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	ECUADOR	SP-AMER.	ECUADOR	OTOVALO	PV3(2)70	CALI	1/26/40	1492/903	COLOMBIA	IPIALES
3	EXEMPT PAID	WRIXON	MAURICE	40		M	M	FIELD SUPT.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	INDIA	JABALPORE	PV3(2)201	BOGOTA	1/16/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
4	U.S. CIT. CITIZEN	WRIXON	BONITA	32		F	M					U.S.A.		OKLA.	WAKITA						
5		FROM BALBOA, C.Z., JANUARY 30, 1940																			
6	PAID	DIRKSEN	EUGENE	42		M	S	SALES REPRES.	Y	ENG., DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV#2977	PANAMA	1/27/40		PERU	LIMA
7		FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JANUARY 30, 1940																			
8	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	D'ESCOTO	MIGUEL	37		M	M	CONSULAR SERVICE	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	NICARAGUA	SP-AMER.	NICARAGUA	LEON	PV3(1)#9	MANAGUA	7/23/39		NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
9		FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 31, 1940																			
10	PAID	COOK	HARRY	34		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ARGENTINA	CAMPANA	REP A 1255926 #1272287	WASHINGTON	10/16/39		CANADA	TORONTO
11	PAID	GIRALDO	MAGDALENA	23		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	LA CEJA	NQIV #52	BOGOTA	1/16/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
12	PAID	GIRALDO	MARIA	20		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	RIONEGRO	NQIV #56	BOGOTA	1/17/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
13	PAID	GOMEZ	DEBORA	37		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	CARMEN VIVOSAL	PV3(2)#206	BOGOTA	1/18/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
14	PAID	HOLGUIN	JOSEFINA	24		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	SOGAMOSO	NQIV #53	BOGOTA	1/16/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
15	EXEMPT PAID	OCHSNER	ALBERT	46		M	M	GEOLOGIST	Y	ENG., GER.	Y	SWITZLD.	GERMAN	FRANCE	LYON	TRANSIT CERT.#31	BOGOTA	1/24/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
16	EXEMPT PAID	OCHSNER	GERTRUDE	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	ENG., GER.	Y	SWITZ.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	ZURICH	TRANSIT CERT.#32	BOGOTA	1/25/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
17	UNDER 16 NOT PAID	OCHSNER	SUSY	9		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SP., GER.	Y	SWITZLD.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	ZURICH	TRANSIT CERT.#32	BOGOTA	1/25/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
18	EXEMPT NOT PAID	HOWARD	EDWARD	42		M	M	ACCOUNTNT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	SARNIA					CANADA	TORONTO
19	PAID	PEREZ	ANA	27		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	ENTRERIOS	NQIV#55	BOGOTA	1/17/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
20	PAID	PEREZ	ROSA	28		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	GRANADA	NQIV#54	BOGOTA	1/16/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
21	PAID	PINEDA	ANA	27		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	SAN PEDRO	NQIV#59	BOGOTA	1/18/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
22	PAID	PRIETO	MARGARITA	21		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	JUNIN	NQIV#57	BOGOTA	1/17/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
23	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	RESTREPO	MARIA	29		F	S	NONE	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	DIP #19	BOGOTA	1/25/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
24	EXEMPT PAID	RODRIGUEZ	EDUARDO	33		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	PV3(2)193	BOGOTA	1/5/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
25	EXEMPT PAID	RODRIGUEZ	ESTEFANIA	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	PV3(2)193	BOGOTA	1/5/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
26	PAID	SALAZAR	LUCIA	20		F	S	RELIGIOUS	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	TREDONIA	NQIV#58	BOGOTA	1/17/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
27	U.S. CIT. CITIZEN	WHEELER	RUSSEL	27		M	M					U.S.A.		CALIFORNIA	SAN DIEGO						
28	PAID	WHEELER	ELVIRA	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA	NQIV#51	BOGOTA	1/12/40		COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
29																					
30																					

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or shipowner, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in United States, or intends to become a citizen	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1														60 days.																
2	FRIEND, OTTO STADLIN, PASTO, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NEW ORLEANS			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	LOS ANGELES	2/22/39	WIFE, ROSARIO, 634 N. MCCADDEN PL., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	R-Y	3			N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FRIEND, H.M. BURNS, CIA. DE PET. SHELL, BOGOTA	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			N	SHELL PET.	Y	Y	1938	LONG BEACH CAL.	6/10/38	WIFE, BONITA, 834 FREEMAN AVE., LONG BEACH, CALIF.	R-Y E-N	60 DA.		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6		FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4																														
5																														
6	MOTHER, MRS. J.H., BILTHOVEN, HOLLAND		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938-1939	N.Y.	8/24/39	HOTEL KNICKERBOCKER	N	PERM.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
7																														
8	WIFE, RITA, VILLA BROCKMAN MANAGUA, NICARAGUA		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	L.A.	1/3/40	HOTEL AMBASSADOR	R-Y E-Y	1 YR		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	OLIVE	BLK BLK		NONE
9																														
10	BROTHER, J.H.W. COOK, 135 ISABELLA ST., TORONTO		N.J.	RIDGE-FIELD	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	OCT. 1939	WIFE, 915 RAY AV. RIDGEFIELD, N.J.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	HERMANITAS DE LOS POBRES, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA		N.Y.	BKLYN.	Y	LITTLE SIS. OF THE POOR	N	N				LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	ID.		N.Y.	BKLYN.	Y	"	N	N				ID.	N R-Y	PERM 6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	ID.	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			N	"	N	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	ID.	E-N	MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	ID.		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	"	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	CIA. DE PETROLEO SHELL, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	HOLLAND VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1926-1927	N.Y.	APRIL 1927	BRO.-IN-LAW, W. NAUMANN MAMARONECK, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	1 MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6		LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	ID.	SWITZLD. VIA N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1926-1927	N.Y.	APRIL 1927	1412 Arlington St BROTHER (ABOVE)	R-Y E-N	1 MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
17	ID.	SWITZLD. VIA N.Y.			N	FATHER	N	N				UNCLE (ABOVE)	R-Y E-N	1 MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4		LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
18	WIFE, SUSAN, 215 ROSEMARY ROAD, TORONTO, CANADA	CANADA VIA BUFFALO			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	12/29/39	HOTEL COMMODORE	R-Y E-N	1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
19	HERMANITAS DE LOS POBRES, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	LITTLE SIS. OF THE POOR	N	N				LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	ID.		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	"	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
21	ID.		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	"	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	ID.		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	"	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
23	FATHER, EDUARDO, CARRERA 9, #909, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	JAN. 1939	SISTER, ANA RESTREPO, CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART, ALBANY, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	2 Indef. MO.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
24	BROTHER, JOAQUIN, 870, CALLE 11, BOGOTA	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1925-1930	N.Y.	1930	FRIEND, JOSE ALARCON, 3505 72ND ST., JACKSON HTS.	R-Y E-N	60 DA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	BRO-IN-LAW (ABOVE)	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1937	ROCHES-TER	1937	Hotel Shelton ID.	R-Y E-N	60 DA.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	HERMANITAS DE LOS POBRES, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR	N	N				LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
27												830 EYE STREET, BAKERSFIELD, CALIF.																		
28	MOTHER, MERCEDES RECIO, AV.C & CALLE 9, B'QUILLA		CAL	BAKERS-FIELD	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				HUSBAND (ABOVE)	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA" *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R P Rasmussen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

T G Bury

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN GANNON, Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA LUCIA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gannon

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY 6, 1940

at NEW YORK

I A Gibney
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 19, 1940																			
2	PAID	BARNES	VIOLET	41		F	S	COMPANION	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JERSEY	REP R 1265 1272667	WASHINGTON	10/26/39	6 1/2-819	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	EXEMPT PAID	CARDONE	ANGEL	50		M	M	TEXTILE IMPORTER	Y	SP., ITAL	Y	ITALY	SO.ITAL.	ITALY	RAGUSA	PV3(2)173	SANTIAGO	1/4/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO
4	EXEMPT PAID	CERDA	JOSE	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	PV3(2)162	SANTIAGO	12/22/39		CHILE	SANTIAGO
5	PAID	CURPHEY	JOHN ALEXANDER	50		M	M	IMPORTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT. (SCOTLAND)	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	QIV 6351	SANTIAGO	12/20/39	99401/78	CHILE	SANTIAGO
6	U.S.A. CITIZ.	CURPHEY	CATHERINE	34		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BANGOR, PA.						
7	NOT UNDER 16 PAID	CURPHEY	MARGARET	10		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CHILE	SCOTCH	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 4(C) #30	SANTIAGO	12/20/39		CHILE	SANTIAGO
8	NOT EXEMPT PAID	GUZMAN TELLEZ	JULIO	42		M	M	MANAGER	Y	SP.,ENG.	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	BOLIVIA	SUCRE	PV3(2)22	LA PAZ	1/8/40	VL.514/991	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
9	PAID	WEIL	LUCIO	42		M	M	JOURNALIST	Y	SP.,ENG.	Y	ARGENTINA	HEBREW	ARGENTINA	BS.AIRES	PV3(2)3122	LONDON	9/14/39		R.ARG.	BS.AIRES
10	PAID	WEIL	LUCILLE	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SP.,ENG.	Y	ARGENTINA	HEBREW	GERMANY	STUTTGART	REP R 1266017 1272366	WASHINGTON	10/19/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, JANUARY 21, 1940																			
12	DIPLOMAT PAID	POU MUNT	FERNANDO	38		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SP.,FRENCH	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	BOLIVIA	SUCRE	DIP. #14	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
13	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	POU MUNT	HELENA	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SP.,FRENCH	Y	BOLIVIA	ITALIAN	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	DIP.# 14	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
14	DIPLOMAT NOT PAID	POU MUNT	FERNANDO		8	M	S	INFANT	N		N	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	DIP.# 14	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
15		FROM MOLLENDO, PERU, JANUARY 22, 1940																			
16	DIPLOMAT PAID	BILBAO	BERNARDINO	43		M	M	ARMY OFFICER	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	BOLIVIA	POTOSI	DIP. #15	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
17	DIPLOMAT PAID	BILBAO	PHYLLIS	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SP.,ENG.	Y	BOLIVIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRAYS	DIP.#15	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
18	DIPLOMAT PAID	MOLINA	MARIA	39		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	DIP. #15	LA PAZ	1/17/40		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
19		FROM CALLAO, PERU, JANUARY 24, 1940																			
20	EXEMPT PAID	BERT	ALDO	49		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ITAL., SP.	Y	ITALY	N.ITALIAN	ITALY	PALMA-NOVA	PV3(2)142	LIMA	1/20/40		PERU	LIMA
21	DIPLOMAT PAID	ECHECOPAR	JESUS	34		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	PV3(2)140	LIMA	1/10/40		PERU	LIMA
22	PAID	MACAS	ROSA	29		F	S	MAID-SERVANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	TALARA	PV3(2)131	LIMA	12/29/39	523/400	PERU	LIMA
23	PAID	PENA HIGGINSON	RICARDO	37		M	M	LAND-OWNER	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	PV3(2)130	LIMA	12/27/39		PERU	LIMA
24	PAID	PENA HIGGINSON P.1314565 6-16-41	MARIA	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE INSURANCE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	PV3(2)130	LIMA	12/27/39		PERU	LIMA
25	PAID	SALAVERRY	CHARLES	40		M	M	BROKER	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	NQIV #48	LIMA	1/2/40		~~U.S.A.~~ Peru	~~BROOKLYN, N.Y.~~
26	PAID	SOUZA FERREYRA	MARGARITA	30		F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SP-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	PV3(2)145	LIMA	1/23/40		PERU	LIMA
27		FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 28, 1940																			
28	EXEMPT PAID	ROAD TAX PAID Arolfo MENDEL	BERNHARD	44		M	M	LAWYER	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~ GERMANY	VIENNA	PV3(2)200	BOGOTA	1/15/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
29	EXEMPT PAID	ROAD TAX PAID Arolfo MENDEL	JUANA	45		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SP., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~ "	VIENNA	PV3(2)201	BOGOTA	1/15/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
30	NOT UNDER 16 PAID	MENDEL	EVA	6		F	S	NONE	N		N	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	~~AUSTRIA~~ "	VIENNA	PV3(2)201	BOGOTA	1/15/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fine in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	MOTHER, MRS. H. BARNES, 18 VAUXHALL ST., JERSEY		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SINCE 1922	N.Y.	11/19/39	FRIEND, MISS ANN KIMERTON 155 W. 20 ST., NEW YORK	N	PERM	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE SILVIA, CALLE ISABEL 860, SANTIAGO, CHILE	CHILE VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				FRIEND, JOHN RUSCICA, 1528 64 ST., BKLYN, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	500 DA.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BRO-IN-LAW, CAMILO UNDURRAGA O'HIGGINS 2342, SANTIAGO	CHILE			Y	GRACE & CO.	Y	N				LEO HOUSE, 332 W. 23 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	60 DA.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	FRIEND, CARLOS JOFRE, VALPARAISO, CHILE		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	~~MO.-IN-LAW, MRS. WISWELL BANGOR, PA.~~	N	PERM	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6												% BANK OF LONDON & S.A. 55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK																		
7	FRIEND, CARLOS JOFRE, VALPARAISO, CHILE		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	GRANDMOTHER, MRS. WISWELL BANGOR, PA.	N	PERM	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	9	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	WIFE, FLORINDA, OBRAJES, LA PAZ, BOLIVIA	BOLIVIA VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	W.R. GRACE & CO., 7 HANOVER SQ., NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	1 day MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	1	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	AUNT, ALICIA WEIL, BELGRANO, BS. AIRES, R.A.	ARGENTINA VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	11/3/39	~~HOTEL BARBIZON-PLAZA~~ Park Crescent	R-Y E-N	1 YR.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6		FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND, FELIX WEIL, 456 CORRIENTE, BS. AIRES		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	SINCE 1933	N.Y.	11/3/39	HOTEL ~~BARBIZON-PLAZA~~	N	PERM	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
11																														
12	SISTER-IN-LAW, OLGA BRUZZONE LA PAZ, BOLIVIA		D.C.	WASH.	N	SELF	Y	N				BOLIVIAN LEGATION, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R-Y E-Y	DURATION OF STATUS	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	SISTER, OLGA BRUZZONE LA PAZ, BOLIVIA		D.C.	WASH.	N	HUSBAND	Y	N				ID.	R-Y E-N	"	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	AUNT, OLGA BRUZZONE LA PAZ, BOLIVIA		D.C.	WASH.	N	FATHER	N	N				ID.	R-Y E-N	"	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	2		DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15																														
16	BROTHER, EUSTAQUIO BILBAO, 198 CAPITAN CASTRILLO, LA PAZ	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	% BOLIVIAN CONSUL atlanta Ga.	N	10 DA.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
17	ID.	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	ID.	N	10 DA.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
18	UNCLE (ABOVE)	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	N				ID.	N	10 DA.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
19																														
20	FRIEND, CARLOS DIAZ-UFANO MIRAFLORES, LIMA, PERU	ITALY VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	N				FRIEND, VICTOR PLUMBO, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.	R-Y E-N	1 MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	GREY	GREY	NONE
21	WIFE, ANA, AV.6 DE AGOSTO, 874 LIMA, PERU	PERU			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930- 1933	LOWELL, MASS.	1933	HOTEL VICTORIA, NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	3 Indef. MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	EMPLOYER, R. PENA HIGGINSON LIMA, PERU	PERU			N	EMPLOYER	Y	N				HOTEL WINTHROP, N.Y.C.	R-Y E-Y	8 MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
23	UNCLE, GEN. BENIGOLEA, MINISTRY OF WAR, LIMA	PERU VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1938- 1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	ID.	R-Y E-N	8 MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
24	ID.	PERU VIA N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1938- 1939	N.Y.	JUNE 1939	ID.	R-Y E-N	8 MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
25	WIFE, MATHILDA, 106 CAMBRIDGE PL, BKLYN, N.Y.		N.Y.	BKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SINCE 1923	BKLYN	12/13 1939	106 CAMBRIDGE PLACE BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N	PERM	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
26	BROTHER, LUIS, MIRAFLORES, LIMA, PERU	PERU VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	$1800 Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	1938	435 WINTHROP ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	R-Y E-N	5 MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
27																														
28	MONROE CALCULATING MACHINE CO., ORANGE, N.J.	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	NOV. 1938	ST. MORITZ HOTEL	R-Y E-N	60 day MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
29	ID.	"			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.	NOV. 1938	ID.	R-Y E-N	60 day MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE
30	ID.	"			Y	FATHER	N	Y	1938	N.Y.	NOV. 1938	ID.	R-Y E-N	60 day MO.	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	3	6	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA" *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

113

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN GANNON, Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA LUCIA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gannon

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

L E Gubrey
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED PAID	CROZIER	MARY ANN	32	1	F	S	STENO-GRAPHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	COMBER	Ex order (Cruise Ltd) 930 am J Gibney Insp				U.S.A.	DETROIT, MICH.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, etc., in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, MRS. P. LEVEY 17565 WISCONSIN AVE. DETROIT, MICH.		MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SINCE 1927	DETROIT	12/29/39	SISTER, MRS. LEVEY 17565 WISCONSIN AVE., DETROIT, MICH.	E-Y R-N	PER	Y M.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1c 430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A A Anderson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

J C Gibney

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. SANTA LUCIA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 19 39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 1940

14—6000 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	DONOHUE	JAMES	45		M	S	DECEMBER 8, 1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		150 E. 39TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	ELTER	FRED	69		M	S	JULY 2, 1870 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		38 ARTHUR ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
3	GOELLER	ROBERT	49		M	M	JUNE 15, 1890 NEW YORK, N.Y.		84 EDGEWOOD AVENUE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
4	GOELLER	MARTHA	42		F	M	JULY 10, 1897 LOUISVILLE, KY.		84 EDGWOOD AVENUE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
5	HANDY	GEORGE	53		M	M	JUNE 9, 1886 FOWLERVILLE, MICH.		301 WEST CROSS STREET, YPSILANTI, MICH.
6	HANDY	LULU	55		F	M	JANUARY 7, 1885 ALMONT, MICH.		301 WEST CROSS STREET, YPSILANTI, MICH.
NOT COUNTED									
7	HANDY	ADELAIDE	20		F	S	APRIL 15, 1919 YPSILANTI, MICH.		301 WEST CROSS STREET, YPSILANTI, MICH.
8	O'MARA	TIMOTHY	45		M	M	APRIL 3, 1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		16 FAIRVIEW TERRACE, WEST NEW YORK, N.J.
9	POPKIN	IRVING	45		M	S	FEBRUARY 11, 1894 RUSSIA	~~ACT OF CONGRESS~~ 15 C [illegible]	300 WHITMORE ROAD, DETROIT, MICH.
10	RENEHAN	CHARLES	45		M	M	MARCH 1, 1894 CLIFTON SPRINGS, N.Y.		470 SEVENTH AVENUE, ASBURY PARK, N.J.
11	SEARLS	JOHN	40		M	M	SEPT. 16, 1899 MARQUETTE, NEB.		19322 STRATHCONA DRIVE, DETROIT, MICH.
NOT COUNTED									
12	SEARLS	ELEANOR	31		F	M	OCTOBER 25, 1908 ST. LOUIS, MO.		19322 STRATHCONA DRIVE, DETROIT, MICH.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. SANTA LUCIA *Sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, ——, 19—, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 19 40

14—608c U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 19, 1940									
2	ALLEN	HENRY	27		M	S	JUNE 23, 1912	WASHINGTON, D.C.		DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
3	AXON	HARRY E., JR.	35		M	M	AUGUST 13, 1904	BOSTON, MASS.		2505 POPPY DRIVE, BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA
4	AXON	KATHRYN	34		F	M	MAY 17, 1905	CHICAGO, ILL.		2502 POPPY DRIVE, BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA
5	BLISS	EVELYN	27		F	M	JULY 12, 1912	IRVINGTON, N.Y.		GLEN HEAD, NEW YORK
6	FENNELLY	LEO	42		M	M	MAY 20, 1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1165 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	FENNELLY	EDITH	38		F	M	SEPT., 1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1165 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	FOWLER	WILLIAM	36		M	M	MARCH 11, 1903	ORTING, WASH.		1642 32ND STREET, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	GARRISON	MARIAN	65		F	WD	JUNE 29, 1874	EAST ORANGE, N.J.		LLEWELLYN PARK, WEST ORANGE, N.J.
10	HAMILTON	FRANK	35		M	M	SEPTEMBER 25, 1904	WASHINGTON, OHIO		2395 EAST BROAD STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO
11	HAMILTON	CHARLOTTE	31		F	M	FEBRUARY 23, 1908	MARIETTA, OHIO		2395 EAST BROAD STREET. COLUMBUS, OHIO
12	ROBINSON	LEONARD	31		M	S	MARCH 15, 1908	ELLWOOD CITY, PA.		140 WEST MCMILLAN STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO
13	WALSH	NICHOLAS, JR.	44		M	S	OCTOBER 25, 1895	COVINGTON, KY.		WALSH PLACE & EDWARDS ROAD, CINCINNATI, OHIO
14	FROM CHANARAL, CHILE, JANUARY 21, 1940									
15	SAUNDERS	ANNE	56		F	M	SEPTEMBER 20, 1883	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA.		DIXON, ILLINOIS
16	FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, JANUARY 21, 1940									
17	BADER	JONATHAN	32		M	M	SEPTEMBER 13, 1907	BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
18	BADER	HILDA	32		F	M	MAY 10, 1907	BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
19	BADER	BARBARA	7		F	S	APRIL 30, 1932	CHUQUICAMATA, CHILE	AMERICAN PARENTS	BALTIMORE, MD.
20	FROM CALLAO, PERU, JANUARY 24, 1940									
21	LOESER	PAUL	59		M	M	NOVEMBER 21, 1880	NEW YORK, N.Y.		270 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	LOESER	HILDE	24		F	S	FEBRUARY 1, 1916	NEW YORK, N.Y.		270 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	STEGEMEIER	RICHARD	63		M	WD	MARCH 31, 1876	GERMANY	JUNE, 1898 CIRCUIT COURT, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	114 NORTH PENNSYLVANIA STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
24	STEMBEL	EDITH	39		F	DV	APRIL 7, 1900	LAS VEGAS, N.M.		SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
25	STEMBEL	MARION	20		F	S	JANUARY 29, 1920	AMARILLO, TEXAS		SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
26	FROM TALARA, PERU, JANUARY 25, 1940									
27	MACY	JANE	31		F	M	JUNE 13, 1908	GREENWOOD, IND.		22 EAST 22ND STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
28	FROM GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, JANUARY 26, 1940									
29	KAFKA	MELVIN	34		M	M	JUNE 28, 1905	NEW YORK, N.Y.		CHESTER TERRACE, HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.
30	KAFKA	SYLVIA	31		F	M	DECEMBER 7, 1908	PITTSBURGH, PA.		CHESTER TERRACE, HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.

33

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. SANTA LUCIA Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, ____, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 1940

14—5035 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 28, 1940									
2	SCHMIDT	HELEN	22		F	S	MAY 12, 1917	CHICAGO, ILL.		140 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	SHEA	ANNE	51		F	M	APRIL 24, 1888	NEW YORK, N.Y.		4315 247TH STREET, LITTLE NECK, N.Y.
4	FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JANUARY 30, 1940									
5	DELAUDE	OSCAR A.	43		M	S	JULY 22, 1896	CC 2233050 LIMA, PERU	SUPERIOR COURT, ALAMEDA COUNTY OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA JAN. 8, 1926	629 PAVONIA AVENUE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
6	PADDOCK	LUCILLE	32		F	M	JANUARY 20, 1908	IOWA		WHITTIER, CALIFORNIA
7	FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 31, 1940									
8	HIRSCH	VERA	38		F	M	JUNE 29, 1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		20 WEST 72ND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	LAMBERT	ARTHUR	49		M	M	MARCH 7, 1890	CANADA	HIGH COURT, YORK COUNTY BIDDEFORD, MAINE MAY 21, 1921	6 PORTER STREET, BIDDEFORD, MAINE
10	LEONARD	DICK A.	41		M	M	OCTOBER 30, 1898	~~SAGINAW~~, MICH.		67 EAST LONGDEN AVENUE, ARCADIA, CALIFORNIA
11	LEONARD	JACKETTA	36		F	M	NOVEMBER 19, 1903	ARIZONA		67 EAST LONGDEN AVENUE, ARCADIA, CALIFORNIA
12	PADDOCK	LEDGER	38		M	M	NOVEMBER 8, 1901	BARABOO, WIS.		618 EAST LAMBERT ROAD, WHITTIER, CALIFORNIA
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

34

Line..... GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners..... GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents. GRACE LINE, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10 Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA. Passengers sailing from Havana, Feb 4, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STOWAWAYS DISCOVERED ON BOARD AFTER ARRIVING AT NEW YORK																				
DEPORTED 2	EXEMPT	DIAZ (or BAYZO-BOLAÑO alias BAYZO-BOLAÑO, WALFREDO)	MARCOS	~~20~~ 22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA		99397/637			CUBA	HAVANA
DEPORTED 3	EXEMPT	NORIS y GUILLEN	ANGEL	~~28~~ 26		M	S		Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBAN	NEGRO	CUBA	BANES				99496/357	CUBA	HAVANA
4													20% Cuban Imp.									
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		85																				
29																						
30																						

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	MOTHER MARIA LAMPARILLA 214, HAVANA						N	Y	1939	N.Y.															5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	
3	FRIEND, OFELIA IZAGUIRE LUZ 102, HAVANA						N	Y	1938	N.Y.															5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H D Smeed 3rd Officer, of the S/S Santa Lucia, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H D Smeed

Sr. 3rd Officer. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

I C Burley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120

I, JOHN GANNON, Surgeon of the S/S "SANTA LUCIA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gannon

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

J C Burley
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA LUCIA. *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 19, 1940																				
2	PAID	CHALA ANSARA	OLGA (mother)	30		F	DV	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	Syrian SP-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 4(C) #35	SANTIAGO	1/16/40			CHILE	SANTIAGO
3	NOT UNDER 16	AZAR CHALA	RICARDO	11		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 4(C) #36	SANTIAGO	1/16/40			CHILE	SANTIAGO
4	NOT UNDER 16 PAID	AZAR "	OLGA (maria)	10		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 4(C) #37	SANTIAGO	1/16/40			CHILE	SANTIAGO
5	NOT UNDER 16 PAID	AZAR "	CARMEN (Maria)	2		F	S	INFANT	N		N	CHILE	SP-AMER.	CHILE	SANTIAGO	NQIV 4(C) #38	SANTIAGO	1/16/40			CHILE	SANTIAGO
6	PAID	LEWITIN	LEO H.	40		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	SP., GER.	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	KREMENTZ-BURG RUSSIA		QIV #1688	BS. AIRES	1/11/40			R. ARG.	BS. AIRES
7		FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, JANUARY 21, 1940																				
8	PAID	COSIO PALMA	JULIO MARCOS HERNAN	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AMER.	LA PAZ	BOLIVIA	NQIV 4(C) #11	LA PAZ	1/10/40	1609/1107		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
9		FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 28, 1940																				
10	PAID	GUZMAN OSPINA	PEDRO ANTONIO (99/40/407)	27		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER.	COLOMBIA	ALBAN N.Y.	PV 3(2)B #71	CALI	1/27/40			COLOMBIA	CALI
11	NOT EXEMPT PAID	PITKANEN	PAAVO	27		M	M	JOURNALIST (to Army Grant)		SPAN., GER. FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KYMI	TRANSIT CERT.#10	CALI	1/22/40			COLOMBIA	Finland & Helsinki
12	NOT EXEMPT PAID	HEAD TAX PAID 4/4/40 PITKANEN	HILKKA	31		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPAN., GER. FIN., FR.	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	Cedula 14/8/40-5603 FINLAND	HELSINKI	TRANSIT N.Y. 3/27 CERT. #11	CALI	1/22/40	1492/702		COLOMBIA	CALI
13		FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 31, 1940																				
14	PAID	MEYER	SALOMON	22		M	S	TRAVELING SALESMAN	Y	SPAN., ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	COLOMBIA	BARRAN-QUILLA	NQIV 4(C) #39	B'QUILLA	12/27/39			COLOMBIA	B'QUILLA
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		35																				
29																						
30																						

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

...port of continental United States from a

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940 121

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Age in years at last birthday, or if under one year, state whether in months or days	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported on any prior	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												Sist. & uncle: Rev. Cosmo Ansara			20							GOOD	Gold St.,						Lowell, Mass	
2	FATHER, SALVADOR CHALA, SANTIAGO, CHILE		MASS	LOWELL	Y	SELF	70— Y	N				UNCLE, MICHAEL ANSARA 81 MT. VERNON ST., LOWELL, MASS.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER (ABOVE)		MASS	LOWELL	Y	MOTHER	N	N				UNCLE (ABOVE)	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	ID.		MASS	LOWELL	Y	MOTHER	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	ID.		MASS	LOWELL	Y	MOTHER	N	N				ID.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	3	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FRIEND, S. HILLER, & wife; Dona Luisa Arrea de Larrea, PASO 446, BUENOS AIRES, R.A.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	200— Y	N				COUSIN, MAX MACHILIS; 1451 52ND ST., BKLYN, N.Y.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7																															
8	AUNT, CARMEN PALMA, 6 DE AGOSTO 762, LA PAZ		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	80— Y	N				Ass. to J. Gutierrez & Co. X BOLIVIAN CONSUL, N.Y.C.	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9																															
10	FRIEND, K.F. JENSEN, CARRERA 6, #1356, CALI	COLOMBIA VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	40.— N					Burroughs Adding Machine Co. Detroit, Mich. R-Y & to Aug. 5, 1940 % COLOMBIAN CONSULATE E-Y				N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF HEAD
11	FATHER, AARO, HELSINKI, FINLAND	FINLAND VIA N.Y.			N	SELF	20.— N					AUNT, IDA KATTELUS; 1068 LEXINGTON AV., N.Y.C.	R-X E-N	Tran		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER-IN-LAW (ABOVE)	FINLAND VIA N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	N	N				% Finnish Consulate Gen'l D. N. Y. C.	R-Y E-N	Tran		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	LT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13												EXT 2/28/40																			
14	FATHER, JOSEPH, CALLE 7, PRADO, BARRANQUILLA		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	450 Y	Y	Jan. 1939	N.Y.	3/29/39	UNCLE, MORRIS ZEKARIA 6421 BOOTH ST., FOREST HILLS, N.Y.C., N.Y.	N PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. ANDERSEN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* STEAMSHIP "SANTA LUCIA" *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.A. Andersen

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

J.C. Gibney

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA LUCIA sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 19, 1940								
2	NIVINSKY	JOSEPH	22		M	S	JANUARY 28, 1918 BOSTON, MASS.	19P291- B.G. - 1/15/40	31½ ELDERT STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 28, 1940								
4	SMALL	OTTO	29		M	S	MARCH 21, 1910 POLAND	CIRCUIT COURT, DETROIT, MICHIGAN MARCH 22, 1931	2673 ZINOW STREET, DETROIT, MICH.
5	FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JANUARY 30, 1940								
6	STANTON	JOHN	43		M	S	MAY 20, 1896 Jersey City NEW JERSEY	(NC 12486)	~~SEAMEN'S HOUSE~~, 75 Ludlow Ave 20TH ST. & 11TH AVE., NEW YORK Jersey City, N.J.
7	FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 31, 1940								
8	HOWARD	RAYMOND	28		M	S	OCTOBER 2, 1911 EDDY, TEXAS	(NC.2.Z63708)	234 EAST 122ND STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. c/o Halloran
9	MERINO	ALFREDO	20		M	S	NOVEMBER 21, 1919 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Pic Barranquilla 12/23/39	69 COLUMBIA HEIGHTS, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D Karr Trust 8:30 AM — except line 8
Duet 8 only 9:30 AM — D Karr Trust

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 123

S. S. Santa Lucia Grace Line arrived February 6, 1940, 19, M., , from

Del. E.I. 2/6/40-11:00 A.M.

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Eng.																								
50m	1	CURPHEY, John Alexander 1 Cl.	6	5	1	N.P.I.V. 1 A 2 nat of nationality & specialty in visa appealed 2/6/40 9940/784	GIBNEY	2/6	47	CC										Boarded by mov. insp. 2/6/40-1 pm admitted by sup. C.O. 3/12/40-2:30 pm					—	/	—
20m	2	DIAZ, Marcos	Stow.	10	2	1 M.C.I.V. Syphilis Stow Dep. within one yr. C.of C. Larceny Decline 9947/357	"	2/21	75	S.S.	2/21	53	S.S.														
28m	3	NORIS, Angel	Stow.	10	3		"	2/9	54	CC																

alias Bango Bolano, Leal Aldo 3 Am. — Deportation proceedings suspended pending appeal to Sec. of Labor. 2/6/40 — Telegram from Sec. of Labor 2/23/40 directing deportation. 2/23/40 — Boarded for Mexico 2/23/40 — Mexico 17 17 17

SANTA LUCIA 2/6/40 S.I.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PAUL DROUIN	35	U.S.A.	MARIE RANZETTI	24	U.S.A.
FREDERICK HASELOFF	24	"	JOHN VAN GASTEL	40	"
BERT DANIELSON	20	"	STANLEY CASE	27	"
GEORGE HOUGHTON	20	"	JOSEPH MILLER	41	"
OTTO RAUS	47	"	ARTHUR MCSWEENEY	22	"
JOEL HART	24	"	PAUL SHRYOCK	43	"
AUGUSTUS FORWARD	21	"	WILLIAM WAGSTAFF	24	"
KENNETH CARLSON	22	"	AIDA CANADIAN	49	"
DOMINGO MONET	28	"	HEDWIG HILBERT	37	"
LOUIS GOVEN	32	"	STELLA PAYNE	29	"
JAMES LACY	39	"	MARY GUZZI	30	"
BERT ELLIS	27	"	KATHLEEN WILLIAMSON	30	"
JULIO CARRION	27	"	ROYALE KRUSE	23	"
HARRY WILLIAMS	37	"	MARY AUSTIN	35	"
ELIGIO RIJOS	34	"	VIOLET DOAN	35	"
WALTER GRUNEWALD	21	"	BERNARD SCHLECHT	37	"
HUGH CHURCHILL	26	"	WILLIAM LARINO	37	"
JAMES AVERY	24	"	FRANCISCO AVILA	39	P.I.
WILLIAM MOORE	23	"	ORDENER RODRIGUEZ	28	U.S.A.
CHARLES LAMB	33	"	BENJAMIN CONSTANTINE	25	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 5-37

Santa Lucia 2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

124

Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 9, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA LUCIA
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 200 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 41 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 44 — Total crew this date 203

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 6, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE, INC.; is now lying at ____, and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 9, 1940 for WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	
SEAMEN SIGNED ON (CONT.)			
RAFAEL LOPEZ	34	U.S.A.	
WALTER SMITH	37	"	
RAMON ROMAN	36	"	
MARION MCVEAGH	43	"	

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FRANK SIWIK	30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 12/27/39
WILLIAM HEYER	20	"	" "
GENE GIBLASON	23	"	" "
EDWARD POWELL	23	"	" "
ABO KITCHMAN	39	"	" "
EDWIN EKSTROM	32	"	" "
ROBERT GIBBONS	27	"	" "
THEODORE ROMAN	31	"	" "
HENRY RENKEN	20	"	" "
BENJAMIN BURGOS	23	"	" "
HECTOR BRAS	23	"	" "
ALBERT WENZELL	23	"	" "
GEORGE LONG	22	"	" "
MIGUEL CAMARA	38	"	" "
ANN GRIGGS	34	"	" "
NIELS ANDERSEN	34	"	" "
JOSE ESTRADA	24	"	" "
FLORENTINO QUIMPER	45	"	" "
NICHOLAS MURPHY	27	"	" "
JACOB LIEBOWITZ	28	"	" 12/28/39
EMILIO CIDRAS	37	"	" 12/27/39
WILLIAM SCULLIN	36	"	" 12/28/39
ALEXANDER MIDGLEY	31	"	" 12/27/39
RODOLFO BORREGO	29	"	" "
DONALD DEEMER	30	"	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
PEDRO CRUZ	31	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 12/27/39
VIOLET COOPER	42	"	" "
FLORENCE CALVERT	39	"	" 12/28/39
BEVERLY COLVIN	31	"	" 12/27/39
DOROTHY WISENER	27	"	" "
CATHERINE PAVLICK	35	"	" "
ALICE HARKER	30	"	" "
BARBARA SISKO	23	"	" 12/29/39
LEO TISCH	41	"	" 12/27/39
LEOPOLD BERTL	45	"	" "
JOSE VAZQUEZ	23	"	" "
JOSE REYES	33	"	" 12/29/39
JOHN GALAYDA	36	"	" 12/27/39
DOMINGO MALDONADO	23	"	" "
FELIX VEGA	37	"	" "
LOUIS SOLDIN	35	"	" "

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW YORK

125

STA. LUCIA
FEB 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ANDERSEN	ALBIN		MASTER	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	52	M	SCA NDV	U.S.A.	6-2	190	NONE		
2		EPPLING	CHARLES		CHF. OFF.					45	M	AMERICAN		6-0	220			
3		SIWIK	FRANK		1ST OFF.					30				5-5	140			
4	NO PE	SMITH	GORDON		2ND OFF.					28				6-0	185			
5	YES	DE SMEDT	ALPHONSE		3RD OFF.					29		FLEMISH		6-0	170			
6	NO PE	HEYER	WILLIAM		JR. 3RD OFF					20		AMERICAN		6-1	178			
7	YES	HOWE	ELIJAH		JR 3RD OFF					22				6-5	185			
8		GISLASON	GENE		CADET OFF					23				5-7	1 34			
9		POWELL	EDWARD		CA DET OFF					23				5-6	1 35			
10		OFFENBACH	ALBERT		CARPENTER					39				5-9	175			
11		KITCHMAN	ABO		CARPENTER'S MATE					39		RUSSIAN		5-8	150			
12		SAVAGE	CHARLES		BOSUN					39		AMERICAN		5-11	190			
13		EKSTROM	EDWIN		QMASTER					32				5-7	135			
14		GIBBONS	ROBERT							27				5-10	155			
15		ESTES	ALBERT							32				6-0	175			
16	NO PE	ROMAN	THEODORE							31		WEST INDN		5-6	142			
17		ZAMBRANO	PEDRO		A.B.STORES					32		SP. AMER.		5-6	170			
18		EVANICK	THEODORE		A.B.					29		AMERICAN		5-6	145			
19		HEADDEN	JOHN A.							31				6-0	175			
20	YES	ELROD	FRANK							35				5-10	165			
21		STEENSEN	GEORGE							33				5-10	165			
22	NO	JONES	JOHN							27				5-7	150			
23	YES	ESCOBAR	MANUEL							42		SP. AMER.		5-5	150			
24		O'BRIEN	JOHN							31		AMERICAN		5-8	157			
25		GRACAN	MATT		O.S.					27				5-7	130			
26	NO PE	RENKEN	HENRY							20				6-0	162			
27	YES	FAY	WILFRED							23				5-10	165			
28		BURGOS	BENJAMIN							22		WEST INDN		5-6	121			
29		LAMBERT	FRED		1ST RADIO					34		AMERICAN		6-3	180			
30		LOYA	GEORGE		2ND RADIO					34				5-6	176			

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

J P Gahey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, *from the port of* NEW YORK — 126

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILMORE	ERNEST		3RD RADIO	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE		
2		CHICHESTER	ROYAL		PURSER					50		AMERICAN		6-4	242			
3		STRUQUE	LOUIS		SR. PURSER'S CLERK					36		SP. AMER.		5-4	140			
4		BRAS	HECTOR		1ST PURSER'S CLERK					23		WEST INDN		6-0	150			
5		UTTING	FRANCIS		PUR. CLERK					33		AMERICAN		5-10	160			
6		WENZELL	ALBERT		JR. PUR. CLERK					23				6-0	165			
7	NO	LIBBEY	JAMES		PUR. APPR.	12/29/39				34				6-2	175			
8	YES	LONG	GEORGE		SR. PUR. APPR.	12/27/39				22				6-1	175			
9	NO PE	CA MARA	MIGUEL		STOREKEEPER					38		SP. AMER.		5-1	175			
10		WANCZAK	STEVEN		ASST. STOREKEEPER					30		AMERICAN		5-5	148			
11		GANNON	JOHN		SURGEON	12/28/39				29				5-7	151			
12		HENDRICKSON	RAYMOND		ASST. PURS.	12/27/39				45				5-7	160			
13		GRIGGS	ANN		NURSE					34	F			5-3	132			
14	YES	HUTCHINSON	NORMAN		ASST. PUR.					21	M			5-7	142			
15	NO	COLLINS	CYRUS		PUR. APPR.					22				6-0	140			
16	YES	ELLIOTT	CHARLES		CHF ENGR					56				5-3	146			
17		CALDWELL	WILLIAM		1ST ASST ENG'R					46		SCOTCH		5-4	145			
18		GALLICK	EDWARD		JR 1ST ASST ENG'R					28		AMERICAN		5-10	147			
19		CHAMPEAU	ARTHUR		2ND ASST ENG'R					24				6-0	165			
20		ANDERSON	NIELS		3RD ASST ENG'R					34		SCANDV		6-1	186			
21		CRAWFORD	HERBERT		JR. ENGR					24		AMERICAN		5-8	160			
22		MILLER	JAMES		JR. ENGR					23				6-2	165			
23		GOMEZ	JESSE		JR. ENGR					42		SPANISH		5-3	135			
24		GORDON	ROBERT		JR. ENGR.					36		IRISH		5-7	150			
25		DANNER	LOUIS		JR ENGR					33		AMERICAN		5-10	170			
26		HALSTEAD	FRANK		CHF REFER					38				5-8	210			
27		SODERSTROM	FRED		JR. REFER ENGR.'S					22				5-9	250			
28		MAZYCK	LEROY		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					37				5-4	135			
29		BURD	MORRIS		2ND ELECT.					33				5-8	160			
30		MANNION	CHARLES		3RD ELECTR.					40				5-6	145			

Line: GRACE LINE INC.
Owners: GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	POLITOWSKI	PAUL		WTRTNDR	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	170	NONE		
2		OTERO	ENRIQUE		WTRTNDR					36		SPANISH		5-9	185			
3		PIZER	VIRGIL		WTRTNDR					37		AMERICAN		5-11	220			
4	NO PE	ALFERO	CARL		OILER	12/28/39				34				5-8	188			
5	YES	FLECHA	MANUEL			12/27/39				38		SPANISH		5-6	146			
X 6		MIRANDA	ARMAND							40		SP. AMER		5-2	143		Reported by master died January 26, 1940.	
7		LOPEZ	MANUEL							54		SPANISH		5-5	185			
8		JOHNSON	BARTON							46		AMERICAN		5-7	147			
9		COLVIN	REUBEN							22				6-2	150			
10		ESTRADA	JOSE		FIREMAN					24		WEST INDN		5-8	160			
11		SALIH	JOHN		FIREMAN					47		ARABIAN		5-5	170			
12		QUIMPER	FLORENTINO							45		SP.AMER.		5-6	185			
13		REINER	HENRY							33		AMERICAN		4-11	142			
14		MURPHY	NICHOLAS							27				6-1	185			
15		EQUEAGA	JOSE							36		SP. AMER.		5-0	145			
16	NO PE	LIEBOWITZ	JACOB		WIPER	12/28/39				28		AMERICAN		5-11	170			
17	YES	CIDRAS	EMILIO			12/27/39				37		SPANISH		5-4	134			
18	NO	CRUZ	CAYETANO			12/28/39				49		WEST INDN		5-5	142			
19	YES	GARCIA	JAMES		ENG. STRKPR.	12/27/39				42		SP. AMER		5-5	160			
20		HENNIGAN	TIMOTHY		CADET OFF.					21		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
21		STEC	FRANK		ENG. OFF					23				5-10	163			
22	NO PE	CAMPBELL	LEONARD		CH. STWD					36		IRISH		5-11	175			
23		SCULLIN	WILLIAM		2ND STWD	12/28/39				36		ENGLISH		6-0	142			
24	YES	HACKMANN	ANNA		MATRON	12/27/39				35	F	GERMAN		5-6	138			
25		RODRIGUEZ	FERNANDO		3RD STWD					35	M	WEST INDN		5-6	147			
26		PEREZ	CAMILO		PRINTER					36		SP. AMER.		5-7	135			
27		WICK	JOSEPH		CH. BRTNDR					35		GERMAN		5-6	150			
28		FINDEISEN	HERBERT		ASST BRTNDR					33		GERMAN		5-2	140			
29		ZAGORSKA	LOTTEE		SALAD MAKER					39	F	AMERICAN		5-6	135			
30		TRUJILLO	FAUSTO		DECK STWD					27	M	SP. AMER		5-5	136			

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

J.C. Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW YORK 128

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AYBAR	RICHARD		ASST DK STWD	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	120	NONE		
2		BERNARDO	ALBERT		S.R. STWD					32		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-4	130			
3		GOLDBERG	MOSES		S.R. STWD					32		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	130			
4		TURGEON	LEON		S.R. STWD					30		AMERICAN		5-6	140			
5		MIDGLEY	ALEXANDER		LOUNGE STWD					31		ENGLISH		5-6	128			
6		GUNDERMAN	MICHAEL		FIREWATCH					42		AMERICAN		5-6	130			
7		MARION	DENNIS		FIREWATCH					52				5-0	135			
8		SUNDGREN	ANDREW		NITE STWD					58		SCANDV		5-7	135			
9	NO PE	DORN	FRITZ		NITE STWD					34		GERMAN		5-6	150			
10	YES	DALY	JOSEPH		1ST SILVERMAN					62		AMERICAN		5-5	138			
11		BORREGO	RODOLFO		2ND SILVERMAN					29				5-4	118			
12		GAMPHER	FLORA		LINEN KPR					51	F	ENGLISH		5-6	142			
13		CANNONE	JOSEPH		UTILITY					31	M	ITALIAN		5-8	185			
14		BRUGMAN	LUIS		UTILITY					24		WEST INDN		5-8	165			
15		GOLD	AARON		UTILITY					24		AMERICAN		5-5	140			
16		FARNUM	JOSHUA		UTILITY					22				5-8	135			
17		ROTCHFORD	FREDERICH		BELLBOY					19				5-7	135			
18		MOLEAN	IRVING		BELLBOY					32		WEST INDN		5-5	125			
19		CONRATH	ROBERT		BELLBOY					25		AMERICAN		5-8	135			
20		GARCIA	LUIS		MESSMAN					37		SP. AMER.		5-3	145			
21	NO PE	DEEMER	DONALD		MESSMAN					30		AMERICAN		5-7	154			
22	YES	MEJIAS	MANUEL		MESSMAN					39		SP. AMER.		5-11	145			
23		CRUZ	PEDRO		GLORY HL STWD					31		WEST INDN		5-0	198			
24		REYES	RAMON		MESSMAN					33		WEST INDN		5-6	135			
25	NO PE	SCHULTE	JOHN		MESSMAN					39		GERMAN		5-8	156			
26	YES	MEDINA	ALBERTO		MESSBOY					28		WEST INDN		5-5	178			
27		SUAREZ	GABRIEL		MESSBOY					23		WEST INDN		5-5	117			
28		RIGBY	LUCY		STEWARDESS					44	F	AMERICAN		5-7	110			
29		COOPER	VIOLET							42				5-7	165			
30	NO PE	CALVERT	FLORENCE			12/28/39				39				5-4	138			

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

L C Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW YORK 129

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HUBBELL	LE MOYNE		STEWARDESS	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	45	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	125	NONE		
2		COLVIN	BEVERLY		WAITRESS					31				5-5	127			
3		SCHULTZ	LISSY							29		GERMAN		5-4	108			
4		MULROY	MARIE							32		AMERICAN		5-2	103			
5	NO	WISENER	DOROTHY							27				5-2	115			
6	YES	BOYCE	ESTHER							27				5-9	140			
7		ANDRUSZKIEWIEZ	HELENE							27				5-4	120			
8		OSBORNE	ALICE							42				5-5	125			
9	NO PE	SHERIDAN	HELEN			12/28/39				33				5-5	140			
10		MEYER	RACHEL							24				5-7	135			
11	YES	DE STEPHANO	MARIE			12/27/39				19				5-5	135			
12		RAYMOND	ANNA							41				5-5	137			
13	NO	PAVLICK	CATHERONE							35				5-2	128			
14	YES	RABER	LYDIA							25				5-4	125			
15		HARKER	ALICE							30				5-6	130			
16		STERBINAC	MARY							28				5-3	148			
17		GERHAUSER	LILLIAN							26				5-5	138			
18		COSGROVE	JANET							21				5-7	121			
19		LEEPER	BETTY ANN							33				5-4	110			
20		RUSKE	AGNES							35				5-5	138			
21		VIRBALATIES	MARTHA							24				5-3	123			
22		FEDIOW	SOPHIA							19				5-4	129			
23		JOHNSTON	MARY							27				5-8	108			
24		PAGAN	ENRIQUE		DECK BOY					24	M	WEST INDN		5-8	185			
25		TRYON	DONALD		BARBER					30		AMERICAN		5-11	170			
26		SISKO	BARBARA		BEAUTY OP.	12/29/39				23	F	RUTHENIAN		5-4	130			
27		FEENEY	FLORENCE		BEAUTY OP.					32		AMERICAN		5-8	145			
28		NORMAND	INGA		NOVELTY SHOP					36		SCANDV		5-8	152			
29		DICKSON	MAURICE		MUSICIAN					41	M	AMERICAN		5-8	194			
30		BARSCZC	WILLIAM		MUSICIAN					31				5-2	132			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J C Gilroy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 19 40, *from the port of* NEW YORK

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GREMMO	JOHN		MUSICIAN	12/29/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	180	NONE		
2		LUNGEN	ERNEST		MUSICIAN					53		AMERICAN		6-1	161			
3		BOWEN	RUSSELL		MUSICIAN					34				5-6	148			
4		SCHAENING	WILLIAM		CHEF	12/27/39				33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	170			
5		ELLORIAGA	EUGENIO		SOUS CHEF					41		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	200			
6		TISCH	LEO		2ND COOK					41		AMERICAN		5-10	200			
7		KALATZIS	THOMAS		3RD COOK					45		GREEK		5-6	150			
8		LANGE	GERHARD		4TH COOK					38		GERMAN		5-8	170			
9		TORRES	HERMOGENES		VEGT COOK					47		FILIPINO		5-6	141			
10		BLANK	WOLF		CHIEF BAKER					24		AMERICAN		5-7	155			
11	NO	BERTL	LEOPOLD		2ND BAKER					45		GERMAN		5-9	175			
12	YES	BOTANZOZ	JOHAN		3RD BAKER					30		AMERICAN		5-3	155			
13		PICCO	SALVATORE		BAKER UTLTY					24				5-7	160			
14		ROLLE	FRIEDRICH		BUTCHER					47		GERMAN		5-10	200			
15		ROESSNER	OSCAR		2ND BUTCH.					44		GERMAN		5-6	180			
16	NO PE	SALINO	ANSELMO		CH CREW COOK 2ND					53		ITALIAN		5-7	190			
17	YES	REY	MANUEL		CREW COOK 3RD					24		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
18		HERTSENS	CAMILLE		CREW COOK					52		FLEMISH		5-6	135			
19		MEYER	LUDWIG		1ST PANTMN					53		GERMAN		5-6	219			
20		EGAN	VICTOR		2ND PANTMN					38		AMERICAN		5-6	162			
21		GALINDO	ALFREDO		3RD PANTYMN					42		FILIPINO		5-3	125			
22		VAZQUEZ	JOSE		4TH PANTYMN					23		WEST INDN		5-5	120			
23	NO PE	REYES	JOSE		UTILITY PANTYMAN	12/29/39				33		WEST INDN		5-7	155			
24	YES	GALAYDA	JOHN		CHF KTCHNMN	12/27/39				36		AMERICAN		5-5	175			
25		MALDONADO	DOMINGO		KTCHNMN					23		WEST INDN		5-8	136			
26		GONZALES	MAXIMINO							39		WEST INDN		5-5	130			
27	NO RE	MALDONADO	LUIS			12/28/39				20		WEST INDN		5-3	137			
28		PARCO	HERIBERTO							31		WEST INDN		5-6	135			
29		CASTRO	JUAN		KITCHEN UTILITY	12/27/39				24		WEST INDN		5-6	150			
30	NO	VEGA	FELIX		STEERAGE WAITER					37		WEST INDN		5-6	145			

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

J. A. Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA LUCIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

131

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	YANCE	JOSE		STEERAGE WAITER	12/27/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-11	142	NONE		
2		ROSS	CHARLES		B.R. STWD					41		SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-9	135			
3		PAYNE	THEODORE		B.R. STWD					30		AMERICAN		5-11	145			
4		PAGAN	RAUL							36		WEST INDN		5-6	123			
5		MARTI	EDWARD							34		CUBAN		5-5	150			
6		ABURTO	JUAN							40		SP. AMER		5-9	162			
7		CORBO	ANTHONY							37		AMERICAN		5-4	140			
8		JESURUN	ANGELO							50		WEST INDN		5-5	145			
9		CUETO	FRANK							35		SP. AMER.		5-8	150			
10		SALMERON	DOMINGO							46		SPANISH		5-8	196			
11		SOLDIN	LOUIS							35		POLISH		5-3	140			
12		SOTELLO	SALVADOR							29		AMERICAN		5-6	135			
13		INFANTE	JULIO							46		SP. AMER		5-8	155			
14		BRIX	SVEND ERIC							45		DUANDV		5-4	137			
15		LARIOSA	PIO		LAUNDRYMN					46		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	130			
16		CHOI	SHER OCK							33		CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-2	105			
17		CHIN	TSIE ON							27		CHINESE		5-3	120			
18		MALINAO	SALVADOR							28		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-6	128			
19		VENTURA	DAMIANO							49		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-5	138			
20	NO	CARPIO	ANTONIO							41		FILIPINO	P.I.	5-5	145			
21	YES	YOUNG	KIM HONG							27		CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-8	154			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	No	Gallaher	James		Workaway	Jan. 7	Guay.	"	"	21	"	USA	USA	5-11	170	"		
29																		
30																		

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 3 1940
SEEN
7 Sheets 201 Entries
Paul H. Weidoff
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

DEPARTAMENTO CALDAS-PERU JAN 11 1940

Closed with two hundred and two (202) entries (202) on seven sheets

No. _____
American Consulate General,
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of _____
Frederick L. Boyt
American Vice Consul
Jan. 7/40

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Lucia, arriving at NY, FEB 6 - 1940, 19____, from the port of _____ 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~—~~	~~TARAMILLO~~	~~EMILIO~~	~~—~~	~~UTILITY~~	~~1/26/40~~	B'TUEA COL	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~SPANISH~~	~~USA~~	~~5-7 1/2~~	~~—~~		Failed to join at Havana 2/3/40	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 201 entries on eight sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA

Acting American Consular Agent

P. D. Fader

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A A Andersen, of the American Steamship Santa Lucia do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A A Andersen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb., 1940

I C Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

8

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm.G.Phillips, Surgeon of the SS. Uruguay, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Phillips

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41732 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/22/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk

Arr. 2-6-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX								EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		A. L.	U. S. Citizen			U. S.			H.		
1st CABIN	16					26	7		2	7	58
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST	11					20				10	41
3rd CLASS						2					2
TOTAL	27					48	7		2	17	101

13864

Uruguay

Moore & Tilly Corporate Co.

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lettonian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	32	26	58
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	21	20	41
3rd Class		2	2
Total	53	48	101

11 Cruise pass. n/c (2 aliens)
1 cit. stowaway incl.
1 Deportee incl.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. URUGUAY. *Passengers sailing from* Buenos Aires, January 19, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT RIOde JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JANUARY 24, 1940. (CONTINUED)																			
1	HTP	Reis	Albertina Mora	39		F	M	House wife	Yes	portuguese English	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	reentryp 1258037	Oakland California	7/28/39		U.S.A.	California
2	DIPLOMAT DIPL.	Konder	Arno	55		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.America n	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Diplomatc 65	Rio de Janeiro	1/16/40		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
3	DIPLOMAT DIPL.	Konder	Elsa S.Oliveira	40		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Diplomatc 66	Rio de Janeiro	1/16/40		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
4	DIPLOMAT DIPL.	De Souza	Egydio da Camora	35		M	S	Consul	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	RIO	Diplomatc 63	RIO	1/11/40		Brazil	RIO
5	DIPLOMAT	De Carvalho	Carlos Delgado	55		M	M	Profesor	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	France	Paris	Gov.Off. 268 Sec3(1)	RIO	1/16/40		Brazil	RIO
6	DIPLOMAT	De Carvalho	Maria Vera	55		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Portuguese Engkish	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	France	Paris	Gov.Off 268 Sec3(1)	RIO	1/16/40		Brazil	Rio
7																					
		PASSENGE RS EMBARKING AT TRINIDAD, B.W.I. JANUARY 31, 1940																			
8	HTP	Fullerton	James Douglas	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	No Visa				B.W.I.	Trinidad
9	HTP	Fullerton	Julia Doris	40		F	M	Heus e Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	No Visa				B.W.I.	Trinida d
10	EXEMPT HTP	Harris	Thomas Edward	49		M	S	Oil Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Petrolia	No Visa				B.W.I.	Trinidad
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

Lines 11 to 30 are not used

W Berry Clerk

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (For full text of law, see reverse)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came directly or indirectly after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband; 30-34 Jackson St San Francisco Calif.		Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	N Y	1939	Husband, 44 Highland Ave Piedmont California	To reside		yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	None
2	Brazilian Embassy									DIPLOMAT IN TRANSIT TO WASHINGTON D.C.																					
3	Brazilian Embassy									WIFE OF DIPLOMAT IN TRANSIT TO WASHINGTON D.C.																					
4	Brazilian Embassy									DIPLOMAT IN TRANSIT TO WASHINGTON D.C.																					
5	34 Rua Castru, Rio Sr.Carvalho (Son)	Brazil	NY	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	1935	N.Y	1935	Washington & Lee Univ. Lexington ,Virginia	R E	Yes Yes	4mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bl	None
6	Same as above " "	Brzil	NY	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	NY	1939	Same as above " "	R E	Yes No	4mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blk	None
7																															
8	H.A.Harris Apex Oilfields Ltd.Trinidad B.W.I.	Fyzabad B.W.I.	N.Y	N.Y.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Fla	1938	Hotel Lexington.N.Y.	R E	Yes No	4mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Bl	None
9	Same as above	Fyzabad B.W.I.	N.Y	N.Y	No	Husband	Yes	No				Hotel Lexington, N.Y.	R E	Yes No	4mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br	None
10	Mrs A.S.Harris,Paramount Hotel,San Fernando	Trini dad	N.Y	N.Y	Yes	U.B.O.T Employers	Yes	Yes	1936	N.Y	1936	Hotel Mc.Alpin,N.Y In transit to Canada	R E	Yes No	1da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Br	Bl	Scar on left cheek
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MC CORMACK SS.LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Oakley, MASTER, of the SS. Uruguay, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X W B Oakley
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G.Phillips, Surgeon of the SS.Uruguay, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Bruce Phillips

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1940

at New York

U.S.Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "URUGUAY". Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JANUARY 19, 1940, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING NEW YORK, DEC. 29, 1939																			
1	NOT COUNTED	McLeod	Jeanette	39		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario		Ottawa	12/22/39		Canada	Toronto, Ont.
2	NOT COUNTED	McAllister	John Edgar	69		M	M	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario		Ottawa	12.20/35		Canada	Toronto, Ont.
3		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA January 19, 1940																			
4	X	~~Bartlett~~	Carlos Garfield	60		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Argentine American	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	C. Rafael	T.V.306 Sec.3(2)	Bs. Aires	12/26/39		Argentine	Bs.Aires
5	#T P	Besser,	Gustavo Erico	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	German	Germany	Silecia	T.V.331	Bs. Aires	12/27/39		Argentine	Bs.Aires
6	#T P	Clarke	Suzanne Elizabeth	24		F	M	Housewfe	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	La Haye	4 A NQIV70Sec Sec.3(2)	Bs.Aires	1/19/40		Uruguay	Montevideo
7	#T P EXEMPT	Clutterbuck	Harold Guy	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp.American	Argentine	San Martin	TV 353 Sec.3(2)	Bs.Aires	1/13/40		Argentine	Bs.Aires
8	#T P EXEMPT	Clutterbuck	Dorothea Myrtle	29		F	M	Housewfe	Yes	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp.Amer.	Argentine	Pique	TV 354 Sec.3(2)	Bs.Aires	1/13/40		Argentine	Bs.Aires
9	#T P	MacMillan	Mary Ellen	36		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	S.Cork	TV 20 Sec.3(2)	Valparaiso	1/14/40		U. S.A.	New York
10	#T P	Morgan	Henry Maurice	58		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Rochester	TV 336 Sec.3(2)	Bs.Aires	12/28/39		Argentine	Bs.Aires
11	#T P	Pena	Alfredo Mariano	50		M	M	Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp.American	Argentine	Bs.Aires	TV 335 Sec.3(2)	Bs.Aires	12/28/39		Argentine	Bs.Aires
12	EXEMPT	Villar	Amboe	54		M	S	Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Sp.American	Argentine	Bahia Blanca	TV366 Sec 4-E	Bs.Aires	1/18/40		Argentine	Bs.Aires
13	#T P	Williams	John Raymond	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	NQIV71	Bs.Aires	1/16/40		Argentine	Bs.Aires
14		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTOS, BRAZIL, JANUARY 23,1940																			
15	#T P	Vaz Cerquinho	Antonio Alfredo	24		M	S	Industry	Yes	Portugese French	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Sec 3(2) TV 122	Sao Paulo	4/13/39		Brazil	Sao Paulo
16	#T P	Eitingon	Naum	62		M	M	Industry	Yes	English Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Orle	RP 1273369 Sec 3 (2)	Washington D.C	11/15/39		Brazil	Sao Paulo
17	#T P	Ferreira	Oscar Herminio	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Portugese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV 124 Sec 3(2)	Sao Paulo	1/20/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
18	EXEMPT #T P	Kealman	Donald Alexander	32		M	M	Banker	Yes	Portugese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Bra zil	Sao Paulo	TV 9 Sec 3 (2)	Santos	1/8/40		Brazil	Santos
19	EXEMPT #T P	Kealman	Consuelo Margarido	28		F	M	House wife	Yes	Portugese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Curityba	TV 9 Sec.3(2)	Santos	1/8/40		Brazil	Santos
20	#T P	Oliveira	Eduardo Sabino	35		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Portugese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV 126 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
21	#T P	Oliveira	Maria Julia M.	31		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Portugese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Guaratingueto	Sec.3(2) TV 126 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
22	UNDER 16 #T P	Oliveira	Roberto	8		M	S	Student	Yes	Portugese	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV 126 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
23	UNDER 16 #T P	Oliveira	Anna Maria	3		F	S	None	no	speaks Portugese	no	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV 126 Sec.3(2)	Sao Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
24	#T P	Beraldo	Vicentina	43		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Portugese	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Sao Paulo	TV 127	Sao Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
25																					
26		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT RIO de JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JANUARY 24, 1940																			
27	EXEMPT #T P	Barter	Harry Vivian	34		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newport Mon	Transit cert. 45	Rio de Janeiro	1/18/40		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
28	DIPLOMAT #T P	Boucas	Victor Coelho	23		M	S	Commerce	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Diplom V 56	Rio de Janeiro	4/4/39		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
29	DIPLOMAT #T P	Ferreira	Iracy Doyle	28		F	M	Doctor	Yes	Por tuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Sp.American	Brazil	Rio de Jan eiro	Sec.3(1) Gov'tOff275	Rio de Janeiro	1/22/40		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
ADDED		Hartman	Irina	24		F	S	tourist	Yes	English French	Yes	Roumania	~~Roumanian~~ Hebrew	Roumania	Satumare	Sec.3(2) TV 363	Buenos Aires	1/16/40		Argentina	Buenos Aires

X Line #4. Passenger Bartlett Carlos disembarked at Trinidad

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

136

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay made only in fulfilling a specific purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a prostitute, or a procurer, or are you coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Residence:											CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING NEW YORK DEC. 29, 1939																	
1	45 St. Clair Ave. West Toronto, Ontario	Canada	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	In transit	R.yes E.No	1wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Dk.	Dk.	None
2	Residence: R.R.#1 York Mills Toronto	Canada	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	In transit	R.Yes E.No	1wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Dk	Bk	None
3												PASSENGERS EMBARKING BUENOS, ARGENTINA JANUARY 19, 1940																	
4	Royal Bank of Canada Buenos Aires, Arg,.	Arg.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	Miami	1936	In Transit to Nassau	R Yes E No	2wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt.	Gry	Gry	None
5	Res. Suarez 1055 Buenos Aires Argentina	Arg.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N. Y.	1937	Agent Citroeia 127 West 30th St. N.Y.C.	R Yes E No	2ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk.	Br.	None
6	Mr. D'Acostra Rincon 734, Montevideo, Uruguay	Arg.	N.Y.	N.York	No	Self	Yes	No				Mo: Mrs. C. G. Clarke Somerville, Massachusetts	R Yes E No	4ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Blk	Bl.	None
7	Torsinato de Tella Avda Mayo 1302	Arg.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	Commodore Hotel, New York	R Yes E No	45dy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	None
8	Same as above	Arg	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				same as above	R Yes E No	45dy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Bl	Gry	None
9	Mistress: Mrs. Eyre 7 Hanover Sq.	###	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mistress	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Mistress: Mrs. Eyre 7 Hanover Square, N.Y.	R Yes E No	1mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Br.	Gr	None
10	Mrs. Iubrey Boxton, Las Heres 2799 Bs.Aires	Arg.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Master	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	1932	San Regis Hotel N.Y.C .	R Yes E No	3ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Grey	Br.	None Tatoo marks
11	Residence: Maipu 66 Buenos Aires, Argentina	Arg	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	San Regis Hotel, N.Y.C.	R Yes E No	3ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Grey	Gr	Left & Rt.Freamns
12	Br: Daniel Villar Bahia Blanca, Argentina	Arg.	N.Y	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC	R Yes E No	2ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Blk	Blue	None
13	Father: D. Williams Est. Monte Ralo Villa Arg.	Arg.	NY	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No				To Study: Pomfret School Pomfret Conn.	R. Yes E.No	1yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt	Lt	Br.	None
14												PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTOS BRAZIL, JANUARY 23, 1940																	
15	Fa: Alfredo Vaz Cerquinho Av. Cons.Rod.Alves 698		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Casa S. Nicolau	Yes	No				San Carlos Hotel 150 E. 50th St. N.Y.C.	E No R Yes	4yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Bl.	dk	None
16	Esplandada Hotel Sao Paulo Brazil		N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Br: 100 W. 55th St. N.Y. N.Y. (Reside)	R No E Yes	1nd	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Gry	Br.	None
17	Fa: Oscar, R. Hollando 2 Sao Paulo	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Hotel San Carlos 150 E. 50th St. N.Y.C.	R Yes E No	4ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Br	None
18	Res: Av. Manuel da Nobilga 13 San Vicente Brazil	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	National City Bank of New York	R Yes E No	2ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Lt	El	Br	None
19	Res: Same as above	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	Same as above 3	R Yes E No	2ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	None
20	Fa: Numa da Oliveira 1027 Paulista S. Paulo	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Machinery Liquidating Co 33 W. 42 Sideet N.Y.C.	R Yes E No	1 ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None
21	same as above	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above	R Yes E No	1 ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	None
22	same as above	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	R Yes E No	1 ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Lt	Br	Br	None
23	same as above	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Same as above	R Yes E No	1ms	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	Lt	Blk	Bl	None
24	Same as above	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Eduardo S. Oliviera	Yes	No				Same as above	R Yes E No	1 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None
25																													
26												PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL JANUARY 24, 1940																	
27	Light & Power, Rio Maj.K.H.McCrimmon-DSO	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Baltimore Hotel	R Yes E No	3da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	0	Lt	Br.	Br	None
28	Av Branco 26A Rio Fa. Valentine Boucas	Brazil	NY	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Thomas J Watson 590 Madison Ave.N.Y	R Yes E No	2mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Br	None
29	Dr.Danusio A Camara 25 Rua Joas Alfredo	Brazil	N.Y	N.York	No	Self	Yes	No				Johns Hopkins Hospital Baltimore, Maryland	R Yes E No	8m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5		Lt	Blk	Br	None
30	Isidore Hartman Ave Alvear 2650 B.Aires	Arg.	N Y	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No				to Hotel Warwick 54 W. 54th St. N.Y.C. Hyde Park Hotel	R Yes E No	until May 10, 1940. 6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Bld	Grn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLIC LINES
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE&MC CORMACK SS.LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm.B.Oakley, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS° Uruguay *, from* Bs.Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X Wm B Oakley
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* February *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. URUGUAY Sailing from Buenos Aires, January 19, 19 40 Arriving at Port of New York February 6, 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING IN NEW YORK DECEMBER 29, 1939			
NOT COUNTED 1	Bullard	Katherine K	61		F	M	Cincinnatti, Ohio	7/1/78		Brazilian Ave. 341 Palm Beach, Fla.
2	Cardone	Edith	30		F	S	Bastrop, Louisiana	11/1/09		2017 Kalorama Road, N. W. Washington, D. C.
3	Edwards	Edward	35		M	S	New York, New York	11/4/04		Saint Marys House, Techny, Illinois
NOT COUNTED 4	Ellsworth	Frederick C.	32		M	S	South Bend, Indiana	1/4/07		Hampshire House, 100 Central Pk. S. New York, N. Y.
5	Gurney	Howard M.	59		M	M	Alexandria, Ohio	10/24/80		154 E. 91st St., N. Y. C.
6	Pierce	Nellie B.	56		F	W	Woonsocket, Rhode Island	5/26/83		520 Rowan Bldg. Los Angeles, Cal.
7	Shaw	Eleanor D.	27		F	S	Astoria, L. I., New York	3/5/12		166 East 96th St., N. Y. C.
NOT COUNTED 8	Stamm	Frank H.	80		M	M	Wheeling, West Va.	2/27/59		341 Brazilian Ave. Palm Beach, Fla.
9	Thompson	May M.	65		F	M	Toulon, Illinois	3/14/74		West Palm Beach, Fla. 305 South Flagler St.,
10							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, JANUARY 19, 1940			
11	Bartlett	Elizabeth M.	51		F	M	Oxford, Mississippi	11/1/89		Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York
12	Carey	Phyllis A.	20		F	S	Montevideo, Uruguay	9/25/20	By Parents	Pine Manor, Wellsley, Massachusetts
13	Clarke	Ynonne, M	2	with 4-6	F	S	Hearlem, Netherlands	9/20/38	By Parents	Summerville, Massachusetts 768 Broadway,
14	Eyre	Edith K.	46		F	S	New York,	6/14/94		7 Hanover Square, New York, N.Y.
15	Heth	Sherman C.	31		M	M	Racine, Wisconsin	5/12/09		1613 Arthur Ave., Racine, Wisconsin
16	Noble	Burdette E.	38		M	M	Lucas County, Iowa	8/25/02		41st & S. Ashland, Wilson & Co., Chicago, Ill
17	Noble	Helen	33		F	M	Springfield, Illinois	7/25/07		41st & S. Ashland, Wilson & Co., Chicago, Illinois
18	Noble	Cynthia	6		F	S	Albert Sea, Minnesota	9/6/34		41st and S. Ashland, Wilson & Co., Chicago, Illinois
19	Noble	John A	2		M	S	Buenos Aires, Argentina	6/10/37		41st and S. Ashland, Wilson & Co., Chicago, Illinois
20	Smith	Wilma S..	55		F	M	Mound City Missouri	9/24/85		86th Street Croyden Apts., New York, N. Y.
21							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTOS, BRAZIL, JANUARY 23, 1940			
22	Edelman	Jennie	45		F	M	Jersey City, New Jersey	4/20/92		12 Audubon Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
23	Montgomery	Catharine Elliott	46		F	M	Sutton, West Va.	8/25/93		Glen Moore, Pennsylvania
24							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JANUARY 24, 1940			
25	Anderson	Wingate M.	46		M	M	Winona, Minnesota	9/30/94		30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York
26	Anderson	Elizabeth C	33		F	M	Brooklyn, New York	3/20/06		30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York
27	Brandi	Frederic Henry	35		M	M			Southern District Court, New York February, 1930	5 Forest Lane, Scarsdale, N. Y.
28	Brandi	Juliette Howell	20		F	M	New York, New York	12/28/19		5 Forest Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
29	Hayward	Max Everett	45		M	S	Mount Vernon, Illinois	3/10/95		Pasadena, California 1111 Laguna Road,
30	Knoblock	David Fulton	45		M	M	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	7/12/95		3832 W. 18th St. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Ret. Manley Rep 2/6/40 8 cc

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners UNITED STATES MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MC CORMACK LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

S.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. URUGUAY Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, JANUARY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2-6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Palmer	Elizabeth Day	67		F	S	Oakland, California	11/30/72	Los Angeles, California 1741 South Howard Blvd.
2	Schellenberg	Edward John Jr.	25		M	S	Weekawken, New Jersey	2/15/14	The Cabin, Bear Creek, N. J.
3	Scheuer	Harold Charles	30		M	S	New York, New York	4/13/09	New York, N. Y. 320 Central Park West,
4	Vaughan	Fort Fairfield	40		M	M	Hayes Store, Virginia	6/29/99	2 Rector Street, New York. N.Y.
5							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TRINIDAD FOR NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1, 1940		
6	Clark	Gaylord Lee	56		M	M	Mobile, Alabama	8/11/83	Stevenson, Bal timore County, Maryland, U.S.A.
7	Clark	Juliana Keyser	48		F	M	Pikesville, Maryland	8/5/91	Stevenson, Baltimore County, Maryland
8	Semmes	John Edward	58		M	M	Baltimore, Maryland	4/15/81	100 West University Parkway, Baltimore, Maryland
9	Semmes	Alice Roberson	53		F	M	Baltimore, Maryland	2/13/86	100 West University Parkway, Baltimore, Maryland
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley Insp 2/6/40 8 a.m.

41

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners UNITED STATES MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-MC CORMACK LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William G. Phillips, Surgeon of the Uruguay, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

W. Gray Phillips

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of February, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

...Agents ...MOORE MC.CORMACK SS. LINES.

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. URUGUAY. *Passengers sailing from* Buenos Aires, Santos, Rio De Janeiro, January 19th, 1940

14—430a

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE							QIV	Montevideo				
1		SCHULEWITZ,	Walter Martin	27		M	S	Agriculture	Yes German Spanish English		Yes	German	Polish	Poland	Yentoschen	#1813	Uruguay	11/22/39		Uruguay	Montevideo
2		DACHE,	Madiai	38		F	S	Designer Technical	Yes French Italian		Yes	French	Syrians	Syria	Damascus	#12210 RP Sec 3(2)	Washington	9/3/36	exc 3/3/40	Argentine	Bs.Aires
3	EXEMPT	TRUCCO,	Francesco	46		M	M	Mechanic	Yes Spanish		Yes	Italian	Italians	Italy	Savigliano	756 TV	Argentine	1/15/40		Argentine	Bs.Aires
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL							AP					
4		PITCHFORD,	Richard Valentine	43		M	M	Actor	Yes English		Yes	English	English	England	S. Wales	"1277261 TV Sec 3 (2)	Washington D.C.	11/15/39		U. S. A.	New York
5	EXEMPT	LEFLAN,	Enrique	37		M	M	Clothing Business	Yes Spanish English		Yes	Argentine	Polish	Poland	Radon	409 (2)	Brazil	5/12/39	VB-473/112	Brazil	Sao Paulo
6	EXEMPT	LEFMAN,	Balzia Weinstock	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes Spanish		Yes	Argentine	Russian	Russia	Ukraina	TV Sec 3 # (3)	Brazil D.J.	1/8/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
7	EXEMPT	FRANCO,	Paulo	30		M	M	Commerce	Yes Portuguese		Yes	Brazil	Polish	Poland	Kolomyja	TV Sec 3 # (2)	Brazil S.Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
8	EXEMPT	FRANCO,	Eva	19		F	M	Housewife	Yes Portuguese English		Yes	Brazil	Sp. Am.	Brazil	D.Federal	TC Sec 3 # (2)	Brazil S.Paulo	1/22/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
9		BOWLES,	Jean Richard	22		M	S	Student	Yes Portuguese		Yes	English	English	England	London	TV Sec 3 # 125	Brazil	1/20/40		Brazil	Sao Paulo
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL							TV Sec 3	Rio D.J.				
10		TOSSI,	Pedro Leon	31		M	M	Employee	Yes Portuguese		Yes	Brazil	S. Am.	Brazil	Sao Paulo	3(2) 276	Brazil	1/24/40	99503/531	Brazil	Sao Paulo
									PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT of SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B. W. I.							NQIV	Trinidad				San
11		WARREN,	Thelma Isma	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes English		Yes	English	English	England	Fernando	# 29	B. W. I.	1/8/40	4A	Trinidad	Fernando
12	U.S. CIT.	WARREN,	John Milton	29		M	M	Planter	AMERICAN CITIZEN WITH ALIEN WIFE										USC		
13	U.S.A. CIT.	WARREN,	John Michael	Weeks		M	S	Infant	American Citizen Foreign Parent.										USC		
14		ALPEK,,	Michael Ozdel	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes German		Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lodz	QIV # 2060	Trinidad B. W. I.	12/20/39		Trinidad Port of Spain	
15		ALPEK,	Elsa	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes German		Yes	German	German	Austria	Vienna	QIV # 2061	Trinidad B. W. I.	12/20/39		Trinidad Port of Spain	
16	EXEMPT	MORPETT,	Forrest William George	24		M	S	Assurance Official	Yes English		Yes	English	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	TV Sec 3 (2) 755	Trinidad B. W. I.	12/13/39	Transit	Scotland	Edinburgh
17		RHYNELL,	Werner Cornelius	16		M	S	Student of Commerce	Yes English German		Yes	German	HEB	Germany	Cologne	QIV # 10165	Trinidad B.W.I.	12/13/39		Trinidad Germany	
18		RHYNELL,	Heinz Albert	14		M	S	Student	Yes English		Yes	German	HEB	Germany	Cologne	QIV #10166	Trinidad B. W. I.	12/13/39		Trinidad Port of Spain	
19	EXEMPT	De Montbrun	Jose Emilio	41		M	M	Sales Manager	Yes English		Yes	English	English	Canada	Port of Spain	Ex Order	In Transit to Canada		PR	Trinidad Port of Spain	
20		CAMPEN,	Dias Delvina	27		F	S	Needle Worker	Yes English		Yes	English	African	Barbados	St. George	QIV "6448-W.P.D.	Barbados W. I.	12/11/39		Barbados St. George	
21	EXEMPT	LINDE,	Dyl Wardeman	30		M	S	Foreman Seaman	Yes Norwegian		Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	TC # 3-3	Trinidad	1/26/40	Transit	Trinidad Port of Spain	
22	EXEMPT	SILVERSTEN,	Asbjorn	24		M	S	Marine Engineer Seaman	Yes Norwegian		Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	TC # 3-3 1	Trinidad	1/26/40	Transit	Trinidad Port of Spain	
23	EXEMPT	WIGGETT,	Kenneth Heath	31		M	M	Commercial Agent	Yes English		Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Shorthorne	Ex Ordinary	In Transit to Canada		PR	Canada	Montreal
24		~~PYOTT,~~	~~Owen~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	AMERICAN CITIZEN WITH ALIEN WIFE												
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

See USC Sheet 3 - Line 8. HEB

H. I. Manley Insp 2/6/40 9 00 am

42

Lines 25 to 30 not used.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6TH, 19 40

140

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or full text of this question)	Whether ready by reasons of any affidavit, admission, promise, or agreement, supported or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in labor in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intending to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle: Lutz Glaser San Salvadore 2108, Mont. Urug.		Buffalo N.Y. N.Y.		Self	$50	admitted to NC fr.			Brother: Arthur Hall Clearance, Jones Road, N.T.	To Rest Ide	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Dk	Br	None
2	Friend: Tufik Suade, 614 Salta, Tucuman, Arg.		N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes				Brother: Wirza Tache 2068 7th Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	To Rest Ide	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Br	None
3	Wife: Ida, Cordoba 3867, Buenos Aires, Arg.	Arg.		Yes	La Casa de Cella	$400 Yes no				Commodore Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	R-Yes E-Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Gra	Gray	None
4	Friend: Mrs. Miller Court Selfridge, London, Eng.		N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Atlantico Cristino	$60 Yes no		N.Y. 1939		Son: 8730 108th Street, Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.	To Reside	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	None
5	Marie Lefman, P. Julio Mesquito 179, S.Paulo	Brazilian via Braz		Yes	Self	$600 Yes no		1939	N.Y.	Taft Hotel, 7th Ave. & 50th St. New York City, N.Y.	In Transit	30 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Lt	Dk	Br	None
6	Marie Lefman, P.Julio Mesquito 179, S. Paulo	Braz		Yes	Husband	Yes no				Taft Hotel, 7th Ave. & 50th St. New York City, N.Y.	In Transit	30 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Br	None
7	Father: Mr. Francisco Selbert, S.Paulo, Brazil	Braz		Yes	Self	Yes no				Taft Hotel, 7th Ave. & 50th St. New York City, N.Y.	R-Yes E-No	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Lt	Dk	Br	None
8	Father of Wife: Francisco Selbert, S.Paulo, Brazil	Braz		Yes	Husband	Yes no				Taft Hotel, 7th Ave. & 50th St. New York City, N.Y.	E-No E-Yes	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Lt	Dk	Bl	None
9	C.J.V. Bowles, c/o Light & Power, C.P."A", S. Paulo	Penna. Pitts		No	Father	Yes no				c/o Testinghouse Electric Pittsburgh, Pa.	E-Yes	Visited	Aug 5 1940.	British	P.P. 206664	Expires	4/22/44								None
10	Father: Trucoma Bessil R.Miguel de Frias 211, Mar	Braz		Yes	Self	Yes no				c/o Paul Fowler, Mid- Chauncy St. Boston, Mass.	E-Yes E-No		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Lt	Dk	Br	None
11	Father: James Farmer Santa Cruz, Trinidad, BWI		Mich. Detroit	Yes	Husband	$50 Yes no				Husbands Parents: Tunis 3-W 12th St. Reside Kansas City, Missouri	Reside	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	Mole on right ear.
12							Husband With Alien Wife:																			
13							Citizen Ty [illegible] Parents																			
14	Zimmermann Gusse Vienna, Austria, Germany		N.Y. Bklyn. Yes		Self	$50 Yes no				Isaac (Invisible) Wyoma Brooklyn, N.Y. 67 Wyona St	To Reside	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl	None
15	Zimmermann Gusse Vienna, Austria, Germany		N.Y. Bklyn. Yes		Husband	Yes no				Isaac (Invisible) Wyoma Brooklyn, N.Y. 67 Wyona St	To Reside	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl	None
16	W.F. Morgate 30 Scotland St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	Scotland		Yes	Self	$260 Yes no				[illegible]	In Reside	30 Days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None
17	Father: George, [illegible] Powell St. Port of Spain,	Ill. Chicago		Yes	Father	$10. Yes no	Admitted to NC fr.			[illegible] Gibbs, 6827 Crephan Ave., Chicago, Illinois	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fr.	Dk	Br	None
18	Father: George, [illegible] Powell St. Port of Spain,	Ill. Chicago		Yes	Father	Yes no				Harry Gibbs, 6827 Crephan Ave., Chicago, Illinois	Reside	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr.	Br	Br	None
19	Wife: J. de Montiran, 11 O'Connor St. Port of Spain Trin			Yes	Dep. U.S. Ocean	Yes Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	[illegible]	In Reside	One Week.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fr	Br	Br	None
20	Brother: Calton Carter Rock Hall St. St. Georges	Barbados	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Mrs. Ruby Drayton	$15. no				Mrs. Ruby Drayton, 681- E. 19th St. NYC, N.Y.	To Reside	Sister	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br	None
21	Mother: Mrs. Anne Lehde Sande River, Norway	Norway		No	Norwegian Consulate	2.40 Yes	1939	Feb.	1939	Royal Norwegian Consulate New York City, N.Y.	In Transit	60 Days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dk	Bl	Br	None
22	Father: Svere Silvertsen Squekhoven 17, Bergen, Norway	Norway		No	Norwegian Consulate	No Yes 10.00	1936	San Pedro	1936	Royal Norwegian Consulate New York City, N.Y.	In Transit	60 Days no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Lt	Lt	Bl	None
23	Father: W. J. Wiggett, 19- Marquette St. Sherbrooke, Quebec.	Canada				Yes Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	[illegible] Hotel, [illegible] St. New York City, N.Y.	In Transit	One Week.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fr	Lt	Br	None
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINES
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MC. CORMACK SS. LINES.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Oakley, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Urugua y *, from* Buenos Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

X [signature]

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th. *day of* February, *19* 40

at New York.

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

141

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Gray Putnam M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Uruguay employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing 1940 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Gray Putnam M.D.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8
II ee.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of DEPORTEE AND STOWAWAY

S. S. URUGUAY, ~~Passengers~~ sailing from BUENOS AIRES JANUARY 19, , 1940

14—430e

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
5	U. S. CIT.	~~BENIGNO~~ CARLO	~~CARLO~~ BENIGNO	21		M	M	DEPORTEE FROM BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE Seaman	Yes	Speak-Eng. Spanish	Yes	~~Cuba~~ Nat. of Cuba	Sp.Americ.	~~Cuba~~ Porto Rico	~~Matanzas~~ Marquez				U/L 494 170	U.S.A.	New York
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.S. Manley Mvp 2/6/40 9 00 am

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6, 1940, *19*

142

14—430a

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Carmen Carles Ave. Ponce de Leon 91 Puerta de Tierra, Porto Rico							Yes	2 Yrs	N Y	39	To-Seamen's Institute 25 South St NYC.											5	7½	Dk	Black	Br	None
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MC CORMACK LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. B. Bailey

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* FEB 6 1940 ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), ...

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. URUGUAY Sailing from Buenos Aires, Santos, Rio De Janeiro, & Trinidad January 19th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6th, 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE		
1	BULOFF,	Joseph	41		M	M	12/30/99	U.S. Southern District Court, 1/26/37	166 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
2	BULOFF,	Luba Kadison	34		F	M	12/14/06	U.S. Southern District Court, 5/3/37	Same as above.
3	WENTZLER,	Carl Frederick	31		M	S	New York, N.Y. 6/14/09		390 E. 164th St. Bronx, N.Y.
4	FURMAN,	Pauline	37		F	D	3/27/03	New York Supreme Court, Bronx County June 5th, 1931	93 Clinton Street, New York City, NY
5	HANSCH,	Gertrude Elsa	38		F		3/11/02	Citizen through Parents.	206 S.St.N.E., Washington, D. C.
6	LATTUADA,	Giacomo	46		M	M	10/16/74	Superior Court of Los Angeles, Calif. About 1913.	3900 E. Florence Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTOS, BRAZIL		
7	GOLDSTEIN,	Samuel	35		M	M	2/6/85	New York Supreme Court, Bronx County 7/2/20	1997 Harrison Street, Bronx, N.Y.
							TRANSFERRED TO SHEET # 6, LINE 24 of ALIEN MANIFEST		
8	PITCHFORD,	Swan	36		F	M	Chicago, Illinois 2/20/03		9770 168th St. Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL		
9	ORTEGA,	Rosita Mercedes	22		F	S	Haskel, New Jersey 9/2/17		134 W. 74th St. New York City, N.Y.
10	ORTEGA,	Asuncion	54		F	M	7/15/85	Citizenship through Marriage.	Same as above.
11	RAYLON,	Bessie	51		F	S	3/21/10	U.S. Southern District Court, 1/2/28	15 E. 104th St. New York City, N.Y.
12	BELLANC,	William	27		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 11/5/12		245 Rock St. Reading, Pa.
13	WILKE,	Myrtle	32		F	S	Troy, Kansas 10/10/07		114 S. Prince St. Lancaster, Pa.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B. W. I.		
14	AUSTIN,	Carrie Tucker	24		F	M	Littleton, N. C. 8/18/15		Citizens Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.
15	AUSTIN,	Carolyn E.	2		F	S	Norfolk, Va. 3/17/37		Same as above.
16	AUSTIN,	Charles R.	28		M	M	8/24/11	U. S. District Court of Virginia,	Same as above.
17	KNUCKEY,	William	59		M	M	Nigaunee, Michigan 10/18/81		Globe, Arizona
18	BERG,	Clifton Fletcher	21		M	S	Nassau City, N.Y. 8/31/18		Nassau City, N. Y. Route #2
19	Passenger, this line, transferred to Alien Manifest, Sheet 6 (with Alien wife) H. L. Manly Insp 2/6/40 8.00 am								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

Total 11

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINES
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE MC.CORMACK SS. LINES

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. URUGUAY Sailing from Buenos Aires, January 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 6th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							DEPORTEE FROM BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE		
2	~~BENIGNO,~~	Carlo	21		M	S	~~Puerto Rico~~ Ordered remanifest on alien sheet H.M.Manly Insp 2/6/40 (~~--1919~~)		~~25 South Street, New York City, N.Y.~~
3									
4							S TOWARD FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL		
5	WOLLER,	Carl	47		M	S	1-28-1893	Southern District Court of New York January 16th 1937.	316 W. 14th St. New York City, N.Y.
6							H. I. Manly Insp 2/6/40 8.00 am		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

Total 11

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINES
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK SS LINES

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 145

S. S. URUGUAY-Amer.Rep.Line arrived February 6,1940. , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.2/6/40-11:00 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
					(Sp. Cl.USC.)																				
21M. 1	CARLO,Benigno,			1	NIV. U.S.C. Manley								2/8	79 14	EC Bm	1:50 pm							2	3	2
24F. 2	HARTMAN,Irina, 1st Cl.	4	30	1	"Visitors (Roum.-Heb) 3 ⓜ to May 10, 1940. Ferro		2/7	49	EC				2/8	136	G.M.	10 am							2	2	2
	Uruguay 2/6/40-S.I.																								

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Pierce Arthur	32	U.S.A.	31 Pimentel,John	30	U.S.A.
2	Burtchell,Gerald	36	do	32 Rodriguez, John	32	do
3	Gisbart, Ernest	46	do	33 Brownstein,A	32	do
4	Dutton,Joseph	27	do	34 Dietz,John	18	do
5	De Sautel Roger	27	do	35 Hernandez,L.	30	do
6	Wilroy.Clyde	37	do	36 Gold,Julius	32	do
7	Backstrom,Hartwig	55	do	37 Katz, Irving	22	do
8	Van Reeth, Lewis	40	do	38 Saukel, Otto	19	do
9	Zaragoza, Miguel	41	do	39 Tyler,Frank	40	do
10	Merl Harry	30	do	40 Brank,Chs	31	do
11	Grunko, Sam	29	do	41 Jones,Albert	52	do
12	Nolan Wlm.	34	do	42 Steris,Robt.	48	do
13	Linley, Richa rd	41	do	43 Day, Edw.	50	do
14	Mc.Andrews,Chs.	20	do	44 Lutrell,Clarence	27	do
15	Montrals,St.	33	do	45 Cortez,Fred	43	do
16	Cronin, James	33	do	46 Solidum,Alanco	32	do
17	Stanley, Herb.	28	do	47 Rap.Worthman	48	do
18	Murray, Anthony	43	do	48 Pentetti,Pardo	33	do
19	Carbone, Wlm.	49	do	49 Massimino,St.	32	do
20	Martinez, Angel	23	do	50 Marasco,Angelo	26	do
21	Quenta nilla,F	44	do	51 Grafton,Gloria	30	do
22	Moreo, Ricardo	46	do	52 Urba nk,John,	30	do
23	Harris, Edward	50	do	53 Stanbury,John	31	do
24	West Mary	39	do	54 Pilolla,Ralph	24	do
25	Spahier,A.J.	48	do	55 Neidlinger,A.	30	do
26	Jensen, Morris	36	do	56 Mayer,Rich.	32	German
27	Jacobsen, Henry	57	do	57 Guenther,G.	40	do
28	Godrini, John	46	do	58 Loder, Henry	51	U.S.A.
29	Herta, Petru	59	do	59 Burutla,Frank	27	do
30	Lowenstein, Ira	24	do	60 Heiman,ARthur	35	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine [illegible] that the foregoing is a complete and [illegible] this

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
61	Motl,Elmer	21	U.S.A.	70 Jackson,Wlm.J	40	U.S.A.
62	Vasquez, Jua n	34	do			
63	Rotondo,C.	31	do			
64	Mocarski,St.	50	do			
65	Figueroa,Feliz	33	do			
66	Post, John	40	do			
67	Galuska,Wlad.	24	do			
68	Sullivan,Edw.	31	do			
69	Vasco, Jose	37	do			

147

the rival hip's arged pre- rt to n the e the ration arrival aid off , con- report Labor, h alien l shall in the

concerning whom correct lists are not deliv[illegible] be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 609 2-36

Uruguay 2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York 148
Feb. 9th., 19 40

I, master of the U.S.A. (Nationality) S. S. URUGUA Y
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 64 64 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 70 2 ? — Total crew this date 367

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 6th., 1940, consigned to Moore-McCormack SS.Lines; is now lying at Pier 60 th., and is expected to sail Feb. 9th., 19 40 for Barbados, & East Coast of So.Americ.
via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

Ind. by H. M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Pierce Arthur	32	U.S.A.
2	Burtchell,Gerald	36	do
3	Gisbart, Ernest	46	do
4	Dutton,Joseph	27	do
5	De Sautel Roger	27	do
6	Wilroy.Clyde	37	do
7	Backstrom,Hartwig	55	do
8	Van Reeth, Lewis	40	do
9	Zaragoza, Miguel	41	do
10	Narl Harry	30	do
11	Grunko, Sam	29	do
12	Nolan Wlm.	54	do
13	Linley, Richa rd	41	do
14	Mc.Andrews,Chs.	20	do
15	Mentrals,St.	33	do
16	Cronin, James	33	do
17	Stanley, Herb.	28	do
18	Murray, Anthony	43	do
19	Carbone, Wlm.	49	do
20	Martinez, Angel	23	do
21	Cuenta nilla,F	44	do
22	Mores, Ricardo	46	do
23	Harris, Edward	50	do
24	West Mary	39	do
25	Spahier,A.J.	48	do
26	Jensen, Morris	36	do
27	Jacobsen, Henry	57	do
28	Godrini, John	46	do
29	Herta, Petru	59	do
30	Lowenstein, Ira	24	do
31	Pimentel,John	30	U.S.A.
32	Rodriguez, John	32	do
33	Brownstein,A	32	do
34	Dietz,John	19	do
35	Hernandez,L.	30	do
36	Gold,Julius	32	do
37	Katz, Irving	22	do
38	Saukel, Otto	19	do
39	Tyler,Frank	40	do
40	Brank,Chs	31	do
41	Jones,Albert	52	do
42	Staris,Robt.	48	do
43	Day, Edw.	50	do
44	Lutrell,Clarence	27	do
45	Cortez,Fred	43	do
46	Solidum,Alanco	32	do
47	Rap.Worthman	48	do
48	Pantotti,Pardo	33	do
49	Massimino,St.	32	do
50	Marasco,Angelo	26	do
51	Grafton,Gloria	30	do
52	Urba nk,John,	30	do
53	Stanbury,John	31	do
54	Pilolla,Ralph	24	do
55	Neidlinger,A.	30	do
56	Mayer,Rich.	32	German
57	Guenther,G.	40	do
58	Loder, Henry	51	U.S.A.
59	Burutia,Frank	27	do
60	Heiman,Arthur	35	do

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 589 2-36

Uruguay 2/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York 146
Feb. 9th., 19 40

I, master of the U.S.A. (Nationality) S. S. URUGUA Y
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 — Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged 64 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 70 7 — Total crew this date 367

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 6th., 1940, consigned to Moore-McCormack SS.Lines; is now lying at Pier 60 th., and is expected to sail Feb. 9th., 19 40 for Barbados, & East Coast of So.Americ. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

Sworn to before me

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1 Sargent, Donald	48	U.S.A.	2/7/40, New York
2 Goebel, Arnest	35	do	do
3 Scuder, Roy	29	do	do
4 Tromba, Morris	30	do	do
5 Snead, Harold	28	do	do
6 Kulzer, Anto n	40	do	do
7 Moriarty, Francis	34	do	do
8 Wilsonk Alexander	61	do	do
9 Foster, Wm.	23	do	do
10 Nofi, Alberto	21	do	do
11 Berlin, Harold	29	do	do
12 Wield, Chs.	45	do	do
13 Grieg, Alexander	44	do	do
14 Nielson, Svend	36	do	do
15 Avin, Isaac	43	do	do
16 Murrah, James	48	do	do
17 Candler, Chs.	21	d o	do
18 Kurtz, Solomon	21	do	do
19 Torres , Santiago	33	do	do
20 Kreuter, Eugene	35	do	do
21 Mullan, John	24	do	do
22 Stern, Adolph,	38	do	do
23 Ewing, J.W.	20	do	do
24 Kirby, Norman	30	do	do
25 Xfrott, Devre	58	do	do
26 Bunch, Benton	47	do	do
27 Woodward, Marguerite	32	do	do
28 Baum, Lother	39	do	do
29 Perez, Anthony,	41	do	do
30 Perez, Eriberto	24	do	do
31 Corpua, Antonio	34	do	do
32 Santia go, R.S.	21	do	do
33 Vasquez, Juan	20	do	do
34 Johnson, Thomas	43	do	do
35 Marrero, Pedro	25	do	do
36 Aiken, David	21	do	do
37 Pita, Enrique	45	do	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
38 Diaz, Antonio	38	U.S.A.	2/7/40 New York
39 Scaia, A.	49	do	do
40 Gueddes, Caroline	57	do	do
41 Ogden, Joseph	45	do	do
42 Flinn, George	50	do	do
43 Formica, Salvatore	23	do	do
44 Spelinger, Joseph	24	do	do
45 Pederson, Olf	22	do	do
46 Santoro, Jules	22	do	do
47 Davis, Opal	31	do	do
48 Wilkinson, James	36	do	do
49 Fleischman, F	2 4	do	do
50 Beinert, Carl	52	do	do
51 Rivera, Joseph	31	do	do
52 Morgenstern, Hyman	33	do	do
53 Yarschuck, Sarco	24	do	do
54 Fontanez, Stanley	20	do	do
55 Garcia, Eustacio	22	do	do
56 Martinez, Jose	30	Spanish	do
57 Nice, Robt.	32	E.U.A.	do
58 O'Neill, Joseph	36	do	do
59 Morgenstern, Jacob	49	do	1/19/40 Bs.Aires, Argentina
60 Ribera, Marciel	35	do	do
61 Thomas, W.J.	34	Wales	1/31/40 Trinidad B.W. I.
62 Holmes, Stanley	31	U.S.A.	1/23/40 Santos, Brzil.
63 White, Jesse	29	do	2/7/40 New York
64 Paera, Dimitrios	26	do	

14-1613

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
61	Motl, Elmer	21	U.S.A.	70 Jackson, Wlm. J	40	U.S.A.
62	Vasquez, Jua n	34	do			
63	Rotondo, C.	31	do			
64	Mocarski, St.	50	do			147
65	Figueroa, Feliz	33	do			
66	Post, John	40	do			
67	Galuska, Wlad.	24	do			
68	Sullivan, Edw.	31	do			
69	Vasco, Jose	37	do			

FORM 595
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. P. G.

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

362

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6 - 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 148

URUGUAY FEB 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st	Oakley	William B.		Master	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	American	U. S. A.					
2		Wilke	Russel		Chief Officer	12/27/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	American	U. S. A.					
3	1st	Sargent	Donald,F.		First Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	American	U. S. A.					
4		Jensen	Irving, D.		Second Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U. S. A.					
5		Conlin	Frank, J.		Third Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U. S. A.					
6		Reidinger	Joseph, A.		Jr. 3rd Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U. S. A.					
7		White	Edmund, B.		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	American	U. S. A.					
8		O'Dell	Richard, A.		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U. S. A.					
9		Hayward	Loring		Cadet Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	YES	21	M.	American	U. S. A.					
10		Mukhalian	Zavern		Deck Cadet	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	American	U. S. A.					
11		Millar	Harold, F.		Cadet Officer	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.					
12		Geoghegan	William		Chief Purser	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	American	U. S. A					
13	1st	Crowdell	James		Sr. Asst. Purser	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U. S. A.					
14		Polaski	Edward		Jr. Asst. Purser	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U. S. A.					
15		Curtis	George		Asst. Purser	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A					
16		Paera	Dametrios		Senior Clerk	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.					
17		Cain	Victor,J		Junior Clerk	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.					
18	1st	Lobdell,	Hugh, J		Jr. Clerk	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	American	U.S.A.					
19		Sena	Nicholas, R.		Baggage Master	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.					
20		Phillips	Wm. G		Surgeon	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	American	U.S.A.					
21		Beswick	Winifred		Reg. Nurse	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	F	English	U. S. A					
22		Schaefer	Rowland		Hospital Attendant	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	USA					
23		Young	Stanley, W.		Sr. Radio Operator	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A.					
24		Fuchs	Phillip		1st.Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.					
25	1st	Goebel	Arnest,C		2nd. do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A.					
26		Le Blanc	Urban		Carpenter	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	English	U.S.A.					
27	1st	Seiders	William,E		do Mate	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	American	U.S.A.					
28		Day	Russell,H		Bos'n	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	yes	33	M	American	U.S.A.					
29		Kema	Benjamin		do Mate	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Pac.Isn	U.S.A					
30		Acuna	Pascual, R		Storekeeper	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	Spanish	U.S.A					

RECAPITULATION

AMERICAN BORN	181	335
NATURALIZED	153	
ALIEN	26	
	160	
	1	1/336
	361	
	26	26
	335	361

Captain

Line American Republics
Owners U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents Moore-McCormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6 - 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF New York 149

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Purcell,	John,R		Q.M.	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.					
2		Reed	Joseph,R		Q.M	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.					
3		Mills,	Allen		Q.M.	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.					
4		Morgan	Oliver		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A.					
5		Moore	Charles,W		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.					
6		Anneberg	Einar		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A					
7	1st	Inda	George, S		A.B.	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.					
8	1st	Scudder	Roy		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Tromba	Morris		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	American	U.S.A					
10		Snead	Harold		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A					
11		O'Sullivan	John		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Irish	U.S.A					
12	1st	Munez	Nicholas		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	37	M	Spanish	U.S.A.					
13		Kulzer	Anton Joseph		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Chandler	Lewis,F		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	USA					
15		Thomas	James,F		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A					
16		Moriarty	Francis		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A					
17		Bauer	Helemuth		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A					
18		Davis	Herman		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Aberg	William		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	yes	35	M	American	U.S.A					
20		Pollak	Frank		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	59	M	American	U.S.A					
21		Wilson	Alexander		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	61	M	American	U.S.A					
22		Foster	William		O.S.	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A					
23		Palmieri	Salvatore		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	27	M	Italian	U.S.A					
24		Tricoche	Juan		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	33	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
25		Nofi	Alberto		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A					
26	1st	Berlin	Harold		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A					
27		Olechnovich	Anatole		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A					
28		Dohms	Herbert		Yeoman	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A					
29		Eriksen	Edward,J		Firewatch	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	60	M	Scandnavian	U.S.A					
30		Nield	Charles		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A					

Line ---------- American Republics
Owners ---------- Maritime Commision
Local Agents ---------- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of aer departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. P. G.

SHEET No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6-1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF New York 150

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Haberman	Fritz		Firewatch	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	59	M	German	U.S.A.					
2		Samuelson	John, J		do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	Finnish	U.S.A					
3	1st	Beatty	Joseph, C		Ex. Clerk	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A					
4		Lyons	Mortimer		Chief Maint Man	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A					
5		Salorio	Vicente		Maintenance Man	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	46	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
6		Cambeiro	Jose		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	52	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
7		Garcia	Juan		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	58	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
8		Newman	Peter		Chief Engineer	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	U.S,A					
9		Smith	William		1st. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.					
10		Greig	Alexander		2nd. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	U.B.A					
11		Thompson	Richard		3rd.Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A					
12		Lucas	Burt		4th. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	57	M	American	U.S.A					
13	1st.	Pieroni	Albert		5th. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Mc. Cormack	Michael		6th. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A					
15		Jewett	William		Jr. Engr	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	yes	22	M	American	U.S.A					
16		Foster	Edward		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	50	M	American	U.S.A					
17		Campbell	William		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A					
18	1st	Brittain	George		do	12/27/39	N,Y	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Nielsen	Svend		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	36	M	Scandnavian	U.S.A.					
20		Paradiso	Angelo		do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A					
21		Curato	Salvatore		Eng Cadet	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A					
22		Jones	John		do	12 /27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A					
23		Mc.Stay	William, Jr.		do	12/27/39	N?Y	Yes	Yes	20	M	American	U.S.A					
24		Judge	Edward		Plumber	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	37	M	American	U.S.A					
25		Helin	Charles		Chief Ref. Eng	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	52	M	American	U.S.A					
26		Gustafsen	Adolf		1st. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	55	M	Scandavian	U.S.A					
27		Constantino	Manuel		2nd. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	52	M	Turkish	U.S.A					
28		Walker	David, B		Chief Electric	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	50	M	Irish	U.S.A					
29		Jayne	George		1st. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A					
30		Leyck	Fred. Jr		2nd. Asst do	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A					

Line ---------- American Republics
Owners ---------- Maritime Commision
Local Agents -- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF Rew York 151

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		St. Germain	Oscar		3rd. Asst Electrician	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	English	U.S.A					
2		Kitchen	William		4th. Asst Electrician	do	do	do	do	63	M	American	U.S.A					
3		Lentz	Frederick		Jr.Electric	do	do	do	do	37	M	American	U.S.A					
4		Starr	Robert, B		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
5	1st	Avin	Isaac		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	American	U.S.A					
6		Murrah	James,T		doYeoman	do	do	do	do	48	M	American	U.S.A					
7		Kelly	Frederick		Storekpr	do	do	do	do	56	M	English	U.S.A					
8		Candler	Charles,E		Oiler	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Ai	Herman		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Pac. Isl	U.S.A					
10		Tupp	George		do	do	do	do	do	64	M	English	U.S.A					
11		Taylor	Alvin		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A					
12		Hurts	Solomon		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A					
13		Ury	Jack		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Torres	Santiago		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	West Ind	U.S.A					
15		Taylor	Luther, F		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.A					
16		Kanicka	Leon		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
17		Powers	Richard,E		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	American	U.S.A					
18		Smith	John		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	U.S.A					
19		Kennedy	James		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	U.S.A					
20		Romeira	Antonia,J		Fireman	do	do	do	do	46	M	Portuguese	U.S.A					
21		Kreuter	Eugene,H		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	American	U.S.A					
22		Schwaiger	Hans		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	U.S.A					
23		Jugo	John		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Filipino	U.S.A					
24		Patricio	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Portuguese	U.S.A					
25		Graciano	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	SP. American	U.S.A					
26		Vera	Aurelio		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Sp. American	U.S.A					
27		Vega	Martin		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
28		Mullan	John		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
29		Marinas	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
30		Fernandez	Pablo		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	U.S.A					

Line ---------- American Republic
Owners ---------- U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---------- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6 - 1940, ..., 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 152

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		DiRaimondo	Vincent		Fireman	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	U.S.A					
2		Mathews	Howard, H		Wiper	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.A					
3		Stern	Adolph		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	American	U.S.A					
4	1st	Ewing	J.D		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
5		Casais	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
6		Manzabaley	Emileo		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
7		Bulson	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	American	U.S.A					
8		Kirby	Norman		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Xfrott,	Devre		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	American	U.S.A					
10		Mahia	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
11		Heidorn	Charles		Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	U.S.A					
12	1st	Doelle	Paul		2nd. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	U.S.A					
13		Munn	Joseph, Curtis		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Mc.Laughlin	Frank		Chief Storekpr	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
15		Lambert	Edward		2nd.do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
16		Starz	Joseph		Bartender	do	do	do	do	38	M	Italian	U.S.A					
17		Escudo	Arturo		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
18		Boland	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	U.S.A					
19		Sandford	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	U.S.A					
20		Fredericks	Cord		Costs Clerk	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	U.S.A					
21		Denton	Frank		Chief Printer	do	do	do	do	48	M	American	U.S.A					
22		Bunch	Bnton		2nd.do	do	do	do	do	47	M	American	U.S.A					
23		Schwarting	Walter		3rd.do	do	do	do	do	27	M	American	U.S.A					
24		Mindler	Julie		1st.class stewardess	do	do	do	do	46	F	American	U.S.A					
25		Griffith	Frances		do	do	do	do	do	46	F	American	U.S.A					
26		Gallagher	Jane		do	do	do	do	do	39	F	American	U.S.A					
27		~~Young~~	~~Madeline~~		do	Discharged	Santos	Brazil	1/22/40			American	U.S.A					
28		Woodward	Marguerite		Childs Nurse	do	do	do	do	32	F	American	U.S.A					
29		Mac.Cauly	James		Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	58	M	Scotch	U.S.A					
30		Ekstedt	Henry		Asst.do	do	do	do	do	49	M	American	U.S.A					

AMERICAN CONSULATE Trinidad, British West Indies

Line ..... American Republics
Owners ..... U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents .. Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF New York 153

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Brown	Charles		Smk.Rm.Stwd	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'11"	165			
2		Schuler	Erich		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	U.S.A					
3		Kuper	George		Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	30	M	American	U.S.A					
4		Salzer	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	German	U.S.A					
5		James	Robert		Librariam	do	do	do	do	31	M	American	U.S.A					
6		Baum	Lother		Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	U.S.A					
7		Ring	Michael		Veranda Cafe Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	U.S.A					
8		Filosa	Andrew		Gym Attdt Masseur	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Tatzel	Adolph		Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	U.S.A					
10		Miner	Carl		Chief B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	46	M	Scandnavn	U.S.A					
11		Lopez	Vicente Vasquez		B.R.Steward	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
12		Perez	Anthony		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	U.SA					
13		Kostrsenski	John		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Haseman	William		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	U.S.A					
15		Umlauff	Gustave		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	U.S.A					
16		Mc.Kenzie	Peter		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Scotch	U.S.A					
17		Froemmel	John		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	German	U.S.A.					
18		Rich	John		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Janssen	Waletr		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	U.S.A					
20		Ryan	Matthew		Bath Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	Irish	5'7"	155			
21		Tronco	Charles		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
22		Dubois	George		1st.class waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	American	U.S.A					
23		Olsen	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Scandnavian	U.S.A					
24		Catherall	Patrick		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	American	U.S.A					
25		Pinto	Agostino		do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Portuguese	U.S.A					
26		Burton	Georges		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	American	U.S.A					
27		Krumbiegel	Hans		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	German	U.S.A					
28		Gartner	Karl		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	U.S.A					
29		Fehring	Otto		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	U.S.A					
30		Galvin	Jerimiah		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Irish	U.S.A					

Line ---------- American Republics
Owners ---------- U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. P. G.

SHEET No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6-1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF New YORK

154

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
					1st. Class													
1		Holleran	Nicholas		Waiter	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	American	U.S.A					
2	1st	Sorensen	Abraham		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	American	U.S.A					
3		Fernandez	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	American	U.S.A					
4		Diaz	Benedicto		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
5		Sergueyan	Arthur		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Armenian	U.S.A					
6	1st	Hakmann	John		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	ScandanavanDane		5'9''	170			
7		Cossaboom	Donald		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
8		Cuevas	Peter		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
9		Kaplan	Julius		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Polish	U.S.A					
10		Bond	Marvin		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	U.S.A					
11		Celler	August		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	American	U.S.A					
12		Tejera	Rafael		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Cuban	U.S.A					
13		Bottcher	Otto		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	U.S.A					
14		Fursterling	Hans		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	U.S.A					
15		Heitman	Frederick		do	do	do	do	do	62	M	German	U.S.A					
16		Heuck	Adolf		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	U.S.A					
17		Nicolau	George		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Rumanian	U.S.A					
18		Tietler	Herman		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Russian	U.S.A					
19		Obkircher	Louis		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	U.S.A					
20		Sisk	John		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.A					
21		Dexter	William		Night doSteward	do	do	do	do	58	M	English	U.S.A					
22		Mahony	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	English	U.S.A					
23		Cuervo	Eduardo		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
24		Perez	Efigenio		Chief Porter	do	do	do	do	24	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
25		Graziano	Alfred		Porter	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.A					
26		Corpus	Antonio		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Pac.Is	P.I.	5'2''	140			
27		Santiago	Regino		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
28		Vasquez	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
29		Johnson	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	American	U.S.A					
30		Gutierrez	Alfred		do	Missed ship at Rio de Janeiro				30	M	Sp American	U.S.A					

AMERICAN CONSULATE — Port of Spain, British West Indies

Line American Republic
Owners U.S Maritime Commission
Local Agents Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
I. P. C.

SHEET No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Marrero	Pedro Ramas		Porter	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
2		Rovira	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
3		Allen	David		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A.					
4		Grimaldi	Anthony		Bell Captain	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
5		Kelly	William		Bell Bugler	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
6		Sackman	Max		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.A					
7		Phillips	Roy		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
8	1st	Kubacz	john		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Palomino	Adrian		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
10		Smith	Edwin		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.A					
11		Thomas	Herbert		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	America	U.SA					
12		Lotz	Walter		Elevator Boy	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A					
13	1st	Goffin	Jack		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	M	American	U.S.A					
14	1st	Casey	Irene		Spec. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	American	U.S.A					
15	1st	Galway	Viola		do	do	do	do	do	27	F	American	U.S.A					
16		Myers	Harry		Trst Chief Stwd	do	do	do	do	50	M	British	U.S.A					
17		Rodolico	Frank		Trst. Sal. Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
18		Cassidy	James		Smk. Rm. Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Reinken	Walter,J		Trst.Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	U.S.A					
20		Pyrce	Charles		Lounge Stwd Trst	do	do	do	do	60	M	English	U.S.A					
21		Garcia	Ricardo		Trst. Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
22		Adler	Oscar		Trst Nite. Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	M	German	U.S.A					
23		Pita	Enrique		Trst B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
24		Paz	Marcelino		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
25		Lopez	Benny		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
26	1st	Bertinez	Carlos		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Sp. American	U.S .A					
27		Benavides	Florencio		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
28		Rivera	Julio		Trst Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
29		Kauper	Albrecht		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	U.S.A					
30		Cook	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	American	U.S.A					

4511/482

Line ---- American Republic
Owners ---- U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*,* 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 66ó
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Diaz	Antonio	✓	Waiter Trst	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
2		Phocas	Spyros	✓	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Greek	U.S.A					
3		Peffer	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	U.S.A					
4		Filipac	Ivan	✓	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	Slovak	U.S.A					
5		Bonalli	Peter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	Italian	U.S.A					
6		Carey	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	English	U.S.A					
7		Pagan	Pablo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	West Indian	U.SA					
8		Brunner	Emil	✓	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	American	U.S.A					
9		Kahn	Harold	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
10		Scaia	A	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Flemish	U.S.A					
11		Rogge	Walter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	U.S.A					
12		Fairhurst	john	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	U.S.A					
13		Holmes	Eric	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	U.S.A					
14		Madden	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
15		Fontmorin	Rose	✓	Trst Stewdss	do	do	do	do	49	F	French	U.S.A					
16		Geddes	Caroline	✓	do	do	do	do	do	57	F	Portugese	U.S.A					
17		Hartman	Bernard	✓	Elev Operator	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.A					
18	1st	Moring	Peter	✓	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Wilson	Martin	✓	Gloryhole Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	U.S.A					
20		Rodriguez	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
21		Lalami	Ali	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	French	U.S.A					
22		Morawski	Victor	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
23		Crowley	Joseph	✓	Silverman	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.A					
24		Jefferson	Clarence	✓	Glass & Crockery	do	do	do	do	27	M	American	U.S.A					
25		Guidetta	Edward	✓	Joiner	do	do	do	do	57	M	Italian	U.S.A					
26		Mocka	Louis	✓	Painter	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	U.S.A					
27		De Ocampo	Mariano	✓	Mess'n	do	do	do	do	47	M	Pac.Is	U.S.A					
28		De La Rosa	Henon	✓	Mess'n	do	do	do	do	42	M	Pac.Is	P.I	5'5''	145			✓
29		Servanes	Entequio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Pac.Is	P.I	5'2''	135			✓
30		Dangaren	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pac. Is	P.I	5'1''	136			✓

Line American Republic
Owners U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. P. G.

SHEET No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Salazar	Salvador		Messman	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	45	M	Pac.Is	P.I.	5'3''	129			
2		Cabucana	Potanciano		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Pac.IS	P.I	5'	125			
3		Manjares	Rafael		dO	do	do	do	do	30	M	Pac. I.S	P.I	5'1''	129			
4		Deona	Florencio		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Pac. IS	P.I	5'5''	140			
5		Ogden	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	American	U.S.A.					
6		Sninsky	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
7		Consepcion	V		do	dom	do	do	do	49	M	Pac.IS	P.I	5'6''	150			
8		Modina	Chrisotomo		do	do	do	db	do	44	M	Pac.Is	P.I	5'8 2''	148			
9		Myers	Dennis		Chief Laundry	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	U.S.A					
10		Atkin	John		laundrymn	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	U.S.A					
11		Hirsh	Eugene		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	French	U.S.A					
12		Kuhne	Henrich		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	German	U.S.A					
13		Flinn	George		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	American	U.S.A					
14		C hernoff	Oscar		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	Russian	U.S.A					
15		Keller	John		Orch Leader	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.A					
16	1st	Formica	Salvatore		Musician	do	do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.A					
17	1st	Spalinger	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
18	1st	Cunningham	Paul		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.A					
19	1st	Horan	William		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	American	U.S.A					
20		Cox	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.A					
21		Pedersen	Olaf		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	U.SA					
22	1st	Santoro	Jules		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.A					
23	1st	Goss	George		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	American	U.S.A					
24		Vitolano	Donato		Barber	do	do	do	do	46	M	Italian	U.S.A					
25		Herman	George		Musician	do	do	do	do	30	M	American	U.S.A					
26		Wallet	Clyd		Valet	do	do	do	do	43	M	American	U.S.A					
27		Brooks	William		Photo	do	do	do	do	21	M	American	U.S.A					
28		Prather	Adeline		Hair Dr.	do	do	do	do	38	F	American	U.S.A					
29		Nilsson	Lydia		Masseuese	do	do	do	do	35	F	Scandnvn	U.S.A					
30		Kearney	Hazel		Shop. Attdt	do	do	do	do	45	F	American	U.S.A					

Line ---------- American Republics
Owners ---------- U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---------- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 665
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. P. G.

SHEET No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6 - 1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK

158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Davis	Opal		Entertainer	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	31	F	American	U.S.A					
2		Covington	Velma		do	do	do	do	do	24	F	American	U.S.A					
3		Covington	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	American	U.S.A					
4	1st	Wilkinson	James		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
5	1st	Fleischman	Ferdinand		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
6	1st	de Gaetano	Felix		Teacher	do	do	do	do	39	M	Italian	U.S.A					
7		Levine	Hyman		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	M	Polish	U.S.A					
8		Uhlmann	Fritz		chef	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	U.S.A					
9		Beinert	Carl		Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	U.S.A					
10		Christosomo	Vincente		Entree & Sauce Clerk	do	do	do	do	43	M	Pac. Is	P.I.	5'8"	168	/		
11		Behrens	Edward		Asst do	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	U.S.A					
12	1st	Meiser	Fritz		Larder cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	Germany	5'10"	185	/		
13		Rivera	Joseph		Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
14		Watkins	William		Soup Clk	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	U.S.A					
15		Sattler	John		Roast Ck	do	do	do	do	38	M	German	U.S.A					
16		Hansen	Toga		Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scandnvn	Denmark	5'7"	169	/		
17		Aton	Pablo		Grill Ck	do	do	do	do	41	M	Pac. Is.	P.I	5'5"	160	/		
18		Gaynor	Alexander		Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	47	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
19		Simon	George		Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
20		Cassman	Charles		Fish cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5'9"	178	/		
21		Schmidt	Jacob		Night ck	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	U.S.A					
22		Holden	Arthur		Fry cook	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	U.S.A					
23		Krausch	Charles		Crew cook	do	Deserted at Buenos Aires 11/23/40.					American	U.S.A					
24		Maqureque	Telestoro		Asst do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	159	/		
25		Morgenstern	Hyman		Butcher Chief	do	do	do	do	33	M	American	U.S.A					
26		Equilez	Albert		2nd Butch	do	do	do	do	31	M	Sp.Amer	U.S.A					
27		Machete	Joseph		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.A					
28	1st	Yarschuck	Sanco		Butcher Utility	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	U.S.A					
29		Rausenbach	Karl		Chief Baker &conf	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	U.S.A					
30	1st	Weiland	Fred		2nd Confect	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5'10"	179	/		

Line ---------- American Republic
Owners ---------- U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. C.

SHEET No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York, FEB 6-1940, 19..., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		Shiffel	Emil		2nd Baker	12/27/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	German	U.S.A					
2		Raphael	Stanley		3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A					
3		Fontanez	Francisco		Util do	do	do	do	do	37	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
4		Shearer	Alex		Chief Pantry	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	U.S .A					
5		Hadeler	John		2nd Pantry	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	Germany	5'7"	174	✓		
6		Plaza	Juan		3rd do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Sp American	U.S.A					
7		Dante	Umberto		Night do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Italian	U.S.A					
8		Garcia	Eustaquio		Coffeeman	do	do	do	do	22	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
9		Cubeiro	Frank		Asst Pantryman	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	USA					
10		Ross	Antonio		Tourst Chf. Pantry	do	do	do	do	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	167	✓		
11		Martinez	Jose		Trst 2nd pantry	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	153	✓		
12		Lapid	Lupo		Salad Pantryman	do	do	do	do	44	M	Pac. Is	USA					
13		Nice	Robert		Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	M	American	U.S.A					
14		Defeldecker	Wesley		Asst do	do	do	do	do	50	M	American	U.S.A					
15		Maghanay	Daniel		Chief Utility	do	do	do	do	42	M	Pac.Is	P.I.	5'6'	147	✓		
16		Alvarez	Frank		Utility	do	do	do	do	25	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
17		Varona	Theodore		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Pac.Is	P.I.	5'4"	146	✓		
18		Lombardi	Louis		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	American	U.S.A					
19		Fernandez	Frederico		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	West Indian	U,S,A					
20		Potocny	Ferdinand		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.A					
21		Winter	Alfred		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	U.S.A					
22		Velando	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Sp American	U.S.A					
23		Anneso	Anthony		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	American	USA					
24		Holliday	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
25		Flores	Candido		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
26		O'Neill	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	American	U.S.A					
27		Sandomirski	Naton		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Polish	U.S.A					
28		Condi	John		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	West Indian	U.S.A					
29		Mc.Bride	Eugene		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	American	U.S.A					
30	1st	Vortman	Alex		Special Baker	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	U.S .A					

Line ---------- American ---------- Republics
Owners ---------- U.S.Maritime Commission
Local Agents ---------- Moore-Mc.Cormack

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
U. F. G.

SHEET No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S.URUGUAY, ARRIVING AT New York FEB 6 - 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF NEW YORK 160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	1st	Morganstern	Jacob		Utility	12/27/39	N.Y	Yes	Yes	49	M	Russian	U.S.A					
2																		
3				List closed with 361 members of crew including Master														
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8				Crew List Visa No. 52 American Consulate.														
9				At Barbados, B.W.I. Seen for the journey to the United														
10				States, Via Way Ports														
11				Prescott Childs (Consul) PRESCOTT CHILDS Consul of the United States of America.														
12				Service No. 12														
13				Fee prescribed Nil														
14				JAN 3 1940														
15																		
16	1st	Thomas	William		Mess	1/14/40	B Aires	yes	yes	34	M	South	U.K	5'3½	170		Shipped JAN 19 1940	Crew
17	1st	Rivira	Marcial		Mess	1/14/40		yes	yes	34	M	So Indian	USA				Shipped JAN 19 1940	Crew
18	1st	Carrico	Orval		Mess	1/14/40	Discharged Santos Brazil										Shipped JAN 19 1940	Crew
19																		
20				AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Buenos Aires, Argentina														
21				SEEN For the journey to the United States														
22				VIA East Coast of South America Robert Fredrickson														
23				American Vice Consul														
24				Date JAN 19 1940 No Fee Prescribed.														
25																		
26	NO	White	Jesse J.	Supplementary Workaway		1/23/40	Santos Brazil	yes	yes	29	M	American	American	5'11"				
27				SUPPLEMENTARY VISA														
28				AMERICAN CONSULATE No. at Santos (City) Brazil (Country)														
29				SEEN For the journey to the United States via Rio de Janeiro and Trinidad														
30				Vice Consul Date January 23 1940 No fee prescribed														
	No	HOLMES	#			1/5/40		Pt. (Including Master)										

Closed with 364 members of crew including Master Robert Fredrickson Vice Consul

American Consulate Service No. 148
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct. Merle E. Smith
Vice Consul
Seal and Stamp Date June 31 1940

THIS LIST, IN 13 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 363 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Spain for yes yes 31 M American American 5'7 Supplementary.

Closed with 363 members of crew

Immigrant Inspector

Line American Republics
Owners U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents Moore-Mc.Cormack

*See list of races back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm B Oakley Master, of the S/S Lurline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm B Oakley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

2/16

340
W
S.P.
36 V

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. "WEST KEBAR" *Sailing from* WEST AFRICAN PORTS, JANUARY, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 6, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MONROVIA, LIBERIA, JANUARY 15, 1940:								
1	BAKER	RALPH JOSEPH	32	7	M	S	SEPT. 12, 1907 TEKAMAH, NEBRASKA		TEKAMAH, NEBRASKA.
2	KAYLOR	HARRY MILLER	35	9	M	M	APRIL 20, 1904 LIGONIER, PENNA.		1133 PITKIN AVE., AKRON, OHIO.
3	PERSONS	MAURICE E.	28	1	M	S	JAN. 14, 1912 REUBENS, IDAHO.		1601 KNOX AVENUE, SPOKANE, WASHINGTON
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT FREETOWN, SIERRA LEONE, JANUARY 17, 1940:								
4	SCHWALBE	ELMER EDWARD	27	7	M	M	JUNE 26, 1912 DECATUR, ILLINOIS		1120 SO. 36TH ST., MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN.
5	SCHWALBE	IRENE REBECCA	29	3	F	M	OCT. 20, 1910 EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.		with husband, line #4
6	SCHWALBE	JOEL	2	11	M	S	FEB. 10, 1937 AGOGO, ASHANTI, BRITISH GOLD COAST		with father, line #4
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT DAKAR, FR. SENEGAL, JANUARY 20, 1940:								
7	BOYDEN	AMANDA	41	9	F	S	MAY 3, 1898 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		c/o mother, MRS. CHESTER MAYO, U.S.NAVY YARD, NEW YORK.
8	MIEROP	FRANK WM.	30	5	M	S	SEPT. 11, 1909 PATERSON, N. J.		380 NO. 11TH STREET, PATERSON, NEW JERSEY.
9	ROSEBERRY	ROBERT S.	56	2	M	M	NOV. 22, 1883 TYRONE, PENNA.		260 WEST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
10	ROSEBERRY	EDITH M.	60	9	F	M	APRIL 29, 1879 STROUDSBURG, PENNA.		with husband, line #9
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

BENJAMIN BOGDAN MASTER
S. S. "West Kebar"

Total 11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

U.S.C. IMMIG.

WEST-KEBAR

FEB 8-1940

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

1-1

Feb from Am. 2-6-40

St Mest

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		10	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		10	10

Total
11

FEB 6 - 1940

WEST-KEBAR

Sheet No. 1

West Kebar 2/6

1384

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 162

February 13, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "West Kebar"
from port of West African Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6, 1940 consigned to American-W.African Line Inc.; is now lying at Pier 36 Atl.Basin, and is expected to sail February 17, 1940, for West African Ports via Dakar
via United States port of nil — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
nil			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank Samson	36	USA			
Arthur Holdeman	28	USA			
Louis Lagreze	39	USA			
Frederick Edwards	40	USA			
Maurice Flanagan	38	USA			
Maurice Collins	43	USA			
Herbert Bodette	33	USA			
John Siehien	25	USA			
John Gerrity	25	USA			
Andrew Anderson	45	USA			
Theodore Cambria	31	USA			
Hipolito Del Rio	42	SPAIN			
George Edwards	39	USA			
John Thompson	27	USA			
Otho Smith	27	USA			
Jack Waits	30	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. E. Bogda
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

RECEIVED
MAY 23 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sheet No.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Dakar

163

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons why aliens ever employed were deported from United States, and whether they have been previously in the United States or not)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U. S. C.			NONE	NONE	

Admitted at Talladi Bar
Deported at Lagos 12-26-39

AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

...territories or dependencies of any insular possession of the United States.

14—814

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States im

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "WEST KEBAR", arriving at Newport, ... port of th

(1) Number on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where
1		BENJAMIN		MASTER	10/25/39	N.YORK
2		HARRY		CHF.OFFICER		
3		TIMOTHY		2ND DO		
4		KRISTIAN		3RD DO		
5		WALTER		JR3RD DO		
6		LAWRENCE		PURSER		
7		ALEX		RADIO OPER.		
8		SVEN		BOS'N		
9		JOSEPH		CARPENTER		
10		JOHN		A.B.SEAMAN		
11		PETER		DO		
12		GEORGE		DO		
13		JOHN		DO		
14		HERBERT		DO		
15		JOHN		DO		
16		WILLIAM		O.SEAMAN		
17		MICHAEL		DO		
18		WILLIAM		DO		
19		FRANK		CHF. ENGR.		
20		WILLIAM		1/A DO		
21		ARNOLD		2/A DO		
22		JOSEPH		3/A DO		
23		MARTIN		JR3/A DO		
24		RICHARD		OILER		
25		HARALD		DO		
26		OSCAR		DO		
27		DOMINGO		FIREMAN		
28		FRANCISCO		DO		
29		ARTHUR		DO		
30		CHARLES		WIPER		

NAME IN FULL — Family name: BOGDAN, HUNTLEY, DONDERO, KRISTIANSEN, EQUILS, MARTINE, KOWALSKY, GRANSTROM, DEPOT, LIPMAN, PETTERSEN, LEWIS, COVERIS, HINDLE, RAVA, SORRENTINO, HOSPODAR, GAGE, STONE, PREMUS, ANDREASEN, MORRISON, BROWNE, BORMAN, LARSON, COLLINS, LEON, RUIZ, PASHO, SMITH

Number of other times previously in U.S.: 0, YES, YES, YES, YES, YES, YES, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, YES, 0, YES, YES, YES, 0, YES, 0, 0, 0, YES, 0, 0, 0

American-West African Line Inc.
------- do ---------
Barber Steamship Lines Inc.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Timothy Dondero	31	USA	New York, Oct. 25, 1940
Kristian Kristiansen	51	USA	----- do -------
John Lipman	45	USA	----- do -------
Peter Pettersen	56	USA	----- do -------
George Lewis	31	USA	----- do -------
John Coveris	47	USA	----- do -------
Herbert Hindle	35	USA	----- do -------
Michael Hospodar	30	USA	----- do -------
William Gage	47	USA	----- do -------
Richard Borrman	40	USA	----- do -------
Oscar Collins	35	USA	----- do -------
Arthur Pasho	45	USA	----- do -------
Ernest Bloomfield	38	USA	----- do -------
Levi Walker	35	USA	----- do -------
Michael Oria	31	USA	----- do -------
Ebenezer Campbell	54	USA	----- do -------

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

Line American-West African Line Inc.
Owners ---------- do ----------
Local Agents Barber Steamship Lines Inc.

J. H. Mc... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

... manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S."WEST KEBAR", arriving at Newyork, Feb 6, 1940, from the port of Monrovia Liberia Jan 15.1940 Freetown Sierra Leone Jan 17. 1940 Dakar Fr Senegal Jan 20. 1940

163

(1) Number of alien seaman last arrived at U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	BOGDAN	BENJAMIN	✓	MASTER	10/25/39	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M	U. S. C.				NONE	NONE	
S	HUNTLEY	HARRY	✓	CHF.OFFICER					31								
	DONDERO	TIMOTHY	✓	2ND DO					51								
S	KRISTIANSEN	KRISTIAN	✓	3RD DO					51								
S	EQUILS	WALTER	✓	JR3RD DO					31								
S	MARTINE	LAWRENCE	✓	PURSER					37								
S	KOWALSKY	ALEX	✓	RADIO OPER.					37								
	GRANSTROM	SVEN	✓	BOS'N					34								
	DEPOT	JOSEPH	✓	CARPENTER					43								
	LIPMAN	JOHN	✓	A.B.SEAMAN					45								
	PETTERSEN	PETER	✓	DO					56								
	LEWIS	GEORGE	✓	DO					31								
	COVERIS	JOHN	✓	DO					47								
	HINDLE	HERBERT	✓	DO					35								
	RAVA	JOHN	✓	DO					52								
	SORRENTINO	WILLIAM	✓	O.SEAMAN					25								
S	HOSPODAR	MICHAEL	✓	DO					30								
	GAGE	WILLIAM	✓	DO					47								
S	STONE	FRANK	✓	CHF. ENGR.					39								
S	PREMUS	WILLIAM	✓	1/A DO					46								
S	ANDREASEN	ARNOLD	✓	2/A DO					44								
S	MORRISON	JOSEPH	✓	3/A DO					34								
S	BROWNE	MARTIN	✓	JR3/A DO					41								
	~~BORMAN~~	RICHARD	✓	OILER					40								left in hospital at Takoradi Bl[illegible] rejoined at Lagos 12-26-39
	LARSON	HARALD	✓	DO					42								
	COLLINS	OSCAR	✓	DO					35								
	LEON	DOMINGO	✓	FIREMAN					64								
S	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	✓	DO					50								
	PASHO	ARTHUR	✓	DO					45								
	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	WIPER					30								

AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

American-West African Line Inc.
-------- do ---------
ents Barber Steamship Lines Inc.

J.W.Mc[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers [illegible]
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Timothy Dondero	31	USA	New York, Oct. 25, 1940
Kristian Kristiansen	51	USA	----- do ------
John Lipman	45	USA	----- do ------
Peter Petterson	56	USA	----- do ------
George Lewis	31	USA	----- do ------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

possession of the United States. 14—914

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "WEST KEBAR", arriving at NY, FEB 6 - 1940, 19____, from the port of _____ 164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HARPER	CLIFFORD	✓	STEWARD	10/25/39	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U. S. C.			NONE	NONE	
2	NO	BLOOMFIELD	ERNEST	✓	CHF. COOK					38								
3	YES	CAMERON	CECIL	✓	2ND DO					50								
4	NO	WALKER	LEVI	✓	MESSMAN					35								
5	NO	CRIA	MICHAEL	✓	DO					51								
6	NO	BLUNTT	WILLIAM	✓	DO					53								
7	NO	CAMPBELL	EBENEZER	✓	MESSBOY					54								
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 37 members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Monrovia, Liberia
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
per Marshall and also W.A. ports
William C. Yerge
Vice Consul
November 1st 1939
No fee prescribed

RECAPITULATION:

NO. OF NATIVE BORN AMERICAN CITIZENS IN CREW.....	24
NO. OF NATURALIZED AMERICAN CITIZENS IN CREW.....	13
-- THERE ARE NO ALIENS IN CREW--	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW INCLUDING THE MASTER.....	37

Supplemental Visa
List Closed with 36 Names including Master.

No. 21
American Consulate at Lagos, Nigeria
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
SS West Kebar
Boland Moore
(Consul)
Date November 30, 1939
AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA (Seal Fee Stamp)
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Supplemental visa
List closed with 37 names including master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAGOS, NIGERIA
NO.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
SS "West Kebar"
Seal Fee stamp
Boland Moore
American Consul
Date DEC 26 1939
Not valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during the twelve months from date provided ... to continue to be valid ...
AMERICAN CONSULATE LAGOS, NIGERIA

Line American-West African Line Inc.
Owners ---------- do ----------
Local Agents Barber Steamship Lines Inc.

J. H. Mc... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BENJAMIN BOGDAN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "WEST KEBAR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B Bogdan
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Febry, 1940

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

216

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. PONCE sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., JAN. 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEB. 2, 6, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JORDON	OHEAR	45		M	S	ESKEYTEK OKLA. JAN 4, 1895		27 BROADWAY NEW YORK
2							Wbraredell Deesy		
3							925 Jan		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									47
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

arr. 2-6-40

Space

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			1	1
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			1	1

(For cruise pass. see Form 628)

NOTE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" *Sailing from* San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., January 31st, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N. Y. Feb. 7th, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abbott	John C.	28	✓	M	M	February 20, 1911 - Canton, Illinois.		P. O. Box 1124, Williamsburg, Va. or # 8 Kenwood Village, Louisville, Kentucky.
2	Smith, Jr.	Gilbert S.	25	✓	M	S	February 5, 1914 - British Guiana.	Southern District Court, New York, N.Y. September 15, 1927. # 2540381 - Petition Volume # 358, No. 107136.	71 Perry Street, New York, N. Y.
3	Withers	John P.	26	✓	M	S	December 10, 1913 - Raleigh, North, Carolina.		436 Cherry St. Elizabeth, New Jersey.
4	Tennison	Frank D.	32	✓	M	M	March 28, 1907 - Eldon, Mo.		1738 Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois
5	Foley, Jr.	John W.	38	✓	M	M	June 13, 1901 - Tampa, Florida.		Tampa, Florida.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4.05 Head Tax

48

Line Panama Transport Line

Owners " " "

Local Agents D. S. & Coward

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

TOTAL SCHEDULE

Total

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Collinsof ar. 2-7-40 48

45 Cases

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

Total
11

Esso Bolivar 2/8

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John V. Pollard	46	USA			
Henry F. Lohde	26	USA			
Winthrop Andersen	24	USA			
Frank Macdonald	33	USA			
Joseph Denbowski	36	USA			
Alexander MaDonald	28	USA			
John Kinahan	27	USA			
Robert Church	51	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

167

PORT OF New York

Feb 10, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M.S.S. Esso Bolivar

from port of Panama R. P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 44 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 8 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8, 1940, consigned to New York; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail February 10, 1940, for Aruba, D.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	41	USA		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Monson	38	USA	NY 1/23/40
Herbert Hewitt	37	USA	NY 1/23/40
Fitzgerald, Hugh	26	USA	NY 1/14/40
George Dow	25	USA	NY 1/14/40
Earnest Chiodi	42	Italy(lP)	NY 1/23/40
William Doyle	32	USA	NY 1/14/40
Peter Bramsen	20	USA	NY 1/23/40
James Cameron	60	USA	NY 1/14/40

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Esso Bolivar 2/7

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John V. Pollard	46	USA			
Henry F. Lehde	26	USA			
Winthrop Andersen	24	USA			
Frank McDonald	33	USA			
Joseph Dombowski	36	USA			
Alex. McDonnell	28	USA			
John Kinahan	27	USA			
Robert Church	51	USA			
Jack O'Donnell	21	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

168

PORT OF New York

Feb 10, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M.S.S. Esso Bolivar from port of Panama R.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 44 . . . . Number of seamen deserted . . 0 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8, 1940 consigned to New York; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail Feb 10, 1940, for Aruba, D.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Manson	38	USA	NY 1/23/40
Herbert Hewitt	37	USA	NY 1/23/40
Fitzgerald, Hugh	26	USA	NY 1/14/40
George Dow	25	USA	NY 1/14/40
Earnest Chiedi	42	Italy(lP)	NY 1/23/40
William Doyle	32	USA	NY 1/14/40
Peter Bramsen	20	USA	NY 1/23/40
James Cameron	60	USA	NY 1/14/40
James Dooley	55	USA	NY 1/14/40

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

41 Ct
Sab
44 Cr

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S.Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* NY, Feb.7, 1940, *from the port of* Aruba N.W.I. Jan 31/40

169

ESSO BOLIVAR
FEB 7-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larson	Adolv	25Y	Master	I/I4/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand	USA	6.0	I90	None		
2	"	Henriksen	Ingrald	25	ChMate	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand	"	5.6	I85	"		
3	No	Monson	William	I0	2nd mate	I/23/40	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	"	5.II	I68	"		
4	No	Reed	Edward	7	3rd mate	I/I3/40	"	"	"	28	"	Eng.	"	5.9	I63	"		
5	Yes	Mctaggart	Thomas	7	Ch.Engr.	I/I4/40	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.6	I58	"		
6	"	Hewitt	Herbert	20	2nd asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5.6	I50	"		
7	"	Bush	Fred	30	Ist asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I69	"		
8	"	Murray	Kermit	I0	3rd asst.	"	"	"	"	3I	"	Eng.	"	5.II	I74	"		
9	"	Peterson	Taft	I0	Jr.engr	"	"	"	"	3I	"	Engnd.	"	6.0	I70	"		
10	"	Fitzgerald	Hugh	5	Wireless	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.I0	I48	"		
11	"	Fitzgerald	Owen	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.6	I68	"		
12	No	Sanchez	Rafael	20	Steward	I/22/40	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	"	5.6	I65	"		
13	Yes	DeSouza	Jack	20	Cook	I/I4/40	"	"	"	37	"	Port.	"	5.9	I60	"		
14	"	Wolgast	Walter	I5	Bosn	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5.7	I75	"		
15	"	Eberling	Conrad	8	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	6.3	I95	"		
16	"	Dow	George	7	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I72	"		
17	No	Rooth	John	I0	AB	"	"	"	"	4I	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I75	"		
18	No	Schwartzman	Howard	4	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5.I	I75	"		
19	Yes	Cattron	Arthur	4	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.8	I69	"		
20	No	Chiodi	Ernest +	5	AB	I/22/40	"	"	"	42	"	Italy	I-P	5.6	I55	"		
21	Yes	Gregaitus	Alfonsus	4	AB	I/I4/40	"	"	"	25	"	Lith.	USA	5.9	I69	"		
22	"	Pedersen	Jens +	I0	AB	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norway	Norway	5.6	I72	"		
23	Yes	Doyle	William	2	OS	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	USA	5.6	I54	"		
24	"	MacGregor	Allan	5mo	OS	"	"	"	"	I9	"	Scotch	USA	6.0	I78	"		
25	"	Golden	Charles	2y	OS	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	"	5.7	I60	"		
26	No	Bramsen	Peter	3mo	OS	I/23/40	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	"	5.6	I55	"		
27	No	Cameron	James	I0y	Machinist	I/I4/40	"	"	"	60	"	Eng.	"	5.9	I60	"		
28	Yes	Walker	Paul	6 mo.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng.	"	6.4	I70	"		
29	"	Gillespie	John	5Y	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.9	I6I	"		
30	"	Bennett	Colon	5mo.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	2I	"	Eng.	"	5.6	I55	"		

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents B.B.Howard

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D Larsen, Master, of the M/S Ecuador Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel M.S.Esso Bolivar, arriving at N.Y., Feb.7, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I. 1/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Dubrosky	Stephen	5Y	Storekeeper	I/14/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Russ.	USA	5.8	I62	None		
32	"	Harrington	Hyman	8mo.	Fireman	I/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Russ.	USA	6.0	I80	"		
33	"	Dooley	James	I5Y	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5.7	I6I	"		
34	"	Aber	Donald	3y	Fireman	"	"	"	"	4I	"	Eng.	"	5.9	I80	"		
35	"	Oleary	Daniel	Iy	Wiper	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.7	I62	"		
36	"	Pavia	Jose	IY	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Uruguay	Uruguay	5.9	I60	"		
37	"	Silva	Abram	IOY	Baker	"	"	"	"	.33	"	Port.	USA	5.IO	I65	"		
38	No	Curcio	Emil	3Y	Galleyman	I/23/40	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	"	5.6	I60	"		
39	Yes	Falvo	William	IY	Messman	I/14/40	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5.II	I8I	"		
40	"	Ricevuti	Louis	4Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Italian	"	5.5	I4I	"		
41	"	Hidalgo	Alexander	2Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	PuertoRico	"	5.7	I43	"		
42	"	Burkhardt	Harold	6mo	Messman	"	"	"	"	I8	"	German	"	5.IO	I7I	"		
43	"	Johnson	Joseph	6mo	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	6.0	I8I	"		
44	"	McGrath	Bernard	6mo	Utility	"	"	"	"	2I	"	Scotch	"	5.IO	I73	"		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. M. Ledwig
Deputy

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents B.B.Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], Master, of the M/S Coco Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-2

171

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41735 BILLED FEB 14 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. G. Mars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy, at Curacao (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leide Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. G. Mars

Signature known to me ~~Sworn to before~~ this 26th day of January, 1940

at Curacao, N.W.I.

Wallace E. Moessner

Wallace E. Moessner
VICE CONSUL
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Corr. 2-7-40

Service No. 151
Fee $2.00



Cards Punched 2/24/40 E.M.
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/27/40
Cards Checked M.M.
Clerk

Dated

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DENIED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	60 Days Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	Wife of U. S. Citizen	Non-Immigrant Treaty Merchants, Their Families and Employees	Non-Immigrant Treaty Merchants, Their Families and Employees	Under 16 Accompanying Parent		
1st CABIN	1					10						11
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					10						11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

French, Edge & S.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	10	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	10	11

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FLORA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO (D.W.I.), January 26th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		McElroy	Catherine A.	37	-	f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	England	British	Scotland	Rutherglen	RP. 1274864	Washington	Jan 5 '40		U.S.A.	New York C.
2		Van Lieser	[illegible]	39	-	m	m	electri-cian	yes	English Dutch	yes	Curacao	Dutch	Curacao	Passenger		Curacao	Jan 25 1940		U.S.A.	New York C.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-16 App 1258208 RP.

Ouderkerk Sup. 7½ am

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 7, 1940

172

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (she) perform work of any kind, and if so, what kind or class of work?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See last question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mrs.M.L. Moote 48 West 55 Street New York City		New York	New Y. City	yes	by passenger	yes	yes	17 years	N.Y.C	12:1 '40	785, Madison Ave; New York City	perma-nently	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blonde gray		none
2	Mrs. D. van Lienep 1827 Maddison Ave. N.Y.C.		New York	New Y. City	yes	by passenger	yes	yes	18 years	N.Y.C.	Apr.14 '39	Mrs. D. van Lienep;wife; 1827 Maddison Ave. N.Y.C	perma-nently	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	dark brown		none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edye

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. ELDERENBOSCH (MASTER), of the DUTCH S/S FLORA, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable)

H Elderenbosch
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at New York

O. W. Benn
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. " FLORA " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JANUARY 26TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7TH 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fuger	Albert S.	59	11	M	m	1880, February 10th Angel Island, Calif.		beth, Maine.
2	Kircher	Theodor E.	53	10	M	m	1886, April 2nd, Belleville, Illinois		28 Story Brook Rd., Cape Eliza-
3	Wadelton	Willard	45	11	M	m	1894, February 20th, Yonkers, N. Y.		15 N. 32nd St., Belleville, Ill.
4	Wadelton	Elizabeth	50	7	F	m	1889, July 4th, Somerset, Penna.		Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland
5	Stratton	Josiah A.	78	3	M	w	1861, October 10th, Lakewood, N. J.		Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland
6	Klein	Milton	33		M	s	1907, Jan. 13th, New York City, N.Y.		Elberon, New Jersey
7	Gillar	Gertrude	29	8	F	s	1910, May 13th, Brooklyn, N. Y.		1052 Teller Ave, Bronx, N. Y.
8	Wiedeback	Harold	49	11	M	m	1890. Febr. 14th, Racine, Wisconsin		N.Y. 3059 Brighton 13th St, Brooklyn,
9	Wiedeback	Gertrude	41	7	F	m	1898, July 4th, Chicago, Illinois		1332 State St, Racine, Wisconsin
10	Inden	Rose	31	3	F	s	1908, Oct. 12th, Chicago, Illinois		1332 State St., Racine, Wisc.
11									Racine, Wisconsin 1332 State St, Racine
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Aukenn Corp. 72 and

50

TOTAL PASSENGERS
12
12

Total 12

12

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Owners R. N. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edye

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

174

Port of New York.

9 February, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands S. S. Flora
from port of Amsterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7 February, 1940, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 9 February, 1940 for Curaçao
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "F L O R A", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRARY 7th, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO Turks Island 2/1/40 175

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Elderenbosch	Hendrik C.	35	Master	1/18 '40	Curacao	no	yes	49	m	Dutch	Netherl	5'11"	200			
2	yes	Pet	Sjeerd M.	22	Ch. Officer	"	- " -	"	"	39	"	- " -	- " -	6'2"	220			
3	yes	Lindeman	Piet	21	Sec.Officer	- " -	- " -	"	"	37	"	- " -	- " -	5'8"	190			
4	yes	Hunia	Wybe Abel	7	Third -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	26	"	- " -	- " -	5'11"	194			
5	yes	Meerdveld	Jan	1	Apprentice	- " -	- " -	"	"	19	"	- " -	- " -	6'00"	167			
6	yes	Rietmeyer	Hendrik W.F.	11	Wir.Oper.	- " -	- " -	"	"	32	"	- " -	- " -	5'6"	154			
7	yes	Lazeren	Gerardus F.	28	Ch.Engenser	- " -	- " -	"	"	46	"	- " -	- " -	5'9"	185			
8	yes	van Asperen	Johan H.	19	Sec. - " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	37	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	190			
9	yes	Visser	Hendrik	11	Third -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	160			
10	yes	Scheendarmeerd	Garrit J.	1	Sec. -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	21	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	160			
11	yes	Keeken	Adrianus N.	27	Steward	- " -	- " -	"	"	44	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	193			
12	yes	Domacasse	Constan	16	Ch. Cook	- " -	- " -	"	"	33	"	West-Indian	-"-	5'01"	170			
13	no	Tatem	Samuel	15	sec. -"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	53	"	- " -	English	6'00"	190			
14	no	Jansen	Eugenie	5	servant	- " -	- " -	"	"	28	"	- " -	Netherl.	5'10"	140			
15	yes	Buenvenu	Jese	13	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	33	"	- " -	- " -	5'11"	175			
16	yes	Bartholemew	Cox	1	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	20	"	- " -	English	5'07"	138			
17	yes	de Peel	Salemon	16	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	32	"	- " -	Netherl.	5'07"	140			
18	yes	Wernix Worsia	Johan	16	Boatswain	- " -	- " -	"	"	42	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	210			
19	no	Wizel	Leo W.J.	9	Carpenter	- " -	- " -	"	"	30	"	- " -	English	5'10"	149			
20	yes	de Windt	Pedro	30	Sailer	- " -	- " -	"	"	54	"	- " -	Netherl.	5'08"	150			
21	yes	Thielman	Charles	20	-"-	- " -	- " -	"	"	41	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	142			
22	yes	de Gerter	Alfonso	20	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	42	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	160			
23	yes	de Vries	Desire A.	15	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	31	"	- " -	- " -	5'10"	145			
24	yes	Antonio	Martinus	25	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	170			
25	yes	Sieder	Jose	20	oiler	- " -	- " -	"	"	39	"	- " -	- " -	5'05"	130			
26	yes	Francisca	Marcelli	14	oiler	- " -	- " -	"	"	35	"	- " -	- " -	5'08"	170			
27	yes	Wersing	Louis	12	Fireman	- " -	- " -	"	"	31	"	- " -	- " -	5'09"	145			
28	yes	de Lima	Andres M.	17	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	31	"	- " -	- " -	5'05"	174			
29	yes	Meynaar	Desire	21	- " -	- " -	- " -	"	"	40	"	- " -	- " -	5'06"	147			
30	yes	Pieterse	Salomon	1	boy	- " -	- " -	"	"	29	"	- " -	- " -	5'04"	140			

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

List closed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master.-

Line NEW-YORK WEST INDIE

Owners ROYAL NETHERLAND SS CO

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

93
93

FLORA FEB 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. ELDERENBOSCH MASTER, of the DUTCH S/S FLORA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Elderenbosch
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEBRUARY 7th, 1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. ——
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Via PC 47 2220 C

Vice Consul

Date January 24 1940

Service No 93
Fee: $2.00 Rb 40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FLORA, arriving at NEW YORK NY, FEBRUARY 7th, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. Turks Island 2/1/40 176

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Rozeboom	Wildrik Harm	20	Asst.eng.	26.1.40	Curacao	No.	yes.	39	M.	Dutch	Dutch	6'2"	190 lbs.			
2						do	do											
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Nine including Master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 30

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pt. Cabello - Port Cabello etc.

Wallace E. Maessner
Vice Consul

(Seal)
(Fee Stamp) Date Jan 26/1940

Service N° 154. No Fee - Supplement.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof:
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. ELDERENBOSCH MASTER, of the DUTCH S/S "TJORA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Elderenbosch
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of FEBRUARY 12, 1940

A W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Additional Inquiry 2/7

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 8-37

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Martin					
Aberdeen	19	Nor.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

177

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork
Feb. 7th, 1940

I, master of the Ingria Nor (Nationality) S/S. Ingria
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

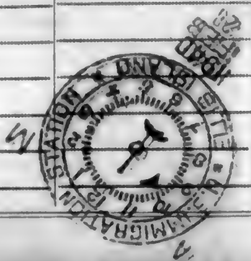
Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 6th, 1940, consigned to Jas. W. Elwell & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 9 Staten Island and is expected to sail Feb. 7th, 1940 for Lerwick
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ralf G. Pedersen	28	Norw.			
Bjarne H. Brunvoll	22	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Jens C. Jacobsen	28	Norw.	New York Okt. 9-39	r.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alf Anders Stenseth	21	Norw.	New York 2/12-39
Thorg V. Andersen	33	"	Marseille 15/7-39.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Ingria, arriving at New York, Feb 7, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 1/19/40

INGRIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HALVORSEN	FREDALF	25 YEARS	CHIEF OFFICER	9/4-37	BERGEN	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	170	79			
2	"	MOE	REIDAR	14 "	2ND —"—	9/4-39	—"—	"	"	28	"	—"—	—"—	182	75			
3	"	DITMARSEN	LORENTZ	4 "	3RD —"—	7/2-39	—"—	"	"	23	"	"	"	178	70			
4	"	WIK	REIDAR	1½ "	WIRELESS OP.	30/12-38	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	"	173	73			
5	"	LYSØ	MARTIN	22 "	CARPENTER	18/6-37	ROTTERDAM	"	"	39	"	"	"	177	75			
6	"	LARSEN	OLAF	7 "	BOATSWAIN	3/3-39	BERGEN	"	"	24	"	"	"	180	70			
7	"	KLEPPE	HARALD	4 "	A.B.	7/7-39	BERGEN	"	"	24	"	"	"	175	75			
8	"	ALMEIDA	FRANCISCO	10 "	"	3/6-39	LISBON	"	"	30	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	175	75			
9	"	ENGELSEN	RAGNAR	18 "	"	7/7-39	BERGEN	"	"	36	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	170	75			
10	NO	GLOMSETH	ALF	3½ "	O.S.	2/12-39	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	78			
11	YES	HØSTELAND	HARALD	1 "	"	13/5-38	BERGEN	"	"	21	"	"	"	168	72			
12	"	MURBERG	GUSTAV	6 "	"	7/7-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	169	78			
13	"	THOMASSEN	JOHANNES	1½ "	"	7/7-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	181	78		Med Told obs venereal	
14	"	YNDESTAD	IENS	11 "	"	10/10-39	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	77			
15	"	SØVDSNES	ARTHUR	12 "	ELEKTRICIAN	12/5-39	BERGEN	"	"	42	"	"	"	183	78			
16	"	DITLEFSEN	FREDRIK	30 "	MASTER	15/11-37	—"—	"	"	45	"	"	"	177	75			
17	"	BRANDAL	PEDER	27 "	CHIEF-ENGINEER	9/7-37	—"—	"	"	43	"	"	"	178	90			
18	"	SØREIDE	ANDERS	4 "	2ND —"—	18/8-39	—"—	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	68			
19	"	LANGØEN	ROLF	17 "	3RD —"—	16/5-39	—"—	"	"	39	"	"	"	162	68			
20	"	ANDERSON	JOHAN	19 "	ASSISTENT	28/10-38	—"—	"	"	34	"	"	"	171	73			
21	"	HOLM	ANKER	2½ "	MOTORMAN	27/2-39	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	"	181	72			
22	"	ANDERSEN	GEORG	17 "	—"—	14/7-39	MARSEILLE	"	"	32	"	"	"	180	72			
23	"	KARLSEN	TORVALD	13 "	—"—	4/10-38	—"—	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	75			
24	"	MYHRE	SIGMRD	1/2 "	ENGINE-BOY.	17/5-39	—"—	"	"	24	"	"	"	162	70			
25	"	CANDIDO	FERREIRA	40 "	MESS BOY	14/11-39	LISBON	"	"	59	"	Port Portuguese			75			
26	"	STIERNA	KARL	1 "	ENGINE-BOY	18/9-39	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	Scand ~~Swed~~	~~Swed~~ Norsk	196	75			
27	"	HILLAND	HILMAR	10 "	STEWARD	12/5-39	BERGEN	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	82			
28	NO	SOLBAKKE	MADS	9 "	COOK	7/12-39	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	148			
29	"	PESQUEIRA	JAMES	15 "	MESS BOY	27/12-39	LISBON	"	"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	165	80			
30	YES	ANDERSEN	LEIF	—	2ND COOK	7/7-39	BERGEN	"	"	17	"	SCANDINAVIAN	~~SWEDISH~~ NORWEGIAN	180	70			
31	"	ANDERSEN	HARRY	—	ENGINE-BOY	—"—	—"—	"	"	19	"	—"—	—"—	170	65			

List closed with 31 names

Line: Transoceanic Line
Owners: Jacob Stephensen a/s
Local Agents: J. W. Elwell & Co.

O W Kenny
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dirk Dillyfsen, Master, of the Norw. m/s Ingria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Dirk Dillyfsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1940

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Oporto, Portugal
(City) (County)
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
via Santander, Vilbao, Cadiz
Seville, Gibraltar, Marseilles
Vice Consul
Date December 30 1939
Service No. 991
Fee $2.00

List closed with (31)
thirty one names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

180

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louis Stienon, Surgeon of the Cie Maritime Belge, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (therewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Louis Stienon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1940.

at Antwerp.

(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 2-7-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41736 BILLED

Cards Punched 2/24/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/27/40

Clerk

Belg

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Aliens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZENS	DIPLOMATIC & OFFICIAL	BONA FIDE RETD	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					2	1			4		
CABIN												12
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					2	1			4		12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MONS	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	2	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	2	12

1 Fc

Yes Jean Jacques

J. A. Nash & Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Jean Jadot. Passengers sailing from Antwerp Januari 21st., , 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Levita	Jean	34		M	M	Administrator	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.336	Antwerp	Jan 3rd. 1940		Belgium	Brussels
2		Levita-Buzon	Suzanne wife	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	QIV.337	Antwerp	Jan 3rd. 1940		Belgium	Brussels
3	UNDER 16	Levita	Pierre son	9		M	S	Without	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Uccle	QIV.338	Antwerp	Jan 3rd. 1940		Belgium	Brussels
4	UNDER 16	Levita	Michel son	6		M	S	Without	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Uccle	QIV.339	Antwerp	Jan 3rd. 1940		Belgium	Brussels
5	UNDER 16	Levita	Robert son	4	8	M	S	Without	no	—	no	Belgian	French	Belgium	Schaarbeek	QIV.340	Antwerp	Jan 3rd. 1940		Belgium	Brussels
6		Glauber	Emil	43		M	M	Engineer	yes	Engl.Fr.	yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Tachov	QIV.2723	Antwerp	Jan 4th. 1940		Belgium	Antwerp
7	DIPLOMAT	Bonnet	Anna	50		F	S	Maid	yes	Fr.-Engl.	yes	French	French	France	St.Laurent	Dipl.Visa I376	Brussels	Jan.9th 1940	1490/320 X	Belgium	Clavier
8		Marx	Roger	38		M	M	Agricult. Engeneer	yes	Dutch-Engl-Fr.Germ.	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch East Indies	Salatiga	QIV.2106	Rotterdam	Dec.8th. 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
9		Marx	Flora wife	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	Dutch-Engl-Fr.-Germ.	yes	Dutch	Dutch	England	York	QIV.6405	Rotterdam	Dec.22nd 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
10	UNDER 16	Marx	Florence dau	13		F	S	Without	yes	Dutch-Engl-Fr.Germ.	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	QIV.2107	Rotterdam	Dec.8th 1939		Holland	Amsterdam
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

71

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List .....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 on reverse of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, or deportation law or agreement in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: J.Levita I7,Place de l'Altitude Brux.		N.Y	N.Y.C	yes	Cie.Colon. Belge	yes	no	-	-	-	C/O J.A.Nash & Co. IO,Pearl Street New York	no	per tly	no	ne	no	no	ne	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	blond	deblue	none
2	Father-in-Law: Same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C	yes	Cie Colon Belge	yes	no	-	-	-	C/O J.A.Nash & Co. IO,Pearl Street New York	no	per tly	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	brown	nbrown	none
3	Grand-Father:Same as above		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	Cie Colon Belge	yes	no	-	-	-	C/O J.A.Nash & Co. IO,Pearl sTreet,New York	no	per tly	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		4	6	fair	blond	deblue	none
4	Grand-Father:Same as above		N.Y	N.Y.C	yes	Cie Colon Belge	yes	no	-	-	-	C/O J.A.Nash & Co. IO,Pearl Street New York	no	per tly	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		3	9	fair	blond	deblue	none
5	Grand-Father:Same as above		N.Y	N.Y C	yes	Cie Colon Belge	yes	no	-	-	-	C/O J.A.Nash & Co. IO Pearl Street New York	no	per tly	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		3	5	fair	blond	deblue	none
6	Father:Mr.D.Glauber Josefoska II Praha		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Wife:Mrs.A.Glauber IO4 W.80th.Street New York	no	per tly	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	IO	fair	brown	nbrown	none
7	Sister:Miss J.Bonnet II,rue Orozatier Paris XII		Wash	ington	no	Belgian Ambassador	yes	yes	8 m.	Washington	June 1939	Belgian Embassy Washington	yes	unknown	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	dark	green	none
8	Brother:S.W.F.Marx Maaldrift,2Wassenaar Holl.		Cal.	Beverly Hills	no	self	yes	yes	I93I I932	Wilming ton	FEB. I932	Friend:J.Cunningham 206 S.Reeves Drive Beverly Hills Cal.	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	fair	brown	blue grey	none
9	Brother-in-Law:Same as above		Cal.	Beverly Hills	no	husband	yes	yes	I93I I932	Wilming ton	Feb I932	Proceed.with husband	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Uncle: Same as above		Cal.	Beverly Hills	no	father	yes	yes	I93I I932	Wilming ton	Feb I932	Proceed with parents	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—429

Line Belgian
Owners C.f. Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. A. Nash 10 Pearl Street New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Pie, of the Jean Jadot, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Duy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of Februay, 1940
at NEW YORK

/s/ Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. Jean Jadot sailing from Antwerp Januari 2Ist., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 7th., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Marx	Inga	8	9	F	S	April I2th.,I93I Wilmington Cal.		c/o J.Cunningham : 206 South Reeves Drive Beverly Hills Cal
2	Deutschbein	Joseph	44		M	D	N Montgomery Surgeon 10 30 am	Court of Common Pleas Monmouth County at Camp Alfred Vail Dec.IIth.,I9I8	7I Charles Street New York NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

Line Belgian Line
Owners Compagny Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. Nash Co 10 Bowling Green New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bouchier Tom	24	Belgian			
Bernard Ray	22	"	"		

Jean Jadot 2/8

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 666 9-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

Port of New York
February 15th, 1940

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. Jean Jadot
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 7th, 1940, consigned to J.A.Nash & Co; is now lying at Pier 33 Atlantic Basin B'lyn.N.Y., and is expected to sail February 15th, 1940 for Antwerp
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bouchier Rene	21	Belgian			
Bernard Fray	22	"	"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ray
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Peter Julienne	20	Belgian	Antwerp 20/1/40	Ellen Law Dept
Schellens Pierre	39	"	" "	Roy Blair College Hospt

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erbes Joseph	34	U.S.A	Antwerp 20/1/40

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel " JEAN JADOT ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP 1/21/1940

184

JEAN-JADOT

FEB 7 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PRIE	JEAN	35	Captain	Jan.19.40	Antwerp	NO	Yes	53	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	160			
2	"	ONGHENA	JOSEPH	20	1°Officer	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'4"	160			
3	"	LEONARD	ALPHONSE	13	2° "	id	id	id	id	34	id	French	"	5'9"	170			
4	"	SCHREYERS	JAN	8	3° "	id	id	id	id	29	id	Flemish	"	5'5"	165			
5	"	DAMIEN	PAUL	4	4° "	id	id	id	id	30	id	"	"	5'6"	160			
6	"	LEFER	JULIEN	1	Cadet	id	id	id	id	19	id	French	"	5'9"	160			
7	"	DARAS	AUGUST	1	"	id	id	id	id	17	id	"	"	5'3"	140			
8	"	GRAND	HENRI	1	"	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'7"	150			
9	"	DUJARDIN	JULIEN	7 M.	"	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'6"	140			
10	NO	GAUDRON	OWEN	3 M.	S	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'8"	150			
11	Yes	VAN DEN BUSSCHHE	HENRI	19	Wirel.Oper.	id	id	id	id	43	id	Flemish	"	5'8"	170			
12	NO	LEVRAULT	MAX	--	2° " "	id	id	id	id	19	id	French	"	5'6"	130			
13	Yes	VAN ACOLEYEN	ERNEST	4	Carpenter	id	id	id	id	33	id	Flemish	"	5'4"	155			
14	"	DE PLEUKER	GEORGES	10	Boatswain	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5'10"	190			
15	"	GULDENTOPS	ADOLF	11	Sailor	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5'7"	180			
16	"	ARENTS	PIETER	21	"	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'8"	155			
17	"	PUSTJENS	LEONARD	11	"	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	"	5'10"	160			
18	"	VANBAELEN	FRANS	10	"	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'8"	150			
19	NO	PAUL	WILLY	9	"	id	id	id	id	24	id	French	"	5'10"	180			
20	NO	SIFFER	WILLY	10	"	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	"	5'6"	150			
21	NO?	DEMOOR	GUSTAAF	12	"	id	id	id	id	34	id	Flemish	"	5'6"	150			
22	Yes	DE COCK	GYRIEL	2	O. S.	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5'6"	155			
23	"	MAGERMANS	CONSTANT	18	Ch.Engineer	id	id	id	id	42	id	"	"	5'11"	145"			
24	"	VERHOEVEN	RUMOLDUS	13	2° "	id	id	id	id	38	id	"	"	5'8"	170			
25	"	NEYES	PETRUS	13	3° "	id	id	id	id	38	id	"	"	5'5"	150			
26	"	JANSSENS	WILLEM	6	4° "	id	id	id	id	26	id	"	"	5'6"	150			
27	"	QUERRIAU	GEORGES	2	Asst. "	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'8"	155			
28	"	VERCAUTEREN	GERARD	2	" "	id	id	id	id	20	id	"	"	5'9"	180			
29	NO	VAN TONGEL	JACQUES	1	" "	id	id	id	id	22	id	"	"	5'5"	140			
30	Yes	DONVIL	LAURENT	32	Oiler	id	id	id	id	56	id	"	"	5'9"	185"			

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. NASH & Co N.Y.

E. J. Mayfarth 2/7/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pria, of the Jean Jadot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Duy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 8T., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Steam Vessel "JEAN JADOT", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	LEMMENS	DAVID	31	Oiler	Jan.19.40	Antwerp	NO	Yes	45	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	145			
2	"	DE KONINCK	EMIEL	21	"	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'6"	135			
3	"	DHAENENS	ROBERT	33	Fireman	id	id	id	id	52	id	"	"	5'9"	140			
4	"	DE RUYTERE	FRANS	25	"	id	id	id	id	56	id	"	"	5'9"	180			
5	"	VAN DAELE	GERARD	16	"	id	id	id	id	40	id	"	"	5'7"	185			
6	"	DE LAET	JOSEPH	20	"	id	id	id	id	43	id	"	"	5'5"	170			
7	"	DE BLIECK	GUSTAAF	13	"	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'9"	160			
8	"	OERLEMANS	MATHEUS	17	"	id	id	id	id	38	id	"	"	5'7"	145			
9	"	VAN DAELE	LOUIS	6	"	id	id	id	id	30	id	"	"	5'6"	160			
10	"	PAUWELS	KAREL	6	"	id	id	id	id	28	id	"	"	5'8"	160			
11	"	LEMMENS	EMILE	30	"	id	id	id	id	51	id	"	"	5'9"	165			
12	"	DE BIE	JOSEPH	4	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'5	145			
13	"	FOBELETS	FRANS	18	"	id	id	id	id	46	id	"	"	5'8"	150			
14	NO	DE LAET	KAREL	6	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'5"	170			
15	NO	~~DE RAEDT~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~18~~	"	id	id	id	id	35	id	"	"				not onboard on sailing from Antwerp	
16	NO	FRET	JAN	7	"	id	id	id	id	41	id	"	"	5'8"	175			
17	NO	GOEDERMANS	JAN	12	"	id	id	id	id	35	id	"	"	5'6"	140			
18	Yes	GoCHOUL	LEOPOLD	11	Trimmer	id	id	id	id	45	id	"	"	5'7"	180			
19	"	VANSCHAREN	CAROLUS	20	"	id	id	id	id	34	id	"	"	5'8"	165			
20	NO	VAN DEN EYNDE	JOSEPH	31	"	id	id	id	id	58	id	"	"	5'7"	160			
21	Yes	LORIAUX	ALPHE	29	Ch.Steward	id	id	id	id	54	id	French	"	5'9"	210			
22	"	VAN STEELANDT	PETRUS	32	Asst. "	id	id	id	id	54	id	Flemish	"	5'4"	160			
23	"	WOUTERS	EMIEL	12	" "	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'7"	135			
24	"	BAYENS	JOSEPH	13	" "	id	id	id	id	33	id	"	"	5'6"	145			
25	"	VANBAEDEN	WILFRIED	3	Mess "	id	id v	id	id	30	id	"	"	5'7"	165			
26	NO	VAN THILLO	GUSTAAF	3	Mess Boy	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	"	5'5"	125			
27	Yes	LEFEVRE	AUGUST	4 M.	Cabin Boy	id	id	id	id	17	id	"	"	5'6"	130			
28	NO	SLEYP	JOSEPH	30	Ch. Cook	id	id	id	id	58	id	"	"	5'8"	190			
29	Yes	MINNE	MAURICE	7	2° "	id	id	id	id	29	id	"	"	5'6"	155			
30	"	VAN HERCK	LOUIS	2	Cook's Boy	id	id	id	id	18	id	"	"	5'5"	130			

Line BELGIAN LINE

Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.

Local Agents J.A. NASH & Co N.Y.

F. J. Shaughnessy 2/7/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Pré, of the Jean Jadot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Pré
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590

Sheet No. 3

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Steam Vessel "JEAN JADOT", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, 19 40, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	U.S.P. 639688 4/24/39 Wash	
1	NO	ERKES	JOSEPH	--	Purser	Jan. 20. 40	Antwerp	Yes	Yes	23	M.	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	140			
		Closed with 61 (sixty one) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets.																
14	NO	SCHELLENS	Pierre J.	13	Fireman	Jan. 21-40	Antwerp	NO	Yes	38	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	135			
		Closed with 61 (sixty one) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets. January 21, 1940 at 6.45 a.m.																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Via direct
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 20 JAN 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 596

American Consulate General
ANTWERP

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. NASH & Co N.Y.

F. J. Haythorne 2/7/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Prié, of the Jean Jacot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

Form 66
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jobo 2/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

187

PORT OF New York
February 28th, 1940.

I, master of the norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "TOLOSA"
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 26th, 1940, consigned to American Metal Co.; is now lying at Carteret, and is expected to sail February 28th 8 p.m. 40, for Norfolk
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nicolai Rösand	20	Norwegian	Havre April 4th 1939.
Georg Hermansen	17	"	Greaker, Norway 28/10-38.
			* Left behind by ship 28/10-40.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Didrik Breivik	29	Norwegian			
Magnus Knudsen	49	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

S/S TOLOSA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

14—1618

MAR 1940 IMMIGRATION STATION ELLIS ISLAND

Not record

Initialed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Edy Pedersen	28	Norwegian	Greaker, Norway 28/10-38.	Chr. appendicitis.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Herman Kammen	33	Norwegian	Greaker, Norway 28/10-38.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Tolosa 2/7

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

188

PORT OF Norfolk,Va.

Feb. 11, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. TOLOSA

from port of Perth Amboy,N.J., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	22	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 11, 1940, consigned to Nasler & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Anchorage F, and is expected to sail Feb.11, 1940, for Santa Lucia,Cuba. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None			None		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Tjomsland
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Tolosa 2/7

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOM'S BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
90 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

189

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 9th 19 40.

I, master of the norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "TOLOSA"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 7th, 19 40, consigned to Grace Line; is now lying at Pier 57, N.R. and is expected to sail January 8th, 19 40, for Cuba via Carteret and Norfolk
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Finn Brath	20	Norwegian			
Jacob Falkeid	19	"			
Odd Olsen	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. M. Hunter
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Eric le Messurier	16	St. Johns, Nfld.	St.Johns., Nfld. Nov. 11th 1939
Yngvar Klausen	28	Norwegian	New York jan. 5th 1940
Oscar Hauger	40	U. S. A.	New York, Jan. 10th 1940

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 22. 21 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 28 40
Jan 26. 40 Maracaibo, Barranquilla

Vessel NORWEGIAN STEAMSHIP TOLOSA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940, from the port of CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA JANUARY 28TH 1940. 190

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kruse	Harald M.	33 Yrs.	Master	4.2/39.	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.82	88	None	No	
2	Yes	Hay	Magnus	25 "	Chief Off.	3/5/39.	Oslo	No	Yes	46	M.	do	do	1.70	75	"	No	
3	Yes	Tollefsen	Sverre	6 "	Second Off.	3/5/39.	Oslo	No	Yes	27	M.	do	do	1.76	75.	"	No	
4	Yes	Kammen	Herman	10 "	A. B.	28/10/38.	Sarpsborg, Norway	No	Yes	29	M.	do	do	1.78	82	"	No	
5	Yes	Sundberg	Bjarne	5 "	A. B.	28/10/38.	do	No	Yes	22	M.	do	do	1.75	63	"	No	
6	Yes	Kristoffersen	Leif	1 "	O. S.	26/7/39.	Lodingen, Norway	No	Yes	19	M.	do	do	1.82	77	"	No	
7	Yes	Rosand	Nicolai	3 "	O. S.	5/4/39.	Havre, France	No	Yes	19	M.	do	do	1.65	68	"	No	
8	Yes	Le Messurier	Eric	1 "	O. S.	23/11/39.	St. Johns, Nfd.	YES	Yes	17	M.	English	New Foundland	1.66	70	"	No	Returning to Nwd Foundland to Join Br. Navy
9	Yes	Nustad	Leif	2 "	O. S.	28/10/38.	Sarpsborg, Norway	No	Yes	18	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.76	60	"	No	
10	Yes	Hermansen	George	1 "	Deck Boy	28/10/38.	do	No	Yes	16	M.	do	do	1.66	58	"	No	
11	Yes	Hasso	Olaf	25 "	Steward	26/6/39	Drammen, Norway	No	Yes	46	M.	do	do	1.70	68	"	No	
12	Yes	Pedersen	Eddy	10 "	Cook	28/10/38.	Kristiansund Norway	No	yes	27	M.	do	do	1.67	67	"	No	
13	No PE	Strom	Alf	3 "	Messroom Steward	8/1/40	New York, N. Y.	No	Yes	20	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.80	75	None	No	
14	Yes	Eriksen	Einar	42 "	Chief Eng.	Oslo, Norway 13/5/38.		No	Yes	62	M.	do	do	1.75	89	"	No	
15	Yes	Pettersen	Ole	26 "	Second Eng.	28/10/38.	Oslo	No	Yes	46	M.	do	do	1.79	82	"	No	
16	Yes	Kristiansen	Kristian	20 "	Third Eng.	3/7/39.	Trondhaim, Norway	No	Yes	44	M.	do	do	1.70	70	"	No	
17	Yes	Jensen	Ivar	30 "	Donkeyman	28/10/38.	Sarpsborg, Norway	No	yes	54	M.	do	do	1.80	85	"	No	
18	Yes	Lomo	Harald	2 "	Fireman	28/10/38.	do	No	Yes	20	M.	do	do	1.65	67	"	No	
19	Yes	Olsen	Frithjof	2 "	Fireman	28/10/39.	do	No	Yes	20	M.	do	do	1.70	68	"	No	
20	Yes	Dahl	Osvald	3 "	Fireman	21/3.39.	Forsgrunn, Norway	No	Yes	26	M.	do	do	1.64	70	"	No	
21	No PE	Klausen	Ingvar	9 "	Trimmer	5/1/40.	New York, N. Y.	No	Yes	20	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	1.80	80	None	No	
22	No	Hauger	Oscar A.	23 "	Supercargo	10/1/40.	do	Yes	Yes	40	M.	U. S.	U. S.	1.75	80	"	No	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		

Closed with twenty-two (22) members of crew including master

P. J. Hauger
Inspector

No. —
American Consulate at Cartagena, Colombia
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS "TOLOSA"
Carlos C. Hall (Consul)
Date JAN 28 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP
1940
CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

Service No. 39
Fee $2.00 equivalent to $3.60 Col. $

FEB 7 - 1940

TOLOSA

Line Grace Line
Owners Fearnley & Eger of Oslo, Norway
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. M. Kruse, Master — Norwegian Steamship " Tolosa "

I, H. M. Kruse, of the Nor. S/S. Tolosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. M. Kruse
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1940.,

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDIN SABAT *, Surgeon of the* AMER.SS. ROSARIO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTYTHREE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. Mendinsabat

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40.

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-7-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched	2/24/40
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	2/27/40
Clerk	

Amer.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arrival

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MANS

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	9	10
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
NOPE 3rd Cabin				
Total		1	9	10

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROSARIO. *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, JANUARY 31st, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ESPAÑOL	MANUEL	24	-	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPA. & ENG.	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	02-30 SPAIN	LA GUARDIA PONTEVEDRA	FORM 546 # 1845	Form 546 attached SAN JUAN 1/30/40 7 15 P. M	John A. Wall Insp	1	99 P.RICO	SANJUAN	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		53																				
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2/7/40, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	RELATIVES: ALONSO SOBRINO & HNO., SAN JUAN,P.R.	-----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	7 yrs	P.R.	11/20/39	FRIENDS. PADIN BROS., 350 BROADWAY,N.Y.C.	R-YES	IND	NO	Edwards 7 7 6 20 Ohio NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. G. NILSEN MASTER, of the AMER. S.S.ROSARIO, from NEW YORK, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C G Nilsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at New York NY

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1/

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

S. S. ROSARIO *Sailing from* SAN JUAN,P.R., JAN.31 ST, *19* 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 7th, *19* 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCASKEY	STANLEY A. JR	34		M	M	WILKINSBURG PENN. MAY 22nd.1905		HOTEL WILLAND,WASHINGTON DC
2	HERCKENRATH	LOUIS C	74		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 29th 1865		734 E BOSTON POST RD MAMARONECK, NEW YORK
3	LEVIN	MAX	38		M	M	PITTSFIELD, MASS. NOV. 19th 1901		171 WEST 79th ST NEW YORK,N.Y.
4	ALCOCK	ARNOLD	24		M	S	BEDFORD VA. APRIL 26th 1915		HERNDON VA.
5	IGUINA	JESUS	55		M	M	ARECIBO, P. R. OCT.15th 1884		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	LOPEZ	RAFAEL	42		M	M	GURABO, P. R. OCT. 24th 1897		c/o PADIN BROTHERS 350 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,N.Y.
7	RIVERA	ENRIQUE	48		M	M	CAYEY, P R JULY 3rd 1891		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	STELLA ROYO	JORGE	27		M	M	GUAYANILLA,P. R. MAY 25th 1913		c/o STRAUSS ECKHART & CO 39-45 EAST 17th ST.N.Y.C.
9	VIVALDI RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	37		M	M	YAUCO, PTO. RICO. APRIL 10th 1902		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7'5 p.m John awcock Rush

C. G. Nilsen

C. G. NILSEN - MASTER S.S. ROSARIO

54

Line BULL INSULAR LINE INC.
Owners A. H. BULL S.S. CO. INC
Local Agents A.H. BULL & CO. INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13864, February 5-7, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this thirtieth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 30, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator